

## Executive Summary

<sup>1</sup> Bring Back Our Girls, “Frequently Asked Questions,” [http://www.bringbackourgirls.ng/?page\\_id=1329](http://www.bringbackourgirls.ng/?page_id=1329).

<sup>2</sup> Chris Stein and Dionne Searcey, “Nigerian Girl Abducted by Boko Haram from Chibok Is Found,” *New York Times*, May 18, 2016, <https://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/19/world/africa/boko-haram-chibok-abductions.html> (accessed February 26, 2018). Stephanie Busari, Jason Hanna, and Faith Karimi, “Boko Haram Releases 21 Chibok Girls to Nigerian Government,” *CNN*, October 13, 2016, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2016/10/nigeria-boko-haram-releases-21-chibok-girls-161013102746662.html> (accessed February 26, 2018). Jessica Durando, “Nigeria Finds Schoolgirl Kidnapped by Boko Haram, with Baby,” *USA Today*, January 5, 2017, <https://www.usatoday.com/story/news/world/2017/01/05/boko-haram-schoolgirl-found-nigeria/96202470/> (accessed February 26, 2018). “Nigeria Fails to Protect Freed Chibok Schoolgirls’ Privacy,” Human Rights Watch news release, May 8, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/05/08/nigeria-fails-protect-freed-chibok-schoolgirls-privacy> (accessed February 26, 2018). “Nigeria exchanges 82 Chibok girls kidnapped by Boko Haram for prisoners,” *Reuters*, May 6, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-nigeria-security/nigeria-exchanges-82-chibok-girls-kidnapped-by-boko-haram-for-prisoners-idUSKBN1820P1> (accessed February 26, 2018). “Nigeria: Relief about release of 82 schoolgirls abducted by Boko Haram,” Education International, May 5, 2017, <https://ei-ie.org/en/detail/15035/nigeria-relief-about-release-of-82-schoolgirls-abducted-by-boko-haram> (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>3</sup> Stein and Searcey, “Nigerian Girl.” Busari et al., “Boko Haram Releases.” Durando, “Nigeria Finds Schoolgirl.” “Nigeria Fails to Protect.” “Nigeria exchanges 82.” “Nigeria: Relief about release.” Ismail Akweim, “1200 days: 113 Chibok girls still in Boko Haram captivity,” *Africa News*, July 27, 2017, <http://www.africanews.com/2017/07/27/1200-days-113-chibok-girls-still-in-boko-haram-captivity/> (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>4</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2018: Yemen* (Sanaa, Yemen: OCHA, December 2017), [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/yemen\\_humanitarian\\_needs\\_overview\\_hno\\_2018\\_20171204\\_0.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/yemen_humanitarian_needs_overview_hno_2018_20171204_0.pdf) (accessed February 26, 2018), p. 47.

<sup>5</sup> Tasmar Osman, “Aleppo Teacher Describes Destruction of School and ‘Education System,’” *Syria Deeply*, May 14, 2015, <https://www.newsdeeply.com/syria/articles/2015/05/14/aleppo-teacher-describes-destruction-of-school-and-education-system> (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>6</sup> “Philippines: Paramilitaries Attack Tribal Villages, Schools,” Human Rights Watch news release, September 23, 2015, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/09/23/philippines-paramilitaries-attack-tribal-villages-schools> (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>7</sup> Human Rights Watch, *No Class: When Armed Groups Use Schools in the Central African Republic* (New York: Human Rights Watch, March 23, 2017),

[https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/car0317\\_web.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/car0317_web.pdf) (accessed February 26, 2018). p. 28.

<sup>8</sup> Information shared by the Education Cluster via email on July 31, 2017.

<sup>9</sup> US State Department, Bureau of Democracy, Human Rights, and Labor, "Country Reports on Human Rights Practices-2015: Afghanistan," 2016, <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/253169.pdf> (accessed February 26, 2018), p. 45.

<sup>10</sup> "Blockade enters 9th day," *Financial Express Bangladesh*, January 14, 2015" as cited in National Consortium for the Study of Terrorism and Responses to Terrorism (START), Global Terrorism Database (GTD) 201501130058, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201501130058> (accessed February 26, 2018). "2 vehicles torched, 25 crude bombs blasted in city," *Financial Express Bangladesh*, January 16, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201501160044, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201501160044> (accessed February 26, 2018). "3 students injured in DU blast," *Dhaka Tribune*, January 21, 2015;" "Crude bomb blasted at DU arts building;" *Big News Network*, January 20, 2015." "Crude bomb blast at DU," *New Age Bangladesh*, January 20, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201501200086, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201501200086> (accessed February 26, 2018). "Innocents the main victim of violence," *Bangladesh Daily Star*, January 20, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201501200111, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201501200111> (accessed February 26, 2018). "3 cops hurt in Ctg bomb attack, DU blasts leave 5 injured," *Financial Express Bangladesh*, January 21, 2015;" "3 cops among 14 hurt in bomb blasts," *Big News Network*, January 22, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201501210028, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201501210028> (accessed February 26, 2018); START, GTD 201501210029, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201501210029> (accessed February 26, 2018); and START, GTD 201501210030, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201501210030> (accessed February 26, 2018). "3 cops among 14 hurt in bomb blasts," *Big News Network*, January 22, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201501210031, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201501210031> (accessed February 26, 2018). "Explosions rock TSC area," *Financial Express Bangladesh*, January 25, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201501240079, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201501240079> (accessed February 26, 2018). "Truck attacked, helper killed in Chandpur," *Bangladesh Daily Star*, January 28, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201501280042, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201501280042> (accessed February 26, 2018). "Violence kills two more men," *Dhaka Tribune*, January 31, 2015;" "Journalists injured in crude bomb explosion at DU," *Dhaka Tribune*, January 31, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201501300083, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201501300083>

(accessed February 26, 2018). "Crude bombs blasted while minister's car passing TSC area," *Dhaka Tribune*, February 4, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201502040102, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201502040102> (accessed February 26, 2018). "5 hurt in crude bomb blast at Suhrawardy Udyan," *Financial Express Bangladesh*, February 7, 2015;" "Six more die in firebomb attacks during blockade," *Dhaka Tribune*, February 7, 2015;" "5 hurt in blasts at Suhrawardy Udyan," *Financial Express Bangladesh*, February 7, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201502070030, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201502070030> (accessed February 26, 2018). "Indo-BD train now bombed," *Financial Express Bangladesh*, February 8, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201502070043, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201502070043> (accessed February 26, 2018). "Indo-BD train now bombed," *Financial Express Bangladesh*, February 8, 2015;" "Bomb explodes at DU Arts Faculty," *Financial Express Bangladesh*, February 8, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201502070044, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201502070044> (accessed February 26, 2018). "Death toll climbs to 69 as another arson victim dies," *Dhaka Tribune*, February 10, 2015;" "Bangladesh: One More Arson Victim Dies, Petrol Bomb Attacks on Vehicles Go On Amid Strike, Blockade," *Daily Sun Online*, February 10, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201502090091, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201502090091> (accessed February 26, 2018). "Bus burnt in capital on day 5 of 120-hour hartal," *Dhaka Tribune*, February 12, 2015;" "2 rickshaw-pullers hurt in city bomb blasts," *Financial Express Bangladesh*, February 12, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201502120059, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201502120059> (accessed February 26, 2018). "Bus burnt in capital on day 5 of 120-hour hartal," *Dhaka Tribune*, February 12, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201502120060, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201502120060> (accessed February 26, 2018). "Dhaka: Man Killed in Police 'Encounter' With Alleged Blockaders in Sitakunda; Six Vehicles Torched," *Daily Star Online*, February 15, 2015;" "2 hurt in DU crude bomb blast," *Dhaka Tribune*, February 14, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201502140058, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201502140058> (accessed February 26, 2018). "BNP alliance's shutdown steps into 4th day," *Financial Express Bangladesh*, February 18, 2015;" "Journo among 7 hurt in city crude bomb blasts," *Financial Express Bangladesh*, February 17, 2015;" "Six injured in cocktail blasts in city," *Bangladesh Sangbad Sangstha*, February 17, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201502170088, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201502170088> (accessed February 26, 2018). "Crude bombs injure 4 at DU," *Dhaka Tribune*, February 22, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201502220094, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201502220094> (accessed February 26, 2018). "4 crude bombs exploded in DU," *Dhaka Tribune*, February 25, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201502250039, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201502250039> (accessed February 26, 2018) and START, GTD 201502250038, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201502250038> (accessed February 26, 2018). "Crude bombs blasted at DU," *Dhaka Tribune*, March 1,

2015;" "Ongoing Blockade Strike in Dhaka Turns Violent After 1 March Evening," *New Age Online*, March 2, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201503010146, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201503010146> (accessed February 26, 2018). "Covered van driver burnt to death," *Dhaka Tribune*, March 3, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201503020086, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201503020086> (accessed February 26, 2018). "Shoe vendor hurt in DU crude bomb explosion," *Dhaka Tribune*, March 3, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201503030069, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201503030069> (accessed February 26, 2018). "2 crude bombs go off at DU," *Dhaka Tribune*, March 5, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201503050052, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201503050052> (accessed February 26, 2018). "Dhaka: Police Arrest Eight Opposition BNP-Jamaat Activists for Alleged Subversive Activities," *Daily Star Online*, March 23, 2015;" "Sporadic violence marks lacklustre blockade-hartal," *New Age Bangladesh*, March 23, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201503230069, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201503230069> (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>11</sup> "Pakistan attack: Gunmen storm Peshawar training college," *BBC*, December 1, 2017, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-42191487> (accessed February 26, 2018). "Students killed as Taliban gunmen storm college campus in Pakistan," *Theirworld*, December 1, 2017, <http://theirworld.org/news/students-killed-pakistani-taliban-gunmen-attack-peshawar-college> (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>12</sup> Ali Akbar, Arif Hayat, and Hassan Farhan, "Nine dead as gunmen storm hostel of Peshawar's Agricultural Training Institute," *Dawn*, December 1, 2017, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1374048> (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>13</sup> "Pakistan attack: Gunmen storm Peshawar training college." "Students killed as Taliban gunmen storm college campus in Pakistan." "Nine dead as gunmen storm hostel of Peshawar's Agricultural Training Institute."

## Methodology

<sup>14</sup> British Institute of International and Comparative Law, *Protecting Education in Insecurity and Armed Conflict: An International Law Handbook* (Doha, Qatar: Education Above All, 2012), [https://www.biicl.org/files/6099\\_protecting\\_education\\_handbook.pdf](https://www.biicl.org/files/6099_protecting_education_handbook.pdf) (accessed February 26, 2018). p. 258.

<sup>15</sup> "Protocol Additional to the Geneva Conventions of 12 August 1949 and relating to the Protection of Victims of International Armed Conflicts (Protocol I)," June 8, 1977, [https://www.icrc.org/eng/assets/files/other/icrc\\_002\\_0321.pdf](https://www.icrc.org/eng/assets/files/other/icrc_002_0321.pdf) (accessed February 16, 2018), arts. 51-52.

<sup>16</sup> "Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court," July 1, 2002, <https://www.icc-cpi.int/nr/rdonlyres/ea9aeff7-5752-4f84-be94->



[0a655eb30e16/0/rome\\_statute\\_english.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Issues/Women/WRGS/OnePagers/Sexual_and_gender-based_violence.pdf) (accessed February 16, 2018), arts. 8(2)(b)(iv), 8(2)(b)(ix).

<sup>17</sup> Global Coalition to Protect Education from Attack (GCPEA), *Commentary on the Guidelines for Protecting Schools and Universities from Military Use during Armed Conflict* (New York: GCPEA, 2015),

[http://www.protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/commentary\\_on\\_the\\_guidelines.pdf](http://www.protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/commentary_on_the_guidelines.pdf) (accessed February 16, 2018), pp. 6-7.

<sup>18</sup> This definition of sexual violence draws from the following sources: UN Office of the High Commissioner for Human Rights, “Sexual and gender-based violence in the context of transitional justice,” October 2014,

[http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Issues/Women/WRGS/OnePagers/Sexual\\_and\\_gender-based\\_violence.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Issues/Women/WRGS/OnePagers/Sexual_and_gender-based_violence.pdf) (accessed February 26, 2018). UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on conflict-related sexual violence,” S/2017/249, April 15, 2017, <https://undocs.org/S/2017/249> (accessed February 26, 2018), para. 2. International Criminal Court Office of the Prosecutor, “Policy Paper on Sexual and Gender-Based Crimes,” June 2014, <https://www.icc-cpi.int/iccdocs/otp/otp-policy-paper-on-sexual-and-gender-based-crimes--june-2014.pdf> (accessed February 26, 2018), p. 3.

<sup>19</sup> Fund for Peace (FFP), “Fragile States Index 2016” (Washington, DC: FFP, 2016), <http://fundforpeace.org/fsi/2016/06/27/fragile-states-index-2016-annual-report/fragile-states-index-annual-report-2016-ver-3e/> (accessed February 26, 2018), p. 7. The “Fragile States Index” rates states on several indicator categories: demographic pressure such as disease and natural disaster, refugee and internally displaced populations, uneven economic development, group grievance, human flight and brain drain, poverty and economic decline, state legitimacy, provision of public services, human rights and the rule of law, the security apparatus monopoly on the use of force, the factionalization of elites, and external intervention. States fall into one of 11 categories, from most to least stable: very sustainable, sustainable, very stable, more stable, stable, warning, elevated warning, high warning, alert, high alert, or very high alert.

<sup>20</sup> UN Security Council Resolution 1612 established the MRM in 2005. The resolution called for monitoring of the six grave violations against children, and for these abuses to be publicly documented in an annual report. “Attacks on schools and hospitals” is one of these violations. Reporting these violations can trigger the listing of armed forces and armed groups responsible for the violation(s) in an annex to the annual report of the Secretary-General on children and armed conflict.

<sup>21</sup> National Consortium for the Study of Terrorism and Responses to Terrorism (START), Global Terrorism Database (GTD), <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/>.

<sup>22</sup> UN Office of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General for Children and Armed Conflict (OSRSG-CAAC), UNICEF, and UN Department of Peacekeeping Operations (DPKO), *MRM Field Manual: Monitoring* (New York: UNICEF, June 5, 2014), <https://childrenandarmedconflict.un.org/wp->

[content/uploads/2016/04/MRM\\_Field\\_5\\_June\\_2014.pdf](#) (accessed February 26, 2018), p. 24.

<sup>23</sup> GCPEA *Education under Attack* research team, conversation with START, March 13, 2017.

#### Global Overview

<sup>24</sup> Kendra Dupuy et al., *Trends in Armed Conflict, 1946-2016* (Oslo: PRIO, February 2017), <https://www.prio.org/utility/DownloadFile.ashx?id=1373&type=publicationfile> (accessed February 26, 2018), pp. 1-2.

<sup>25</sup> Scott Gates et al., *Trends in Armed Conflict, 1946-2014* (Oslo: PRIO, January 2016), <https://www.prio.org/utility/DownloadFile.ashx?id=8&type=publicationfile> (accessed February 26, 2018), p. 2. Dupuy et al., *Trends in Armed Conflict*, p. 2.

<sup>26</sup> Dupuy et al., *Trends in Armed Conflict, 1946-2014*, p. 2. Scott Gates et al., *Trends in Armed Conflict*, p. 2. Kendra Dupuy et al., *Trends in Armed Conflict, 1946-2015* (Oslo: PRIO, January 2016), <https://www.prio.org/utility/DownloadFile.ashx?id=15&type=publicationfile> (accessed February 26, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>27</sup> Dupuy et al., *Trends in Armed Conflict, 1946-2016*, p. 2-3.

<sup>28</sup> Dupuy et al., *Trends in Armed Conflict, 1946-2016*, p. 3.

<sup>29</sup> “Children bearing brunt of ongoing political instability and violence in Burundi, UN warns,” *UN News Centre*, July 3, 2015, <https://news.un.org/en/story/2015/07/503462-children-bearing-brunt-ongoing-political-instability-and-violence-burundi-un> (accessed February 26, 2018). UNICEF, *The Children of the Contact Line in East Ukraine: An Assessment of the Situation of Children and their Families Living in Government-Controlled Areas Along the Contact Line in the East Ukraine Conflict Zone* (Kiev, Ukraine: UNICEF, June 2017), [https://www.unicef.org/ukraine/Children\\_of\\_the\\_Contact\\_Line.pdf](https://www.unicef.org/ukraine/Children_of_the_Contact_Line.pdf) (accessed February 26, 2018). Human Rights Watch, *Crackdown on Dissent: Brutality, Torture, and Political Persecution in Venezuela* (New York: Human Rights Watch, November 2017), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/venezuela1117web\\_0.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/venezuela1117web_0.pdf). OCHA, “Democratic Republic of the Congo-Overview,” November 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/OCHA-DRC-Overview-Nov2017.pdf> (accessed February 26, 2018). UNICEF, “DRC Humanitarian Situation Report, July to August 2017,” <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/UNICEF%20DR%20Congo%20Humanitarian%20Situation%20Report-%20July%20-%20August%202017.pdf> (accessed February 26, 2018), p. 1.

<sup>30</sup> Brendan O'Malley, “The longer-term impact of attacks on education on education systems, development and fragility and the implications for policy responses,” paper commissioned for the Education for All Global Monitoring Report 2011, *The hidden crisis: Armed conflict and education*, 2010,

[http://www.protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/efa\\_unesco\\_-\\_the\\_longer\\_term\\_impact\\_of\\_attacks.pdf](http://www.protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/efa_unesco_-_the_longer_term_impact_of_attacks.pdf) (accessed February 26, 2018), pp. 2-3, 5.

<sup>31</sup> Brendan O'Malley, "The longer-term impact," pp. 8, 16.

<sup>32</sup> Mario Novelli and Ervjola Selenica, "Protecting higher education from attack," in *Education under Attack 2014* (New York: GCPEA), [http://www.protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/eua\\_2014\\_full\\_0.pdf](http://www.protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/eua_2014_full_0.pdf) (accessed February 26, 2018), p. 94.

<sup>33</sup> O'Malley, "The longer-term impact," pp. 12, 14-18.

<sup>34</sup> Amir Jones and Ruth Naylor, *The quantitative impact of armed conflict on education: Counting the human and financial costs* (Reading, UK: Education Development Trust, 2014), <https://www.educationdevelopmenttrust.com/~media/EDT/files/research/2014/r-armed-conflict-2014.pdf> (accessed February 26, 2018), p. 9.

<sup>35</sup> See, e.g., UNESCO, "Education for people and planet: Creating sustainable futures for all," *Global Education Monitoring Report 2016* (Paris: UNESCO, 2016), pp. 133-137.

<sup>36</sup> "I rescued the textbooks before they raided my school.' A teacher from Gao (Mali) speaks out," UNESCO news release, April 2, 2013, <https://en.unesco.org/news/%E2%80%99Ci-rescued-textbooks-they-raided-my-school%E2%80%9Dteacher-gao-mali-speaks-out-0> (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>37</sup> Save the Children, *Too Young to Wed: The growing problem of child marriage among Syrian girls in Jordan* (London, UK: Save the Children, 2014), [http://www.savethechildren.org/atf/cf/%7B9def2ebe-10ae-432c-9bd0-df91d2eba74a%7D/TOO\\_YOUNG\\_TO\\_WED\\_REPORT\\_0714.PDF](http://www.savethechildren.org/atf/cf/%7B9def2ebe-10ae-432c-9bd0-df91d2eba74a%7D/TOO_YOUNG_TO_WED_REPORT_0714.PDF) (accessed February 26, 2018). See also, CARE, *To Protect Her Honor: Child marriage in emergencies – the fatal confusion between protecting girls and sexual violence* (London, UK: CARE International, May 2015). [http://insights.careinternational.org.uk/media/k2/attachments/CARE\\_Child-marriage-in-emergencies\\_2015.pdf](http://insights.careinternational.org.uk/media/k2/attachments/CARE_Child-marriage-in-emergencies_2015.pdf) (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>38</sup> Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, "Sexual Violence: Consequences," June 6, 2017, <https://www.cdc.gov/violenceprevention/sexualviolence/consequences.html> (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>39</sup> Jennifer Parsons et al., "Economic Impacts of Child Marriage: A Review of the Literature," *Review of Faith & International Affairs*, 2015, <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/15570274.2015.1075757?needAccess=true> (accessed February 26, 2018), pp. 14-15.

<sup>40</sup> See, e.g., UN Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination against Women (CEDAW), "Background Paper on Attacks Against Girls Seeking to Access Education," February 2015, [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/HRBodies/CEDAW/Report\\_attacks\\_on\\_girls\\_Feb2015](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/HRBodies/CEDAW/Report_attacks_on_girls_Feb2015).

[pdf](#) (accessed February 26, 2018), p. 2. CEDAW, “Concluding observations on the combined fifth and sixth periodic reports of Burundi\*,” CEDAW/C/BDI/CO/5-6, November 25, 2016, <https://daccess-ods.un.org/TMP/8001092.07630157.html> (accessed February 26, 2018), para. 34(a). CEDAW, “Concluding observations on the combined sixth and seventh periodic reports of Mali\*,” CEDAW/C/MLI/CO/6-7, July 25, 2016, <http://undocs.org/CEDAW/C/MLI/CO/6-7> (accessed February 26, 2018), para. 29.

<sup>41</sup> For example, see Katy Migiro, “Malala shocked as crying Burundian girls recall rape fleeing war,” *Reuters*, July 15, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-burundi-refugees-malala/malala-shocked-as-crying-burundian-girls-recall-rape-fleeing-war-idUSKCN0ZV193> (accessed February 27, 2018). UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary General: Conflict-related sexual violence,” S/2015/203, March 23, 2015, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_203.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_203.pdf) (accessed February 27, 2018), para. 45. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on conflict-related sexual violence,” S/2016/361, April 20, 2016, <http://undocs.org/S/2016/361> (accessed February 27, 2018), para. 27. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/249, para. 21.

<sup>42</sup> “Syria: ISIS Holds 130 Kurdish Children,” Human Rights Watch news release, June 30, 2014, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2014/06/30/syria-isis-holds-130-kurdish-children> (accessed February 27, 2018). Salma Abdelaziz, “Syrian radicals ‘brainwash’ kidnapped Kurdish school children,” *CNN*, June 26, 2014, <https://www.cnn.com/2014/06/25/world/meast/syria-isis-schoolboys/index.html> (accessed February 27, 2018). UNAMI and OHCHR, “Report on the Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict in Iraq: 6 July-10 September 2014,” September 2014, [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/UNAMI\\_OHCHR\\_POC\\_Report\\_FINAL\\_6July\\_10September2014.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/UNAMI_OHCHR_POC_Report_FINAL_6July_10September2014.pdf) (accessed February 27, 2018), p. 14.

<sup>43</sup> Saffron Karlsen et al., “The relationship between maternal education and mortality among women giving birth in health care institutions: Analysis of the cross sectional WHO Global Survey on Maternal and Perinatal Health,” *BMC Public Health*, 1 (2011), <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21801399> (accessed February 27, 2018). Mark Fischetti, “Female Education Reduces Infant and Childhood Deaths,” *Scientific American*, July 7, 2011, <https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/graphic-science-female-education-reduces-infant-childhood-deaths/> (accessed February 27, 2018). Rafael Cortez, Seemeen Saadat, Sadia Chowdhury, and Intissar Sarker, “Maternal and Child Survival: Findings from Five Countries Experience in Addressing Maternal and Child Health Challenges,” Health, Nutrition, and Population discussion paper (Washington, DC: World Bank, 2014), <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/bitstream/handle/10986/20757/912940WP0Mat00Box385330B00PUBLIC0.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>44</sup> Elizabeth M. King and Rebecca Winthrop, *Today’s Challenges for Girls’ Education* (Washington, DC: Brookings, June 2015), <https://www.brookings.edu/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/Todays-Challenges-Girls-Educationv6.pdf> (accessed February 27, 2018), p. 2. Kingsley Ighobor, “A celebratory rise in women’s political participation,”



*Africa Renewal Online*, April 2015, <http://www.un.org/africarenewal/magazine/april-2015/celebratory-rise-women%E2%80%99s-political-participation> (accessed February 27, 2018). International Center for Transitional Justice, *"We Want to Be Heard": Obstacles to Women Taking Part in Participatory Mechanisms for Dealing with Victims of the Internal Armed Conflict* (New York: International Center for Transitional Justice, October 2016), [https://www.ictj.org/sites/default/files/ICTJ\\_Report\\_Colombia\\_Gender\\_Reparations\\_2016.pdf](https://www.ictj.org/sites/default/files/ICTJ_Report_Colombia_Gender_Reparations_2016.pdf) (accessed February 27, 2018), p. 20. Lydia Mawuenya Amedzator, *Breaking the Inertia: Women's Role in Mediation and Peace Processes in West Africa* (Accra: Kofi Annan International Peacekeeping Training Centre, 2014), <https://www.africaportal.org/publications/breaking-the-inertia-womens-role-in-mediation-and-peace-processes-in-west-africa/> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>45</sup> Anju Malhotra, Rohini Pande, and Caren Grown, *Impact of Investments in Female Education on Gender Equality* (Washington, DC: International Center for Research on Women, 2003), [http://www.demoscope.ru/weekly/knigi/tours\\_2005/papers/iussp2005s51014.pdf](http://www.demoscope.ru/weekly/knigi/tours_2005/papers/iussp2005s51014.pdf) (accessed February 27, 2018), pp. 17-20.

<sup>46</sup> Examples of attacks on education identified in the 47 countries not profiled in *Education under Attack 2018* include the following. Algeria: "Bomb found in school southern Algeria," *Xinhua News*, December 5, 2016, [http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2016-12/05/c\\_135879985.htm](http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2016-12/05/c_135879985.htm) (accessed March 14, 2017). Angola: Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2017), Angola chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2017/country-chapters/angola> (accessed March 16, 2017). Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2015* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2016), Angola chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2015/country-chapters/angola> (accessed March 16, 2017). Armenia: "Azerbaijan used Grad rocket launcher to bomb Karabakh school: hospital," *PanArmenian*, April 2, 2016, <http://www.panarmenian.net/eng/news/209444/> (accessed March 9, 2017). "Buildings damaged by Azerbaijani shelling in Mataghis village," *Artsakh Press*, April 28, 2016, <https://artsakhpress.am/eng/news/43603/buildings-damaged-by-azerbaijani-shelling-in-mataghis-village-nkr.html> (accessed March 9, 2017). Azerbaijan: "Nagorno-Karabakh fighting: Azerbaijan 'calls truce,'" *BBC*, April 3, 2016, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-35953916> (accessed March 9, 2017). "School destroyed by Armenian shelling being restored in Azerbaijan's Aghdam," *Trend News Agency*, April 29, 2016, <http://en.trend.az/azerbaijan/karabakh/2527012.html> (accessed March 9, 2017). Bahrain: Reem Khalifa, "Police, Students Clash in Bahrain After Raid," *Daily Star*, April 16, 2013, <http://www.dailystar.com.lb/News/Middle-East/2013/Apr-16/213905-police-students-clash-in-bahrain-after-raid.ashx> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Bomb kills two policemen in worst Bahrain bombing in months," *Reuters*, July 28, 2015, <https://af.reuters.com/article/worldNews/idAFKCN0Q20IN20150728> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Bahrain arrests several suspects over deadly bombing," *Al Jazeera*, July 29, 2015, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2015/07/bahrain-arrests-suspects-deadly-bombing-150729074222316.html> (accessed February 27, 2018). Belarus: Academic Freedom Monitor, Belarus State University, December 2, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-12-02-belarus-state-university>

(accessed March 20, 2017). Brazil: "100 injured in teacher protest in Brazil city of Curitiba," *Reuters*, April 29, 2015, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-brazil-protest-teachers-idUSKBN0NK2TC20150430> (accessed March 16, 2017). "Violent clashes at Brazil teachers' protest in Curitiba," *BBC*, April 30, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-latin-america-32527969> (accessed March 16, 2017). *Associated Press (AP)*, "Schools Caught in Crossfire in Violent Rio de Janeiro Slums," *Voice of America*, April 13, 2017, <https://www.voanews.com/a/schools-caught-crossfire-violent-rio-de-janeiro-slums/3809142.html> (accessed June 5, 2017). Burkina Faso: UN Security Council, "Report of the Security Council mission to the Sahel region (19 to 22 October 2017)," S/PV.8077, October 26, 2017, [http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/PV.8077](http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/PV.8077) (accessed November 17, 2017), p. 5. Chad: "Suspected Boko Haram fighters kill 6 on Lake Chad island," *Reuters*, July 14, 2015, <https://af.reuters.com/article/africaTech/idAFKCN0PO1JA20150714> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Boko Haram destroyed more than 1,000 schools this year, UN says," *Al Jazeera*, November 16, 2015, <http://america.aljazeera.com/articles/2015/11/16/boko-haram-destroyed-more-than-1000-schools-this-year-un.html> (accessed February 27, 2018). Chile: Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2014* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2014), Chile chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2014/country-chapters/chile> (accessed March 1, 2016). "Students and police face off in Chile after failed attempt at protest" ("Estudiantes y policía se enfrentan en Chile tras fallida marcha de protesta"), *RPP Noticias*, May 26, 2016, <http://rpp.pe/mundo/chile/estudiantes-y-policia-se-enfrentan-en-chile-tras-fallida-marcha-de-protesta-noticia-965961> (accessed March 15, 2017). "Chile: at least 214 detained in student protest," ("Chile: al menos 214 detenidos en protesta estudiantil"), *BBC*, September 6, 2013, [http://www.bbc.com/mundo/ultimas\\_noticias/2013/09/130906\\_ultnot\\_chile\\_manifestacion\\_estudiantes\\_il](http://www.bbc.com/mundo/ultimas_noticias/2013/09/130906_ultnot_chile_manifestacion_estudiantes_il) (accessed March 15, 2017). China: Human Rights Watch, *Relentless: Detention and Prosecution of Tibetans under China's "Stability Maintenance" Campaign*, May 2016, [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/tibet0516web\\_0.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/tibet0516web_0.pdf) (accessed March 13, 2017), pp. 37, 73. Côte d'Ivoire: Ange Aboa, "Ivory Coast police fire teargas to disperse protesting students," *Reuters*, January 16, 2017, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-ivorycoast-strike-idUSKBN1502AW> (accessed January 17, 2017). Ecuador: Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Universidad San Francisco de Quito, August 13, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-08-13-universidad-san-francisco-de-quito> (accessed February 29, 2016). France: "Jewish teacher stabbed in French city of Marseille," *BBC*, November 18, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-34864509> (accessed February 27, 2018). Georgia: "Explosive device found in schoolyard in Georgia," *Xinhua General News Service*, April 20, 2015; "Explosive device found in school yard," *InterpressNews*, April 20, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201504200073, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201504200073> (accessed February 27, 2018). Greece: "Homemade firebombs found at Thessaloniki's Aristotle University," *EKathimerini.com*, August 19, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201308170025, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201308170025> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Far-right MP storms Athens school over refugee classes," *Al Jazeera*, January 17, 2017, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/01/mp-storms-athens->

[school-refugee-classes-170117210855348.html](http://www.school-refugee-classes-170117210855348.html) (accessed March 8, 2017). Haiti: "Manifestations anti-gouvernementales : au moins 6 blessés par balle et une cinquantaine d'arrestations au Cap-Haïtien, selon l'opposition" ("Anti-government demonstrations: at least 6 gunshot wounded and 50 arrests in Cap-Haïtien, opposition says"), Radio Kiskeya, November 19, 2013, <http://www.radiokiskeya.com/spip.php?article9887> (accessed February 27, 2018). Indonesia: Andreas Harsono, "Sufi Muslims Feel the Heat of Indonesia's Rising Intolerance," *Jakarta Globe*, August 15, 2013, <http://jakartaglobe.id/opinion/sufi-muslims-now-feel-the-heat-of-indonesias-rising-intolerance/> (accessed February 27, 2018). Academic Freedom Monitor, Ar-Raniry State Islamic University, January 9, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-01-09-ar-raniry-state-islamic-university> (accessed March 28, 2017). Human Rights Watch, *"These Political Games Ruin Our Lives": Indonesia's LGBT Community Under Threat* (New York: Human Rights Watch, August 2016), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/indonesia0816\\_web\\_2.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/indonesia0816_web_2.pdf) (accessed March 28, 2017), p. 31. Iran: "Iranian teacher union leader jailed," Education International news, July 4, 2015, [https://www.ei-ie.org/en/news/news\\_details/3603](https://www.ei-ie.org/en/news/news_details/3603) (accessed January 23, 2017). "A new round of intimidation, arrests and prosecution of teachers in Iran," International Alliance in Support of Workers in Iran, September 8, 2015, <https://www.workers-iran.org/a-new-round-of-intimidation-arrests-and-prosecution-of-teachers-in-iran/> (accessed January 23, 2017). Ireland: "Explosive device found at campus," *Belfast Telegraph*, February 9, 2013, <https://www.belfasttelegraph.co.uk/news/republic-of-ireland/explosive-device-found-at-campus-29058916.html> (accessed February 27, 2018). Jordan: "Education Ministry to file lawsuit against arsonists," *Jordan Times*, September 28, 2015, <http://www.jordantimes.com/news/local/education-ministry-file-lawsuit-against-arsonists> (accessed February 27, 2018). Kosovo: Selma Milovanovic, "Violence mars Kosovo local polls," *Al Jazeera*, November 3, 2013, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/europe/2013/11/violence-mars-kosovo-local-polls-2013113223317315577.html> (accessed February 27, 2018). Lebanon: "5 Lebanese children injured in blast near Syrian border," *Global Times*, July 9, 2013, <http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/794894.shtml> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Army defuses dynamite sticks at n. Lebanon university," *Daily Star*, March 24, 2014, <http://www.dailystar.com.lb/News/Lebanon-News/2014/Mar-24/251191-army-defuses-dynamite-sticks-at-n-lebanon-university.ashx> (accessed February 27, 2018). Chris Gunness, "UNRWA strongly condemns violations of the inviolability and neutrality of United Nations installations in Ein El Hilweh," UNRWA, March 4, 2017, <https://www.unrwa.org/newsroom/official-statements/unrwa-strongly-condemns-violations-inviolability-and-neutrality-united> (accessed March 14, 2017). Harriet Sherwood, "Hundreds of UN schools in Middle East attacked, damaged or closed," *Guardian*, May 20, 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/global-development/2016/may/20/un-schools-middle-east-attacked-damaged-closed-syria-palestine> (accessed March 17, 2017). Liberia: Cholo Brooks, "As New School along with village in Liberia destroyed, Nobel Peace Prize winner Leymah Gbowee Makes Appeal," June 6, 2016, *Global News Network Liberia*, <http://gnnliberia.com/2016/06/06/new-school-along-village-liberia-destroyed-nobel-peace-prize-winner-leymah-gbowee-makes-appeal/> (accessed February 27, 2018). Malawi: Amnesty International, *World Report 2016/2017* (London: Amnesty International),

<https://www.amnesty.org/download/Documents/POL1048002017ENGLISH.PDF> (accessed March 10, 2017), p. 241. Raphael Tenthani, "Tear gas fired at Malawi school pupils' protest," November 19, 2014, *BBC*, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-30119370> (Accessed March 201, 2017). Malaysia: Scholars at Risk Network Academic Freedom Monitor, Universiti Pendidikan Sultan Idris, May 18, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-05-18-universiti-pendidikan-sultan-idris-upsi> (accessed March 15, 2017). Mexico: Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2015*, Mexico chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2015/country-chapters/mexico> (accessed February 27, 2018). Amnesty International, *"Treated with Indolence": The State's Response to Disappearances in Mexico* (London: Amnesty International, January 14, 2016), <https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/amr41/3150/2016/en/> (accessed February 27, 2018), pp. 31-33. Grupo Interdisciplinario de Expertos Independientes (GIEI), *Ayotzinapa Report: Investigation and first conclusions of the disappearances and homicides of the Ayotzinapa teachers* (*Informe Ayotzinapa: Investigación y primeras conclusiones de las desapariciones y homicidios de los normalistas de Ayotzinapa*) (Ayotzinapa and Mexico DF: GIEI, 2015), <https://www.casade.org/index.php/bibliotecacade/derechos-humanos/461-informe-ayotzinapa-investigacio-n-y-primeras-conclusiones-de-las-desapariciones-y-homicidios-de-los-normalistas-de-ayotzinapa> (accessed February 27, 2018). Washington Office on Latin America (WOLA), *Analysis and Information on Mexico's Ayotzinapa Case* (Washington, DC: WOLA, December 2015), <https://www.wola.org/analysis/analysis-and-information-on-mexicos-ayotzinapa-case/> (accessed February 27, 2018). Mozambique: "Mozambique: Prominent Opposition Leader Killed," Human Rights Watch news release, October 11, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/10/11/mozambique-prominent-opposition-leader-killed> (accessed March 16, 2017). Scholars At Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, Eduardo Mondlane University, March 3, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-03-03-eduardo-mondlane-university> (accessed March 16, 2017). "Mozambique - School in Vila de Catandica in Barue destroyed" ("Moçambique – Escola na Vila de Catandica em Báruè destruída"), August 11, 2015, <http://baiadalufofonia.blogspot.com/2015/08/mocambique-escola-na-vila-de-catandica.html> (accessed March 16, 2017). Nepal: "UNICEF condemns the bomb incidents at schools in Kathmandu," UNICEF press release, September 20, 2016, <http://unicef.org.np/media-centre/press-releases/2016/09/20/unicef-condemns-the-bomb-incidents-at-schools-in-kathmandu> (accessed February 13, 2017). "Explosion at polling centre creates panic," *Himalayan Times*, November 25, 2017, <https://thehimalayantimes.com/nepal/explosion-polling-centre-creates-panic/> (accessed November 27, 2017). Niger: UNICEF, "Niger Humanitarian Situation Report, December 2016," December 31, 2016, <http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/UNICEF%20Niger%20Humanitarian%20Situation%20Report%20-%20Dec%202016-.pdf> (accessed March 7, 2016), p. 1. United Nations Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on children and armed conflict in Nigeria," S/2017/304, April 10, 2017, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/304](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/304) (accessed May 22, 2017), para. 64. UNICEF, "Niger Humanitarian Situation Report," June 30, 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/UNICEF%20Niger%20Humanitar>



[ian%20Situation%20Report%20-%20June%202017.pdf](#) (accessed November 7, 2017), p. 1. Papua New Guinea: "Students protesting at PNG university shot at during confrontation with police, students say," *ABC*, August 27, 2015, <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2015-08-27/png-students-reportedly-shot-at-during-confrontation-with-police/6729788> (accessed April 14, 2017). Academic Freedom Monitor, Papua New Guinea University of Technology (Unitech), June 25, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-06-25-papua-new-guinea-university-technology-unitech> (accessed April 6, 2017). Russia: Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty, "Russia: Religious cleric murdered in Daghestan," March 4, 2013, <http://www.refworld.org/docid/513dd1d82d.html> (accessed February 27, 2018). US Department of State Bureau of Democracy, "Human Rights and Labor, Country Reports on Human Rights Practices – 2014: Russia," <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/236782.pdf> (accessed January 13, 2017), p. 51. "Russia Chechnya: Deadly rebel attack rocks Grozny," *BBC*, December 4, 2014, <http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-europe-30323751> (accessed October 19, 2016). *AP*, "1 killed, 11 hurt in grenade explosion near school in Russia," *ABC News*, April 24, 2017, <http://abcnews.go.com/amp/International/wireStory/killed-hurt-grenade-explosion-school-russia-46982482> (accessed April 26, 2017). Saudi Arabia: Agence France presse, "Yemen rebels shell Saudi town, sparking warning," *Yahoo News*, May 5, 2015, <https://www.yahoo.com/news/yemen-rebels-attack-saudi-town-shells-rockets-140308506.html> (accessed February 27, 2018). Katie Paul, "Rockets hit Saudi border town as Yemen war flares anew," *Reuters*, August 29, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-saudi/rockets-hit-saudi-border-town-as-yemen-war-flares-anew-idUSKCN1141QG> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Saudi Arabia: Security Forces Seal Off Eastern Town," Human Rights Watch news release, August 13, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/08/13/saudi-arabia-security-forces-seal-eastern-town> (accessed August 14, 2017). Senegal: Media Foundation for West Africa, "Student shot dead, others injured and arrested during university protest in Senegal," *IFEX*, August 22, 2014, [https://www.ifex.org/senegal/2014/08/22/police\\_student/](https://www.ifex.org/senegal/2014/08/22/police_student/) (accessed March 10, 2017). Sierra Leone: "Inspector-General Munu must quit," *Sierra Leone Telegraph*, November 14, 2013, <http://www.thesierraleonetelegraph.com/?p=4954> (accessed March 15, 2017). "Sierra Leone: One dead, two seriously injured as security forces open fire on protesting students," Amnesty International new release, March 23, 2017, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/news/2017/03/sierra-leone-one-dead-two-seriously-injured-as-security-forces-open-fire-on-protesting-students/> (accessed March 29, 2017). South Africa: "RSA: 'Attempts' Made To Burn Down School Hall Voting Station in Sterkspruit, Eastern Cape - Police," SAPA, May 5, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201405050076, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201405050076> (accessed August 27, 2018). "South African police fire teargas at students in university fees protest," *Guardian*, October 21, 2015, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/oct/21/riot-police-tear-gas-student-protest-south-africa-university-fees-cape-town> (accessed March 16, 2017). "Protests lead to the destruction of 23 schools in South Africa's Limpopo Province," *Education International*, May 11, 2016, <https://ei-ie.org/en/detail/3614/protests-lead-to-the-destruction-of-23-schools-in-south-africa%E2%80%99s-limpopo-province> (accessed March 16, 2017). Spain: Tom Porter, "Anarchists Target Spanish Catholics With Exploding Sex Toys," *International*



*Business Times*, April 20, 2013, <http://www.ibtimes.co.uk/exploding-sex-toys-spain-anarchists-catholics-vibrators-459505> (accessed February 27, 2018). Sri Lanka: "Students Protest against Lack of Progress on Reforms," *University World News*, April 3, 2015, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=20150403003352736> (accessed March 10, 2017). "Fresh anti-Muslim violence erupts in Sri Lanka," *World Bulletin*, June 21, 2014, <http://www.worldbulletin.net/news/139330/fresh-anti-muslim-violence-erupts-in-sri-lanka> (accessed February 27, 2018). Swaziland: Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016* (New York, Human Rights Watch: January 2016), <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2016/country-chapters/swaziland-0> (accessed February 27, 2018). Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Swaziland, February 22, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-02-22-university-swaziland> (accessed March 13, 2017). Sweden: "Three Swedish refugee centres hit by fires," *The Local*, October 18, 2015, <https://www.thelocal.se/20151018/hree-swedish-refugee-centres-in-a-week-hit-by-fire> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Swedish police say school sword attack 'a hate crime'," *Al Jazeera*, October 23, 2015, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2015/10/sweden-stabbing-hate-crime-racist-151023053906614.html> (accessed February 27, 2018). Tanzania: "Six Tanzanian schoolchildren killed in 'grenade' explosion," *BBC*, November 9, 2017, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-41914765> (accessed November 13, 2017). Togo: Amnesty International, *World Report 2016/17* (London, UK: Amnesty International, 2017), <https://www.amnesty.org/download/Documents/POL1048002017ENGLISH.PDF> (accessed March 15, 2017), p. 362. Uganda: Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2015*, Uganda chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2015/country-chapters/uganda> (accessed February 27, 2018). United Arab Emirates: "American Killed in Abu Dhabi Targeted for Being Teacher, Family Says," *ABC News*, December 6, 2014, <http://abcnews.go.com/International/american-killed-abu-dhabi-targeted-teacher-family/story?id=27418175> (accessed March 9, 2017). United Kingdom: Henry McDonald, "East Belfast bomb blast: terror warning issued as prison officer is injured," *Guardian*, March 4, 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/uk-news/2016/mar/04/east-belfast-bomb-blast-injures-prison-officer> (accessed March 22, 2017). "Bomb left outside Ardoyne school was designed to kill officers, say police," *BBC*, April 24, 2017, <http://www.bbc.com/news/uk-northern-ireland-39679602> (accessed April 25, 2017). United States: Benjamin Mueller et al., "Terror Attack Kills 8 and Injures 11 in Manhattan," *New York Times*, October 31, 2017, <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/10/31/nyregion/police-shooting-lower-manhattan.html> (accessed February 27, 2018). Zimbabwe: "Pupil killed by anti-aircraft fire during school assembly report," *Zimbabwe Mail*, March 24, 2016, <https://www.thezimbabwedaily.com/news/55615-pupil-killed-by-anti-aircraft-fire-during-school-assembly-report.html> (accessed August 27, 2018). "Record levels of assault, abduction and torture reported in Zimbabwe," *Guardian*, October 28, 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2016/oct/28/record-levels-of-assault-abduction-and-torture-reported-in-zimbabwe> (accessed March 23, 2017). Academic Freedom Monitor, Zimbabwe National Student Union (ZINASU), September 24, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-09-24-zimbabwe-national-student-union-zinasu> (accessed March 23, 2017).

<sup>47</sup> See GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, pp. 12-13.

<sup>48</sup> Countries profiled in *Education under Attack 2014* had experienced five or more attacks on education or casualties among education participants, including at least one direct attack on an educational institution or the killing of at least one teacher, student, or academic. As noted above, the present report only profiles countries where 20 attacks against students, teachers, professors, other education personnel, or educational institutions were recorded over the period. The growth in the number of recorded attacks between 2014 and 2017 may to some extent reflect a welcome growing awareness of the problem and more comprehensive monitoring, but in the view of the report's authors, attacks on education have intensified since publication of *Education under Attack 2014*.

<sup>49</sup> UN Security Council and General Assembly, "Report of the Secretary-General on Children and Armed Conflict," A/68/878-S/2014/339, May 15, 2014, <http://www.undocs.org/a/68/878> (accessed February 27, 2108), para. 65. "150,000 children in Greater Kasai region need emergency support to continue education," UNICEF press release, June 9, 2017, [https://www.unicef.org/media/media\\_96397.html](https://www.unicef.org/media/media_96397.html) (accessed February 27, 2018). Information shared by the Education Cluster via email on July 31, 2017.

<sup>50</sup> "150,000 children in Greater Kasai region." Information on number of verified attacks provided by a UN respondent, February 2018.

<sup>51</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent on September 18, 2017. Information shared by an international humanitarian organization, December 14, 2017.

<sup>52</sup> Norwegian Students' and Academics' International Assistance Fund (SAIH) and Association for Freedom of Thought and Expression (AFTE), *Besieged Universities*, March 2017, <https://saih.no/assets/docs/Besieged-Universities-SAIH-report-2017.pdf> (accessed February 27, 2018), pp. 24-26.

<sup>53</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 83. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on children and armed conflict," A/69/926-S/2015/409, June 5, 2015, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=A/69/926&Lang=E&Area=UNDOC](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=A/69/926&Lang=E&Area=UNDOC) (accessed February 27, 2018), para. 98. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2014: Israel and the State of Palestine* (Jerusalem: UNICEF, 2014), <https://www.unicef.org/oPt/UNICEF - State of Palestine - First quarter of 2014 CAAC bulletin - final.pdf> (accessed February 27, 2018), p. 4. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Second quarter of 2014: Israel and the State of Palestine* (Jerusalem: UNICEF, 2014), <https://www.unicef.org/oPt/UNICEF - State of Palestine - Second quarter of 2014 CAAC bulletin - Final.pdf> (accessed February 27, 2018), p. 5. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2014: Israel and the State of Palestine* (Jerusalem: UNICEF, 2014), [https://www.unicef.org/oPt/UNICEF State of Palestine - CAAC bulletin Q3 2014\(1\).pdf](https://www.unicef.org/oPt/UNICEF State of Palestine - CAAC bulletin Q3 2014(1).pdf) (accessed February 27, 2018), p. 6.

UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, <http://www.undocs.org/s/2016/360>, para. 76. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2016* (Jerusalem: UNICEF, 2017), [https://www.unicef.org/oPt/CAAC Bulletin Q1 2016\(1\).pdf](https://www.unicef.org/oPt/CAAC Bulletin Q1 2016(1).pdf) (accessed February 27, 2018), pp. 5-6. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Second quarter of 2016* (Jerusalem: UNICEF, 2017), <https://www.unicef.org/oPt/CAAC Bulletin Q2 2016.pdf> (accessed February 27, 2018), pp. 4-5. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2016* (Jerusalem: UNICEF, 2017), <https://www.unicef.org/oPt/CAAC Bulletin Q3 2016.pdf> (accessed February 27, 2018), p. 5. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Fourth quarter of 2016* (Jerusalem: UNICEF, December 22, 2017), <https://www.unicef.org/oPt/CAAC Bulletin Q4 2016 FINAL -22 Dec2017.pdf> (accessed February 27, 2018), pp. 5-6. Save the Children education incident database, information shared February 2018.

<sup>54</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 83. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 76. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 76. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2016*, pp. 5-6. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Second quarter of 2016*, pp. 4-5. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2016*, p. 5. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Fourth quarter of 2016*, p. 6. "Appeal to all national and international institutions to intervene to protect the educational process: Report on the violations of the occupation in 2016" (ناشدت كافة المؤسسات الوطنية والدولية التدخل لحماية العملية التعليمية-التربية تصدر تقريراً حول انتهاكات الاحتلال بحق العملية التعليمية خلال العام 2016), Statement from the Palestinian Ministry of Education and Higher Education, February 28, 2017. Information shared by an international humanitarian organization, February 2018. Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Birzeit University/Arab American University/Al-Quds University, June 22, 2014. Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Birzeit University/Arab American University/Al-Quds University, June 22, 2014. Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Birzeit University/Arab American University/Al-Quds University, June 22, 2014. Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Birzeit University/Arab American University/Al-Quds University, June 22, 2014. "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 12-18 November 2013, OCHA, November 21, 2013, [https://www.ochaopt.org/sites/default/files/ocha\\_opt\\_protection\\_of\\_civilians\\_weekly\\_report\\_2013\\_11\\_21\\_english.pdf](https://www.ochaopt.org/sites/default/files/ocha_opt_protection_of_civilians_weekly_report_2013_11_21_english.pdf) (accessed May 22, 2017). "Gunmen open fire at Nablus university professor," *Ma'an News Agency*, August 5, 2014, <http://www.maannews.com/Content.aspx?id=718309> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Israeli attacks on Al Quds University give new meaning to 'academic freedom'", *Mondoweiss*, November 17, 2014, <http://mondoweiss.net/2014/11/israeli-university-academic/> (accessed April 5, 2017). "Palestine: Students Detained for Political Opinions," Human Rights Watch news release, May 7, 2015, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/05/07/palestine-students-detained-political-opinions> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Al-Kadoorie: the only university in the world with a military training zone inside its campus," International Solidarity Movement, November 18, 2015, <https://palsolidarity.org/2015/11/al-kadoorie-the-only-university-in-the-world-with-an-illegal-military-field-inside-its-campus/> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Army Raids West Bank Schools, Injuries Reported," *IMEMC News*, October 19, 2015,

<http://imemc.org/article/73448/> (accessed February 27, 2018). US State Department, Bureau of Democracy, Human Rights, and Labor, "Country Reports on Human Rights Practices-2015: Israel and the Occupied Territories" 2015, <http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/253139.pdf> (accessed February 27, 2018), p. 93. Ben White, "The university where Israeli soldiers train on campus and shoot Palestinian protesters," *Middle East Monitor*, December 15, 2015, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20151215-the-university-where-israeli-soldiers-train-on-campus-and-shoot-palestinian-protesters/> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Israel arrests 90 students at West Bank university," *Middle East Monitor*, December 21, 2015, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20151221-israel-arrests-90-students-at-west-bank-university/> (accessed April 5, 2017). "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 26 January-1 February 2016," OCHA, February 5, 2016, <https://www.ochaopt.org/content/protection-civilians-weekly-report-26-january-1-february-2016> (accessed May 22, 2017). Khaled Abu Toameh, "Palestinian forces arrest professor accused of calling for Abbas execution," *Jerusalem Post*, February 2, 2016, <http://www.jpost.com/Middle-East/Palestinian-forces-arrest-professor-accused-of-calling-for-Abbas-execution-443634> (accessed April 5, 2017). "Protection of Civilians Report: 4-17 October 2016," OCHA, October 20, 2016, <http://www.ochaopt.org/content/protection-civilians-report-4-17-october-2016> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Almost 50 Palestinians wounded in Israeli raid on university," *Middle East Monitor*, November 2, 2016, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20161102-almost-50-palestinians-wounded-in-israeli-raid-on-university/> (accessed November 3, 2016). "11 Palestinians injured with live fire after clashes erupt near Birzeit University in Ramallah," *Ma'an News Agency*, July 15, 2017, <http://www.maannews.com/Content.aspx?id=772246> (accessed December 22, 2017).

<sup>55</sup> For example, see UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on children and armed conflict," A/69/926-S/2015/409, paras. 98-101.

<sup>56</sup> "Bomb Thrown at Kindergarden in Tuba-Zangariya," *Israel National News*, January 27, 2013, <https://www.israelnationalnews.com/News/Flash.aspx/260706> (accessed February 27, 2018). UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin- Third quarter of 2014*, p. 6-7. "One Woman Injured in Latest Gaza Rocket Salvo," *Virtual Jerusalem*, July 18, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201407180063, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201407180063> (accessed February 27, 2018). "OPERATION 'PROTECTIVE EDGE' DAY 14: IDF Says Seven More Israeli Soldiers Killed Over Past 24 Hours (LIVE UPDATES)," *Algemeiner.com*, July 21, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201407210078, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201407210078> (accessed February 27, 2018). UN Human Rights Council, "Report of the detailed findings of the Commission of Inquiry on the 2014 Gaza Conflict," A/HRC/29/CRP.4, June 24, 2015, [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/HRBodies/HRCouncil/CoIGaza/A\\_HRC\\_CRP\\_4.docx](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/HRBodies/HRCouncil/CoIGaza/A_HRC_CRP_4.docx) (accessed February 27, 2018), para. 81. "Explosive device found near kindergarden," *Jerusalem Online*, October 20, 2018, <http://www.jerusalemonline.com/news/in-israel/local/explosive-device-found-near-kindergarden-16558> (accessed February 27, 2018). "ISIS affiliated terror group takes credit for Gaza rocket attack," *Jerusalem Post*, July



2, 2016, <http://www.jpost.com/Arab-Israeli-Conflict/ISIS-affiliated-terror-group-takes-credit-for-Gaza-rocket-attack-459298> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Protection of Civilians Report:5-18 December 2017," OCHA, December 21, 2017, <https://www.ochaopt.org/content/protection-civilians-report-5-18-december-2017> (accessed January 1, 2018). "Kassam rocket fired from Gaza into southern Israel," *Jerusalem Post*, December 23, 2013;" "Rocket fired from Gaza lands near school bus stop in Israel," *JTA*, December 23, 2013;" "Day after bus bomb Rocket from Gaza hits Israel; no injuries," *Haaretz*, December 23, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201312230023, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201312230023> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>57</sup> UN General Assembly and Secretary-General, "Report of the Secretary-General on Children and Armed Conflict in Nigeria," S/2017/304, April 10, 2017, <https://undocs.org/S/2017/304> (accessed February 28, 2018), paras. 59, 65.

<sup>58</sup> Human Rights Watch, *They Set the Classrooms on Fire: Attacks on education in Northeast Nigeria* (New York: Human Rights Watch, April 11, 2016), <https://www.hrw.org/report/2016/04/11/they-set-classrooms-fire/attacks-education-northeast-nigeria> (accessed November 8, 2016), pp. 19-21, 28-29, 31, 34-38, 40-41, 46-48, 50-51. Ndahi Marama, "Three teachers killed, pupils injured as terrorists attack 3 schools in Borno," *Vanguard Nigeria*, March 18, 2013, <https://www.vanguardngr.com/2013/03/three-teachers-killed-pupils-injured-as-terrorists-attack-3-schools-in-borno/> (accessed March 28, 2018). Yahaya Ibrahim And Ibrahim Sawab (*Daily Trust*), "Nigeria: Gunmen Attack Schools in Borno, Kill Four Teachers," *All Africa*, March 19, 2013, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201303190290.html> (accessed March 28, 2018). "Boko Haram target, kill students in northern Nigeria," *Daily Monitor*, April 14, 2013, <http://www.monitor.co.ug/News/World/Boko-Haram-target-kill-students-in-northern-Nigeria/688340-1748830-j4bvra/index.html> (accessed March 28, 2018). "Nigeria militants kill school children in Maiduguri," *BBC*, June 19, 2013, <http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-africa-22963515> (accessed March 28, 2018). Duku Joel, "Boko Haram kills seven students, two teachers," *The Nation*, June 18, 2013, <http://thenationonlineng.net/boko-haram-kills-seven-students-two-teachers/> (accessed March 28, 2018). Marama, "5 NECO candidates, 13 others killed in fresh Boko Haram attacks," *Vanguard Nigeria*, June 19, 2013, <http://www.vanguardngr.com/2013/06/5-neco-candidates-13-others-killed-in-fresh-boko-haram-attacks/> (accessed November 10, 2016). "Gunmen kill four teachers, students, farmers in Borno," *Vanguard Nigeria*, June 20, 2013, <http://www.vanguardngr.com/2013/06/gunmen-kill-four-teachers-students-farmers-in-borno/> (accessed November 10, 2016). UN General Assembly and Secretary-General, "Report of the Secretary-General on Children and Armed Conflict in Nigeria," S/2017/304, paras. 60-61. Adam Nossiter, "Militants Blamed after Dozens Killed at Nigerian College," *New York Times*, September 29, 2013, [http://www.nytimes.com/2013/09/30/world/africa/students-killed-at-nigerian-school.html?\\_r=0](http://www.nytimes.com/2013/09/30/world/africa/students-killed-at-nigerian-school.html?_r=0) (accessed August 18, 2016). "Nigeria Attack: Students Shot Dead as they Slept," *BBC*, September 29, 2013, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-24322683> (accessed April 10, 2016). "Boko Haram' kill teacher in Nigeria: Police, locals," *Straits Times*, January 22, 2014, <http://www.straitstimes.com/world/boko-haram-kill-teacher-in->



[nigeria-police-locals](#) (accessed November 10, 2016). "UPDATE 1-Nigeria's Boko Haram kill 51 in northeast attack – witnesses," *Reuters*, February 12, 2014, <https://af.reuters.com/article/commoditiesNews/idAFL5N0LH3VM20140212> (accessed March 28, 2018). "Nigeria attack: Students shot dead as they slept," *BBC*, September 29, 2013, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-24322683> (accessed March 28, 2018). Adam Nossiter, "Islamist Militants Blamed for Deadly College Attack in Nigeria," *New York Times*, February 25, 2014, <https://www.nytimes.com/2014/02/26/world/africa/dozens-killed-in-nigeria-school-assault-attributed-to-islamist-militant-group.html> (accessed March 28, 2018). "Nigerian senator: '135 civilians killed' in attacks," *BBC*, April 12, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-27006876> (accessed November 10, 2016). Chris Stein and Dionne Searcey, "Nigerian Girl Abducted by Boko Haram." Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Federal College of Education - Kano, September 17, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-09-17-federal-college-education-kano> (accessed November 4, 2016). "Boko Haram: Nigeria teacher training college attacked," *BBC*, September 17, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-29244107> (accessed November 4, 2016). AFP, "Female suicide bomber attacks Nigerian teaching college," *News 24*, November 11, 2014, <https://www.news24.com/Africa/News/Female-suicide-bomber-attacks-Nigerian-teaching-college-20141113> (accessed March 28, 2018). Chris Stein, "1 Dead, 6 Injured in Nigeria School Attack," *Voice of America News*, May 8, 2015, <https://www.voanews.com/a/nigeria-potiskum-school-attack/2759943.html> (accessed August 18, 2016). "Nigeria: A Year On, No Word on 300 Abducted Children," Human Rights Watch news release, March 29, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/03/29/nigeria-year-no-word-300-abducted-children> (accessed February 28, 2018). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Maiduguri, January 16, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-01-16-university-maiduguri> (accessed May 1, 2017). "Suicide attack hits Nigeria's University of Maiduguri," *Al Jazeera*, January 16, 2017, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/01/suicide-attack-hits-nigeria-university-maiduguri-170116112753904.html> (accessed May 1, 2017). Scholars At Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Maiduguri, June 25, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-06-25-university-maiduguri> (accessed August 23, 2017). "Nigerian university builds trench to stop Boko Haram attacks," *BBC*, June 27, 2017, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-40416497> (accessed June 27, 2017).

<sup>59</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017. Human Rights Watch, "Philippines: Paramilitaries Attack Tribal Villages." Zea IO Ming C. Capistrano, "Threats against Lumad schools prod students, teachers to hold classes in Davao's highway," *Davao Today*, July 4, 2017, <http://davaotoday.com/main/human-rights/threats-against-lumad-schools-prod-students-teachers-to-hold-classes-in-davaos-highway/> (accessed July 10, 2017). Cristina Rey, "Increased Militarization under Martial Law Threatens Lumad Teachers in the Philippines," *Intercontinental Cry*, July 15, 2017, <https://intercontinentalcry.org/increased-militarization-martial-law-threatens-lumad-teachers-philippines/> (accessed July 18, 2017).

<sup>60</sup> South Sudan Education Cluster, “Attacks against Schools: Greater Upper Nile,” February 2017, [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/attacks\\_against\\_schools\\_greater\\_upper\\_nile\\_2017.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/attacks_against_schools_greater_upper_nile_2017.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018). South Sudan Education Cluster, “Attacks against Schools: Greater Equatoria,” February 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ssec - aas equatorias - 2017-02.pdf> (accessed February 28, 2018). South Sudan Education Cluster, “Attacks against Schools: Greater Bahr el Ghazal,” February 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ssec - aas beg - 2017-02.pdf> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>61</sup> “South Sudan, 12 January 2016: Highest proportion of out-of-school children in global conflict zones,” UNICEF press release, January 12, 2016. Human Rights Watch, *“We Can Die Too”: Recruitment and Use of Child Soldiers in South Sudan* (New York: Human Rights Watch, December 2015), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/southsudan1215\\_4.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/southsudan1215_4.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 40. UN Human Rights Council (HRC), “Assessment mission by the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights to improve human rights, accountability, reconciliation and capacity in South Sudan: detailed findings\*,” A/HRC/31/CRP.6, March 10, 2016, [http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session31/Documents/A-HRC-31-CRP-6\\_en.doc](http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session31/Documents/A-HRC-31-CRP-6_en.doc) (accessed February 28, 2018), paras. 169, 312. Stephanie Hancock, “Witness: Abducted From School and Forced to Fight in South Sudan’s War,” Human Rights Watch news release, December 15, 2015, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/12/15/witness-abducted-school-and-forced-fight-south-sudans-war> (accessed February 28, 2018). US State Department, Bureau of Democracy, Human Rights, and Labor, “Country Reports on Human Rights Practices-2014: South Sudan,” <http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/236620.pdf> (accessed May 18, 2016), p. 19. UN Mission in South Sudan (UNMISS), “The State of Human Rights in the Protracted Mission in South Sudan,” December 4, 2015, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/UNMISS\\_HRD4December2015.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/UNMISS_HRD4December2015.pdf) (accessed May 18, 2016), para. 66. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on South Sudan (covering the period from 11 February to 13 April 2015),” S/2015/296, April 29, 2015, <http://undocs.org/S/2015/296> (accessed March 28, 2018), para. 43. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2016/361, para. 59. “South Sudan: University Professor Arbitrarily Detained: Prof. Leonzio Angole Onok,” Amnesty International news release, March 29, 2016, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/afr65/3675/2016/en/> (accessed August 12, 2016). United Nations Security Council, Report of the Secretary-General on South Sudan (covering the period from 3 February to 31 March 2016), S/2016/341, April 13, 2016, [http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/341](http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/341) (accessed May 17, 2017), para. 16. Information provided by the South Sudan Education Cluster via email, June 7, 2017. “South Sudan: New Abuse of Civilians by Both Sides,” Human Rights Watch news release, November 22, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/11/22/south-sudan-new-abuse-civilians-both-sides> (accessed March 28, 2018). “Students boycott exams to protest arrested teachers in Bor town,” *Radio Tamazuj*, December 13, 2016,

<https://radiotamazuj.org/en/news/article/students-boycott-exams-to-protest-arrested-teachers-in-bor-town> (accessed March 28, 2016). "At least 30 children abducted by rebels in South Sudan – report," *News24*, October 28, 2016, <https://www.news24.com/Africa/News/at-least-30-children-abducted-by-rebels-in-south-sudan-report-20161028-2> (accessed March 28, 2018). UNMISS, "Human Rights Violations and Abuses in Yei," July 2016 – January 2017, May 2017, [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/SS/UNMISSReportJuly2016\\_January2017.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/SS/UNMISSReportJuly2016_January2017.pdf) (accessed August 16, 2017), para. 34. Human Rights Watch, *Soldiers Assume We Are Rebels: Escalating Violence and Abuses in South Sudan's Equatorias* (New York: Human Rights Watch, August 2017), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/southsudan0817\\_web.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/southsudan0817_web.pdf) (accessed November 8, 2017), p. 27.

<sup>62</sup> "Damascus No longer Safe Haven in Violence-Torn Syria," *Xinhua*, February 20, 2013, February 21, 2013, [http://www.360doc.com/content/13/0221/14/363711\\_267037231.shtml](http://www.360doc.com/content/13/0221/14/363711_267037231.shtml) (accessed June 10, 2016). Richard Spencer and Magdy Samaan, "Syria: Bomb kills 50 as children leave school in Damascus," *Telegraph*, February 21, 2013, <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/middleeast/syria/9884988/Syria-Bomb-kills-50-as-children-leave-school-in-Damascus.html> (accessed September 12, 2016). UN Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (UNRWA), *Schools on the Front Line* (Amman, Jordan: UNRWA, 2016), [https://www.unrwa.org/sites/default/files/content/resources/schools\\_on\\_the\\_front\\_line.pdf](https://www.unrwa.org/sites/default/files/content/resources/schools_on_the_front_line.pdf) (accessed May 24, 2017), p. 3. Human Rights Watch, *"He Didn't Have to Die" Indiscriminate Attacks by Opposition Groups in Syria* (New York: Human Rights Watch, March 22, 2015), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/syria0315\\_ForUpload.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/syria0315_ForUpload.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), pp. 2, 28-29, 31, 37-38, 41, 64-67. AFP, "Deadly Damascus suicide attack kills 3: SANA," *Al Arabiya*, March 26, 2013, <https://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/2013/03/26/Deadly-Damascus-suicide-attack-kills-3-SANA.html> (accessed March 29, 2018). Barbara Surk (AP), "Activists: Mortar attacks near Damascus kill 7," *Yahoo*, April 24, 2013, <https://www.yahoo.com/news/activists-mortar-attacks-near-damascus-kill-7-115120240.html> (accessed March 29, 2018). Syrian Human Rights Committee (SHRC), *The 12th annual report on human rights in Syria: January 2013 - December 2013* (London: SHRC, January 2014), <http://www.shrc.org/en/wp-content/uploads/2014/01/The-Report-A4-English.pdf> (accessed July 17, 2017), pp. 7-8, 10. Human Rights Watch, *Attacks on Ghouta: Analysis of alleged use of chemical weapons in Syria* (New York: Human Rights Watch, September 10, 2013), <https://www.hrw.org/report/2013/09/10/attacks-ghouta/analysis-alleged-use-chemical-weapons-syria> (accessed September 12, 2016). Human Rights Watch and International Human Rights Clinic (IHRC), Human Rights Program at Harvard Law School, *Time to Act against Incendiary Weapons: Memorandum to Delegates at the Fifth Review Conference of the Convention on Conventional Weapons* (New York: Human Rights Watch and IHRC, December 12, 2016), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/supporting\\_resources/12.12.2016\\_final\\_incendiary\\_weapons\\_memo\\_1.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/supporting_resources/12.12.2016_final_incendiary_weapons_memo_1.pdf) (accessed March 29, 2018), p. 11. Ian Pannell, "Syria: Agony of

victims of 'napalm-like' school bombing," *BBC*, September 30 2013, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-24288698> (accessed September 12, 2016). "Syria: Fuel-Air Bombs Strike School," Human Rights Watch news release, October 1, 2013, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2013/10/01/syria-fuel-air-bombs-strike-school> (accessed September 12, 2016). "Students reported killed in Syria air attack," *Al Jazeera*, September 29, 2013, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/middleeast/2013/09/student-deaths-reported-syria-air-raids-201392914391313718.html> (accessed August 9, 2016). "At least 16 dead as Syrian school hit in air strike: activists," *Reuters*, September 29, 2013, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-syria-crisis-school-idUSBRE98S03H20130929> (accessed September 23, 2016). "Mortar shells hit near inspectors' hotel in Syria," *Jakarta Post*, October 12, 2013, <http://www.thejakartapost.com/news/2013/10/12/mortar-shells-hit-near-inspectors-hotel-syria.html> (accessed March 29, 2018). United Nations Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on children and armed conflict in the Syrian Arab Republic," S/2014/31, January 27, 2014, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2014/31&Lang=E&Area=UNDOC](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2014/31&Lang=E&Area=UNDOC) (accessed September 16, 2016), para. 45. AFP, "Children escape as mortar hits French school in Damascus," *Hurriyet Daily News*, December 1, 2013, <http://www.hurriyetaidailynews.com/children-escape-as-mortar-hits-french-school-in-damascus.aspx?pageID=238&nid=58802> (accessed September 23, 2016). "Syrian bombing kills children near school," *Al Jazeera*, December 22, 2013, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/middleeast/2013/12/syrian-bombing-kills-children-near-school-2013122211955116895.html> (accessed September 23, 2016). SHRC, *The 13th annual report on human rights in Syria: January 2014 - December 2014* (London: Syrian Human Rights Committee, January 2015), [http://www.shrc.org/en/wp-content/uploads/2015/01/Annual\\_report\\_2014.pdf](http://www.shrc.org/en/wp-content/uploads/2015/01/Annual_report_2014.pdf) (accessed July 17, 2017), pp. 18, 34, 36, 39, 43, 92-103. Joseph Adams, "The Ruin of Syria's Schools: Mapping Damaged and Destroyed Schools in Syria," *Syria: Direct*, May 28, 2015, <http://syriadirect.org/news/the-ruin-of-syria's-schools-mapping-damaged-and-destroyed-schools-in-syria/> (accessed August 10, 2016). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the implementation of Security Council resolution 2139 (2014)," S/2014/208, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2014\\_208.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2014_208.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), para. 42. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolution 2139 (2014)," S/2014/295, April 23, 2014, [http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2014/295](http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2014/295) (accessed August 15, 2017), para. 46, p. 13. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the implementation of Security Council resolution 2139 (2014)," S/2014/365, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2014\\_365.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2014_365.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), para. 10, pp. 12, 13. Anne Barnard and Hwaida Saad, "Children's Art at Syria School, and Then a Bomb," *New York Times*, April 30, 2014, <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/01/world/middleeast/syria.html> (accessed August 10, 2016). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014) and 2165 (2014)," S/2014/427, June 20, 2013, [http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2014/427](http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2014/427) (accessed August



15, 2017), p. 10. "Syria- Booby-trapped car explodes in Damascus - SOHR," MENAFN, June 8, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201406080063, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201406080063> (accessed March 29, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the UN Secretary-General on the Implementation of Security Council Resolution 2139," July 23, 2014, S/2014/525, [http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2014/525](http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2014/525) (accessed March 28, 2018), p. 11. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014) and 2165 (2014)," S/2014/696, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2014\\_696.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2014_696.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), p. 13. "Regime forces kill 70 ISIS fighters in Tabqa airport clashes," *Daily Star*, August 23, 2014, <http://www.dailystar.com.lb/News/Middle-East/2014/Aug-23/268223-regime-forces-kill-70-isis-fighters-in-tabqa-airport-clashes.ashx> (accessed March 29, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014) and 2165 (2014)," S/2014/756, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2014\\_756.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2014_756.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 8, 24. Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes 2014* (London, UK: Airwars, 2014), <https://airwars.org/civcas-2014/> (accessed April 6, 2017). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014) and 2165 (2014)," October 23, 2014 S/2014/756, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2014\\_756.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2014_756.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), para. 9. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on Report of the Secretary-General on the implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014) and 2165 (2014)," S/2014/840, November 21, 2014, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2014\\_840.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2014_840.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 7, 9, 10, p. 13. SHRC, *The 14th annual report on human rights in Syria: January 2015 - December 2015* (London: Syrian Human Rights Committee, 2016), <http://www.shrc.org/en/wp-content/uploads/2016/01/English-Report-for-web.pdf> (accessed July 20, 2017), pp. 112-121. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on the implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014) and 2191 (2014)," S/2015/264, April 17, 2015, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_264.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_264.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 7, 12, 18. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014) and 2191 (2014)," S/2015/368, May 22, 2015, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_368.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_368.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras 7, 11. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on the implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014) and 2191 (2014), S/2015/468, June 23, 2015, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_468.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_468.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 8, 11, 18. Tamer Osman, "Aleppo Teacher Describes Destruction of School and 'Education System,'" *Syria Deeply*, May 14, 2015, <https://www.newsdeeply.com/syria/articles/2015/05/14/aleppo-teacher-describes->



[destruction-of-school-and-education-system](#) (accessed August 9, 2016). Kareem Shaheen, "Syrian children killed in government barrel-bomb attack, say rights groups," *Guardian*, May 3, 2015, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/may/03/syria-children-killed-in-government-barrel-bomb-attack-say-rights-groups> (accessed August 9, 2016). Zen Adra, "Twin bombs leave dozens injured in the central city of Homs," *Al Masdar*, June 14, 2015, <https://www.almasdarnews.com/article/twin-bombs-leave-dozens-injured-in-the-central-city-of-homs/> (accessed March 29, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), and 2191 (2014)," S/2015/561, July 23, 2015, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_561.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_561.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 10, 57.

Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes 2015* (London, UK: Airwars, 2015), <https://airwars.org/civcas-2015/> (accessed April 6, 2017). Education Cluster, "Schools Under Attack in Syria," September 3, 2015, <http://www.protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/final-education-under-attack-sturkey-briefing-paper-2015-09-03.pdf> (accessed August 9, 2016), p. 5.

"Twin bombs hit Syria's Kurdish Qamishli: Monitor," *Turkish Daily*, July 27, 2015;"

"IS Claims Attacks on YPG Fighters and Leadership in Northern Syria," *SITE Intel Group*, July 27, 2015; and "Syria: Weekly Update on Syrian Kurdish Affairs 21-28 July 2015," OSC Summary, July 21, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201507210010, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201507210010> (accessed March 29, 2018). "Deadly car bomb targets Syria government stronghold," *Al Jazeera*, September 2, 2015, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2015/09/deadly-car-bomb-targets-syria-government-stronghold-150902161457763.html> (accessed March 29, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), and 2191 (2014)," S/2015/813, October 22, 2015, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_813.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_813.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 6, 16.

Airwars, *Reported civilian deaths from Russian airstrikes in Syria, October 2015* (London, UK: Airwars, 2015), <https://airwars.org/russia-oct2015/> (accessed April 5, 2017). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), and 2191 (2014)," S/2015/862, November 11, 2015, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_862.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_862.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 9, 22.

OCHA, "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 16," October 31, 2015, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_situation\\_report\\_16.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_situation_report_16.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), pp. 3, 4.

Airwars, *Reported civilian deaths from Russian airstrikes in Syria, November 2015* (London, UK: Airwars, 2015), <https://airwars.org/russia-nov2015/> (accessed April 5, 2017). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), and 2191 (2014), S/2015/962," [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_962.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_962.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), para. 5.

"Renewed mortar shelling kills 2 students in Damascus," *Xinhua*, November 19, 2015, [http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-11/19/c\\_134834393.htm](http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-11/19/c_134834393.htm) (accessed March 29, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015),"

S/2016/60, January 21, 2016,  
[http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2016\\_60.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2016_60.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 7, 14, 20. Airwars, *Reported civilian deaths from Russian airstrikes in Syria, December 2015*, (London, UK: Airwars, 2015), <https://airwars.org/russia-dec2015/> (accessed April 5, 2017). HRC, "Report of the Independent International Commission of Inquiry on the Syrian Arab Republic," A/HRC/31/68, February 11, 2016, <http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/HRBodies/HRCouncil/ColSyria/A-HRC-31-68.pdf> (accessed March 29, 2018), paras. 70, 71. SHRC, *The 15th annual report on human rights in Syria: January 2016 - December 2016* (London: Syrian Human Rights Committee, 2016), [http://www.shrc.org/en/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Annual-Report\\_En1.pdf](http://www.shrc.org/en/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Annual-Report_En1.pdf) (accessed July 14, 2017), pp. 38, 86-95. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015)," S/2016/156, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2016\\_156.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2016_156.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 9, 22. HRC "Report of the Independent International Commission of Inquiry on the Syrian Arab Republic," A/HRC/33/55, August 11, 2016, [http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session33/Documents/A.HRC.33.55\\_AEV.docx](http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session33/Documents/A.HRC.33.55_AEV.docx) (accessed September 15, 2016), paras. 22, 29, 112, 113, 124. "At Least 12 Civilians, Mostly Children, Killed in Attacks in Syria," *Latin American Herald Tribune*, January 11, 2016, <http://www.laht.com/article.asp?CategoryId=12395&ArticleId=2403263> (accessed March 30, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015)," S/2016/272, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2016\\_272.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2016_272.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 6, 8, 10. 15. Suleiman Al-Khalidi and Lisa Barrington, "Around 50 dead as missiles hit medical centers and schools in Syrian towns," *Reuters*, February 15, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-mideast-crisis-syria-missiles-idUSKCN0VO12Y> (accessed August 9, 2016). Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes January – March 2016* (London, UK: Airwars, 2016), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2016jan-mar/> (accessed April 6, 2017). Airwars, *Reported civilian deaths from Russian airstrikes in Syria, February 2016* (London, UK: Airwars, 2016), <https://airwars.org/russia-feb2016/> (accessed April 5, 2017). Airwars, *Reported civilian deaths from Russian airstrikes in Syria, April 2016* (London, UK: Airwars, 2016), <https://airwars.org/russia-apr2016/> (accessed April 5, 2017). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015)," S/2016/384, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2016\\_384.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2016_384.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), para. 13. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on the implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014) and 2191 (2014)," S/2015/468, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_468.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_468.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), para. 18. "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 04," OCHA, May 6, 2016,

<http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/OCHA%20Syria%20Biweekly%20Sitrep%204.pdf> (accessed May 25, 2017), pp. 4, 8. UN Security Council, Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015), S/2016/631, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2016\\_631.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2016_631.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 14, 22. Waleed Khaled a-Noufal, Mohammad Abdulssattar Ibrahim, Maria Nelson, and Justin Schuster, "US-led coalition purportedly levels northeast Aleppo school with internally displaced Syrians inside," *Syria:direct*, July 19, 2016, <http://syriadirect.org/news/us-led-coalition-purportedly-levels-northeast-aleppo-school-with-internally-displaced-syrians-inside/> (accessed September 13, 2016). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015)," S/2016/714, August 16, 2016, [http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/714](http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/714) (accessed August 15, 2017), para. 26. "Suicide attack targets an Iranian school in Damascus," Syrian Observatory for Human Rights, July 26, 2016, <http://www.syriahr.com/en/?p=48770> (August 10, 2016). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015)," S/2016/796, September 16, 2016, [http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/796](http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/796) (accessed August 15, 2017), para. 23, p. 6. "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 11," OCHA, August 19, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_situation\\_report\\_no\\_11.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_situation_report_no_11.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 2, 3. "Children on front line of conflict as multiple schools in North-West Syria bombed," Save the Children, August 11, 2016, <https://www.savethechildren.ca/article/children-on-front-line-of-conflict-as-multiple-schools-in-north-west-syria-bombed-says-save-the-children-ceo/> (accessed September 15, 2016). HRC, "Report of the Independent International Commission of Inquiry on the Syrian Arab Republic," A/HRC/34/64, February 2, 2017, <https://documents-dds-ny.un.org/doc/UNDOC/GEN/G17/026/63/PDF/G1702663.pdf?OpenElement> (accessed May 24, 2017), paras. 49-50, 71, 74, 77. Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes July – September 2016* (London, UK: Airwars, 2016), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2016jul-sep/> (accessed April 6, 2017). "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 13," OCHA, September 19, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/syria\\_crisis\\_bi-weekly\\_situation\\_report\\_13.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/syria_crisis_bi-weekly_situation_report_13.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 4. "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 14," OCHA, October 3, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_sitrep\\_14\\_3oct.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_sitrep_14_3oct.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), pp. 3, 4. "UNRWA Condemns Shelling of Khan Eshieh School in Syria," UNRWA, September 29, 2016, <http://www.unrwa.org/newsroom/official-statements/unrwa-condemns-shelling-khan-eshieh-school-syria> (accessed September 29, 2016). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015)," S/2016/873, October 18, 2016, [http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/873](http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/873) (accessed August 15, 2017), para. 9. "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 15," OCHA, October 17, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/syria\\_crisis\\_bi-weekly\\_situation\\_report\\_no\\_15.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/syria_crisis_bi-weekly_situation_report_no_15.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 4, 5. Airwars, *Reported*

civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes October – December 2016 (London, UK: Airwars, 2016), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2016oct-dec/> (accessed April 6, 2017). Ewan Watt, "Five children killed' in rocket attack on Syrian primary school," *Theirworld*, October 11, 2016, <http://theirworld.org/news/8216-five-children-killed-8217-in-rocket-attack-on-syrian-primary-school> (accessed May 23, 2017). UN Secretary General, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015)," S/2016/962, November 15, 2016, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/962](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/962) (accessed August 15, 2017), para. 16, pp. 7, 8. "Flash Update Developments in Aleppo" OCHA, October 13, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/aleppo\\_flash\\_update\\_13\\_oct\\_2016\\_final.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/aleppo_flash_update_13_oct_2016_final.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 2. "Syria/Russia: School Attack a Possible War Crime," Human Rights Watch news release, November 6, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/11/06/syria/russia-school-attack-possible-war-crime> (accessed November 7, 2016). Merrit Kennedy, "Dozens Dead In What UNICEF Calls One Of The Worst School Bombings In Syria's War," *NPR*, <http://www.npr.org/sections/thetwo-way/2016/10/27/499578650/dozens-dead-in-what-unicef-calls-one-of-the-worst-school-bombings-in-syrias-war> (accessed October 27, 2016). "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 16," OCHA, October 31, 2015, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_situation\\_report\\_16.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_situation_report_16.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), pp. 1, 4. "Attacks on schools aim to 'destroy Syria's identity'," *Al Jazeera*, December 4, 2016, <http://www.aljazeera.com/indepth/features/2016/11/attacks-schools-aim-destroy-syria-identity-161116092249174.html> (accessed December 5, 2016). "'Army, Russia & CIS Military Daily, October 27, 2016;" "Syria: Alleged Cease-Fire Violations by Regime, Allies; Anti-Regime Hostilities 27 October 2016," Summary, October 27, 2016" as cited in START, GTD 201610270067, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtddid=201610270067> (accessed March 30, 2018). "#FuturesUnderFire: Syria's Battle for Education," People in Need, November 15, 2016, <http://reliefweb.int/report/syrian-arab-republic/futuresunderfire-syria-s-battle-education> (accessed November 16, 2016). "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 17," OCHA, November 14, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_situation\\_report\\_17.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_situation_report_17.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), pp. 1, 3, 4. UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015)," S/2016/1057, December 14, 2016, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/1057](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/1057) (accessed August 14, 2017), para. 16, pp. 7, 16. "Syria war: Aleppo self-rule plan rejected by government," *BBC*, November 20, 2016, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-38043157> (accessed November 20, 2016). "Four schools damaged across Syria as 1,500 students affected," *Syria:direct*, November 21, 2016, <http://syriadirect.org/news/1500-students-cut-off-from-schooling-after-four-schools-damaged-in-fighting/> (accessed December 2, 2016). "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 18," November 28, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_sitrep\\_18\\_28nov.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_sitrep_18_28nov.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 3. UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)," S/2017/58, January 20, 2017,



[http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/58](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/58) (accessed August 14, 2017), para. 28. "Arab Republic: Aleppo. Report No. 4," OCHA, December 7, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/sitrep\\_4\\_aleppo\\_7\\_december\\_2016.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/sitrep_4_aleppo_7_december_2016.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 2. "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 19," OCHA, December 12, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/syria\\_crisis\\_bi-weekly\\_situation\\_report\\_no.19\\_12\\_dec.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/syria_crisis_bi-weekly_situation_report_no.19_12_dec.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 3. "Syrian regime forces targeted Fajr Al Sabah Kindergarten in Douma city in Damascus suburbs, December 29," Syrian Network for Human Rights (SNHR), December 29, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2016/12/29/syrian-regime-forces-targeted-fajr-al-sabah-kindergarten-douma-city-damascus-suburbs-december-29/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces targeted Meznaz Primary School in Meznaz village in Aleppo governorate, January 1," SNHR, January 2, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/01/02/suspected-russian-forces-targeted-meznaz-primary-school-meznaz-village-aleppo-governorate-january-1/> (accessed August 16, 2017). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)," S/2017/144, February 16, 2017, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/144](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/144) (accessed August 14, 2017), para. 23, p. 9. "Syrian regime targeted Al Mahdoun Primary School in Al Mahdoun village in Aleppo governorate, January 11," SNHR, January 12, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/01/12/syrian-regime-targeted-al-mahdoun-primary-school-al-mahdoun-village-aleppo-governorate-january-11/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled Al Dar Al Kabera Primary School in Al Dar Al Kabera town in Idlib governorate, January 13," SNHR, January 13, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/01/13/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-al-dar-al-kabera-primary-school-al-dar-al-kabera-town-idlib-governorate-january-13/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime targeted Al Refiya School in Kanasfra town in Idlib governorate, January 13," SNHR, January 13, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/01/13/syrian-regime-targeted-al-refiya-school-kanasfra-town-idlib-governorate-january-13/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "International Coalition forces targeted the industrial high school in Al Tabaqa city in Raqqa governorate, January 21," SNHR, January 22, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/01/22/international-coalition-forces-targeted-industrial-high-school-al-tabaqa-city-raqqa-governorate-january-21/> (accessed August 16, 2017). Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes January – February 2017* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2017jan-feb/> (accessed April 5, 2017). "Syrian Regime forces shelled IT school in Al Mayadeen city in Deir Ez-Zour governorate on January 23," SNHR, January 23, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/01/23/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-al-mayadeen-city-deir-ez-zour-governorate-january-23/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled the Industrial High School in Hawayej Al Bomasa town in Deir Ez-Zour, January 25," SNHR, January 26, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/01/26/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-industrial-high-school-hawayej-al-bomasa-town-deir-ez-zour-january-25/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled IT School in Al Mayadeen city in Deir Ez-Zour governorate, February 3," SNHR, February 4, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/04/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-al->



[mayadeen-city-deir-ez-zour-governorate-february-3/](#) (accessed August 16, 2017). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)," S/2017/244, March 22, 2017, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/244](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/244) (accessed August 14, 2017), para. 20. "Syrian regime forces shelled Ibrahim Hanano Primary School in Idlib city, February 3," SNHR, February 3, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/03/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-ibrahim-hanano-primary-school-idlib-city-february-3/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled Al Motanabi High School in Idlib city, February 3," SNHR, February 3, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/03/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-motanabi-high-school-idlib-city-february-3/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelling Ma'aret Harma School in Ma'aret Harma town in Idlib governorate on February 6," SNHR, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/06/syrian-regime-forces-shelling-maaret-harma-school-maaret-harma-town-idlib-governorate-february-6/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled Al Refiya School in Ma'aret Harma in Idlib governorate, February 7," SNHR, February 7, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/07/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-al-refiya-school-maaret-harma-idlib-governorate-february-7/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian Regime forces shelled Al Anwar Kindergarten in Binnesh city in Idlib governorate on February 10," SNHR, February 10, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/10/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-anwar-kindergarten-binnesh-city-idlib-governorate-february-10/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled a school in in Sfuhun town in Idlib governorate on February 11," SNHR, February 12, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/12/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-sfuhun-town-idlib-governorate-february-11/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled a kindergarten in Al N'ama town in Daraa governorate, February 16," SNHR, February 16, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/16/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-kindergarten-al-nama-town-daraa-governorate-february-16/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Armed opposition forces shelled Musa Bin Nusiar School in New Aleppo in Aleppo city on February 20," SNHR, February 21, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/21/armed-opposition-forces-shelled-musa-bin-nusiar-school-new-aleppo-aleppo-city-february-20/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Flash Update No 1- Eastern Ghouta," OCHA, March 26, 2017, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/170326%20Eastern%20Ghouta%20flash%20update\\_FINAL.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/170326%20Eastern%20Ghouta%20flash%20update_FINAL.pdf) (accessed March 30, 2018), p. 2. "Syrian Regime forces shelled Walid Sha'aban School in Jisr al Shoghour city in Idlib governorate on February 23," SNHR, February 23, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/23/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-walid-shaaban-school-jisr-al-shoghour-city-idlib-governorate-february-23/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "A school damaged in car bomb explosion in Sosyan village in Aleppo governorate on February 24," SNHR, February 25, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/25/school-damaged-car-bomb-explosion-sosyan-village-aleppo-governorate-february-24/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian Regime forces shelled kindergarten on Daraa al Balad in Daraa city on March 3," SNHR, March 3, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/03/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-kindergarten-daraa-al-balad-daraa-city-march-3/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian Regime forces shelled al Kindi School in al Wa'er neighborhood in Homs city on March 4," SNHR, March 4, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/04/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-kindi-school-al-waer-neighborhood-homs-city-march-4/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces

shelled a school in Otaqa town in Damascus suburbs on March 7," SNHR, March 7, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/07/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-otaya-town-damascus-suburbs-march-7/> (accessed August 16, 2017). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)," S/2017/339, April 19, 2017, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/339](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/339) (accessed August 14, 2017), paras. 15, 19, 26, pp. 21, 22. "Syrian regime shelled a school in al Mayadeen city in Deir Ez-Zour governorate on March 9," SNHR, March 10, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/10/syrian-regime-shelled-school-al-mayadeen-city-deir-ez-zour-governorate-march-9/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled a school in Darat Ezza city in Aleppo governorate on March 9," SNHR, March 10, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/10/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-darat-ezza-city-aleppo-governorate-march-9/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime shelled a school in Kafr Nabbol city in Idlib governorate on March 9," SNHR, March 9, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/09/syrian-regime-shelled-school-kafr-nabbol-city-idlib-governorate-march-9/> (accessed August 16, 2017). Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes March 2017* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2017mar-apr/> (accessed April 5, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled Abdul Rahman al Nasser School in Jisr al Shoghour city in Idlib governorate on March 20," SNHR, March 20, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/20/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-abdul-rahman-al-nasser-school-jisr-al-shoghour-city-idlib-governorate-march-20/> (accessed August 16, 2017). Human Rights Watch, *All Feasible Precautions? Civilian Casualties in Anti-ISIS Coalition Airstrikes in Syria* (New York: Human Rights Watch, September 24, 2017), <https://www.hrw.org/report/2017/09/24/all-feasible-precautions/civilian-casualties-anti-isis-coalition-airstrikes-syria> (accessed September 25, 2017). "At Least 10,000 People Displaced in Last 24 Hours Due to Significant Escalation in Syria Fighting," Save the Children, March 22, 2017, <http://www.savethechildren.org/site/apps/nlnet/content2.aspx?c=8rKLIXMGIpI4E&b=9506655&ct=14988159&notoc=1> (accessed April 4, 2017). "Syria Crisis: Menbij and Ar-Raqqa Situation Report No. 3," OCHA, April 8, 2017, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/menbij-raqqa\\_mar2017.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/menbij-raqqa_mar2017.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 1. "International Coalition shelled a school in al Tabaqa city in Raqqa governorate on March 21," SNHR, March 22, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/22/international-coalition-shelled-school-al-tabaqa-city-raqqa-governorate-march-21/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled kindergarten in Jisreen town in Damascus suburbs on March 21," SNHR, March 21, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/21/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-kindergarten-jisreen-town-damascus-suburbs-march-21/> (accessed August 16, 2017). Samuel Osborne, "US-led coalition air strike in Syria kills more than 30 people in school near Isis-held Raqqa, says human rights watchdog," *Independent*, March 22, 2017, <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/middle-east/s-coalition-syria-air-strike-raqq-isis-school-killed-al-mansoura-human-rights-observatory-a7642781.html> (accessed May 23, 2017). Anne Barnard, "U.S. Airstrike in Syria Is Said to Kill Dozens of Civilians," *New York Times*, March 22, 2017, <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/22/world/middleeast/syria-us-airstrike.html? r=0>

(accessed May 23, 2017). "Syrian Arab Republic: Aleppo Situation Report No. 17," OCHA, April 23, 2017, <http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Aleppo%20SitRep%2023%20April.pdf> (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 5. "Armed opposition factions shelled Abdul Fattah Ba'ath School in al Hamadaniya neighborhood in Aleppo city on March 23," SNHR, March 25, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/24/armed-opposition-factions-shelled-abdul-fattah-baath-school-al-hamadaniya-neighborhood-aleppo-city-march-23/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled a school in Raqqa city on March 24," SNHR, March 25, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/25/36483/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "International Coalition forces shelled Mu'awiya ben Abi Sufyan School in Raqqa city on March 27," SNHR, March 28, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/28/international-coalition-forces-shelled-muawiya-ben-abi-sufyan-school-raqqa-city-march-27/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled Nakhla Church School in Nakhla Church village in Idlib governorate on April 1," SNHR, April 2, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/02/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-nakhla-church-school-nakhla-church-village-idlib-governorate-april-1/> (accessed August 16, 2017). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)," S/2017/445, May 23, 2017, <http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/N1714673.pdf> (accessed August 14, 2017), para. 19. "Syrian regime forces shelled a school in Qnaitrat village in Aleppo governorate on March 27," SNHR, March 28, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/28/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-qnaitrat-village-aleppo-governorate-march-27/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled Ibn al Haytham School in Helfaya city in Hama governorate on April 3," SNHR, April 3, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/03/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-ibn-al-haytham-school-helfaya-city-hama-governorate-april-3/> (accessed August 16, 2017). Airwars, *Reported civilian deaths from Russian airstrikes in Syria April 2016* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/russia-apr2016/> (accessed May 24, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled al Hwaiz Primary School in al Hweiz village in Hama governorate on April 10," SNHR, April 10, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/10/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-hweiz-primary-school-al-hweiz-village-hama-governorate-april-10/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled school in Jisr al Shoghour city in Idlib governorate on April 13," SNHR, April 13, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/13/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-jisr-al-shoghour-city-idlib-governorate-april-13/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled school in Suliman al Jazar School in Kafr Laha city in Homs governorate on April 15," SNHR, April 15, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/15/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-suliman-al-jazar-school-kafr-laha-city-homs-governorate-april-15/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syria Crisis: Ar-Raqqa Situation Report No. 4," OCHA, May 1, 2017, <http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Ar-Raqqa%20SitRep%20April%202017.pdf> (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 1. "International Coalition forces shelled primary school in al Abbara village in Raqqa governorate on April 17," SNHR, April 18, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/18/international-coalition-forces-shelled-primary-school-al-abbara-village-raqqa-governorate-april-17/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian-Russian alliance forces shelled primary school in Darat Ezza city in Aleppo governorate on April 18," SNHR, April 18, 2017,

<http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/18/syrian-russian-alliance-forces-shelled-primary-school-darat-ezza-city-aleppo-governorate-april-18/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "International Coalition forces shelled school in al Tabqa city in Raqqa governorate on April 21," Syrian Network for Human Rights, April 22, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/22/international-coalition-forces-shelled-school-al-tabqa-city-raqqa-governorate-april-21/> (accessed August 16, 2017). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)," S/2017/445, May 23, 2017, <http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/N1714673.pdf> (accessed August 14, 2017), para. 19. "Syrian regime forces shelled school in al Hamboushiya village in Idlib governorate on April 22," SNHR, April 22, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/22/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-al-hamboushiya-village-idlib-governorate-april-22/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian-Russian forces shelled primary school in Saqba city in Damascus suburbs on May 1," SNHR, May 1, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/05/01/syrian-russian-forces-shelled-primary-school-saqba-city-damascus-suburbs-may-1/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled Bdama Primary School in Bdama town in Idlib governorate on May 11," SNHR, May 12, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/05/12/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-bdama-primary-school-bdama-town-idlib-governorate-may-11/> (accessed August 16, 2017). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)," S/2017/541, June 23, 2017, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/541](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/541) (accessed August 14, 2017), p. 14. Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes May 2017* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2017may/> (accessed August 15, 2017). "Syria Crisis: Ar-Raqqa Situation Report No. 7," OCHA, June 3, 2017, <http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Raqqa%20Monthly%20Sit%20Rep%20May%202017%20v3.pdf> (accessed August 16, 2017), p. 2. "International Coalition forces shelled al Rashid School in al Qwatli Street in Raqqa city on May 27," SNHR, May 29, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/05/29/international-coalition-forces-shelled-al-rashid-school-al-qwatli-street-raqqa-city-may-27/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "International Coalition forces shelled Ali Bent al Mahdi School in Ma'dan town in Raqqa governorate on May 30," SNHR, May 30, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/05/30/international-coalition-forces-shelled-ali-bent-al-mahdi-school-madan-town-raqqa-governorate-may-30/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "International Coalition forces shelled a school in al Sweda village in Raqqa governorate on June 2," SNHR, June 3, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/06/03/international-coalition-forces-shelled-school-al-sweda-village-raqqa-governorate-june-2-international-coalition-forces-shelled-school-al-sweda-village-raqqa-governorate-june-2/> (accessed August 16, 2017). Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes June 2017* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2017june/> (accessed August 15, 2017). "Syria Crisis: Ar-Raqqa Situation Report No. 8," OCHA, June 10, 2017, <http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Raqqa%20weekly%20Sit%20Rep%208-v2FINAL.pdf> (accessed August 16, 2017), p. 1. "International Coalition forces shelled al Intifada School in al Mashlab neighborhood in Raqqa city on June 6," SNHR, June 8, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/06/08/international-coalition-forces-shelled-al-intifada->



[school-al-mashlab-neighborhood-raqqa-city-june-6/](#) (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syria: Airstrike on School Kills Civilians," Human Rights Watch news release, July 12, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/07/12/syria-airstrike-school-kills-civilians> (accessed July 12, 2017). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)," S/2017/623, July 21, 2017, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/623](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/623) (accessed August 14, 2017), paras. 16, 19, pp. 15-16. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)" S/2017/733, August 24, 2017, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/733](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/733) (accessed November 17, 2017), para. 22, pp. 17, 18. "Syrian regime forces shelled al Ikhlas School in Kafr Zita city in Hama governorate on July 8," SNHR, July 18, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/07/08/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-ikhlas-school-kafr-zita-city-hama-governorate-july-8/> (accessed August 15, 2017). Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes July 2017* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2017july/> (accessed August 15, 2017). "Syria Crisis: North East Syria Situation Report No. 12," OCHA, July 14, 2017, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/raqqa\\_weekly\\_sit\\_rep\\_12\\_july\\_1-14.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/raqqa_weekly_sit_rep_12_july_1-14.pdf) (accessed August 16, 2017), p. 2. "Syria Crisis: North East Syria Situation Report No. 13," July 31, 2017 [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ar\\_raqqa\\_sit\\_rep\\_july\\_no\\_13.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ar_raqqa_sit_rep_july_no_13.pdf) (accessed August 16, 2017), pp. 2, 3. "International Coalition forces shelled the secondary school in Deir Ez-Zour governorate on July 17," SNHR, July 17, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/07/17/international-coalition-forces-shelled-secondary-school-deir-ez-zour-governorate-july-17/> (accessed August 15, 2017). "International Coalition forces shelled al Mshairfa al Sharqiya Primary School in al Ghanem al Ali village in Raqqa governorate on July 17," SNHR, July 18, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/07/18/international-coalition-forces-shelled-al-mshairfa-al-sharqiya-primary-school-al-ghanem-al-ali-village-raqqa-governorate-july-17/> (accessed August 15, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled Martyr Fayez al Ahmad School in Kafr Laha city in Homs governorate on July 30," SNHR, July 30, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/07/30/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-martyr-fayez-al-ahmad-school-kafr-laha-city-homs-governorate-july-30/> (accessed August 15, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled Alia Bint al Muhtadi School in Ma'dan city in Raqqa governorate on August 11," SNHR, August 12, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/08/12/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-alia-bint-al-muhtadi-school-madan-city-raqqa-governorate-august-11/> (accessed August 15, 2017). "International Coalition forces shelled Fayez Mansour School in al Boukamal city in Deir Ez-Zour governorate on August 11," SNHR, August 12, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/08/12/international-coalition-forces-shelled-fayez-mansour-school-al-boukamal-city-deir-ez-zour-governorate-august-11/> (accessed August 15, 2017). "Syria Crisis: Northeast Syria Situation Report No. 16," OCHA, September 1-30, 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/NES%20Sit%20Rep%20Sept%20Monthly%20no%2016%20FINAL.pdf> (accessed November 16, 2017), p. 2. Airwars (London, Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/coalition-civcas-2017-sept/> (accessed November 17, 2017). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on the

Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)," S/2017/902, October 25, 2017, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/902](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/902) (accessed November 17, 2017), paras. 18, 20, p. 18. "Syrian regime forces shelled Ma'arzita Primary School in Ma'arzita village in Idlib governorate on September 19," SNHR, September 19, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/19/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-maarzita-primary-school-maarzita-village-idlib-governorate-september-19/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelling on al Yarmouk School in al Habeit village in Idlib governorate on September 19," SNHR, September 19, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/19/syrian-regime-forces-shelling-al-yarmouk-school-al-habeit-village-idlib-governorate-september-19/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled school in al Dar al Kabira village in Idlib governorate on September 20," SNHR, September 20, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/20/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-al-dar-al-kabira-village-idlib-governorate-september-20/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled Ahmad al Ramadan Primary School in al Tah village in Idlib governorate on September 21," SNHR, September 21, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/21/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-ahmad-al-ramadan-primary-school-al-tah-village-idlib-governorate-september-21/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled al Dar al Kabira Primary School in al Dar al Kabira town in Idlib governorate on September 25," SNHR, September 25, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/25/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-al-dar-al-kabira-primary-school-al-dar-al-kabira-town-idlib-governorate-september-25/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled al Reifiya al Shamaliya School in Ma'aret Harma village in Idlib governorate on September 25," SNHR, September 26, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/26/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-al-reifiya-al-shamaliya-school-maaret-harma-village-idlib-governorate-september-25/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled Bashir Halli School in Jisr al Shoghour city in Idlib governorate on September 26," SNHR, September 26, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/26/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-bashir-halli-school-jisr-al-shoghour-city-idlib-governorate-september-26/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled a school in Qanater village in Aleppo governorate on September 26," SNHR, September 27, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/27/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-qanater-village-aleppo-governorate-september-26/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syrian school supported by People in Need destroyed by airstrike as fighting in Idlib and Aleppo Governorates escalates," People in Need press release, October 2, 2017, <https://www.clovekvtisni.cz/en/what-we-do/humanitarian-aid-and-development/syria/syrian-school-supported-by-people-in-need-destroyed-by-airstrike-as-fighting-in-idlib-and-aleppo-governorates-escalates-4598gp> (accessed October 4, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled a school in Batbo village in Aleppo governorate on September 27," SNHR, September 29, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/27/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-batbo-village-aleppo-governorate-september-27/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled Qouqinya Secondary School in Qouqinya village in Idlib governorate on September 29," SNHR, September 29, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/29/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-qouqinya->

[secondary-school-qouqinya-village-idlib-governorate-september-29/](#) (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled Baydan School in Gharanij town in Deir Ez-Zour governorate on September 30," SNHR, October 1, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/10/01/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-baydan-school-gharanij-town-deir-ez-zour-governorate-september-30/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syria Crisis: Northeast Syria Situation Report No. 17," October 1-20, 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/NES%20Sit%20Rep%201%20to%2020%20October%20no%2017%20Final.pdf> (accessed November 16, 2017), p. 2. Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes October 2017* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/news/coalition-civcas-oct-2017/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled al Hlubba Primary School in al Hlubba village in Idlib governorate on October 6," SNHR, October 6, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/10/06/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-hlubba-primary-school-al-hlubba-village-idlib-governorate-october-6/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled al Hamzat school in Gharbiya village in Deir Ez-Zour governorate on October 7," SNHR, October 7, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/10/07/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-hamzat-school-gharbiya-village-deir-ez-zour-governorate-october-7/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled the secondary school for girls in Anadan city in Aleppo governorate on October 12," SNHR, October 12, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/10/12/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-secondary-school-girls-anadan-city-aleppo-governorate-october-12/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syria Crisis: Northeast Syria Situation Report No. 17," OCHA, October 1-20, 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/NES%20Sit%20Rep%201%20to%2020%20October%20no%2017%20Final.pdf> (accessed November 16, 2017), p. 3. "Suspected Russian forces shelled Tahtaya Primary School in Tahtaya village in Idlib governorate on October 15," SNHR, October 15, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/10/15/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-tahtaya-primary-school-tahtaya-village-idlib-governorate-october-15/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled school in al Boukamal city in Deir Ez-Zour governorate on October 24," SNHR, October 25, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/10/25/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-al-boukamal-city-deir-ez-zour-governorate-october-24/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Terrified children run from Syrian kindergarten after bombing," Theirworld, October 30, 2017, <http://theirworld.org/news/syria-kindergarten-children-flee-bombing-eastern-ghouta> (accessed November 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled Naqabet al Mu'alemin Kindergarten in Kafr Batna town in Damascus suburbs on October 29," SNHR, October 29, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/10/29/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-naqabet-al-mualemin-kindergarten-kafr-batna-town-damascus-suburbs-october-29/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "At least five' Syrian children killed as school is bombed in besieged town," Theirworld, October 31, 2017, <http://theirworld.org/news/children-killed-as-syrian-school-bombed-eastern-ghouta> (accessed November 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled Mohammad Naser Ash'oush Primary School in Jisreen town in Damascus suburbs governorate on October 31," SNHR, October 31, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/10/31/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-mohammad-naser-ashoush-primary-school-jisreen-town-damascus-suburbs-governorate-october-31/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syria: Children Under Attack in Damascus

Enclave,” Human Rights Watch news release, January 11, 2018, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2018/01/11/syria-children-under-attack-damascus-enclave> (accessed January 11, 2018). “Suspected Russian forces shelling on Tal al Daman School in al Menbateh village in Aleppo governorate on November 7,” SNHR, November 7, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/11/07/suspected-russian-forces-shelling-tal-al-damal-school-al-menbateh-village-aleppo-governorate-november-7/> (accessed November 17, 2017). “Syrian regime forces shelled al Tamayyuz Kindergarten in Hamouriya town in Damascus suburbs governorate on November 8,” SNHR, November 8, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/11/08/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-tamayyuz-kindergarten-hamouriya-town-damascus-suburbs-governorate-november-8/> (accessed November 17, 2017). “Syrian regime forces shelled al Baydar School in Saqba city in Damascus suburbs on November 8,” SNHR, November 8, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/11/08/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-baydar-school-saqba-city-damascus-suburbs-november-8/> (accessed November 17, 2017). “Suspected Russian forces shelled Abo Hamam School east of Abo Hamam city in Deir Ez-Zour governorate on November 11,” SNHR, November 12, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/11/12/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-abo-hamam-school-east-abo-hamam-city-deir-ez-zour-governorate-november-11/> (accessed November 17, 2017). “IED explosion near al Khansa’a School in Qbaseen town in Aleppo governorate on November 15,” SNHR, November 16, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/11/16/ied-explosion-near-al-khansaa-school-qbaseen-town-aleppo-governorate-november-15/> (accessed November 17, 2017). “Education under Attack Monthly News Brief,” Insight Insecurity, November 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Education-Under-Attack-Monthly-News-Brief-November-2017.pdf> (accessed December 28, 2017), p. 4. “Syrian regime forces shelled school in Hamouriya town in Eastern Ghouta east of Damascus suburbs on December 3,” SNHR, December 3, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/12/03/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-hamouriya-town-eastern-ghouta-east-damascus-suburbs-december-3/> (accessed January 1, 2018). “Suspected Russian forces shelled school in al Samiriya village in Aleppo governorate on December 4,” SNHR, December 4, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/12/04/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-al-samiriya-village-school-aleppo-governorate-december-4/> (accessed January 1, 2018). “Suspected Russian forces shelled school in Om al Amad village in Aleppo governorate on December 4,” SNHR, December 4, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/12/04/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-om-al-amad-village-aleppo-governorate-december-4/> (accessed January 1, 2018). “Suspected Russian forces shelled al Hanouta School in al Hanouta village in Aleppo governorate on December 7,” SNHR, December 7, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/12/07/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-al-hanouta-school-al-hanouta-village-aleppo-governorate-december-7/> (accessed January 1, 2018). “Suspected Russian forces shelled Jub Ulais Primary School in Jub Ulais village in Aleppo governorate on December 9,” SNHR, December 9, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/12/09/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-jub-ulais-primary-school-jub-ulais-village-aleppo-governorate-december-9/> (accessed January 1, 2018). “A student and two teachers injured in a terrorist shelling attack in Aleppo,” *Syrian Arab News Agency*, December 17, 2017, <https://sana.sy/en/?p=121601> (accessed on 4/1/2018). “Syrian regime forces shelled a school complex in Babolin village in Idlib governorate on December 28,” SNHR, December 28, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/12/28/syrian->



[regime-forces-shelled-school-complex-babolin-village-idlib-governorate-december-28/](#) (accessed January 1, 2018). Jim Miller III, "International Higher Education Protection Organizations Condemn Attack on Syrian University," Institute of International Education, 17 January 2013, <http://www.iie.org/Blog/2013/January/Organizations-Condemn-Attack-on-Syrian-University> (accessed September 12, 2016). Mariam Karouny, "Explosions kill 83 at Syrian university as exams begin," *Reuters*, 15 January 2013, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-syria-crisis-idUSBRE90E0V820130115> (accessed September 12, 2016). Hwaida Saad and Rick Gladstone, "Dozens Killed as Explosions Hit Syrian University," *New York Times*, January 15, 2013, <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/01/16/world/middleeast/syria-violence.html> (accessed August 10, 2016). "Syria crisis: Dozens killed by Aleppo university blasts," *BBC*, January 15, 2013, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-21029034> (accessed September 23, 2016). Albert Aji, "Mortar attacks kill students in cafeteria at Syria's Damascus University," *Associated Press*, March 28, 2013, <http://worldnews.nbcnews.com/news/2013/03/28/17501181-mortar-attacks-kill-students-in-cafeteria-at-syrias-damascus-university?lite> (accessed September 9, 2016). Anne Barnard, "Syria's War Invades a Campus That Acted as a Sanctuary," *New York Times*, 28 March 2013, [http://www.nytimes.com/2013/03/29/world/middleeast/damascus-students-killed-in-mortar-strike.html?\\_r=0](http://www.nytimes.com/2013/03/29/world/middleeast/damascus-students-killed-in-mortar-strike.html?_r=0) (accessed September 9, 2016). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Aleppo, October 4, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-10-04-university-aleppo> (accessed May 24, 2017). "East Aleppo Crisis Situation Report No.4," October 9, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/sitrep\\_4\\_east\\_aleppo\\_crisis\\_09\\_oct\\_2016\\_final\\_0.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/sitrep_4_east_aleppo_crisis_09_oct_2016_final_0.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 1. "Suspected Russian forces shelled faculty of education building in Idlib city on March 25," SNHR, March 25, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/25/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-faculty-education-building-idlib-city-march-25/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syria/Russia: Incendiary Weapons Burn in Aleppo, Idlib," Human Rights Watch news release, August 16, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/08/16/syria/russia-incendiary-weapons-burn-aleppo-idlib> (accessed September 30, 2016). "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 12," September 2, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_situation\\_report\\_12\\_0.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_situation_report_12_0.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 5. "Suspected Russian forces shelled school in Kafr Nabbol city in Idlib governorate on March 22," SNHR, March 22, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/22/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-kafr-nabbol-city-idlib-governorate-march-22/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Armed opposition factions shelled the Faculty of Law in Aleppo University in Aleppo city on August 16," SNHR, August 16, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/08/16/armed-opposition-factions-shelled-faculty-law-aleppo-university-aleppo-city-august-16/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "7 state employees killed in attack against helicopter in N. Syria," *Xinhua*, [http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/world/2013-06/30/c\\_132499190.htm](http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/world/2013-06/30/c_132499190.htm) (accessed September 23, 2016). Salma Abdelaziz, "Syrian radicals 'brainwash' kidnapped Kurdish schoolchildren," *CNN*, June 26, 2014, <http://www.cnn.com/2014/06/25/world/meast/syria-isis-schoolboys/> (accessed August 9, 2016). "Syria: ISIS Tortured Kobani Child Hostages," Human Rights Watch news release, November 4, 2014, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2014/11/04/syria-isis-tortured-kobani->

[child-hostages](#) (accessed September 26, 2016). James Harkin, "Up to 186 Kurdish students kidnapped by Isis in northern Syria," *Guardian*, June 26, 2014, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/jun/26/186-kurdish-students-kidnapped-isis-syria> (accessed August 9, 2016). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015)," S/2016/546, June 17, 2016, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2016\\_546.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2016_546.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 23, 29.

<sup>63</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, *Free to Think 2017* (New York: Scholars at Risk Network, September 2017), <https://www.scholarsatrisk.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/09/Free-to-Think-2017.pdf> (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 12. Brendan O'Malley, "Higher education under 'near-constant attack'-SAR," *University World News*, September 30, 2017, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=20170930043350133> (accessed February 28, 2018). Lizzie Dearden, "Syria air strikes: 'At least five children killed' in Raqqa school as Britain debates joining bombing," *Independent*, November 26, 2015, <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/middle-east/syria-air-strikes-at-least-five-children-killed-in-raqqa-school-as-britain-debates-joining-bombing-a6750591.html> (accessed August 10, 2016).

<sup>64</sup> Amana Fontanella-Khan, "Fethullah Gülen: Turkey coup may have been 'staged' by Erdoğan regime," *Guardian*, July 16, 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2016/jul/16/fethullah-gulen-turkey-coup-erdogan> (accessed February 28, 2018). Robert Siegel, "Cleric Accused Of Plotting Turkish Coup Attempt: 'I Have Stood Against All Coups,'" *NPR*, July 11, 2017, <https://www.npr.org/sections/parallels/2017/07/11/536011222/cleric-accused-of-plotting-turkish-coup-attempt-i-have-stood-against-all-coups>.

<sup>65</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2018: Yemen* (Sana'a, Yemen: OCHA, December 2017), [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/yemen\\_humanitarian\\_needs\\_overview\\_hno\\_2018\\_20171204\\_0.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/yemen_humanitarian_needs_overview_hno_2018_20171204_0.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 5. Faisal Dareem, "Yemen: Chaos, War and Higher Education," *Al Fanar Media*, April 11, 2017, <http://www.al-fanarmedia.org/2017/04/yemen-chaos-war-higher-education/> (accessed May 16, 2017).

<sup>66</sup> For example, see UN General Assembly and UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on Children and Armed Conflict," A/70/836-S/2016/360, April 20, 2016, <http://www.undocs.org/s/2016/360> (accessed February 28, 2018), para. 171.

<sup>67</sup> Watchlist on Children and Armed Conflict, *"Who Will Care for Us?": Grave Violations against Children in Northeastern Nigeria* (New York: Watchlist, September 2014), [https://watchlist.org/wp-content/uploads/2111-Watchlist-Nigeria\\_LR.pdf](https://watchlist.org/wp-content/uploads/2111-Watchlist-Nigeria_LR.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2017), pp. 18-19. Amnesty International, *"Keep Away from Schools or We'll Kill You": Right to Education under Attack in Nigeria* (London: Amnesty International, October 2013), <https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/AFR44/019/2013/en/> (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 6.

<sup>68</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on Children and Armed Conflict,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, August 24, 2017, <http://undocs.org/en/S/2017/821> (accessed February 28, 2018), para. 211. “More than half of Borno schools closed over Boko Haram,” *Al Jazeera*, September 29, 2017, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/09/orno-schools-closed-boko-haram-170929045051929.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>69</sup> “South Sudan, 12 January 2016.” GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 182.

<sup>70</sup> Kusali Nellie Kubwalo, “Sirens and bomb shelters: Going to school in eastern Ukraine,” UNICEF newslines, March 16, 2017, [https://www.unicef.org/education/ukraine\\_95099.html](https://www.unicef.org/education/ukraine_95099.html) (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>71</sup> GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, pp. 156, 168.

<sup>72</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Children and armed conflict,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 240.

<sup>73</sup> UNICEF, *Libya Quarterly Inter-Sector Reporting: Education*, April 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Education%20-%20Libya%20Monthly%20Report.pdf> (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 1.

<sup>74</sup> HRC, “Report of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights on the situation of human rights in Afghanistan and on the achievements of technical assistance in the field of human rights in 2014,” A/HRC/28/48, January 8, 2015, [http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session28/Documents/A\\_HRC\\_28\\_48\\_en.doc](http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session28/Documents/A_HRC_28_48_en.doc) (accessed February 28, 2018), para. 22.

<sup>75</sup> Jason Burke, “Bangladesh elections: at least 60 polling stations hit by arson attacks,” *Guardian*, January 4, 2014, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/jan/04/bangladesh-elections-polling-stations-arson-attacks> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>76</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on children and armed conflict in Iraq,” S/2015/852, November 9, 2015, <https://undocs.org/S/2015/852> (accessed February 28, 2018), para. 43.

<sup>77</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*They Set the Classrooms on Fire*,” pp. 2, 19-21. Tim Cocks, “One of the girls abducted by Boko Haram in Nigeria’s Chibok freed-police,” *Reuters*, September 25, 2014, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-nigeria-girls/one-of-the-girls-abducted-by-boko-haram-in-nigerias-chibok-freed-police-idUSKCN0HK1I120140925> (accessed February 28, 2018). Lanre Ola, “Boko Haram still holding 219 girls, after escape of four more reported,” *Reuters*, May 28, 2014, <https://uk.reuters.com/article/nigeria-violence/update-3-boko-haram-still-holding-219-girls-after-escape-of-4-more-reported-idUKL6N00E52E20140528> (accessed February 28, 2018). “Boko Haram turning kidnapped

Chibok girls into suicide bombers,” *Telegraph*, March 25, 2016, <https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/2016/03/25/boko-haram-turning-kidnapped-chibok-girls-into-suicide-bombers/>.

<sup>78</sup> “Nigeria: A Year On,”

<sup>79</sup> For example, see “Israel: No Evidence that Boy Killed by Soldiers Posed Any Threat,” Human Rights Watch news release, January 4, 2014, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2014/01/04/israel-no-evidence-boy-killed-soldiers-posed-any-threat> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>80</sup> “Appeal to all national and international institutions to intervene to protect the educational process: Report on the violations of the occupation in 2016” (ناشدت كافة المؤسسات الوطنية والدولية التدخل لحماية العملية التعليمية-التربية تصدر تقريراً حول انتهاكات الاحتلال بحق العملية التعليمية خلال العام 2016”), Statement from the Palestinian Ministry of Education and Higher Education, February 28, 2017, <https://www.mohe.pna.ps/news?p=articles&news=1305&title=%D9%86%D8%A7%D8%B4%D8%AF%D8%AA%20%D9%83%D8%A7%D9%81%D8%A9%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D9%85%D8%A4%D8%B3%D8%B3%D8%A7%D8%AA%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D9%88%D8%B7%D9%86%D9%8A%D8%A9%20%D9%88%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%AF%D9%88%D9%84%D9%8A%D8%A9%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%AA%D8%AF%D8%AE%D9%84%20%D9%84%D8%AD%D9%85%D8%A7%D9%8A%D8%A9%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%B9%D9%85%D9%84%D9%8A%D8%A9%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%AA%D8%B9%D9%84%D9%8A%D9%85%D9%8A%D8%A9%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%AA%D8%B1%D8%A8%D9%8A%D8%A9%20%D8%AA%D8%B5%D8%AF%D8%B1%20%D8%AA%D9%82%D8%B1%D9%8A%D8%B1%D8%A7%D9%8B%20%D8%AD%D9%88%D9%84%20%D8%A7%D9%86%D8%AA%D9%87%D8%A7%D9%83%D8%A7%D8%AA%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%A7%D8%AD%D8%AA%D9%84%D8%A7%D9%84%20%D8%A8%D8%AD%D9%82%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%B9%D9%85%D9%84%D9%8A%D8%A9%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%AA%D8%B9%D9%84%D9%8A%D9%85%D9%8A%D8%A9%20%D8%AE%D9%84%D8%A7%D9%84%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%B9%D8%A7%D9%85%202016> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>81</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017.

<sup>82</sup> “Philippines: UN experts urge Government to address spiralling rights violations,” UN News, July 31, 2017, <https://news.un.org/en/story/2017/07/562522-philippines-un-experts-urge-government-address-spiralling-rights-violations> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>83</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk: Key Trends and Incidents Affecting Children’s Access to Healthcare and Education in Afghanistan*, April 2016, [https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/education\\_and\\_healthcare\\_at\\_risk.pdf](https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/education_and_healthcare_at_risk.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), pp. 6, 10.



<sup>84</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 8.

<sup>85</sup> UN Security Council and General Assembly, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 55. Chris Gunness, “UNRWA strongly condemns violations of the inviolability and neutrality of United Nations installations in Ein El Hilweh,” UN Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (UNRWA), March 4, 2017, <https://www.unrwa.org/newsroom/official-statements/unrwa-strongly-condemns-violations-inviolability-and-neutrality-united> (accessed February 28, 2018). Information shared by a Niger government official, November 2016. “Saudi Arabia: Security Forces Seal Off Eastern Town,” Human Rights Watch news release, August 13, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/08/13/saudi-arabia-security-forces-seal-eastern-town> (accessed February 28, 2018). CRC, “Concluding observations on the second periodic report of Zimbabwe\*,” CRC/C/ZWE/CO/2, March 7, 2016, <https://documents-dds-ny.un.org/doc/UNDOC/GEN/G16/044/47/PDF/G1604447.pdf?OpenElement> (accessed February 28, 2018) para. 68(g).

<sup>86</sup> South Sudan Education Cluster, “Attacks Against Schools: Greater Upper Nile.” South Sudan Education Cluster, “Attacks Against Schools: Greater Equatoria.” South Sudan Education Cluster, “Attacks Against Schools: Greater Bahr el Ghazal.”

<sup>87</sup> CAR Education Cluster Database, shared with GCPEA on July 29, 2016.

<sup>88</sup> UN Multidimensional Integrated Stabilization Mission in the Central African Republic (MINUSCA), “MINUSCA directive on the protection of schools and universities against military use,” Inter-office memorandum from Parfait Onanga-Anyanga, Special Representative to the Secretary-General, MINUSCA/OSRSG/046/2015, December 24, 2015, [https://minusca.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/151224-046\\_minusca\\_directive\\_on\\_the\\_protection\\_of\\_schools\\_and\\_universities\\_against\\_military\\_use.pdf](https://minusca.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/151224-046_minusca_directive_on_the_protection_of_schools_and_universities_against_military_use.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>89</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on Children and Armed Conflict in the Philippines,” S/2017/294, April 5, 2017, <http://www.undocs.org/S/2017/294> (accessed February 28, 2018), para. 48.

<sup>90</sup> GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, pp. 51-53.

<sup>91</sup> GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 53.

<sup>92</sup> GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 51.

<sup>93</sup> Campbell MacDiarmid, “Mosul University after ISIL: Damaged but defiant,” *Al Jazeera*, January 26, 2017, <https://www.aljazeera.com/indepth/features/2017/01/mosul-university-isil-damaged-defiant-170120090207277.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). “Iraqi forces raise flag at Mosul University in push against ISIS,” *Fox News*, January 14, 2017, <http://www.foxnews.com/world/2017/01/14/iraqi-forces-raise-flag-at-mosul-university-in-push-against-isis.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). Nuseir al-Ojeili, “Mosul

University students, lecturers talk to Al Arabiya about life under ISIS,” *Al Arabiya*, April 6, 2017, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/features/2017/04/06/Mosul-University-students-lecturers-talk-to-Al-Arabiya-about-life-under-ISIS.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). “Iraq: Bombed and burnt Mosul University hopes to once again be top Iraqi school,” *Rudaw*, January 16, 2017, <http://www.rudaw.net/english/middleeast/iraq/160120171> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>94</sup> UN Habitat and Mosul mapping and data portal, “Assessment Educational Facilities,” April 20, 2017, [http://unhabitatiraq.net/mosulportal/wp-content/uploads/2017/05/170424\\_Education-Dashboard.pdf](http://unhabitatiraq.net/mosulportal/wp-content/uploads/2017/05/170424_Education-Dashboard.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>95</sup> For example, see UNICEF, *Annual CAAC Bulletin-2013: Children Affected by Armed Conflict: Israel and the State of Palestine* (Jerusalem: UNICEF, 2014), [https://www.unicef.org/oPt/UNICEF - State of Palestine - Annual CAAC bulletin 2013 - final.pdf](https://www.unicef.org/oPt/UNICEF-State-of-Palestine-Annual-CAAC-bulletin-2013-final.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018). p. 7. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2014*, p. 4.

<sup>96</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*We Can Die Too*,” p. 55.

<sup>97</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General: Children and armed conflict,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, August 24, 2017, <http://undocs.org/en/S/2017/821>, para. 182.

<sup>98</sup> HRC, “Assessment mission by the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights,” A/HRC/31/CRP.6, para. 169. Stephanie Hancock, “Witness: Abducted From School.” Tom Burridge, “Child soldiers still being recruited in South Sudan,” *BBC News*, October 27, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-29762263> (accessed February 28, 2014). UNMISS, “The State of Human Rights in the Protracted Conflict in South Sudan,” December 4, 2015, [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/SS/UNMISS\\_HRD4December2015.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/SS/UNMISS_HRD4December2015.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), para. 66. UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 126. “UNICEF condemns new child abductions by armed group in South Sudan,” UNICEF news note, February 21, 2015, [https://www.unicef.org/media/media\\_80205.html](https://www.unicef.org/media/media_80205.html) (accessed February 2018). Sean Coughlan, “South Sudan’s struggle for schools hit by abductions,” *BBC News*, February 25, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/business-31587963> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>99</sup> For example, see Human Rights Watch, “*Our School Became the Battlefield: Using Schools for Child Recruitment and Military Purposes in Eastern Democratic Republic of Congo* (New York: Human Rights Watch, October 27, 2015), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/drcschools1015\\_web.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/drcschools1015_web.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>100</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on Children and Armed Conflict in Mali,” S/2014/267, April 14, 2014, <http://undocs.org/S/2014/267> (accessed February 28, 2018), para. 46.

<sup>101</sup> “Somalia: Al-Shabab Demanding Children,” Human Rights Watch news release, January 14, 2018, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2018/01/14/somalia-al-shabab-demanding-children> (accessed February 28, 2018). “Al-Shabaab Using Child Soldiers in Desperate Mission to Control Somalia,” AMISOM, March 29, 2016, <http://amisom-au.org/2016/03/al-shabaab-using-child-soldiers-in-desperate-effort-to-control-somalia/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>102</sup> For an overview of the scope of modern conflict-related sexual violence, see Megan Bastick, Karin Grimm, and Rahel Kunz, *Sexual Violence in Armed Conflict: Global Overview and Implications for the Security Sector* (Geneva: Geneva Centre for the Democratic Control of Armed Forces, 2007), [https://www1.essex.ac.uk/armedcon/story\\_id/sexualviolence\\_conflict\\_full%5B1%5D.pdf](https://www1.essex.ac.uk/armedcon/story_id/sexualviolence_conflict_full%5B1%5D.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 13.

<sup>103</sup> For example, see UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/249, para. 10.

<sup>104</sup> “Several attacks on Civilian by RSF and the Army-including school children in Darfur,” Sudan Social Developmental Organization UK, March 4, 2015, <https://reliefweb.int/report/sudan/several-attacks-civilian-rsf-and-army-including-school-children-darfur-2nd-march-4th> (accessed February 28, 2018). “Two raped, eight missing in Darfur school group attack,” *Radio Dabanga*, March 4, 2015, <https://www.dabangasudan.org/en/all-news/article/two-raped-eight-missing-in-darfur-school-group-attack> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>105</sup> HRC, “Report of the United Nations Independent Investigation on Burundi (UNIIB) established pursuant to Human Rights Council resolution S-24/1\*,” A/HRC/33/37, October 25, 2016, <http://undocs.org/A/HRC/33/37> (accessed February 28, 2018), para. 61.

<sup>106</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians, 11 September-10 December 2014*, pp. 6, 13-14.

<sup>107</sup> David Scott Mathieson, “Dispatches: Impunity for Sexual Violence in Burma’s Kachin Conflict,” Human Rights Watch news release, January 21, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/01/21/dispatches-impunity-sexual-violence-burmas-kachin-conflict> (accessed February 28, 2018). “US calls for probe into Myanmar teacher deaths,” *Al Jazeera*, January 22, 2015, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/asia/2015/01/calls-probe-myanmar-teacher-deaths-kachin-150122094737724.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2014: Burma,” <http://www.burmalibrary.org/docs21/USDOS-Country-rep2014-Burma.pdf> (accessed February 18, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>108</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan: Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict: Annual Report 2016* (Kabul, Afghanistan: UNAMA, February 2017), [https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/protection\\_of\\_civilians\\_in\\_armed\\_conflict\\_annual\\_report\\_8feb\\_2016.pdf](https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/protection_of_civilians_in_armed_conflict_annual_report_8feb_2016.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 28.

<sup>109</sup> AP, "Crude bombs explode in Bangladesh capital ahead of general strike, say police," *Fox News*, January 5, 2013, <http://www.foxnews.com/world/2013/01/05/crude-bombs-explode-in-bangladesh-capital-ahead-general-strike-say-police.html> (accessed April 2, 2018). "5 bombs explode in DU campus," *Green Watch*, January 5, 2013, <http://greenwatchbd.com/5-bombs-explode-in-du-campus/> (accessed April 2, 2018). "Bombs explode in DU campus," *Bdnews24.com*, January 6, 2013, <https://bdnews24.com/bangladesh/2013/01/06/bombs-explode-in-du-campus> (accessed October 6, 2017). "'Dhaka: 7 Vehicles Torched Before BNP's Nationwide Strike Against Fuel Price Hike," *The Daily Star Online*, January 6, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201301050030, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201301050030> (accessed April 2, 2018) and START GTD 201301050031, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201301050031> (accessed April 2, 2018) and START, GTD 201301050032, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201301050032> (accessed April 2, 2018). "'More cocktails recovered at DU," *Bangladesh Sangbad Sangstha*, January 7, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201301060010, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201301060010> (accessed April 2, 2018). "'5 bombs blasted at DU," *New Age Bangladesh*, January 7, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201301060011, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201301060011> (accessed April 2, 2018) and START, GTD 201301060012, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201301060012> (accessed April 2, 2018). "Arson, vandalism, blasts mark hartal," *Bangladesh Chronicle*, January 6, 2013, <http://bangladeshchronicle.net/2013/01/arson-vandalism-blasts-mark-hartal/> (accessed April 2, 2018). "'Dhaka: Arson, Vandalism Mark BNP's Nationwide Strike Against Fuel Price Hike," *The Daily Star Online*, January 7, 2013;" "'Arson, blasts mark day-long hartal," *The Financial Express (Bangladesh)*, January 7, 2013;" and "'Hartal ends amid stray violence disrupting normal life," *United News of Bangladesh Limited*, January 6, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201301060016, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201301060016> (accessed April 2, 2018). "'11 cocktails blasted around Dhaka Varsity," *The New Nation (Bangladesh)*, January 29, 2013;" "'14 crude bombs explode at DU; 2 injured," *United News of Bangladesh*, January 28, 2013;" and "Serial blasts create panic in city," *Bangladesh Sangbad Sangstha*, January 29, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201301280026, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201301280026> (accessed April 2, 2018). "14 crude bombs explode at DU; 2 injured," as cited in START, GTD 201301280032, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201301280032> (accessed April 2, 2018), START GTD 201301280033, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201301280033> (accessed April 2, 2018), START GTD 201301280034,



<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201301280034>  
 (accessed April 2, 2018), and START GTD 201301280035,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201301280035>  
 (accessed April 2, 2018). "11 cocktails blasted around Dhaka Varsity," as cited in START, GTD 201301280035,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201301280036>  
 (accessed April 2, 2018), START, GTD 201301280037,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201301280037>  
 (accessed April 2, 2018), START, GTD 201301280038,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201301280038>  
 (accessed April 2, 2018), and START, GTD 201301280039,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201301280039>  
 (accessed April 2, 2018). "Serial blasts rock DU campus," *United News of Bangladesh*, January 29, 2013," and "Serial blasts create panic in city," *Bangladesh Sangbad Sangstha*, January 29, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201301290028,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201301290028>  
 (accessed April 2, 2018). "Bangladesh: Passengers Burnt as Vehicles Set on Fire Prior to BNP-led Alliance's Nationwide Strike," *The Daily Star Online*, December 29, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201412280070,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201412280070>  
 (accessed April 2, 2018) and START, GTD 201412280071,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201412280071>  
 (accessed April 2, 2018). "Blockade enters 9th day." "2 vehicles torched, 25 crude bombs blasted in city." "3 students injured in DU blast." "Crude bomb blasted at DU arts building." "Crude bomb blast at DU." "Innocents the main victim of violence." "3 cops hurt in Ctg bomb attack, DU blasts leave 5 injured." "3 cops among 14 hurt in bomb blasts." "Explosions rock TSC area." "Truck attacked, helper killed in Chandpur." "Violence kills two more men." "Journalists injured in crude bomb explosion at DU." "5 hurt in crude bomb blast at Suhrawardy Udyan." "Six more die in firebomb attacks during blockade." "5 hurt in blasts at Suhrawardy Udyan." "Indo-BD train now bombed." "Indo-BD train now bombed." "Bomb explodes at DU Arts Faculty." "Death toll climbs to 69 as another arson victim dies," *Dhaka Tribune*, February 10, 2015." "Bangladesh: One More Arson Victim Dies, Petrol Bomb Attacks on Vehicles Go On Amid Strike, Blockade." "Bus burnt in capital on day 5 of 120-hour hartal," *Dhaka Tribune*, February 12, 2015." "2 rickshaw-pullers hurt in city bomb blasts." "Bus burnt in capital on day 5 of 120-hour hartal." "Dhaka: Man Killed in Police 'Encounter' With Alleged Blockaders in Sitakunda; Six Vehicles Torched." "BNP alliance's shutdown steps into 4th day," *Financial Express Bangladesh*, February 18, 2015." "Journo among 7 hurt in city crude bomb blasts." "Six injured in cocktail blasts in city." "Crude bombs injure 4 at DU." "4 crude bombs exploded in DU." "Crude bombs blasted at DU." "Ongoing Blockade Strike in Dhaka Turns Violent After 1 March Evening." "Covered van driver burnt to death." "Shoe vendor hurt in DU crude bomb explosion." "2 crude bombs go off at DU." "Dhaka: Police Arrest Eight Opposition BNP-Jamaat Activists for Alleged Subversive Activities." "Sporadic violence marks lacklustre blockade-hartal."

<sup>110</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Garissa University College, April 2, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-04-02-garissa-university-college> (accessed February 28, 2018). Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2016), Kenya chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2016/country-chapters/kenya> (accessed February 28, 2018). AFP, "Kenya marks Garissa university massacre anniversary," *University World News*, April 9, 2016, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=2016040915210580> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>111</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 191. Human Rights Commission of Pakistan (HRCP), *State of Human Rights in 2013* (Lahore, Pakistan: HRCP, March 2014), <http://www.hrcp-web.org/hrcpweb/report14/AR2013.pdf> (accessed February 28, 2018), pp. 173, 232. Ameen Amjad Khan, "Attacks on universities, scholars, students unabated," *University World News*, April 14, 2017, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=20170415103226707> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>112</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Punished for Protesting: Rights Violations in Venezuela's Streets, Detention Centers, and Justice System* (New York: Human Rights Watch, May 5, 2014). Amnesty International, *Annual Report 2015: Venezuela* (New York: Amnesty International, 2015).

<sup>113</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Punished for Protesting*, pp. 89-90. Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, Universidad Central de Venezuela, April 3, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-04-03-central-university-venezuela-caracas> (accessed March 17, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, University Rafael Bellosó Chacín, May 29, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-05-29-university-rafael-belloso-chacin> (accessed March 17, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, Metropolitan University / Santa María University, June 4, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-06-04-metropolitan-university-santa-maria-university> (accessed September 12, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, University Fermín Toro - Barquisimeto, June 12, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-06-12-university-fermin-toro-barquisimeto> (accessed March 17, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Los Andes – Táchira, January 15, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-01-15-university-los-andes-tachira> (accessed March 17, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Los Andes (ULA), February 25, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-02-25-university-los-andes-ula> (accessed March 17, 2017). "Five injuries reported in student protests in Mérida" ("Reportan cinco heridos en protestas estudiantiles en Mérida"), *El Universal*, February 25, 2015, <http://www.eluniversal.com/noticias/politica/reportan-cinco-heridos-protestas-estudiantiles-merida> 71333 (accessed March 17, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, Universidad Central de Venezuela, November 2, 2015,

<http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-11-02-central-university-venezuela-ucv> (accessed March 17, 2017). "Protest by students demanding the beginning of classes is repressed" ("Reprimen protesta de estudiantes que exigen inicio de clases"), *Analitica.com*, November 2, 2015, <http://www.analitica.com/actualidad/actualidad-nacional/protesta-de-universitarios-en-vicepresidencia-termina-en-represion/> (accessed March 17, 2017). "University Student Protest outside the Vice President's Office Repressed," ("Reprimen protesta de estudiantes universitarios frente a la Vicepresidencia", La Patilla, November 2, 2015, <https://www.lapatilla.com/site/2015/11/02/reprimen-protesta-de-universitarios-frente-a-la-vicepresidencia/> (accessed March 17, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, Universidad Metropolitana, March 31, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-03-31-universidad-metropolitana> (accessed March 17, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, Central University of Venezuela, October 24, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-10-24-central-university-venezuela> (accessed September 12, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Los Andes, November 3, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-11-03-university-los-andes> (accessed September 12, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Los Andes, February 14, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-02-14-university-los-andes> (accessed September 12, 2017). "Jailing a University Professor," Human Rights Watch blog - Venezuela Crisis, December 8, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/blog-feed/venezuelas-crisis> (accessed January 2, 2018). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Los Andes, March 6, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-03-06-university-los-andes> (accessed September 12, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, Various Institutions, March 22, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-03-22-various-institutions> (accessed September 12, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, Tachira Experimental University, April 5, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-04-05-tachira-experimental-university> (accessed September 12, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Carabobo, April 6, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-04-06-university-carabobo> (accessed September 12, 2017). Human Rights Watch, *Crackdown on Dissent*, pp. 48, 52-53, 71, 74, 79. Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, Territorial Polytechnic University José Antonio Anzoátegui, May 4, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-05-04-territorial-polytechnic-university-jos%C3%A9-antonio-anzo%C3%A1tegui> (accessed September 12, 2017). "Socialist Venezuelan Student Leader Killed After Backing Maduro," *Telesur*, May 6, 2017, <https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Socialist-Venezuela-Student-Leader-Killed-After-Backing-Maduro-20170506-0022.html> (accessed September 13, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, Andrés Bello Catholic University, May 16, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-05-16-andr%C3%A9s-bello-catholic-university> (accessed September 12, 2017). OHCHR, "Human rights violations and abuses in the context of protests in the Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela from 1 April to 31 July 2017," August 2017,

[http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/VE/HCReportVenezuela\\_1April-31July2017\\_EN.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/VE/HCReportVenezuela_1April-31July2017_EN.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 9. “Repression in Ciudad Bolívar violated the autonomy of the Dean of UDO” (“Represión en Ciudad Bolívar violó autonomía del decano de la UDO”), *El Correo del Orinoco*, May 24, 2017, <http://www.elcorreodelorinoco.com/represion-en-ciudad-bolivar-decanato-udo/> (accessed September 11, 2017). “12 students were detained during repression in UCAB-Guyana” (“12 estudiantes fueron detenidos durante represión en la UCAB Guayana”), *El Nacional*, June 1, 2017, [http://www.el-nacional.com/noticias/protestas/estudiantes-fueron-detenedos-durante-represion-ucab-guayana\\_185499](http://www.el-nacional.com/noticias/protestas/estudiantes-fueron-detenedos-durante-represion-ucab-guayana_185499) (accessed September 11, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, Various Institutions, June 15, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-06-15-various-institutions> (accessed September 12, 2017). “Jailing University Students,” Human Rights Watch blog – Venezuela Crisis, July 14, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/blog-feed/venezuelas-crisis#blog-302762> (accessed April 2, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Pedagogical Experimental University, July 2, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-07-02-pedagogical-experimental-university> (accessed January 2, 2017).

<sup>114</sup> Scholars at Risk, *Free to Think 2015* (New York: Scholars at Risk, June 2015), <https://www.scholarsatrisk.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/04/SAR-Free-to-Think.pdf> (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 22.

<sup>115</sup> SAIH & AFTE, *Besieged Universities*, p. 24-26.

<sup>116</sup> “Egypt: Security forces use excessive force to crush student protests,” Amnesty International news release, October 17, 2014, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/press-releases/2014/10/egypt-security-forces-use-excessive-force-crush-student-protests/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>117</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2015*, Mexico chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2015/country-chapters/mexico> (accessed February 28, 2018). Amnesty International, “*Treated with Indolence*: The State’s Response to Disappearances in Mexico” (London: Amnesty International, January 14, 2016), <https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/amr41/3150/2016/en/> (accessed February 28, 2018), pp. 31-33. Grupo Interdisciplinario de Expertos Independientes (GIEI), *Informe Ayotzinapa: Investigación y primeras conclusiones de las desapariciones y homicidios de los normalistas de Ayotzinapa* (Ayotzinapa and Mexico DF: GIEI, 2015), [https://www.casade.org/BibliotecaCasade/Informe\\_AyotziGIEI.pdf](https://www.casade.org/BibliotecaCasade/Informe_AyotziGIEI.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018). Washington Office on Latin America (WOLA), *Analysis and Information on Mexico’s Ayotzinapa Case* (Washington, DC: WOLA, December 2015), <https://www.wola.org/analysis/analysis-and-information-on-mexicos-ayotzinapa-case/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>118</sup> “The 43 who are still missing: Disappeared ‘normalistas’” (“Los 43 que faltan: normalistas desaparecidos”), *Vice News*, September 25, 2017. “Three years after



Ayotzinapa, a mural reveals the paths of violence” (“A tres años de Ayotzinapa, un mural revela los caminos de la violencia”), *New York Times*, September 7, 2017.

<sup>119</sup> “No Convictions In Mexico’s Missing 43 Students Case After Two Years,” *Huffington Post*, January 16, 2017, [https://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/ayotzinapa-43-students-mexico\\_us\\_57e981a7e4b0e80b1ba3a276](https://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/ayotzinapa-43-students-mexico_us_57e981a7e4b0e80b1ba3a276) (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>120</sup> Amnesty International, “*Treated with Indolence*,” pp. 34-36. GIEI, *Informe Ayotzinapa*.

<sup>121</sup> Equipo Argentino de Antropología Forense (EAAF), *Resumen Ejecutivo* (Mexico DF: EAAF, February 2016), [http://www.eaaf.org/files/informe\\_resumen\\_ejecutivo\\_08-02-2016.pdf](http://www.eaaf.org/files/informe_resumen_ejecutivo_08-02-2016.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>122</sup> Amnesty International, “*Treated with Indolence*,” p. 33-34. GIEI, *Informe Ayotzinapa*.

<sup>123</sup> **Afghanistan attacks on schools include:** Information from a confidential source not otherwise available. ““23 militants killed in 1-day Afghan operations: gov’t,” *Philippines News Agency*, February 14, 2013,” as cited in START, GTD 201302130004, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201302130004> (accessed April 2, 2018). ““Civilian dead in roadside bombing,” *Frontier Post*, February 15, 2013,” as cited in START, GTD 201302140033, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201302140033> (accessed April 3, 2018). ““School damaged in Nangrhar blast,” *Afghan Islamic Press (AIP)*, March 7, 2013,” START, GTD 201303060038, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201303060038> (accessed April 3, 2018). ““Xinhua ‘Roundup’: 2 Blasts Kill 8 Afghans, Wound 8,” *Xinhua*, March 21, 2013;” ““Bomb blast kills 3, wounds 2 in N. Afghan town,” *Global Times*, March 21, 2013;” ““Blast kills 5, injures 6 in Afghanistan,” *Press TV*, March 21, 2013,” as cited in START, GTD 201303210014, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201303210014> (accessed April 3, 2018). United Nations Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on children and armed conflict in Afghanistan,” S/2015/336, May 15, 2015, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2015/336&Lang=E&Area=UNDOC](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2015/336&Lang=E&Area=UNDOC) (accessed April 3, 2018), para. 44. ““Four wounded in blast near girl school in Afghan,” *Xinhua News Agency*, May 29, 2013;” ““3 students hurt in explosion near school,” *UPI*, May 29, 2013;” ““Afghanistan: Explosion injure school students in Ghazni,” *Khaama Press*, May 29, 2013,” START, GTD 201305290004, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201305290004> (accessed April 3, 2018). UNAMA and OHCHR, *Afghanistan Midyear Report 2013: Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict* (Kabul, Afghanistan: UNAMA and OHCHR, July 2013), [https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/2013\\_mid-year\\_report\\_eng.pdf](https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/2013_mid-year_report_eng.pdf) (accessed September 29, 2016), p. 17. AFP, “10 children killed in Afghan suicide attack near school,” *Relief Web*, June 3, 2013, <http://reliefweb.int/report/afghanistan/10-children-killed-afghan-suicide-attack-near-school> (accessed September 30, 2016). Andrew O’Hagan, “From classrooms to suicide bombs: children’s lives in Afghanistan,” *Guardian*, August 3, 2013, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2013/aug/03/afghanistan-child-suicide->

[bombers](#) (accessed October 3, 2016). ““Three civilians killed, bid to blow up school foiled,” *Afghan Islamic Press (AIP)*, July 2, 2013,” as cited in START, GTD 201307010045 <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201307010045> (accessed April 3, 2016). ““Nine Afghan Taliban killed in operations,” *Xinhua News Agency*, July 3, 2013;” ““Bomb blast wounds 6 Afghans,” *Xinhua News Agency*, July 3, 2013,” as cited in START, GTD 201307030010, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201307030010> (accessed April 3, 2016). “Girls’ school burnt in Kunduz,” *Rawa*, July 20, 2013, <http://www.rawa.org/temp/runews/2013/07/20/girls-school-burnt-in-kunduz.html> (accessed April 3, 2018). Ghanizada, “Afghan intelligence foil blast near Lashkargah high school,” *Khaama Press*, August 27, 2013, <https://www.khaama.com/afghan-intelligence-foil-blast-near-lashkargah-high-school-1811/> (accessed April 3, 2018). “2 policemen wounded in Ghazni blast,” *Pajhwok Afghan News*, November 14, 2013, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2013/11/14/2-policemen-wounded-ghazni-blast> (accessed April 3, 2018). “3 students injured in Paktika blast,” *Pajhwok Afghan News*, November 17, 2013, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2013/11/17/3-students-injured-paktika-blast> (accessed April 3, 2018). ““Separate incidents inflict casualties on civilians, police in Afghan east,” *BBC Monitoring South Asia - Political Supplied by BBC Worldwide Monitoring*, November 25, 2013,” as cited in START, GTD 201311250045, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201311250045> (accessed April 3, 2018). UN General Assembly and Security Council, A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 25. Ghanizada, “Gunmen torch intermediary school in Kunar province,” *Khaama Press*, December 10, 2013, <https://www.khaama.com/gunmen-torch-intermediary-school-in-kunar-province-3173/> (accessed April 3, 2018). UNAMA and OHCHR, *Afghanistan Annual Report 2013: Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict* (Kabul, Afghanistan, February 2014), [https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/feb\\_8\\_2014\\_poc-report\\_2013-full-report-eng.pdf](https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/feb_8_2014_poc-report_2013-full-report-eng.pdf) (accessed September 29, 2016), p. 41. Xinhua, “Blast in religious school wounds 2 in Kabul,” *Global Times*, February 3, 2014, <http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/840680.shtml> (accessed April 3, 2018). Ghanizada, “Afghan forces seize rockets in capital Kabul,” *Khaama Press*, February 3, 2014, <https://www.khaama.com/afghan-forces-seize-rockets-in-capital-kabul-3391/> (accessed April 3, 2018). “One killed in Afghanistan blast,” *Qatar Tribune*, February 9, 2014, <http://archive.qatar-tribune.com/viewnews.aspx?n=F61726A1-E609-4CCB-AB41-39B3EA1873B2&d=20140209> (accessed April 3, 2018). “3 Students Killed, 3 Wounded in S. Afghan Bombing,” February 25, 2014, *Tasnim News*, February 25, 2014, <https://www.tasnimnews.com/en/news/2014/02/25/295207/3-students-killed-3-wounded-in-s-afghan-bombing> (accessed April 3, 2018). “Blasts in several provinces; no casualty reported,” *Pajhwok Afghan News*, April 5, 2014, <http://elections.pajhwok.com/en/2014/04/05/blasts-several-provinces-no-casualty-reported> (accessed April 3, 2018). ““Afghans defy Taliban threats to vote in large numbers,” *Agence France Presse -- English*, April 5, 2014;” ““Afghanistan: Three Militants Killed, Five Injured in Bomb Blast, Clashes in Several Provinces,” *Pajhwok Afghan News*, April 5, 2014;” ““Voting mostly peaceful as Afghans take part in landmark election,” *EuroNews*, April 5, 2014,” as cited in START, GTD 201404050015, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201404050015>

(accessed April 3, 2018). ""2nd LD Prominent police chief killed in Afghan suicide bombing KANDAHAR, Afghanistan, May 25, *Xinhua General News Service*, May 25, 2014,"

""Highlights: Pakistan Pashto Press 26 May, 2014," *OSC Summary*, May 26, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201405260014, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201405260014> (accessed April 3, 2018). ""Afghanistan: More than 100 People Killed on Election's Day," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, June 14, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201406140075, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201406140075> (accessed April 3, 2018). ""8 killed, 59 injured in Nangarhar complex attack," *Afghanistan Times*, August 30, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201408300002, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201408300002> (accessed April 3, 2018). "Gunmen torch girls' school in Farah," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, November 20, 2014, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2015/03/10/gunmen-torch-girls%E2%80%99-school-farah> (accessed April 3, 2018). "Suicide bomber attacks high school in Afghanistan," *Al Jazeera America*, December 11, 2014, <http://america.aljazeera.com/articles/2014/12/11/kabul-school-bombing.html> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Kabul suicide bomber attacks French school during show," *BBC News*, December 11, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-30431830> (accessed March 1, 2018). ""Afghanistan: Militants Burn High School in Jowzjan Province," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, December 20, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201411290047, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201411290047> (accessed April 3, 2018). ""OSC Media Highlights on Afghanistan 12 December 2014," *OSC Summary*, December 12, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201412100013, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201412100013> (accessed April 3, 2018). "Blast Near High School in Nangarhar Injures Six," *Tolo News*, December 14, 2014, <https://www.tolonews.com/afghanistan/blast-near-high-school-nangarhar-injures-six> (accessed April 3, 2018). ""Afghanistan: Militants Burn High School in Jowzjan Province," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, December 20, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201412190037, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201412190037> (accessed April 3, 2018). Mahbob Shah Mahbob, "8 bombs planted in Batikot school defused," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, December 21, 2014, <http://medijungle.com/en/2014/12/21/8-bombs-planted-batikot-school-defused> (accessed April 3, 2018). "Taliban's Plan Attack Failed in Kunduz," *Bakhtar News*, January 9, 2015, <http://www.bakhtarnews.com.af/eng/security/item/15828-taliban%E2%80%99s-plan-attack-failed-in-kunduz.html?tmpl=component&print=1> (accessed April 3, 2018). "4 Civilians and Policeman Killed in Two Separate Blasts," *Tolo News*, January 29, 2015, <https://www.tolonews.com/afghanistan/4-civilians-and-policeman-killed-two-separate-blasts> (accessed April 3, 2018). "Child killed in Jalalabad explosion," *Khaama Press*, January 29, 2015, <https://www.khaama.com/breaking-news-explosion-reported-in-jalalabad-city-28084/> (accessed April 3, 2018). UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 16. "Taliban blow up school, clinic in Kunar," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, March 10, 2015, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2015/03/10/taliban-blow-school-clinic-kunar> (accessed April 3, 2018). "Insurgents blown up Girls School, Clinic in Kunar," *Khaama Press*, February 7, 2014, <https://www.khaama.com/insurgents-blown-up-girls-school-clinic-in-kunar-29031/> (accessed April 3, 2018). ""Afghanistan: Taliban Torch School Building in

Nangarhar," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, February 9, 2015;" ""Highlights: Pakistan Pashto Press 10 February, 2015," *OSC Summary*, February 10, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201502090028, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201502090028> (accessed April 3, 2018). "Insurgents torch another school in Kunar," *Khaama Press*, February 11, 2015, <https://www.khaama.com/insurgents-torch-another-school-in-kunar-29052/> (accessed April 3, 2018). ""Afghanistan: Official Says Bomb Exploded in Kabul," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, March 8, 2015;" ""Blast in Kabul causes panic, not casualty," *Xinhua News Agency*, March 8, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201503080033, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201503080033> (accessed April 3, 2018). ""Missile attack on school kills student in Afghan east," *BBC Monitoring South Asia - Political Supplied by BBC Worldwide Monitoring*, April 7, 2015;" ""Program Summary: Kandahar Radio Woranga Pashto 1330 GMT 6 April 2015," *Radio Woranga*, April 6, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201504060017, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201504060017> (accessed April 3, 2018). ""Afghanistan: Blast Kills One Policeman in Kandahar Province," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, April 12, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201504120012, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201504120012> (accessed April 3, 2018). "Militants blow up school in Faryab," *Afghanistan Times*, April 14, 2015, <http://afghanistantimes.af/militants-blow-up-school-in-faryab/> (accessed April 3, 2018). UNAMA and OHCHR, *Afghanistan Midyear Report 2015: Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict* (Kabul, Afghanistan, August 2015), [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/AF/UNAMA\\_Protection\\_of\\_Civilians\\_in\\_Armed\\_Conflict\\_Midyear\\_Report\\_2015.docx](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/AF/UNAMA_Protection_of_Civilians_in_Armed_Conflict_Midyear_Report_2015.docx) (accessed September 29, 2016), p. 33, 35.

""Afghanistan: Gunmen Torch School in Logar Province," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, May 14, 2015;" ""Programme summary of Afghan Bost Radio news in Pashto 1630 gmt 14 May 15," *BBC Monitoring South Asia - Political Supplied by BBC Worldwide Monitoring*, May 18, 2015." ""Programme summary of Afghan Paiwastoon Radio news in Pashto 1500 gmt 15 May 15," *BBC Monitoring South Asia - Political Supplied by BBC Worldwide Monitoring*, May 18, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201505130070, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201505130070> (accessed April 3, 2018). ""Six Injured in Rocket Attack in Baghlan," *Tolo News*, May 26, 2015;" ""1st LD Writethru: 6 civilians injured as 3 rockets hit Afghan northern city," *Philippines News Agency*, May 26, 2015;" ""Afghanistan: Military Official Says 23 Insurgents Killed in Helmand Offensive," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, May 26, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201505260022, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201505260022> (accessed April 3, 2018). Masoud Popalzai and Greg Botelho, "Police: 3 Afghan children playing outside school killed in blast," *CNN*, July 11, 2015, <https://www.cnn.com/2015/07/11/asia/afghanistan-violence/index.html> (accessed April 4, 2018). Zeerak Fahim, "Girls' school blown up in Nangarhar," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, July 13, 2015, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2015/07/13/girls%E2%80%99-school-blown-nangarhar> (accessed April 4, 2018). Saifullah Maftoon, "Unidentified gunmen torch school



in Ghazni," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, July 29, 2015, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2015/07/29/unidentified-gunmen-torch-school-ghazni> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Mine blast kills three civilians, religious school torched in Afghan west," *Afghan Islamic Press*, August 3, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201508030078, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201508030078> (accessed April 9, 2018). "3 school children killed as rocket lands in a school in Paktika," *Khaama Press*, August 21, 2015, <http://www.khaama.com/3-school-children-killed-as-rocket-lands-in-a-school-in-paktika-1415> (accessed September 30, 2016). "Taliban burn down girls' school in Afghanistan," *Observers*, France 24, <http://observers.france24.com/en/20151104-taliban-shut-down-girls-school-afghanistan> (accessed September 30, 2016). Zabihullah Moosakhail, "Unidentified armed men torch girls' school in Logar," *Khama Press*, <http://www.khaama.com/unidentified-armed-men-torch-girls-school-in-logar-4056> (accessed September 30, 2016). Hassan Hakimi, "Unidentified gunmen torch school in Ghor; police blame Taliban," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, December 3, 2015, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2015/12/03/unidentified-gunmen-torch-school-ghor-police-blame-taliban> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Afghanistan: Explosion in Kunar Education Center Causes Damage, No Casualties," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, December 29, 2015," as cited in START, GTD <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201512290047> (accessed April 9, 2018). UNAMA and OHCHR, *Afghanistan Midyear Report 2016: Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict* (Kabul, Afghanistan: UNAMA & OHCHR, July 2016), <http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/AF/ProtectionCiviliansArmedConflict2016.pdf> (accessed April 9, 2018), pp. 42, 43, 44. "3 school students killed, 8 wounded in rocket attack by militants in Khost," *Khaama Press*, January 11, 2016, <http://www.khaama.com/sartaj-aziz-proposes-to-incentivise-taliban-to-help-revive-direct-peace-talks-1971> (accessed September 30, 2016). Human Rights Watch, "Education on the Front Lines": Military Use of Schools in Afghanistan's Baghlan Province (New York: Human Rights Watch, August 17, 2016), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/afghanistan0816\\_web\\_0.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/afghanistan0816_web_0.pdf) (accessed April 9, 2018), pp. 22, 36. Marilyn Malara, "At least 6 dead in eastern Afghanistan suicide bombing near school," *UPI.com*, April 5, 2016, [http://www.upi.com/Top\\_News/World-News/2016/04/05/At-least-6-dead-in-eastern-Afghanistan-suicide-bombing-near-school/7231459856778/](http://www.upi.com/Top_News/World-News/2016/04/05/At-least-6-dead-in-eastern-Afghanistan-suicide-bombing-near-school/7231459856778/) (accessed April 14, 2017). "2 students killed, 4 wounded as rocket lands on school in Mehtarlam city," *Khaama Press*, April 12, 2016, <http://www.khaama.com/2-students-killed-4-wounded-as-rocket-lands-on-school-in-mehtarlam-city-0630> (accessed September 30, 2016). "Unknown Gunmen Attack Kunar Schools," *Tolo*, May 19, 2016, <http://prod.tolonews.com/afghanistan/unknown-gunmen-attack-kunar-schools> (accessed April 9, 2018). Habib Rahman Sherzai, "Baghlan school set alight by unidentified gunmen," July 3, 2016, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2016/07/03/baghlan-school-set-alight-unidentified-gunmen> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Unidentified Gunmen Torch School

Building In Baghlan," *Bakhtar News Agency*, July 4, 2016, <http://bakhtarnews.com.af/eng/security/item/23555-unidentified-gunmen-torch-school-building-in-baghlan.html> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Explosion in a classroom in Khost leaves 5 students, 1 teacher wounded," *Khaama Press*, July 11, 2016, <http://www.khaama.com/explosion-in-a-classroom-in-khost-leaves-5-students-1-teacher-wounded-01457> (accessed October 3, 2016). Mohammad Haroon, "Classroom bomb wounds teacher, students in Afghanistan," *Al Bawaba*, July 11, 2016, <http://www.albawaba.com/news/classroom-bomb-wounds-teacher-students-afghanistan-860950> (accessed October 3, 2016). US Department of State Bureau of Democracy, "Human Rights and Labor, Country Reports on Human Rights Practices – 2015: Afghanistan," <http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/253169.pdf> (accessed September 30, 2016), p. 45. Steve Visser and Masoud Popalzai, "ISIS claims Afghanistan explosion that kills dozens," *CNN*, July 23, 2016, <https://edition.cnn.com/2016/07/23/asia/afghanistan-explosion/index.html> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Bomb Blast Destroys School In Zabul," *Bakhtar News Agency*, August 15, 2016, <http://bakhtarnews.com.af/eng/security/item/24325-bomb-blast-destroys-school-in-zabul.html> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Bomb blast destroys school in S. Afghanistan," *Xinhua*, August 14, 2016, [http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2016-08/14/c\\_135596537.htm](http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2016-08/14/c_135596537.htm) (accessed April 9, 2018). UNAMA and OHCHR, *Afghanistan Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict: Annual Report 2016* (Kabul, Afghanistan: UNAMA & OHCHR, January 2017), [https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/protection\\_of\\_civilians\\_in\\_armed\\_conflict\\_annual\\_report\\_2016\\_final280317.pdf](https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/protection_of_civilians_in_armed_conflict_annual_report_2016_final280317.pdf) (accessed April 17, 2017), pp. 62, 63. Ahmad Shuja, "Attack in Afghanistan Shatters its School for the Blind," Human Rights Watch news release, September 1, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/09/01/attack-afghanistan-shatters-its-school-blind> (accessed October 3, 2016). AFP, "Armed men burn down girls' school in north Afghanistan," *Deccan Chronicle*, October 29, 2016, <https://www.deccanchronicle.com/world/asia/291016/armed-men-burn-down-girls-school-in-north-afghanistan.html> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Insurgents torched a girl's school in eastern Logar province," *Raha Press*, December 17, 2016, <http://www.en.rahapress.af/insurgents-torched-girls-school-eastern-logar-province/> (accessed May 30, 2017). "Military fire against school in Eastern Afghanistan: "Education is increasingly becoming a casualty of the conflict," Norwegian Refugee Council (NRC), February 27, 2017, <http://reliefweb.int/report/afghanistan/military-fire-against-school-eastern-afghanistan-education-increasingly-becoming> (accessed March 6, 2017). UNAMA and OHCHR, *Afghanistan Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict: Midyear Report 2017* (Kabul: UNAMA & UNOHCR, July 2017), [https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/protection\\_of\\_civilians\\_in\\_armed\\_conflict\\_midyear\\_report\\_2017\\_july\\_2017.pdf](https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/protection_of_civilians_in_armed_conflict_midyear_report_2017_july_2017.pdf) (accessed July 19, 2017), pp. 21, 41. Reuters, "Taliban car bomb hits army base in eastern Afghanistan," *Hindustan Times*, March 17, 2017, <http://www.hindustantimes.com/world-news/taliban-car-bomb-hits-army-base-in-eastern-afghanistan/story-RHRFgDGW4XlI8jfe5yNQkl.html> (accessed April 20, 2017). Noor Zahid and Mohammad Habibzada, "IS Destroys Schools, Bars Female Students in

Restive Afghan District," Voice of America, July 3, 2017, <https://www.voanews.com/a/is-destroys-schools-bars-female-students-in-restive-afghan-district/3926832.html> (accessed July 10, 2017). IANS, "School destroyed in airstrike in Afghanistan," *India.com*, July 15, 2017, <http://www.india.com/news/agencies/school-destroyed-in-airstrike-in-afghanistan-2322217/> (accessed July 18, 2017). **Pakistan attacks on schools include:** Human Rights Watch, *Dreams Turned into Nightmares*, pp. 28, 33, 34, 35, 36, 42, 45, 46. "Two killed, schools flattened in Peshawar blasts," *Dawn*, January 5, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/776348/two-killed-schools-flattened-in-peshawar-blasts> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Khyber Agency: Government girls' school blown up in Bara," *The Tribune*, January 13, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/493211/khyber-agency-government-girls-school-blown-up-in-bara/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Building destroyed: Girls' school blown up in Mardan," *The Tribune*, January 19, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/496023/building-destroyed-girls-school-blown-up-in-mardan/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Govt-run school blown up in Takhtbhai," *The News*, January 18, 2013, <https://www.thenews.com.pk/archive/print/408116-govt-run-school-blown-up-in-takhtbhai> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Girls' school blown up," *Business Recorder*, January 20, 2013, <http://www.brecorder.com/general-news/0:/1145789:girls-school-blown-up/?date=2013-01-20> (accessed October 19, 2016). Human Rights Commission of Pakistan, *State of Human Rights in 2013*, pp. 232, 234-235. "Security man killed in Khyber attack," *Dawn*, January 22, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/780546> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Low-intensity bombs: Two buses damaged in blasts outside school," *The Tribune*, January 23, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/497893/low-intensity-bombs-two-buses-damaged-in-blasts-outside-school/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Militants blow up another school in KP," *Plus News Pakistan*, January 24, 2013;" "Militants blow up another school in KP," *Frontier Star*, January 24, 2013;" "Militants blow up school Northwest Pakistan," *Qatar Peninsula*, January 23, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201301230004, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201301230004> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Low-intensity bomb: Private school's hostel damaged in blast," *Express Tribune*, February 1, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/499763/low-intensity-bomb-private-schools-hostel-damaged-in-blast/> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Govt girls school blasted in Bannu," *The Nation*, February 8, 2013, <http://nation.com.pk/national/08-Feb-2013/govt-girls-school-blasted-in-bannu> (accessed October 19, 2016). *The News*, "Militants blow up girls' school," *Pakistan Gender News*, February 14, 2013, <https://www.pakistangendernews.org/militants-blow-up-girls-school-2/> (accessed March 2, 2018). Riaz Ahmad, "Targeted attack?: Brother of peace militia leader shot dead," *Express Tribune*, February 18, 2018, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/508754/targeted-attack-brother-of-peace-militia-leader-shot-dead/> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Bombspotting: 13 bombs defused near Bannu girl's school," *The Tribune*, February 21, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/510571/bombspotting-13-bombs-defused-near-bannu-girls-school/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Blast inside Bara fort kills one, injures five," *News Pakistan*, February 26, 2013, <http://peshawar.newspakistan.pk/2013/02/26/blast-inside->

[bara-fort-kills-one-injures-five/](#) (accessed October 19, 2016). "Taliban bomb four schools in Mohmand Agency," *AFP*, February 28, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/513771/taliban-bomb-four-schools-in-mohmand-agency/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Boys primary school blown up," *Express Tribune*, March 2, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/514569/boys-primary-school-blown-up/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Mardan: Girls school partially damaged in explosion," *Geo.TV*, March 7, 2013, <https://www.geo.tv/latest/85112-mardan-girls-school-partially-damaged-in-explosion> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Targeted attacks: Two abandoned schools blown up in Mohmand," *Express Tribune*, March 19, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/522832/targeted-attacks-two-abandoned-schools-blown-up-in-mohmand/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Pakistan: Blast outside ex-MPA's house in Charsadda, no fatality reported," *Right Vision News*, March 20, 2013;" "Pakistan: FC man killed, 2 cops injured in Charsadda attack," *Right Vision News*, March 21, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201303200006, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201303200006> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Pakistan: Militant killed in Bara clash," *Dawn*, March 23, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201303220012, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201303220012> (accessed October 19, 2016). UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, May 15, 2014, para. 190. "Militancy: Girls school blown up in Bannu," *Express Tribune*, April 1, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/529260/militancy-girls-school-blown-up-in-bannu/> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Pakistan: FATA Research Center's 'Daily Brief' 9 Apr 2013," FRC -- FATA Research Centre, April 9, 2013;" "Pakistan: First time in Karak: Boys' college targeted by militants," *Express Tribune*, April 9, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201304080008, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201304080008> (accessed October 19, 2016). "School, 2 houses blown up in Bara," *News Pakistan*, April 14, 2013, <http://peshawar.newspakistan.pk/2013/04/14/school-2-houses-blown-up-in-bara/> (accessed October 4, 2018). Zahir Shah Sherazi, "Two bomb attacks in KP; two foiled," *Dawn*, April 26, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/794422> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Worsening law and order: Four bombs defused across K-P", *Express Tribune*, April 26, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/541030/worsening-law-and-order-four-bombs-defused-across-k-p/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Bannu Explosions: Two public schools destroyed," *Express Tribune*, April 30, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/542222/bannu-explosions-two-public-schools-destroyed/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Two polling stations blown up," *Dawn*, May 3, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/795295> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Attacks continue as polling day nears," *Pakistan Today*, May 3, 2013, <https://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2013/05/03/attacks-continue-as-polling-day-nears/> (accessed October 4, 2018). "10 injured in terror attacks," *The Nation (AsiaNet)*, May 6, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201305050051, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201305050051>



(accessed October 19, 2016). "Pre-poll violence: Three killed in attack on Sarfaraz Domki's convoy in Sibi," *Express Tribune*, May 6, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/544975/pre-poll-violence-three-killed-in-attack-on-sarfaraz-domkis-convoy-in-sibi/> (accessed October 19, 2016). Essa Tareen, "Miscreants blow polling station in Kohlu," *The News Tribe*, May 7, 2013, <http://www.thenewstribe.com/2013/05/07/miscreants-blow-polling-station-in-kohlu/> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Balochistan: Blasts at four polling stations in Barkhan, Mastung," *Geo.tv*, May 6, 2018, <https://www.geo.tv/latest/86623-balochistan-blasts-at-four-polling-stations-in-barkhan-mastung> (accessed October 4, 2018). Essa Tareen, "Grenade attack rocks local school in Gwadar," *The News Tribe*, May 7, 2013, <https://www.thenewstribe.com/2013/05/07/grenade-attack-rocks-local-school-in-gwadar/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Balochistan: Polling station attacked in Nushki," *Geo.tv*, May 8, 2013, <https://www.geo.tv/latest/86674-balochistan-polling-station-attacked-in-nushki> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Violence sweeps ahead of polls," *The Nation*, May 10, 2013, <http://nation.com.pk/elections-2013/10-May-2013/violence-sweeps-ahead-of-polls> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Two ANP men killed in Swabi blasts," *Dawn*, May 11, 2018, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1010791> (accessed October 4, 2018). Ali Hazrat Bacha, "One killed, 21 injured in Peshawar blasts," *Dawn*, May 12, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1010929> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Blasts hit Qambar, Nawabshah," *Dawn*, May 10, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1010606> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Pakistani jets kill 15 militants in Kurram Agency," *Express Tribune*, May 29, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/556127/pakistani-jets-kill-15-militants-in-kurram-agency/> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Pakistan: Gunmen attack two trucks in Jamrud," *Right Vision News*, May 21, 2013; "Bid to bomb school foiled," *The Nation (AsiaNet)*, May 20, 2013" as cited in START GTD 201305190046, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201305190046> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Karachi: Grenade attack on school in Orangi injures three," *Geo.TV*, May 24, 2013, <https://www.geo.tv/latest/87032-karachi-grenade-attack-on-school-in-orangi-injures-three> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Blast near Mardan college," *The News International*, March 30, 2013" as cited in START GTD 201303280037, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201303280037> (accessed June 22, 2017). "Blasts in Bannu damage girls school, house of local leader," *Express Tribune*, May 31, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/556978/blasts-in-bannu-damage-girls-school-house-of-local-leader/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Bid to blow up school foiled," *Pakistan Today*, June 1, 2013, <https://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2013/06/01/bid-to-blow-up-school-foiled-in-quetta/> (accessed April 9, 2018). Riaz Ahmad, "Targeted attacks: Militants destroy school, torch house in Mattani," *Express Tribune*, June 6, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/559810/targeted-attacks-militants-destroy-school-torch-house-in-mattani/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "School, house blown up," *Dawn*, June 8, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1016854> (accessed October 4, 2018). "School blown up in Charsadda," *Dawn*, June 10, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1017267> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Razed to the ground: Primary school for boys blown up," *Express*

*Tribune*, June 22, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/566632/razed-to-the-ground-primary-school-for-boys-blown-up/> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Planted explosives: Boys primary school destroyed," *Express Tribune*, June 21, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/566085/planted-explosives-boys-primary-school-destroyed/> (accessed October 12, 2013). "Suicide attack at Shia madrassa kills 15 in Peshawar," *Express Tribune*, June 21, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/566372/4-injured-in-peshawar-blast/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Timeline: Militant attacks on schools in Pakistan," *Express Tribune*, December 16, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/807617/timeline-militant-attacks-on-schools-in-pakistan/> (accessed April 24, 2017). "Attacking education: Two govt boys schools destroyed by militants," *Express Tribune*, June 30, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/570187/attacking-education-two-govt-boys-schools-destroyed-by-militants/> (accessed October 12, 2016). Ghulam Akbar, "Extortion mafia: Blast in Lakki Marwat partially destroys house," *Express Tribune*, July 2, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/571466/extortion-mafia-blast-in-lakki-marwat-partially-destroys-house/> (accessed October 12, 2016). Zulfiqar Ali, "South waziristan: Girls school blown up in Wana," *Express Tribune*, July 5, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/572605/south-waziristan-girls-school-blown-up-in-wana/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Cop gunned down in Bannu village," *News International*, July 7, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201307060038," <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201307060038> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Explosion in Bannu damages girls' school," *Pakistan Today*, July 6, 2013, <http://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2013/07/06/national/explosion-in-bannu-damages-girls-school/> (accessed October 12, 2016). Muhammad Shoaib, "Swabi explosion: Two BDS officials killed on duty," *Express Tribune*, July 9, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/574203/swabi-explosion-two-bds-officials-killed-on-duty/> (accessed October 2016). "Bomb found near girls' school defused," *Pakistan Gender News*, July 11, 2013, <http://www.pakistangendernews.org/bomb-found-near-girls-school-defused/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Targeted attack: Girls school damaged," *Express Tribune*, July 19, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/579198/targeted-attack-girls-school-damaged/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Girls' schools blown up in Bajaur Agency," *Pakistan Today*, August 5, 2013, <http://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2013/08/05/national/girls-schools-blown-up-in-bajaur-agency/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Watchman foils attack on school in Khar," *Dawn*, August 7, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1034634/watchman-foils-attack-on-school-in-khar> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Attempt foiled: Peace committee members prevent school explosion," *Express Tribune*, August 7, 2018, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/587232/attempt-foiled-peace-committee-members-prevent-school-explosion/> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Attacks thwarted: Three bombs defused in Bannu," *Express Tribune*, August 8, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/587901/attacks-thwarted-three-bombs-defused-in-bannu/> (accessed April 9, 2018). Mureeb Mohmand, "School blown up in Mohmand Agency," *Express Tribune*, August 19, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/592197/school-blown-up->

[in-mohmand-agency-2/](#) (accessed October 4, 2018). "Bombed before birth: Under-construction middle school blown up in Hangu," *Express Tribune*, August 27, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/595563/bombed-before-birth-under-construction-middle-school-blown-up-in-hangu/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Panic hits Jacobabad city as three bombs defused," *Dawn*, August 27, 2013, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1038506/panic-hits-jacobabad-city-as-three-bombs-defused> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Two out of three bombs defused in Jacobabad," *Express Tribune*, August 27, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/595372/two-out-of-three-bombs-defused-in-jacobabad/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Seminary students injured in attack," *Dawn*, September 5, 2013, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1040695> (accessed October 11, 2016). AFP, "Bomb wounds 11 outside Pakistan girls' school," *The Hindu*, September 6, 2013, <https://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-in-school/bomb-wounds-11-outside-pakistan-girls-school/article5098047.ece> (accessed October 4, 2018). Muhammad Ayub, "Prompt response: Bomb targeting school defused," *Express Tribune*, September 11, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/603074/prompt-response-bomb-targeting-school-defused/> (accessed February 9, 2017). "Hail of bullets: Nearly three dozen militants attack police check post," *Express Tribune*, September 12, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/603525/hail-of-bullets-nearly-three-dozen-militants-attack-police-check-post/> (accessed October 11, 2016). "Attack on education: Cases registered against seven for vandalising school in Gujranwala," *Express Tribune*, September 16, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/604760/attack-on-education-cases-registered-against-seven-for-vandalising-school-in-gujranwala/> (accessed June 21, 2017). "Pakistan: FATA Research Center's 'Daily Brief' 16 September 2013," FRC -- FATA Research Centre, September 16, 2013; "Pakistan: School in FR Bannu damaged in rocket attack," *Right Vision News*, September 17, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201309150050, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201309150050> (accessed October 11, 2016). "Teacher injured as school attacked in Mohmand," *The News International*, September 20, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201309180027, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201309180027> (accessed October 11, 2016). "School, library damaged in bomb blasts," *Pakistan Gender News*, October 2, 2013, <http://www.pakistangendernews.org/school-library-damaged-in-bomb-blasts/> (accessed October 11, 2016). "Grenade thrown near a school in Karachi," *Samaa*, October 5, 2013, <https://www.samaa.tv/news/2013/10/grenade-thrown-near-a-school-in-karachi/> (accessed October 4, 2018). Mohammad Asghar, "Girls' school receives threatening letter from TTP," *Dawn*, October 21, 2013, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1050709/girls-school-receives-threatening-letter-from-ttp> (accessed June 21, 2017). "Explosion: School partially damaged in Bannu blast," *Express Tribune*, October 15, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/618601/explosion-school-partially-damaged-in-bannu-blast/> (accessed October 11, 2016). Faraz Khan, "Pay up or else: Second school attacked this week," *Express Tribune*, October 29, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/623781/pay-up-or-else-second-school-attacked-this-week/> (accessed June 21, 2017). "Militants target schools in KP," *Dawn*, October 27, 2013,

<https://www.dawn.com/news/1052188> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Miscreants blow up girls school in Bannu," *Pakistan Today*, October 26, 2013, <http://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2013/10/26/national/miscreants-blow-up-girls-school-in-bannu/> (accessed October 11, 2016). "Shells damage schools, market in Miramshah," *Dawn*, October 31, 2017, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1053106/shells-damage-schools-market-in-miramshah> (accessed June 21, 2017). "Bomb goes off near school," *Dawn*, November 12, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1055846> (accessed October 4, 2018). Muhammad Ayoub, "Explosion: Two policemen injured as militants blow up school," *Express Tribune*, November 17, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/632638/explosion-two-policemen-injured-as-militants-blow-up-school/> (accessed October 11, 2016). "'Pakistan: Bannu Police foil terror bid,'" *Right Vision News*, November 20, 2013; "'Pakistan: Bannu Police foil terror bid,'" *The News Online*, November 19, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201311180037, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201311180037> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Militants bomb girls school in Charsadda," *Pakistan Today*, December 6, 2013, <http://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2013/12/06/national/militants-bomb-girls-school-in-charsadda/> (accessed October 11, 2016). UN General Assembly and "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 13 December 2013," OSC Summary, December 13, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201312120010, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201312120010> (accessed October 11, 2016). Zulfiqar Ali, "PK-67 by-polls: Women stay away from polling in three UCs," *Express Tribune*, December 16, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/645966/pk-67-by-polls-women-stay-away-from-polling-in-three-ucs/> (accessed May 18, 2017). Nisar Ahmad Khan, "Cop killed, six hurt in Mansehra blasts," *Dawn*, December 25, 2013, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1076254> (accessed October 11, 2016). UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 242. Noorul Wahabch, "Attacking education: Girls school in Charsadda partially destroyed in blast," *Express Tribune*, January 2, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/653864/attacking-education-girls-school-in-charsadda-partially-destroyed-in-blast/> (accessed June 21, 2017). "Militants blow up girls school in Jamrud," *Pakistan Gender News*, January 3, 2014, <http://www.pakistangendernews.org/militants-blow-up-girls-school-in-jamrud/> (accessed October 21, 2016). Zahir Shah Sherazi, "Suicide blast at school kills student in Hangu," *Dawn*, January 6, 2015, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1078731/suicide-blast-at-school-kills-student-in-hangu> (accessed June 21, 2017). "Personal rivalry?: School targeted in bomb attack," *Express Tribune*, January 18, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/660460/personal-rivalry-school-targeted-in-bomb-attack/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "'Pakistan: School blown up in Bannu,'" *The News Online*, January 7, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201401060031, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401060031> (accessed April 9, 2018). "BATKHELA Blasts damage Malakand school Government Girls Primary School at Sangino village," *Pakistan Education News*, January 26, 2014,



<https://pakistaneducationnews.wordpress.com/2014/01/26/batkheela-blasts-damage-malakand-school-government-girls-primary-school-at-sangino-village/> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Bomb detonated: Boys primary school destroyed," *Express Tribune*, January 31, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/665507/bomb-detonated-boys-primary-school-destroyed/> (accessed October 21, 2016). Zeeba T Hashmi, "Schools on the frontline," *Daily Times*, July 16, 2015, <http://dailytimes.com.pk/opinion/16-Jul-15/schools-on-the-frontline> (accessed June 21, 2017). "'Militants blow up girls' school in Shabqadar," *Plus News Pakistan*, January 30, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201401300022, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401300022> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Like dominos they fall: Boys school blown up in Charsadda," *Express Tribune*, February 5, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/667588/like-dominos-they-fall-boys-school-blown-up-in-charsadda/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Repeated attacks: Another teacher shot, injured in Hangu," *Express Tribune*, February 15, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/671755/repeated-attacks-another-teacher-shot-injured-in-hangu/> (accessed June 23, 2017). "Targeting education: String of blasts brings boys school crumbling down," *Express Tribune*, February 16, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/672284/targeting-education-string-of-blasts-brings-boys-school-crumbling-down/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Thirteen children among 15 injured in Karak blast," *Dawn*, February 17, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1087618> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Private school blown up in NWA," *The News*, February 27, 2014, <http://www.thenews.com.pk/Todays-News-7-235113-Private-school-blown-up-in-NWA> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Explosion in Rawalpindi injures one," *Dawn*, February 26, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1089592> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Dual bombing: Two schools blown up in North Waziristan," *Express Tribune*, March 1, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/677279/dual-bombing-two-schools-blown-up-in-north-waziristan/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "'Highlights: Pakistan Press on Terrorism, Islamist Extremism 10-16 March 2014," *OSC Summary*, March 10, 2014," as cited in START, GTD <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201403130067> (accessed April 12, 2018). "A dangerous education: Grade 10 student killed a day before exams," *Express Tribune*, March 13, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/682101/a-dangerous-education-grade-10-student-killed-a-day-before-exams/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Attack on Karachi school injures 3," *Express Tribune*, March 12, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/681861/attack-on-karachi-school-injures-3/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "School building damaged in explosion," *Pakistan Press International*, March 31, 2014;" "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 30 March 2014," *OSC Summary*, March 30, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201403280025, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201403280025> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Petrol bomb defused," *Daily The Pak Banker*, April 22, 2014;" "Remote control bomb defused in Multan," *Daily The Pak Banker*, April 22, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201404200037, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201404200037>

(accessed October 21, 2016). "BDS defuses bomb at Mattani," *The Nation* (AsiaNet), April 25, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201404240037, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201404240037> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Targeting infrastructure: Bombs destroy three primary schools, BHU in Mohmand Agency," *Express Tribune*, May 2, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/702906/targeting-infrastructure-bombs-destroy-three-primary-schools-bhu-in-mohmand-agency/> (accessed October 21, 2016). Zahir Shah Sherazi, "Three schools blown up in Northern Pakistan," May 1, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1103510/three-schools-blown-up-in-northern-pakistan> (accessed June 22, 2017). "Private schools stay closed in Turbat, Panjgur after threats by extremists," *Dawn*, May 22, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1107894/private-schools-stay-closed-in-turbat-panjgur-after-threats-by-extremists> (accessed June 22, 2017). "Girls's school damaged in Bannu blast," *Pakistan Gender News*, May 13, 2014, <https://www.pakistangendernews.org/girlss-school-damaged-bannu-blast/> (accessed April 12, 2018). "School blown up in Mohmand," *Dawn*, May 16, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1106675/school-blown-up-in-mohmand> (accessed June 22, 2017). "Bomb blast partially damages private school in Peshawar," *The Nation*, May 21, 2014, <https://nation.com.pk/21-May-2014/bomb-blast-partially-damages-private-school-in-peshawar> (accessed June 23, 2017). "Mohmand Agency attack: Roadside blast kills six servicemen," *Express Tribune*, May 25, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/712796/mohmand-agency-attack-roadside-blast-kills-six-servicemen/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Primary school blown up," *Plus News Pakistan*, May 24, 2014; "Primary school blown up," *Daily The Pak Banker*, May 24, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201405240169, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201405240169> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Girls' school damaged in Swabi blast," *Dawn*, June 13, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1112388> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 18 June 2014," OSC Summary, June 18, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201406170006, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201406170006> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Explosion: Girls school targeted in Wana," *Express Tribune*, June 26, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/726999/explosion-girls-school-targeted-in-wana/> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Militants blow up two schools in Mohmand," *Dawn*, June 29, 2014, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1115881> (accessed October 20, 2016). ""Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 9 July 2014," OSC Summary, July 9, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201407080004, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201407080004> (accessed April 12, 2018). Mureeb Mohmand, "Targeting education: Girls primary school blown up," *Express Tribune*, August 3, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/743523/targeting-education-girls-primary-school-blown-up/> (accessed October 20, 2016). Asad Haroon, "Passenger bus attacked in Hangu, school blown up in Mohmand agency," *Dispatch News*, August 2, 2014,

<https://dnd.com.pk/passenger-bus-attacked-hangu-school-blown-mohmand-agency/73194> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Pakistan: Explosion: High school for boys blown up," *The Express Tribune Online*, August 11, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201408080041, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201408080041> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Spreading fear: Khasadar official, Afghan national kidnapped in Khyber," *Express Tribune*, August 25, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/753162/spreading-fear-khasadar-official-afghan-national-kidnapped-in-khyber/> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Arson in Panjgur," *Express Tribune*, August 28, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/754540/arson-in-panjgur/> (accessed October 20, 2016). "School set on fire in Kech district," *Dawn*, September 3, 2014, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1129567> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Timeline: Militant attacks on schools in Pakistan," *Express Tribune*, December 16, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/807617/timeline-militant-attacks-on-schools-in-pakistan/> (accessed April 24, 2017). "Militants blow up rebuilt school in Bajaur," *Dawn*, September 9, 2014, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1130847> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Girls school blown up in Bannu," *Express Tribune*, September 15, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/762329/girls-school-blown-up-in-bannu/> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Teacher Killed In Pakistan Grenade Attack," *Radio Free Europe*, October 1, 2014, [http://www.ecoi.net/local\\_link/287389/406895\\_en.html](http://www.ecoi.net/local_link/287389/406895_en.html) (accessed October 20, 2016). Amirzada Afridi, "Separate incidents: Two primary schools blown up in Jamrud," *Express Tribune*, October 9, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/772387/separate-incidents-two-primary-schools-blown-up-in-jamrud/> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Targeted: Student injured in IED blast near girls school," *Express Tribune*, October 14, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/775242/targeted-student-injured-in-ied-blast-near-girls-school/> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Girls' school blown up in Bara," *Dawn*, October 28, 2014, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1140786/girls-school-blown-up-in-bara> (accessed October 20, 2016). Shamim Shadid, "Militants blow up girls' primary school in Khyber Agency," *Express Tribune*, October 27, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/781756/militants-blow-up-primary-school-in-khyber-agency/> (accessed June 22, 2017). "Girls' school blown up in Charsadda," *Dawn*, November 15, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1144641> (accessed April 12, 2018). ""Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 04 December 2014," *OSC Summary*, December 4, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201412030025, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201412030025> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Under attack: Three shops destroyed in IED blast," *Plus News Pakistan*, December 6, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201412030077, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201412030077> (accessed May 18, 2017, 2016). ""Pakistan: Several injured in hand grenade attacks in Lyari," *Right Vision News*, December 7, 2014;" ""Eight injured in Lyari cracker attack," *Pakistan Press International*, December 6, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201412070059, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201412070059> (accessed April 12, 2018). "NGO-run school blown up in Charsadda," *Dawn*, December 16,

2014, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1151166> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Pakistan Taliban: Peshawar school attack leaves 141 dead," *BBC News*, December 16, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-30491435> (accessed April 25, 2017). Blast damages girls school in DI Khan," *The Nation*, December 18, 2014, <http://nation.com.pk/national/18-Dec-2014/blast-damages-girls-school-in-di-khan> (accessed June 22, 2017). "Girls school set alight in Shangla," *Nation*, December 22, 2014, <https://nation.com.pk/22-Dec-2014/girls-school-set-alight-in-shangla> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Militants torch two primary schools in Kurram," *Dawn*, December 30, 2014, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1154040> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Inferno: Vandals set fire to girls' school in Vehari," *Express Tribune*, January 14, 2015, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/821613/inferno-vandals-set-fire-to-girls-school-in-vehari/> (accessed October 19, 2016). Ahmad Nabi, "Forces foil terror bid in Landi Kotal," *The Nation*, January 16, 2015, <https://nation.com.pk/16-Jan-2015/forces-foil-terror-bid-in-landi-kotal> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Armed men open fire at Swabi school," *Express Tribune*, January 15, 2015, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/822174/armed-men-open-fire-at-swabi-school/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Karachi school under grenade attack," *IB Times*, February 3, 2015, <http://www.ibtimes.co.uk/breaking-karachi-school-under-grenade-attack-by-unknown-assailants-1486323> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Gunmen kill 5 officials in Kohat: authorities," *Express Tribune*, February 4, 2015, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/832664/gunmen-kill-5-customs-officials-in-kohat-authorities/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Militancy in the north: Three peace militia members killed in Tirah Valley blast," *Express Tribune*, February 9, 2015, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/835340/militancy-in-the-north-three-peace-militia-members-killed-in-tirah-valley-blast/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Girls' school blown up in Orakzai Agency," *The News*, February 9, 2015, <https://www.thenews.com.pk/print/23103-girls-school-blown-up-in-orakzai-agency> (accessed June 22, 2017). "Threat averted: IED defused at govt primary school," *Express Tribune*, February 14, 2015, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/837954/threat-averted-ied-defused-at-govt-primary-school/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Forces repulse cross-border attack; 15 dead," *The Nation (AsiaNet)*, February 16, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201502150053, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201502150053> (accessed October 19, 2016). Israr Ahmad, "Gunfire hits Pindi school," *The Nation*, March 1, 2015, <https://nation.com.pk/01-Mar-2015/gunfire-hits-pindi-school> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Girls' school damaged in Karachi bomb blast," March 2, 2015, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1166784> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Pakistan: FATA Research Center's 'Daily Brief' 19 March 2015," FRC -- FATA Research Centre, March 19, 2015;" "Pakistan: School blown up in Mohmand," Right Vision News, March 20, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201503180043, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201503180043> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Another school comes under grenade attack, pamphlet dropped," *Dawn*, March 19, 2015, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1170429> (accessed



October 19, 2016). "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 31 March 2015," OSC Summary, March 31, 2015;" "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 1 April 2015," OSC Summary, April 1, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201503300017," <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201503300017> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Five troopers injured in bomb blast in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa," South Asian Terrorism Portal, April 28, 2015;" "Multan police arrest suspected teenage bomber," Daily The Pak Banker, April 28, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201504270079," <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201504270079> (accessed June 26, 2017). "Disaster averted: One killed as officials foil terror attack on football match in Kurram," *Express Tribune*, May 6, 2015, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/881975/explosions-firing-during-football-match-in-kurram-school/> (accessed October 19, 2016). Iftikhar Firdous, "Militants blow up primary school in Bajaur Agency," *Express Tribune*, June 17, 2015, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/905132/militants-blow-up-primary-school-in-bajaur-agency/> (accessed October 4, 2018). "School blown up with explosives in Pakistan's Bajaur Agency," Khaama Press, July 7, 2015, <http://www.khaama.com/government-school-blown-up-with-explosives-in-pakistans-bajaur-agency-3609> (accessed April 24, 2017). "School blown up in Bajaur Agency," *The News*, July 6, 2015, <https://www.thenews.com.pk/print/49711-school-blown-up-in-bajaur-agency> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Militants destroy school in Bara," *Dawn*, July 10, 2015, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1193581> (accessed October 19, 2016). "10 labourers kidnapped, school torched in Kurram Agency," Daily Regional Times, August 11, 2015;" "Highlights: Pakistan Pashto Press August 11, 2015," OSC Summary, August 11, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201508100030," <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201508100030> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Pakistan: FATA Research Center's 'Daily Brief' 18 August 2015," FRC -- FATA Research Centre, August 18, 2015;" "65 killed as PAF jetfighters blitz militants' hideouts," Tribal News Network, August 17, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201508180089," <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201508180089> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Terror bid foiled: Explosives planted near school in Hangu defused," *Express Tribune*, August 23, 2015, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/943029/terror-bid-foiled-explosives-planted-near-school-in-hangu-defused/> (accessed May 18, 2017). "Girls' School Blown Up In Bara," *Tribal News Network*, September 27, 2015, <http://www.radiotnn.com/girls-school-blown-up-in-bara/> (accessed April 27, 2015). "Forces seize ammunition in Bara," *The News*, October 9, 2015, <https://www.thenews.com.pk/print/66863-forces-seize-ammunition-in-bara> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Security forces foil terror bid near private school in Lower Dir," *Tribal News Network*, October 12, 2015, <https://www.tnn.com.pk/security-forces-foil-terror-bid-near-private-school-in-lower-dir/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "School Targeted: Boundary walls of school damaged," *Express Tribune*, October 21, 2015,

<https://tribune.com.pk/story/976382/school-targeted-boundary-walls-of-school-damaged/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Blasts in Bannu damage school, jeweller's house," *Dawn*, October 23, 2015, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1215047> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Gunmen attack Pakistan girls' school," *Financial Express*, October 29, 2015, <http://www.financialexpress.com/india-news/gunmen-attack-pakistan-girls-school/158581/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Terrorists attack school in Shab Qadar," *Pakistan Today*, October 29, 2015, <http://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2015/10/29/national/terrorists-attack-private-school-in-shab-qadar/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "'Pakistan: Pro-government tribal elder killed in Bajaur agency," *Dawn Online*, November 3, 2015;" "'Unidentified militants open fire on girls' school in Pakistan's Nowshera," *Jane's Terrorism Watch Report*, November 6, 2015," and "'Pakistan: Peace Troop Chief, Journalist Killed in Separate Incidents," *Daily Islam Online*, November 4, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201511030012, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201511030012> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Grenade hurled at school in Shabqadar," *Express Tribune*, November 8, 2015, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/987650/hand-grenade-hurled-at-school-in-shabqadar/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Grenade hurled at school in Shabqadar." "Explosives defused at school in Nowshera," *Express Tribune*, November 18, 2015, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/993455/explosives-defused-at-school-in-nowshera/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "10 injured in stampede causes by aerial firing Tandlianwala school," *Daily Times*, January 22, 2016, <https://dailytimes.com.pk/95571/10-injured-in-stampede-causes-by-aerial-firing-tandlianwala-school/> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 27 January 2016," OSC Summary, January 27, 2016" as cited in START, GTD 201601270017, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201601270017> (accessed July 24, 2017). "School receives threatening letter," *Express Tribune*, February 2, 2016, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/1038423/security-risk-school-receives-threatening-letter/> (accessed May 1, 2017). "Firing on school spreads panic," *Pakistan Press International*, February 9, 2016," as cited in START, GTD 201602090053, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201602090053> (accessed July 24, 2017). "Bid to blow up school foiled, two bombs defused in Bagh," *Pakistan Today*, February 13, 2016, <https://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2016/02/13/bid-to-blow-up-school-foiled-two-bombs-defused-in-bagh/> (accessed July 24, 2017). "'Homemade bomb' found near girls school," *Dawn*, February 16, 2016, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1239889> (accessed April 12, 2018). Fauzee Khan Mohmand, "Mohmand attacks leave 9 Khasadar men dead," *Dawn*, February 19, 2016, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1240533> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Taliban kill 9 Khasadars in Mohmand hits," *The Nation*, February 19, 2016, <https://nation.com.pk/19-Feb-2016/taliban-kill-9-khasadars-in-mohmand-hits> (accessed April 12, 2018). "New government school blown up in Pakistan's restive northwest," *Reuters*, February 20, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-pakistan-attack-idUSKCN0VT0AI> (accessed October 6, 2016). "Girls' wing of new government school blown up in South Waziristan," *Dawn*,

February 20, 2016, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1240784> (accessed October 6, 2016). "Police constables shot, injured in separate incidents," *Express Tribune*, February 22, 2016, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/1051639/firing-incident-police-constable-shot-injured-in-separate-incidents/> (accessed July 24, 2017). "Firing at boys' school sparks panic in Sanghar," *Dunya News*, March 5, 2016, <http://dunyanews.tv/en/Pakistan/326131-Firing-at-boys-school-sparks-panic-in-Sanghar> (accessed July 24, 2017). "27 wanted criminals arrested in Kohat," *Dawn*, March 10, 2016, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1244751> (accessed July 24, 2017). "Govt run High School blown up in FR Tank," *Frontier Post*, April 25, 2016," as cited in START, GTD 201604250083, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201604250083> (accessed July 21, 2017). "School building damaged in blast," *Daily Times*, June 7, 2016, <https://dailytimes.com.pk/77476/school-building-damaged-in-blast/> (accessed July 21, 2017). "Two children wounded in grenade attack in Upper Dir school: police," *Express Tribune*, August 23, 2016, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/1168228/two-children-wounded-grenade-attack-upper-dir-school-police/> (accessed October 7, 2016). "Pakistan: 2 armed men open fire at school; students evacuated," *International Business Times India*, October 31, 2016," as cited in START, GTD 201610310032, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=2016> (accessed July 21, 2017). "12 hurt in grenade attack near school in Lyari," *The News*, November 5, 2016, <https://www.thenews.com.pk/print/162410-12-hurt-in-grenade-attack-near-school-in-Lyari> (accessed July 21, 2017). Mureeb Mohmand and Iftikhar Firdous, "Govt-run boys' school comes under attack in Mohmand Agency," *Express Tribune*, November 25, 2016, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/1243988/govt-run-boys-school-comes-attack-mohmand-agency/> (accessed May 2, 2017). UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 220. *Express Tribune*, "Militant violence: Schoolgirl killed in N Waziristan IED blast," Human Rights Commission of Pakistan news archive, December 14, 2016, <http://www.hrcparchive.com/news/1983160/Militant+violence%3A+Schoolgirl+killed+in+N+Waziristan+IED+blast> (accessed April 28, 2017). "Bomb kills girl outside school in N Waziristan," *Pakistan Observer*, December 14, 2016, <http://pakobserver.net/bomb-kills-girl-outside-school-in-n-waziristan/> (accessed December 14, 2016). Mureeb Mohmand, "School, tribal elder's house damaged in twin Mohmand explosions," *Express Tribune*, December 22, 2016, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/1271938/school-tribal-elders-house-damaged-twin-mohmand-explosions/> (accessed July 21, 2017). *The News*, "Girls' school, teacher house damaged in Bannu blast," Human Rights Commission of Pakistan news archive, <http://www.hrcparchive.com/news/1993807/Girls%E2%80%99+school%2C+teacher+house+damaged+in+Bannu+blast> (accessed April 28, 2017). "Two students injured from firework bomb in Gujranwala school," *Dunya News*, January 10, 2017, <http://dunyanews.tv/en/Pakistan/369678-Two-students-injured-from-firework-bomb-in-Gujranw> (accessed May 2, 2017). "Girls school damaged in bomb attack," *Dawn*, March 24, 2017, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1322481> (accessed April 28, 2017). *Express Tribune*,

"Group calling itself 'Afghan Mujahideen' threatens to bomb G-B school," Human Rights Commission of Pakistan News Archive, <http://www.hrcparchive.com/news/2019926/Group+calling+itself+%27Afghan+Mujahideen%27+threatens+to+bomb+G-B+school> (accessed April 28, 2017). Daily Times, "Khyber bombing damages school," Human Rights Commission of Pakistan News Archive, <http://www.hrcparchive.com/news/2019927/Khyber+bombing+damages+school>++ (access April 28, 2017). "Girls school damaged in bomb attack," Dawn, March 24, 2017, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1322481> (accessed April 28, 2017). AFP, "Bomb attack targets girls' school in NW Pakistan," *Daily Sabah*, May 8, 2017, <https://www.dailysabah.com/asia/2017/05/08/bomb-attack-targets-girls-school-in-nw-pakistan> (accessed May 15, 2017). Faiz Muhammad, "14 injured in Shabqadar attacks," *Dawn*, May 21, 2017, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1334425/14-injured-in-shabqadar-attacks> (accessed August 23, 2107). Mohammad Zafar, "Suicide car bombing kills 13 in Quetta," *Express Tribune*, June 23, 2017, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/1442639/5-killed-bomb-explosion-outside-igp-office-quetta/> (accessed August 24, 2017).

<sup>124</sup> HRC, "Investigation by the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights on Libya: detailed findings\* \*\*," A/HRC/31/CRP.3, February 15, 2016, [http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session31/Documents/A\\_HRC\\_31\\_CRP\\_3\\_E.doc](http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session31/Documents/A_HRC_31_CRP_3_E.doc) (accessed February 28, 2018), para. 282.

<sup>125</sup> UNHCR, "Northern Triangle of Central America Situation Factsheet," February 2017, <http://reporting.unhcr.org/sites/default/files/UNHCR%20-%20NTCA%20Situation%20Factsheet%20-%20June%202016.pdf> (accessed February 28, 2018), pp. 1-2. Kristy Siegfried, "Gang violence in Central America is a humanitarian crisis," *IRIN*, September 1, 2016, <https://www.irinnews.org/analysis/2016/09/01/gang-violence-central-america-humanitarian-crisis> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>126</sup> United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime, *Transnational Organized Crime in Central America and the Caribbean* (UNODC, September 2012), [http://www.unodc.org/documents/data-and-analysis/Studies/TOC\\_Central\\_America\\_and\\_the\\_Caribbean\\_english.pdf](http://www.unodc.org/documents/data-and-analysis/Studies/TOC_Central_America_and_the_Caribbean_english.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 28. UNICEF, *Broken Dreams: Central American children's dangerous journey to the United States* (UNICEF: New York, August 2016), [https://www.unicef.org/media/files/UNICEF\\_Child\\_Alert\\_Central\\_America\\_2016\\_report\\_final.pdf](https://www.unicef.org/media/files/UNICEF_Child_Alert_Central_America_2016_report_final.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 4.

<sup>127</sup> Siegfried, "Gang violence in Central America."

<sup>128</sup> UNICEF and World Vision, "Strong Schools and Communities Initiative: Working Together to Build Safe Schools and Protective Learning Environments" (New York: UNICEF and World Vision, September 2015), [https://www.unicef.org/lac/LA\\_Safe\\_Schools\\_Initiative\\_Sep15.pdf](https://www.unicef.org/lac/LA_Safe_Schools_Initiative_Sep15.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 1.



<sup>129</sup> Amnesty International, *Home Sweet Home? If I Stay, I'll Be Killed* (New York: Amnesty International, 2016),  
<https://www.amnesty.org/download/Documents/AMR0148652016ENGLISH.PDF>  
(accessed February 28, 2018), p. 17.

<sup>130</sup> UNICEF, *Broken Dreams*, p. 2.

<sup>131</sup> UNICEF, *Broken Dreams*, p. 5.

<sup>132</sup> Francesca Fontanini, "As gang violence worsens, more Salvadorans flee," UNHCR, February 3, 2016, <http://www.unhcr.org/en-us/news/latest/2016/2/56b1d54f6/gang-violence-worsens-salvadorans-flee.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>133</sup> Allyn Kail, "Growing Up Amid Violence in Guatemala City," *Feature Shoot*, February 28, 2017, <https://www.featureshoot.com/2017/02/growing-amid-violence-guatemala-city/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>134</sup> UNICEF, *Broken Dreams*, p. 4. "El Salvador's teenage girls trapped by turf wars," *Financial Times*, October 11, 2017, <https://www.ft.com/content/e94d119a-8da6-11e7-9580-c651950d3672> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>135</sup> "Maras threaten children in schools in the capital" ("Maras amenazan a niños de escuelas capitalinas"), *Diario La Tribuna*, February 18, 2017, <http://www.latribuna.hn/2017/02/18/maras-amenazan-ninos-escuelas-capitalinas/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>136</sup> AP, "In Honduran Schools, Gangs Are in Control," *Huffington Post*, December 8, 2014, <https://apnews.com/f87ead82756b49739652601db71c6c43> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>137</sup> AP, "In Honduran Schools."

<sup>138</sup> "Police justifies punching student gang member when they went to find him in a school" ("Policía justifica golpiza que le dieron a estudiante pandillero al que fueron a sacar de una escuela"), *El Salvador Times*, October 21, 2017, <http://www.elsalvadortimes.com/articulo/judiciales/policia-justifica-golpiza-dieron-estudiante-quinto-grado-porque-supuesto-pandillero/20171018105948030204.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>139</sup> CEDAW, "Concluding observations on the combined eighth and ninth periodic reports of El Salvador," CEDAW/C/SLV/CO/8-9, March 3, 2017, <http://undocs.org/CEDAW/C/SLV/CO/8-9> (accessed February 28, 2018), para. 32(c).  
UNHCR, *Women on the Run: First hand accounts of refugees fleeing El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, and Mexico* (Geneva: UNHCR, April 2017),

<http://www.unhcr.org/publications/operations/5630f24c6/women-run.html> (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 16.

<sup>140</sup> Ioan Grillo, “Childhood stolen by street gangs,” UNHCR, December 8, 2016, <http://www.unhcr.org/en-us/news/latest/2016/12/583ea7494/childhood-stolen-by-street-gangs.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>141</sup> “School Drop-out Due to Violence has Tripled in the Last Two Years” (“Deserción escolar por violencia se ha triplicado en últimos dos años”), *El Salvador.com*, July 19, 2016, <http://www.elsalvador.com/noticias/nacional/194932/desercion-escolar-por-violencia-se-ha-triplicado-en-ultimos-dos-anos/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>142</sup> “Student dies of gunshot wounds in zone 6” (“Estudiante muere baleado en la zona 6”), *Prensa Libre*, April 6, 2016, <http://www.prensalibre.com/guatemala/justicia/estudiante-muere-baleado-en-la-zona-6> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>143</sup> “Mareros give more than 500 students and ultimatum in the Instituto Central” (“Mareros dan plazo fatal a más de 500 estudiantes del Instituto Central”), *La Tribuna*, May 5, 2016, <http://www.latribuna.hn/2016/05/05/mareros-dan-plazo-fatal-mas-500-estudiantes-del-instituto-central> (accessed February 29, 2018). “Three schools kept in fear due to rivalry between maras” (“En zozobra se mantienen tres colegios por pleito entre pandillas y maras”), *El Herald*, May 5, 2016, <http://www.elheraldo.hn/pais/957111-466/en-zozobra-se-mantienen-tres-colegios-por-pleito-entre-pandillas-y-maras> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>144</sup> “Maras threaten children.”

<sup>145</sup> “Criminals lethally attack a school bus: One dead and three injured” (“Criminales acribillan microbús escolar: Un muerto y tres heridos”), *El Salvador Times*, May 19, 2017, <http://www.elsalvadortimes.com/articulo/sucesos/desconocidos-atacan-microbus-escolar-dejando-muerto-lesionados/20170517132133022700.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). “One dead and three injured in attack on school bus” (“Un fallecido y tres lesionados en ataque a microbús escolar”), *La Prensa Gráfica*, May 18, 2017, <https://www.laprensagrafica.com/elsalvador/Un-fallecido-y-tres-lesionados-en-ataque-a-microbus-escolar-20170518-0088.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>146</sup> Parker Asmann, “Private school closure could be due to extortion” (“Cierre de escuela privada en Honduras tendría que ver con extorsión”), InSight Crime news release, February 17, 2017, <https://es.insightcrime.org/noticias/noticias-del-dia/cierre-escuela-privada-honduras-tendria-extorsion/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>147</sup> “Education confirms gang threat against schools” (“Educación confirma amenaza de pandillas contra centros escolares”), *La Pagina*, June 30, 2015, <http://www.lapagina.com.sv/nacionales/108083/2015/07/01/Educacion-confirma-amenaza-de-pandillas-contra-centros-escolares> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>148</sup> “Private institutions: ‘War tax’ martyrizes schools for 10 years” (“Institutos privados: ‘Impuesto de guerra’ martiriza a colegios desde hace 10 años”), *La Tribuna*, February 16, 2017, <http://www.latribuna.hn/2017/02/16/institutos-privados-impuesto-guerra-martiriza-colegios-desde-10-anos/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>149</sup> “Maras threaten children.”

<sup>150</sup> AP, “In Honduran Schools.”

<sup>151</sup> Yuri Vargas, “A teacher is killed every month in Honduras” (“Un Profesor Es Asesinado Cada Mes En Honduras:Ov”), Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Honduras news release, August 4, 2014, <https://presencia.unah.edu.hn/seguridad/articulo/un-profesor-es-asesinado-cada-mes-en-hondurasov> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>152</sup> “Teacher killed while giving class” (“Ultiman a maestro cuando impartía clases en Chiquimulilla”), *Prensa Libre*, March 15, 2016, <http://www.prensalibre.com/guatemala/santa-rosa/ultiman-a-maestro-cuando-impartia-clases-en-chiquimulilla> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>153</sup> “Student attacked with a machete in Nahuizalco in grave state with injuries to the head, abdomen, and thorax” (“Estudiante atacada a machetazos en Nahuizalco en estado grave por heridas en cráneo, abdomen y tórax”), *El Salvador Times*, June 2, 2017, <http://www.elsalvadortimes.com/articulo/sucesos/atacan-machetazos-nina-anos-joven-17-cuando-dirigian-estudiar/20170531075321023322.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>154</sup> GCPEA, “Field Programs and Policies,” <http://protectingeducation.org/promoting-programmatic-measures-prevention-and-protection>.

<sup>156</sup> See “Safe Schools Declaration,” [http://protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/safe\\_schools\\_declaration-final.pdf](http://protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/safe_schools_declaration-final.pdf).

<sup>157</sup> Human Rights Council, “Protecting the rights of the child in humanitarian situations: Report of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights,” A/HRC/37/33 November 21, 2017, <http://undocs.org/A/HRC/37/33> (accessed April 13, 2018), para. 65(g).

<sup>158</sup> Education Cannot Wait, “The Fund,” <http://www.educationcannotwait.org/about-ecw/>.

<sup>159</sup> *Education 2030: Incheon Declaration and Framework for Action for the implementation of Sustainable Development Goal 4*, [http://uis.unesco.org/sites/default/files/documents/education-2030-incheon-framework-for-action-implementation-of-sdg4-2016-en\\_2.pdf](http://uis.unesco.org/sites/default/files/documents/education-2030-incheon-framework-for-action-implementation-of-sdg4-2016-en_2.pdf) (accessed April 13, 2018), p. IV.

<sup>160</sup> UN, “Goal 4: Ensure inclusive and quality education for all and promote lifelong learning,” <https://unstats.un.org/sdgs/report/2017/goal-04/> (accessed April 13, 2018).

<sup>161</sup> *Education 2030*, pp. 5, 9-10.

<sup>162</sup> Information shared by the ICRC, October 2017.

<sup>163</sup> Save the Children, *Project Guidance: Schools as Zones of Peace* (Save the Children, June 2017),  
[https://resourcecentre.savethechildren.net/node/12201/pdf/szop\\_guidance\\_version\\_1.pdf](https://resourcecentre.savethechildren.net/node/12201/pdf/szop_guidance_version_1.pdf) (accessed April 13, 2018), p. 4.

<sup>164</sup> Information shared by Save the Children, October 18, 2017.

<sup>165</sup> Information shared by Save the Children, October 18, 2017.

<sup>166</sup> *Military Manual on the Law of the Danish Armed Forces in International Military Operations*, September 2016, pp. 45, 115, 154.

<sup>167</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Protecting Schools from Military Use: Law, Policy, and Military Doctrine* (New York: Human Rights Watch, March 20, 2017),  
[https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/crdsafeschools0317\\_web\\_0.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/crdsafeschools0317_web_0.pdf) (accessed April 13, 2018), p. 94.

<sup>168</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Protecting Schools*, p. 94

<sup>169</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Protecting Schools*, p. 94

<sup>170</sup> New Zealand Draft Manual of Armed Force Law (2<sup>nd</sup> ed.), vol. 4.

<sup>171</sup> Swiss Armed Forces on the law of armed conflict, draft update.

<sup>172</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “The situation in Afghanistan and its implications for international peace and security: Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/1033-S/2016/768, September 7, 2016,  
<https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/sg-report-7sept2016.pdf> (accessed April 13, 2018), para. 33. GCPEA, *Summary Report of the Workshop on Promising Practices for Protecting Education from Attack and Schools from Military Use* (New York: GCPEA, March 2016),  
[http://www.protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/istanbul\\_workshop\\_summary\\_report.pdf](http://www.protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/istanbul_workshop_summary_report.pdf) (accessed April 13, 2018), p. 19.

<sup>173</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Protecting Schools*, p. 36.

<sup>174</sup> Nationwide Ceasefire Agreement between the Government of the Republic of the Union of Myanmar and Ethnic Armed Organizations, 2015,  
[https://peacemaker.un.org/sites/peacemaker.un.org/files/MM\\_151510\\_NCAAgreement.pdf](https://peacemaker.un.org/sites/peacemaker.un.org/files/MM_151510_NCAAgreement.pdf) (accessed April 13, 2018).



- <sup>175</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Protecting Schools*. Human Rights Watch, *No Class*, p. 38.
- <sup>176</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Protecting Schools*. Human Rights Watch, *No Class*, p. 38.
- <sup>177</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Protecting Schools*, p. 69.
- <sup>178</sup> “FSA Calls for the Immediate Demilitarization of Schools and Hospitals,” National Coalition of Syrian Revolution and Opposition Forces update, April 30, 2014, [https://www.etilaf.us/fsa\\_demilitarize](https://www.etilaf.us/fsa_demilitarize) (accessed April 13, 2018).
- <sup>179</sup> “Declaration of Commitment on Compliance with IHL and the Facilitation of Humanitarian Assistance,” National Coalition of Syrian Revolution and Opposition Forces update, March 19, 2014, [http://d3n8a8pro7vhmx.cloudfront.net/etilaf/pages/103/attachments/original/1395262155/March\\_19\\_2014\\_SC\\_IHL\\_Declaration.pdf?1395262155](http://d3n8a8pro7vhmx.cloudfront.net/etilaf/pages/103/attachments/original/1395262155/March_19_2014_SC_IHL_Declaration.pdf?1395262155) (accessed April 13, 2018).
- <sup>180</sup> “Declaration of Commitment on Compliance.”
- <sup>181</sup> Information shared by Save the Children via email, December 21, 2017.
- <sup>182</sup> AMISON, “AMISOM hands over a rebuilt Somali National University to the Federal Government of Somalia,” AMISOM press release, July 11, 2017, <http://amisom-au.org/2017/07/amisom-hands-over-a-rebuilt-somali-national-university-to-the-federal-government-of-somalia/> (accessed April 13, 2018).
- <sup>183</sup> DPKO, “Child Protection in UN Peace Operations,” June 2017, <http://dag.un.org/handle/11176/400655> (accessed April 13, 2018).
- <sup>184</sup> DPKO, “Child Protection,” p. 11.
- <sup>185</sup> DPKO, *United Nations Infantry Battalion Manual, Volume I*, 2012, <http://www.un.org/en/peacekeeping/documents/UNIBAM.Vol.I.pdf> (accessed April 13, 2018), p. 26. DPKO, “Specialized Training Materials on Child Protection for Peacekeepers-Trainers Guide, Module 6,” 2015, <http://repository.un.org/bitstream/handle/11176/89585/Module%206%20PPT.ppt?sequence=9&isAllowed=y> (accessed April 13, 2018), pp. 144-145.
- <sup>186</sup> MINUSCA, “MINUSCA directive on the protection of schools and universities against military use,” Inter-office memorandum from Parfait Onanga-Anyanga, Special Representative to the Secretary-General, MINUSCA/OSRSG/046/2015, December 24, 2015, [https://minusca.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/151224-046\\_minusca\\_directive\\_on\\_the\\_protection\\_of\\_schools\\_and\\_universities\\_against\\_military\\_use.pdf](https://minusca.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/151224-046_minusca_directive_on_the_protection_of_schools_and_universities_against_military_use.pdf) (accessed April 13, 2018).
- <sup>187</sup> MINUSCA, “MINUSCA directive,” MINUSCA/OSRSG/046/2015, para. 5.

<sup>188</sup> MINUSCA, “MINUSCA directive,” MINUSCA/OSRSG/046/2015, para. 8.

<sup>189</sup> Geneva Call, *Deed of Commitment under Geneva Call for the Protection of Children from the Effects of Armed Conflict*, December 2013, [https://genevacall.org/wp-content/uploads/dlm\\_uploads/2013/12/DoC-Protecting-children-in-armed-conflict.pdf](https://genevacall.org/wp-content/uploads/dlm_uploads/2013/12/DoC-Protecting-children-in-armed-conflict.pdf) (accessed April 13, 2018).

<sup>190</sup> Information provided by a confidential NGO source, October 2017.

<sup>191</sup> The groups that had signed the deed of commitment on protecting children included Alliance des Patriotes pour un Congo Libre et Souverain (APCLS), DRC (March 13, 2017); Chin National Front/Army (CNF/CNA), Myanmar (March 19, 2014); Democratic Party of Iranian Kurdistan (PDKI), Iran (December 14, 2012); Democratic Self-Administration in Rojava/People’s Protection Units/Women’s Protection Units (YPG-YPJ), Syria (July 5, 2014); Free Life Party of Kurdistan (PJAK), Iran (April 25, 2015); Free Syrian Army-21st Force Union (FSA-21st FU), 23rd Division (FSA-23rd D), Syria, Al Watan Liberation Movement, Brigade 51, Brigade Al Motasem, Central Division (FSA-CD), First Coastal Division (FSA-FCD), Syria (June 30, 2017); Karen National Union/Karen National Liberation Army (KNU/KNLA), Myanmar (July 21, 2013); Karenni National Progressive Party/Karenni Army (KNPP/KA), Myanmar (August 2, 2012); Komala Party of Iranian Kurdistan (KPIK), Iran (December 14, 2012); Komala Party of Kurdistan (KPK), Iran (December 14, 2012); Komalah-The Kurdistan Organization of the Communist Party of Iran (Komalah-CPI), Iran (December 14, 2012); Kuki National Organisation (KNO), India (March 22, 2015); The Kurdistan Democratic Party-Iran (KDP-Iran) (December 14, 2012); Kurdistan Freedom Party (PAK), Iran (June 28, 2015); New Mon State Party/Mon National Liberation Army (NMSP/ MNLA), Myanmar (August 2, 2012); National Socialist Council of Nagaland-Khole Kitovi (NSCN-KK), India (July 10, 2014); Pa’O National Liberation Organization/Pa’O National Liberation Army (PNLO/PNLA), Myanmar (November 17, 2014); People’s Defences Forces/Kurdistan Worker’s Party (HPG/PKK), Turkey (October 5, 2013); Sudan People’s Liberation Movement-North (SPLM-N), South Sudan (June 30, 2015); and Zomi Re-unification Organisation (ZRO), India (March 2, 2016). Geneva Call, “Armed Non-state Groups,” <https://genevacall.org/how-we-work/armed-non-state-actors/>.

<sup>192</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on the protection of civilians in armed conflict,” S/2017/414, May 10, 2017, <https://undocs.org/S/2017/414> (accessed April 13, 2018), para. 14.

<sup>193</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/414, paras. 14, 79(a).

<sup>194</sup> HRC, “35/... Child, early and forced marriage in humanitarian settings,” A/HRC/35/L.26, June 20, 2017, [http://ap.ohchr.org/documents/E/HRC/d\\_res\\_dec/A\\_HRC\\_35\\_L26.docx](http://ap.ohchr.org/documents/E/HRC/d_res_dec/A_HRC_35_L26.docx) (accessed April 13, 2018), p. 2. UN General Assembly, “Resolution adopted by the General Assembly on 17 December 2015,” A/RES/70/137, February 29, 2016, [http://www.un.org/en/development/desa/population/migration/generalassembly/docs/globalcompact/A\\_RES\\_70\\_137.pdf](http://www.un.org/en/development/desa/population/migration/generalassembly/docs/globalcompact/A_RES_70_137.pdf) (accessed April 13, 2018), paras. 35, 48.

<sup>195</sup> UN General Assembly, “Resolution adopted by the General Assembly,” A/RES/70/137, paras. 35, 48.

<sup>196</sup> UN General Assembly, “Resolution adopted by the General Assembly,” A/RES/70/137, paras. 48, 49(m).

<sup>197</sup> UN Security Council, Resolution 2225, S/RES/2225 (2015), June 18, 2015, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_res\\_2225.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_res_2225.pdf) (accessed April 13, 2018), para. 7.

<sup>198</sup> UN Security Council, “Resolution 2143 (2014),” S/RES/2143 (2014), March 7, 2014, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_res\\_2143.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_res_2143.pdf) (accessed April 13, 2018), p. 2, para. 18.

<sup>199</sup> UN Security Council, “Resolution 2143 (2014),” S/RES/2143 (2014), para. 18(a)-18(d).

<sup>200</sup> ICC, “Situation in the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan,” ICC-02/17, November 20, 2017, [https://www.icc-cpi.int/CourtRecords/CR2018\\_00959.PDF](https://www.icc-cpi.int/CourtRecords/CR2018_00959.PDF) (accessed April 13, 2018), paras. 146, 343.

<sup>201</sup> “Germain Katanga,” *Trial International*, April 18, 2016, <https://trialinternational.org/latest-post/germain-katanga/> (accessed April 13, 2018).

<sup>202</sup> ICC, “Ongwen Case.” “Ongwen trial opens at International Criminal Court,” ICC press release, December 6, 2016, <https://www.icc-cpi.int/Pages/item.aspx?name=pr1262> (accessed April 13, 2018). “Alleged crimes (non-exhaustive list),” ICC, <https://www.icc-cpi.int/uganda/ongwen/pages/alleged-crimes.aspx> (accessed April 13, 2018). ICC, *Prosecutor v. Dominic Ongwen*, ICC-02/04-01/15-580, prosecution’s formal submission of intercept evidence via the “bar table,” October 28, 2016, [https://www.icc-cpi.int/CourtRecords/CR2016\\_24702.PDF](https://www.icc-cpi.int/CourtRecords/CR2016_24702.PDF) (accessed April 13, 2018), paras. 18, 23. ICC, *Prosecutor v. Dominic Ongwen*, ICC-02/04-01/15-553, prosecution’s pre-trial brief, September 6, 2016, [https://www.icc-cpi.int/CourtRecords/CR2016\\_06511.PDF](https://www.icc-cpi.int/CourtRecords/CR2016_06511.PDF) (accessed April 13, 2018), paras. 16, 35, 44, 46-47, 50, 52, 102, 658, 674, 701, 705, 710-711, 723, 726.

<sup>203</sup> ICC, *Situation in Darfur, The Sudan*, ICC-02/05, annex, Public Redacted Version of the Prosecutor’s Application under Article 58, July 14, 2008, [https://www.icc-cpi.int/CourtRecords/CR2008\\_04752.PDF](https://www.icc-cpi.int/CourtRecords/CR2008_04752.PDF) (accessed April 13, 2018), paras. 14, 112, 140, 234.

<sup>204</sup> ““ICC Trial Chamber III sentences Jean-Pierre Bemba Gombo to 18 years” imprisonment for war crimes and crimes against humanity committed in the Central African Republic in 2002-2003,” ICC press release, June 21, 2016, <https://www.icc-cpi.int/Pages/item.aspx?name=PR1223> (accessed April 13, 2018). ICC, ““Central African Republic,” ICC, <https://www.icc-cpi.int/car>.

<sup>205</sup> ICC, *Prosecutor v. Jean-Pierre Bemba Gombo*, ICC-01/05-01/08-3343, Judgment pursuant to Article 74 of the Statute, March 21, 2016, [https://www.icc-cpi.int/CourtRecords/CR2016\\_02238.PDF](https://www.icc-cpi.int/CourtRecords/CR2016_02238.PDF) (accessed April 13, 2018), paras. 485-486.

<sup>206</sup> ICC, *Prosecutor v. Charles Blé Goudé*, ICC-02/11-02/11-186, Decision on the confirmation of charges against Charles Blé Goudé, December 11, 2014, <https://www.icc-cpi.int/Pages/record.aspx?docNo=ICC-02/11-02/11-186> (accessed April 13, 2018), paras. 20, 70.

<sup>207</sup> ICC, “Mali,” <https://www.icc-cpi.int/mali>.

<sup>208</sup> ICC, “Georgia,” <https://www.icc-cpi.int/georgia>.

<sup>209</sup> “Serious failings in the response of Russian authorities to the Beslan attack,” European Court of Human Rights press release, April 13, 2017, <https://hudoc.echr.coe.int/app/conversion/pdf/?library=ECHR&id=003-5684105-7210070&filename=Judgment%20Tagayeva%20and%20Others%20v.%20Russia%20-%20serious%20failings%20in%20the%20authorities%E2%80%99%20response%20to%20the%20Beslan%20attack%20.pdf> (accessed April 13, 2018), p. 1.

<sup>210</sup> European Court of Human Rights, *Case of Tagayeva and Others v. Russia*, April 13, 2017, <http://hudoc.echr.coe.int/eng?i=001-172660> (accessed April 13, 2018), paras. 100, 512.

<sup>211</sup> European Court, *Case of Tagayeva*, para. 609.

<sup>212</sup> “Serious failings,” p. 1. European Court, *Case of Tagayeva*, para. 640.

<sup>213</sup> UN Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC), “Concluding observations on the combined initial and second periodic reports of Thailand\*,” E/C.12/THA/CO/1-2, June 19, 2015, <http://docstore.ohchr.org/SelfServices/FilesHandler.ashx?enc=4slQ6QSmlBEDzFEovLCuW1j0tclPHAES0NLOjn%2fwvLxBd0iBfwpmB6QBovdYUqJUHptSuUVcwDPD4KsYzwBuwv9IO3%2bdjdTLZAVN1hzdP6oNbKFWvZlC1%2beGI9o0oQJM> (accessed April 13, 2018), para. 34. ECOSOC, “Concluding observations on the initial report of Pakistan\*,” E/C.12/PAK/CO/1, June 23, 2017, <http://docstore.ohchr.org/SelfServices/FilesHandler.ashx?enc=4slQ6QSmlBEDzFEovLCuW3lUtW8Y9xuIXXVdepJkLEBl2eTfzdc0EmUYq2yOFEIParZxt9%2bGle%2fD3RkqHcm8K2ErJQEIBGHXuMReih5YHD1Ce4FXQUkZun3oOrAsuDsn> (accessed April 13, 2018), para. 79(h).

<sup>214</sup> ECOSOC, “Concluding observations on Pakistan,” E/C.12/PAK/CO/1, para. 80(h).

<sup>215</sup> CEDAW, “Concluding observations on the combined fourth and fifth periodic reports of India\*,” CEDAW/C/IND/CO/4-5, July 18, 2014, <http://undocs.org/CEDAW/C/IND/CO/4-5> (accessed April 13, 2018), paras. 26, 27(b), 27(f). CEDAW, “Concluding observations on the combined eighth and ninth periodic reports of El Salvador\*,” CEDAW/C/SLV/CO/8-9, March 3, 2017, <http://undocs.org/CEDAW/C/SLV/CO/8-9> (accessed April 13, 2018), para. 30(d). CEDAW, “Concluding observations on the combined seventh and eighth periodic



reports of Nigeria\*," CEDAW/C/NGA/CO/7-8, July 24, 2017, <http://undocs.org/CEDAW/C/NGA/CO/7-8> (accessed April 13, 2018), paras. 33(a)(b).

<sup>216</sup> CEDAW, "Concluding observations," CEDAW/C/IND/CO/4-5, July 24, 2014, <http://undocs.org/CEDAW/C/IND/CO/4-5> (accessed April 13, 2018), paras. 26, 27(b), 27(f).

<sup>217</sup> CRC, "Concluding observations on the report submitted by Yemen under article 8, paragraph 1, of the Optional Protocol to the Convention on the Rights of the Child on the involvement of children in armed conflict\*," CRC/C/OPAC/YEM/CO/1, February 26, 2014, <http://undocs.org/en/CRC/C/OPAC/YEM/CO/1> (accessed April 13, 2018), para. 29. CRC, "Concluding observations" CRC/C/ZWE/CO/2, para. 68(g). CRC, "Concluding observations on the combined third to fifth periodic reports of Kenya\*," CRC/C/KEN/CO/3-5, March 21, 2016, <http://undocs.org/CRC/C/KEN/CO/3-5> (accessed April 13, 2018), para. 33(a). CRC, "Concluding observations on the combined third to fifth periodic reports of the Democratic Republic of the Congo\*," CRC/C/COD/CO/3-5, February 28, 2017, <http://undocs.org/CRC/C/COD/CO/3-5> (accessed April 13, 2018), para. 40(g). CRC, "Concluding observations on the second periodic report of the Central African Republic\*," CRC/C/CAF/CO/2, March 8, 2017, <http://docstore.ohchr.org/SelfServices/FilesHandler.ashx?enc=6QkG1d%2fPPRiCAqhKb7yhsv9CmLsZ9%2fzgPaWArGGpx%2fM%2fq1u8slbSSkI7QF%2f3ah3S%2fukRWh%2fvtqJmK7hyfWvs4wslPPyAy7mnwMLK9jJMQ0eUe4TqktZuxRzhxvY82I> (accessed April 13, 2018), para. 62. CRC, "Concluding observations on the report submitted by Bhutan under article 8 (1) of the Optional Protocol to the Convention on the Rights of the Child on the involvement of children in armed conflict," CRC/C/OPAC/BTN/CO/1, June 27, 2017, <http://docstore.ohchr.org/SelfServices/FilesHandler.ashx?enc=6QkG1d%2fPPRiCAqhKb7yhsq3bGBgi7nnUgqOo%2fynBtO8x91t%2beYL9CEPmsyOBJ1r%2bvz0jzhrK3U%2b7SjtA%2fE2HTxnnpak9EoaD5Jw41bWqW1ELOZRcpknvJXzhe0lbC24pfOsVMUTWjld75yyJfezPcQ%3d%3d> (accessed April 13, 2018), para. 11. CRC, "Concluding observations on the report submitted by Cyprus under article 8, paragraph 1, of the Optional Protocol to the Convention on the Rights of the Child on the involvement of children in armed conflict\*," CRC/C/OPAC/CYP/CO/1, October 13, 2017, <http://docstore.ohchr.org/SelfServices/FilesHandler.ashx?enc=6QkG1d%2fPPRiCAqhKb7yhsq3bGBgi7nnUgqOo%2fynBtO%2b%2fAVqMfAwHGzmvOVq3YJnezXeBw%2f3b0gskGSUxTlmWCcA3rsYVFmo5%2fM3JtaapCJ36Vme7k9Vwl9IIQS86ZMNczLyYEDcTieLdwfqQcmdwtg%3d%3d> (accessed April 13, 2018), para. 5.

<sup>218</sup> CRC, "Concluding observations," CRC/C/COD/CO/3-5, para. 40(g).

<sup>219</sup> African Union Peace and Security Council, press statement of the 706th meeting of the PSC on the theme, "Child Soldiers/Out of School Children in Armed Conflict in Africa," August 13, 2017.

<sup>220</sup> African Union Peace and Security Council, "Press Statement of the 692nd meeting of the PSC dedicated to an Open Session on the theme: 'Ending Child Marriages,'" June 20, 2017, <http://www.peaceau.org/en/article/press-statement-of-the-692nd-meeting-of-the-psc->

[dedicated-to-an-open-session-on-the-theme-ending-child-marriages](#) (accessed April 13, 2018).

<sup>221</sup> African Union Peace and Security Council, “Press Statement,” PSC/PR/BR. (DXCVII), May 10, 2016, <http://www.peaceau.org/uploads/psc-597-press-statement-children-armed-conflicts.pdf> (accessed April 13, 2018), p. 1.

<sup>222</sup> African Union Peace and Security Council, “Press Statement,” PSC/PR/BR, p. 1.

<sup>223</sup> For example, see UN General Assembly, “Report of the independent international commission of inquiry on the Syrian Arab Republic,” A/HRC/25/65, February 12, 2014, <http://undocs.org/A/HRC/25/65> (accessed April 13, 2018), para. 78.

<sup>224</sup> UN General Assembly, “Report of the independent international commission,” paras. 84, 157(h).

<sup>225</sup> Inter-American Commission on Human Rights (IACHR), *Truth, Justice and Reparation: Fourth Report on Human Rights Situation in Colombia* (Washington, DC: IACHR, December 2013), <http://www.oas.org/en/iachr/reports/pdfs/colombia-truth-justice-reparation.pdf> (accessed April 13, 2018), para. 732.

<sup>226</sup> CRC, “Concluding observations on the fourth periodic report of Yemen\*,” CRC/C/YEM/CO/4, February 25, 2014, <http://undocs.org/en/CRC/C/YEM/CO/4> (accessed April 13, 2018), para. 71-72. Security Council, Resolution 1998 (2011), S/RES/1998 (2011), July 12, 2011, <http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/CAC%20S%20RES%201998.pdf> (accessed April 13, 2018).

<sup>227</sup> UN Office of the Special Representative on Children and Armed Conflict, “Protect Schools and Hospitals: Guidance Note on Security Council Resolution 1998,” 2014, <https://childrenandarmedconflict.un.org/publications/AttacksonSchoolsHospitals.pdf> (accessed April 13, 2018), p. 20.

<sup>228</sup> UNESCO, *Education 2030*. UNESCO Institute for Statistics, “Laying the Foundation to Measure Sustainable Development Goal 4,” 2016, <http://uis.unesco.org/sites/default/files/documents/laying-the-foundation-to-measure-sdg4-sustainable-development-data-digest-2016-en.pdf> (accessed April 13, 2018), pp. 85-87.

## Afghanistan

<sup>229</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, Afghanistan chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2016/country-chapters/afghanistan> (accessed March 1, 2018). UN OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2018: Afghanistan* (OCHA: Afghanistan, December 2017),

<https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/en/operations/afghanistan/document/afghanist-an-humanitarian-needs-overview-2018> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 5.

<sup>230</sup> Sune Engel Rasmussen, "Isis in Afghanistan: 'Their peak is over, but they are not finished'," *Guardian*, November 18, 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2016/nov/18/isis-in-afghanistan-their-peak-is-over-but-they-are-not-finished> (accessed March 1, 2018). Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2017), Afghanistan chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2017/country-chapters/afghanistan> (accessed March 1, 2018). UNAMA, *Quarterly report on the protection of civilians in armed conflict: 1 January to 30 September 2017*, October 12, 2017, [https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/unama\\_protection\\_of\\_civilians\\_in\\_armed\\_conflict\\_quarterly\\_report\\_1\\_january\\_to\\_30\\_september\\_2017\\_-\\_english.pdf](https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/unama_protection_of_civilians_in_armed_conflict_quarterly_report_1_january_to_30_september_2017_-_english.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>231</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, Afghanistan chapter. Amnesty International, *Annual Report 2015/2016: Afghanistan*, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/research/2016/02/annual-report-201516/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>232</sup> International Crisis Group, *Afghanistan: The Future of the National Unity Government* (Brussels: International Crisis Group, April 10, 2017), Report 285/Asia, <https://www.crisisgroup.org/asia/south-asia/afghanistan/285-afghanistan-future-national-unity-government> (accessed March 1, 2018). Sayed Salahuddin and Pamela Constable, "Rupture between Afghan president, regional leader could shake fragile government," *Washington Post*, December 18, 2017, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/asia\\_pacific/rupture-between-afghan-president-regional-leader-could-shake-fragile-government/2017/12/18/16709bb0-e3fb-11e7-927a-e72eac1e73b6\\_story.html?utm\\_term=.3b6331f2784a](https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/asia_pacific/rupture-between-afghan-president-regional-leader-could-shake-fragile-government/2017/12/18/16709bb0-e3fb-11e7-927a-e72eac1e73b6_story.html?utm_term=.3b6331f2784a) (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>233</sup> Robin Emmott, "NATO to send more troops to Afghanistan after U.S. shift," *Reuters*, November 7, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-nato-afghanistan/nato-to-send-more-troops-to-afghanistan-after-u-s-shift-idUSKBN1D71E0> (accessed March 1, 2018). OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2018: Afghanistan*, p. 10.

<sup>234</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2018: Afghanistan*, p. 5.

<sup>235</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "The situation in Afghanistan and its implications for international peace and security," A/72/392-S/2017/783, September 15, 2017, <https://undocs.org/A/72/392> (accessed March 1, 2018), para. 38.

<sup>236</sup> UNAMA, *Quarterly report: 1 January to 30 September 2017*, p. 1. It should be noted that UNAMA figures may under-represent the actual number of civilian casualties, due to strict verification methodology and limited ability to verify figures in hard to reach areas.

<sup>237</sup> Christine Roehrs and Qayoom Surous, "Too Few, Badly Paid And Unmotivated: The teacher crisis and the quality of education in Afghanistan," *Afghanistan Analysts Network*, August 22, 2015, <https://www.afghanistan-analysts.org/too-few-badly-paid-and-unmotivated-the-teacher-crisis-and-the-quality-of-education-in-afghanistan-2/> (accessed March 1, 2018). Ali Yawar Adili, "A Success Story Marred by Ghost Numbers: Afghanistan's inconsistent education statistics," *Afghan Analysts Network*, March 13, 2017, <https://www.afghanistan-analysts.org/a-success-story-marred-by-ghost-numbers-afghanistans-inconsistent-education-statistics/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>238</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2018: Afghanistan*, p. 20.

<sup>239</sup> "UN Women Afghanistan," UN Women.

<sup>240</sup> REACH, *REACH EiE Findings: Afghanistan* (PowerPoint slides), August 2017, shared via email on September 18, 2017, slide 23.

<sup>241</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"I Won't Be a Doctor, and One Day You'll Be Sick": Girls Access to Education in Afghanistan* (New York: Human Rights Watch, October 2017), <https://www.hrw.org/report/2017/10/17/i-wont-be-doctor-and-one-day-youll-be-sick/girls-access-education-afghanistan> (accessed March 1, 2018). Rehmatullah Afghan and Abubakar Siddique, "Insurgents Force School Closures In Afghan Leader's Village," *Gandhara*, May 24, 2017, <https://gandhara.rferl.org/a/afghanistan-girls-schools/28505195.html> (accessed March 1, 2018). "No school open in Taliban-held Baghran district," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, September 6, 2017, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2017/09/06/no-school-open-taliban-held-baghran-district> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>242</sup> Ghafoor Saboory "Over 200 Herat Schools Controlled By Taliban," *Tolo News*, November 28, 2017, <https://www.tolonews.com/afghanistan/over-200-herat-schools-controlled-taliban> (accessed March 1, 2018). Bilal Sapi, "Taliban helps education in Nangarhar" ("ننگرهار کې پوهنه د طالبانو په مرسته پر مخ ځي"), *Nunn Asia*, November 9, 2014, <https://www.nunn.asia/28434/%D9%86%D9%86%DA%AB%D8%B1%D9%87%D8%A7%D8%B1-%DA%A9%DB%90-%D9%BE%D9%88%D9%87%D9%86%D9%87-%D8%AF-%D8%B7%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%A8%D8%A7%D9%86%D9%88-%D9%BE%D9%87-%D9%85%D8%B1%D8%B3%D8%AA%D9%87-%D9%BE%D8%B1-%D9%85/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>243</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2018: Afghanistan*, p. 20.



<sup>244</sup> Barnett Rubin and Clancy Rudeforth, *Enhancing Access to Education: Challenges and Opportunities in Afghanistan* (New York: New York University Center on International Cooperation, May 2016), [http://cic.nyu.edu/sites/default/files/enhancing\\_access\\_education\\_may23\\_final.pdf](http://cic.nyu.edu/sites/default/files/enhancing_access_education_may23_final.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), pp. 7, 12.

<sup>245</sup> US State Department et al., "Country Reports on Human Rights Practices-2013: Afghanistan," 2014, <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/220598.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 43. US State Department et al., "Country Reports 2014: Afghanistan," <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/236844.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 20. US State Department et al., "Country Reports 2015: Afghanistan," <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/253169.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 47.

<sup>246</sup> Obaid Ali, "Pupils as Pawns: Plundered education in Ghor," *Afghan Analysts Network*, August 27, 2013, <https://www.afghanistan-analysts.org/pupils-as-pawns-plundered-education-in-ghor/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>247</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339.

<sup>248</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Mid-year Report 2013: Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict*, July 2013, [https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/2013\\_mid-year\\_report\\_eng.pdf](https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/2013_mid-year_report_eng.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 17. Sardar Ahmad, "10 children killed in Afghan suicide attack near school," *AFP* (Paris), June 3, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, [http://protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/eua\\_2014\\_full\\_0.pdf](http://protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/eua_2014_full_0.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 118. Andrew O'Hagan, "From classrooms to suicide bombs: Children's lives in Afghanistan," *Guardian*, August 3, 2013, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2013/aug/03/afghanistan-child-suicide-bombers> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>249</sup> "Gunmen torch girls' school;" "Programme summary of Afghan Bost Radio 1600 gmt 20 Jul 13," as cited in START, GTD 201307200034.

<sup>250</sup> "Separate incidents inflict casualties on civilians, police in Afghan east," as cited in START, GTD 201311250045.

<sup>251</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 25.

<sup>252</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Children and armed conflict: Report of the Secretary-General, A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 33.

<sup>253</sup> HRC, “Report of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights on the situation of human rights in Afghanistan,” A/HRC/28/48, para. 22.

<sup>254</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 18.

<sup>255</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 33.

<sup>256</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 33.

<sup>257</sup> “Suicide bomber attacks high school in Afghanistan.” “Kabul suicide bomber attacks French school during show.”

<sup>258</sup> “90pc of Bala Balok schools ‘dysfunctional’,” *Pajhwok Afghan News English*, November 27, 2014, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2015/03/10/90pc-bala-balok-schools-%E2%80%99dysfunctional%E2%80%9999> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Gunmen torch girls’ school in Farah,” *Pajhwok Afghan News English*, November 20, 2014, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2015/03/10/gunmen-torch-girls%E2%80%99-school-farah> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Afghanistan: Militants Burn High School in Jowzjan Province,” *Pajhwok Afghan News*, December 20, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201411290047, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201411290047> (accessed March 1, 2018). “OSC Media Highlights on Afghanistan 12 December 2014,” *OSC Summary*, December 12, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201412100013, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201412100013> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>259</sup> “Afghanistan: Militants Burn High School.”

<sup>260</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 26.

<sup>261</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, Afghanistan chapter.

<sup>262</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Annual Report 2015: Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict*, February 2016, [https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/poc\\_annual\\_report\\_2015\\_final\\_14\\_feb\\_2016.pdf](https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/poc_annual_report_2015_final_14_feb_2016.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 19.

<sup>263</sup> Mirwais Adeel, "Rocket lands on a school in Logar." *Reuters*, "Rocket hits school in eastern Afghanistan, killing three," *Express Tribune*, May 31, 2015, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-afghanistan-attack/rocket-hits-school-in-eastern-afghanistan-killing-three-idUSKBN0OG0G620150531> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Rocket Attack on School in Afghanistan Kills 3," *Kayhan International*, June 1, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201505310021, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201505310021> (accessed March 1, 2018). IANS, "Two students and teacher killed in rocket attack on Afghan school," *Business Standard*, May 31, 2015, [http://www.business-standard.com/article/news-ians/two-students-and-teacher-killed-in-rocket-attack-on-afghan-school-115053100558\\_1.html](http://www.business-standard.com/article/news-ians/two-students-and-teacher-killed-in-rocket-attack-on-afghan-school-115053100558_1.html) (accessed March 1, 2018). US Department of State et al., "Country Reports 2015: Afghanistan," p. 45.

<sup>264</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 16.

<sup>265</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 28.

<sup>266</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Annual Report 2016: Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict*, p. 22. "3 school students killed, 8 wounded in rocket attack by militants in Khost." "Mortar attack on Afghan school kills three, wounds eight," *Reuters*, January 11, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-afghanistan-attack/mortar-attack-on-afghan-school-kills-three-wounds-eight-idUSKCN0UP13H20160111> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Afghan Students Killed In School Attack," *Radio Free Europe*, January 11, 2016, <https://www.rferl.org/a/afghanistan-school-attack-students-killed/27481144.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>267</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 28.

<sup>268</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Annual Report 2016: Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict*, p. 22.

<sup>269</sup> UNAMA and OHCHR, *Afghanistan Midyear Report 2016: Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict*, p. 44

<sup>270</sup> "3 school students killed." "Mortar attack on Afghan school." "3 school children killed, 8 injured in Khost mortar attack," *Afghanistan Times*, January 11, 2016, <http://afghanistantimes.af/3-school-children-killed-8-injured-in-militants-mortar-attack/> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Afghan Students Killed."

<sup>271</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Education on the Front Lines*, p. 36.

<sup>272</sup> “Unknown Gunmen Attack Kunar Schools.” “Afghanistan: Taliban militants destroy four schools in Kunar,” *1TV Online*, May 19, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201605180066, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201605180066> (accessed March 1, 2018) and GTD 201605180067, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201605180067> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>273</sup> *Theirworld*, “300 Afghan schools destroyed in weeks as Taliban attack education,” *Reliefweb*, October 31, 2016, <https://reliefweb.int/report/afghanistan/300-afghan-schools-destroyed-weeks-taliban-attack-education> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Armed men burn down girls’ school in north Afghanistan.”

<sup>274</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent, February 15, 2018

<sup>275</sup> Information from a confidential source not otherwise available. “Military fire against school in Eastern Afghanistan.” UNAMA and OHCHR, *Afghanistan Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict: Midyear Report 2017*, pp. 21, 41. Reuters, “Taliban car bomb hits army base in eastern Afghanistan.” Zahid and Habibzada, “IS Destroys Schools.” IANS, “School destroyed in airstrike in Afghanistan.”

<sup>276</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “The situation in Afghanistan,” A/72/392-S/2017/783, para. 28. UN General Assembly and Security Council, “The situation in Afghanistan and its implications for international peace and security: Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/651-S/2017/1056, December 15, 2017, <https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/sg-report-on-afghanistan-15-december-2017.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), para. 32.

<sup>277</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent, February 15, 2018.

<sup>278</sup> NRC, “Military fire against school in Eastern Afghanistan.” *AP*, “Afghan official: ISIS militants kill 11 in mosque ambush,” *Fox News*, February 26, 2017, <http://www.foxnews.com/world/2017/02/26/afghan-official-isis-militants-kill-11-in-mosque-ambush.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>279</sup> UNAMA and UNOHCHR, *Afghanistan Midyear Report 2017: Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict* (Kabul: UNAMA and UNOHCHR, July 2017), [https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/protection of civilians in armed conflict midyear report 2017 july 2017.pdf](https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/protection%20of%20civilians%20in%20armed%20conflict%20midyear%20report%202017%20july%202017.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 41.

<sup>280</sup> Zahid and Habibzada, “IS Destroys Schools.”

<sup>281</sup> *IANS*, “School destroyed in airstrike in Afghanistan.”



<sup>282</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 28.

<sup>283</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 10.

<sup>284</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 6.

<sup>285</sup> UN Security Council, “Conclusions on children and armed conflict in Afghanistan,” S/AC.51/2016/1, May 11, 2016, para. 4. UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 22.

<sup>286</sup> Matthieu Aikins, “The ‘Poisoned’ Girls of Afghanistan,” *New York Times*, April 25, 2013, <https://latitude.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/04/25/the-poisoned-girls-of-afghanistan/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>287</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 10.

<sup>288</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 27.

<sup>289</sup> Ghanizada, “100 teachers and education officials killed in Afghanistan: MOE,” *Khaama Press*, August 10, 2013, <https://www.khaama.com/100-teachers-and-education-officials-killed-in-afghanistan-moe-2333> (accessed March 1, 2018), as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 118.

<sup>290</sup> “Three schoolteachers gunned down in Balkh,” *AIP*, March 28, 2013; “Three teachers killed in Balkh,” *Wakht News Agency*, March 30, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201303270030, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201303270030> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>291</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Mid-year Report 2013*, p. 21.

<sup>292</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on children and armed conflict in Afghanistan,” S/2015/336, para. 46.

<sup>293</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 8.

<sup>294</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 10.

<sup>295</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 10.

<sup>296</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2014: Afghanistan,” p. 47.

<sup>297</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2015/336, para. 45.

<sup>298</sup> *Xinhua*, “Afghan Taliban steps up attacks as foreign troops’ withdrawal looms,” *Tasnim News Agency*, December 8, 2014, <https://www.tasnimnews.com/en/news/2014/12/08/582616/afghan-taliban-steps-up-attacks-as-foreign-troops-withdrawal-looms> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Afghan ministry urges insurgents not to target schools,” *BBC Monitoring South Asia-Political Supplied by BBC Worldwide Monitoring*, December 14, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201412130067, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201412130067> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Teacher, two security men killed in separate incidents,” *Frontier Post*, December 25, 2014. “Programme summary of Afghan Bost Radio news in Pashto 1630 gmt 24 Dec 14,” *BBC Monitoring South Asia-Political Supplied by BBC Worldwide Monitoring*, December 26, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201412240040, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201412240040> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>299</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 10.

<sup>300</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Midyear Report 2015: Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict*, August 2015, [https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/unama\\_protection\\_of\\_civilians\\_armed\\_conflict\\_midyear\\_report\\_2015\\_final\\_august.pdf](https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/unama_protection_of_civilians_armed_conflict_midyear_report_2015_final_august.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 75.

<sup>301</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 10. “Afghanistan: Suspected Taliban Insurgents Kill Two Schoolteachers in Kunar Province,” *Pajhwok Afghan News*, April 30, 2015. “Masked gunmen kill two schoolteachers in Afghan east,” *BBC Monitoring South Asia-Political Supplied by BBC Worldwide Monitoring*, April 30, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201504300015, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201504300015> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>302</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, pp. 8, 10.

<sup>303</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Annual Report 2015*, p. 19.

<sup>304</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 9.

<sup>305</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 8.

<sup>306</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Annual Report 2016*, p. 22.

<sup>307</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Midyear Report 2016*, p. 22.

<sup>308</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Annual Report 2016*, p. 22.

<sup>309</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Midyear Report 2016*, p. 22.

<sup>310</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Annual Report 2016*, p. 23.

<sup>311</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Midyear Report 2016*, p. 51.

<sup>312</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Midyear Report 2016*, p. 42.

<sup>313</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Annual Report 2016*, p. 66.

<sup>314</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 31.

<sup>315</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent, February 15, 2018.

<sup>316</sup> Information from a confidential source not otherwise available. "Teachers kidnapped by suspected Islamic State fighters in Afghanistan," Reuters, January 16, 2017, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-afghanistan-kidnapping-idUSKBN1501A4> (accessed January 17, 2017). Noor Zahid, "IS Goes on Attack Spree After Afghan Forces Clear One District," January 15, 2017, <http://www.voanews.com/a/afghan-orces-drive-islamic-state-from-remote-district/3676872.html> (accessed April 18, 2017). UNAMA and OHCHR, *Afghanistan Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict: Midyear Report 2017*, p. 13. United Nations General Assembly, "Report of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General for Children and Armed Conflict," A/72/276, August 2, 2017, <http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/N1724235.pdf> (accessed August 31, 2017), para. 12. "IS Threatens Teachers And Students In Restive Afghan District," *Gandhara*, September 5, 2017, <https://gandhara.rferl.org/a/afghanistan-education-is-daesh/28718650.html> (accessed March 1, 2018). Ahmad Fareed Tanha, "Parwan blast kills, injures senior education officials," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, November 15, 2017, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2017/11/15/parwan-blast-kills-injures-senior-education-officials> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Parwan Education Official Killed In Magnetic IED Blast," *Tolo News*, November 15, 2017, <http://www.tolonews.com/afghanistan/parwan-education-director-killed-magnetic-ied-blast> (accessed November 16, 2017). "Turkish teachers linked to Erdogan foe detained in Afghanistan," *Reuters*, December 12, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-afghanistan-turkey/turkish-teachers-linked-to-erdogan-foe-detained-in-afghanistan-idUSKBN1E621I> (accessed on January 2, 2018).

<sup>317</sup> “Teachers kidnapped by suspected Islamic State.” Zahid, “IS Goes on Attack Spree.”

<sup>318</sup> UN General Assembly, “Report of the Special Representative,” A/72/276, para. 12. UNAMA and OHCHR, *Afghanistan Midyear Report 2017*, p. 13.

<sup>319</sup> “IS Threatens Teachers And Students.”

<sup>320</sup> Tanha, “Parwan blast kills, injures.”

<sup>321</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Midyear Report 2016*, p. 22.

<sup>322</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 19.

<sup>323</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2015/336, para. 48.

<sup>334</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2015/336, para. 48.

<sup>325</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2015/336, para. 48.

<sup>326</sup> “Report says Afghan Taliban attack border police from school building in east,” AIP, September 16, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201309160027, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201309160027> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>327</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2015/336, para. 48.

<sup>328</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 19.

<sup>329</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 19.

<sup>330</sup> UNAMA, *Education and Healthcare at Risk*, p. 16.

<sup>331</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 30.

<sup>332</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 30. UNAMA, *Afghanistan Protection of Civilians: Annual Report 2016*, p. 23.

<sup>333</sup> Sune Engel Rasmussen, “Afghan army moves into Helmand schools rebuilt with UK aid,” *Guardian*, April 16, 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/global->



[development/2016/apr/16/afghan-army-moves-into-helmand-schools-rebuilt-with-uk-aid](#) (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>334</sup> Hassan Hakimi, “Afghanistan: Ghor’s Education System Near Collapse,” Institute for War and Peace Reporting, December 5, 2016, <https://iwpr.net/global-voices/afghanistan-ghors-education-system-near> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>335</sup> Human Rights Watch, *“Education on the Front Lines,”* pp. 1-2.

<sup>336</sup> Human Rights Watch, *“Education on the Front Lines,”* p. 31.

<sup>337</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent, February 15, 2018.

<sup>338</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2018: Afghanistan*, p. 13.

<sup>339</sup> Noor Zahid, “Afghan Schools Used as Military Bases By Government, Taliban,” *VoA*, January 26, 2017, <https://www.voanews.com/a/afghanistan-schools-used-as-military-by-government-taliban/3694992.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>340</sup> Afghanistan Protection Cluster, “November 2017-Eastern Region Update,” December 2017, <https://data2.unhcr.org/fr/documents/download/61435> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 1.

<sup>341</sup> “Afghanistan: Taliban Child Soldier Recruitment Surges,” Human Rights Watch news release, February 17, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/02/17/afghanistan-taliban-child-soldier-recruitment-surges> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>342</sup> “Afghanistan: Taliban Child Soldier.”

<sup>343</sup> Dawood Azami, “How the Taliban groom child suicide bombers,” *BBC News*, December 15, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-27250144> (accessed March 1, 2018). UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 22.

<sup>344</sup> UNAMA and OHCHR, *Afghanistan Annual Report 2016*, pp. 21-22.

<sup>345</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Annual Report 2013*, February 2014, [https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/feb\\_8\\_2014\\_poc-report\\_2013-full-report-eng.pdf](https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/feb_8_2014_poc-report_2013-full-report-eng.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 61.

<sup>346</sup> UNAMA, *Afghanistan Annual Report 2016*, pp. 21-22.

<sup>347</sup> “8 injured as blast hits university in E. Afghanistan,” *Times of Central Asia*, December 3, 2013, <https://www.timesca.com/index.php/news/14605-8-injured-as-blast-hits-university-in-e-afghanistan> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Blast near Afghan security facility kills 4 police officers, wounds 19,” *UPI*, December 2, 2013, <https://www.upi.com/Blast-near-Afghan-security-facility-kills-4-police-officers-wounds-19/88861385986178/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>348</sup> “University rector found dead after being kidnapped in Afghan north,” *AIP*, April 15, 2013. “Program Summary: Sharana Pashtun Ghag 1500 GMT 15 Apr 2013,” *Pashtun Ghag*, April 15, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201304130015, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201304130015> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>349</sup> Information from a confidential source not otherwise available. “Vice-chancellor gunned down in Jalalabad,” *Afghanistan Times*, April 14, 2014; “Media Reports of Civilian Casualties in Afghanistan 12-18 April 2014,” *OSC Summary*, April 12, 2014.” as cited in the START GTD 201404140030, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201404140030> (accessed October 7, 2016). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Kandahar State University, June 10, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-06-10-kandahar-state-university> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Afghan university professors kidnapped in Ghazni,” *Pakistan News Service*, June 11, 2014, <http://paktribune.com/news/Afghan-university-professors-kidnapped-in-Ghazni-269629.html> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Taliban kidnap 35 students, professors in Afghanistan,” *World Bulletin*, June 11, 2014, <http://www.worldbulletin.net/news/138698/taliban-kidnap-35-students-professors-in-afghanistan> (accessed March 1, 2018). Ameen Amjad Khan, “35 Kandahar professors kidnapped by Taliban group,” *University World News*, June 19, 2014, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=20140619083434965> (accessed March 1, 2018). Ghanizada, “Taliban releases 33 Kandahar university teachers and students,” *Khaama Press*, June 23, 2014, <https://www.khaama.com/taliban-releases-33-kandahar-university-teachers-and-students-6236> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Taliban bombs kill at least 10 police in Afghanistan,” *Reuters*, November 10, 2014, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-afghanistan-blasts/taliban-bombs-kill-at-least-10-police-in-afghanistan-idUSKCN0IU0FU20141110> (accessed March 1, 2018). “3 Civilians Wounded in Kabul Blast,” *Pajhwok Afghan News*, November 10, 2014, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2014/11/10/3-civilians-wounded-kabul-blast> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Deadly explosions hit three Afghan cities,” *Al Jazeera Online*, November 10, 2014, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/asia/2014/11/deadly-explosions-hit-three-afghan-cities-2014111065141218922.html> (accessed March 1, 2018). UNAMA and OHCHR, *Afghanistan Annual Report 2014: Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict* (Kabul, Afghanistan: UNAMA and OHCHR, February 2015),

<https://unama.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/2014-annual-report-on-protection-of-civilians-final.pdf> p. 70-71.

<sup>350</sup> “Afghan university professors kidnapped in Ghazni.” “Taliban kidnap 35 students. Khan, “35 Kandahar professors kidnapped.”

<sup>351</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Kandahar State University, June 10, 2014. Ghanizada, “Taliban releases 33.”

<sup>352</sup> “Taliban bombs kill at least 10.” “3 Civilians Wounded.” “Deadly explosions hit.”

<sup>353</sup> Information from a confidential source not otherwise available. “Bid to kidnap 15 university students foiled,” *Frontier Post*, January 29, 2015; “Global Afghanistan: Security Forces Rescue 15 Kidnapped Students in Faryab,” *Pajhwok Afghan News*, January 28, 2015; “OSC Media Highlights on Afghanistan 29 January 2015,” *OSC Summary*, January 29, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201501280025, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201501280025> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Blast in Afghanistan’s Kandahar University wounds one,” *Xinhua*, March 31, 2015, [http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-03/31/c\\_134113383.htm](http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-03/31/c_134113383.htm) (accessed March 1, 2018). Mirwais Adeel, “Explosion in Kabul University compound, 2 lecturers injured,” *Khaama Press*, May 16, 2015, <https://www.khaama.com/explosion-reported-near-kabul-university-1109> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Two Lecturers Injured in Kabul Explosion,” *Tolo News*, May 17, 2015, <https://www.tolonews.com/afghanistan/two-lecturers-injured-kabul-explosion> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Gunmen kidnap principal in Maidan Wardak,” *Pajhwok Afghan News*, May 22, 2015, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2015/05/22/gunmen-kidnap-principal-maidan-wardak> (accessed October 20, 2017). *AFP*, “Multiple Taliban raids kill 26 Afghan police or troops,” *Express Tribune*, May 26, 2015, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/892620/multiple-taliban-raids-kill-26-afghan-police-or-troops/> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Taliban massive offensive on Afghan southern Kandahar city over with leaving 5 dead,” *Xinhua News*, May 26, 2015, [http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-05/26/c\\_134272621.htm](http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-05/26/c_134272621.htm) (accessed March 1, 2018). “6 killed in Afghan capital blasts,” *Xinhua News*, November 24, 2015, [http://big5.xinhuanet.com/gate/big5/big5.news.cn/gate/big5/www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-11/24/c\\_134850929.htm](http://big5.xinhuanet.com/gate/big5/big5.news.cn/gate/big5/www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-11/24/c_134850929.htm) (accessed March 1, 2018). IANS, “Afghan Capital Blasts Kills Six,” *Business Standard*, November 24, 2015, [http://www.business-standard.com/article/news-ians/afghan-capital-blasts-kills-six-115112401242\\_1.html](http://www.business-standard.com/article/news-ians/afghan-capital-blasts-kills-six-115112401242_1.html) (accessed March 1, 2018). “6 killed in Afghan capital blasts,” *Xinhua News*, November 24, 2015, [http://big5.xinhuanet.com/gate/big5/big5.news.cn/gate/big5/www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-11/24/c\\_134850929.htm](http://big5.xinhuanet.com/gate/big5/big5.news.cn/gate/big5/www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-11/24/c_134850929.htm) (accessed March 1, 2018). IANS, “Afghan Capital Blasts Kills Six,” *Business Standard*, November 24, 2015, <http://www.business->

[standard.com/article/news-ians/afghan-capital-blasts-kills-six-115112401242\\_1.html](http://standard.com/article/news-ians/afghan-capital-blasts-kills-six-115112401242_1.html) (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>354</sup> “Bid to kidnap 15 university students foiled;” “Global Afghanistan: Security Forces Rescue 15 Kidnapped Students in Faryab;” “OSC Media Highlights on Afghanistan 29 January 2015,” as cited in START, GTD 201501280025.

<sup>355</sup> “Blast in Afghanistan’s Kandahar.”

<sup>356</sup> Adeel, “Explosion in Kabul University.” “Two Lecturers Injured.”

<sup>357</sup> *AFP*, “Multiple Taliban raids.” “Taliban massive offensive.”

<sup>358</sup> “6 killed in Afghan capital blasts.” IANS, “Afghan Capital Blasts.”

<sup>359</sup> “Gunmen Kidnap Principal in Wardak.” “Programme summary of Afghan Bost Radio news in Pashto 1630 gmt 22 May 15,” *BBC Monitoring South Asia-Political Supplied by BBC Worldwide Monitoring*, May 25, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201505200062, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201505200062> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>360</sup> Information from a confidential source not otherwise available. Bakhtar Safi, “Blast hits Kapisa teacher training centre, 6 injured,” *Pajhwok Afghan News*, May 25, 2016, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2016/05/25/blast-hits-kapisa-teacher-training-centre-6-injured> (accessed March 1, 2018). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, American University of Afghanistan, August 24, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-08-24-american-university-afghanistan> (accessed October 3, 2016). Elizabeth Redden, “After the Abductions in Afghanistan,” *Inside Higher Ed*, August 15, 2016, <https://www.insidehighered.com/news/2016/08/15/recent-abductions-highlight-risks-facing-au-afghanistan> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Australian and American kidnapped at gunpoint in Afghanistan,” *Telegraph*, August 8, 2016, <https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/2016/08/08/australian-and-american-kidnapped-at-gunpoint-in-afghanistan/> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Taliban behead boy in Faryab,” *Afghanistan Times*, August 24, 2016, <http://afghanistantimes.af/taliban-behead-boy-in-faryab/> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Taliban behead university student, used his corpse as BBIED in Faryab,” *Khaama Press*, August 24, 2016, <https://www.khaama.com/taliban-behead-university-student-used-his-corpse-as-bbied-in-faryab-01769> (accessed March 1, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, American University of Afghanistan, August 24, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-08-24-american-university-afghanistan> (accessed March 1, 2018). Ahmad Shuja, “Attack in Afghanistan Shatters its School for the Blind,” Human Rights Watch news release,



September 1, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/09/01/attack-afghanistan-shutters-its-school-blind> (accessed March 1, 2018). Ben Farmer, "Attack on Kabul's American University ends as attackers killed, leaving 12 people dead," *Telegraph*, August 25, 2016, <https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/2016/08/24/militants-attack-american-university-of-afghanistan-in-kabul/> (accessed March 1, 2018). Sune Engel Rasmussen, "American University attack: at least 12 dead and 44 injured in Afghanistan," *Guardian*, August 24, 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2016/aug/24/american-university-afghanistan-attacked-kabul> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>361</sup> Safi, "Blast hits Kapisa."

<sup>362</sup> Redden, "After the Abductions." "Australian and American."

<sup>363</sup> Sayed Salahuddin and Pamela Constable, "Taliban says captive American professor's health is failing, fate up to the U.S.," *Washington Post*, October 30, 2017, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/taliban-captive-american-professor-health-is-failing-fate-up-to-the-us/2017/10/30/29b5485c-bd67-11e7-97d9-bdab5a0ab381\\_story.html?utm\\_term=.eec0536e16fb](https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/taliban-captive-american-professor-health-is-failing-fate-up-to-the-us/2017/10/30/29b5485c-bd67-11e7-97d9-bdab5a0ab381_story.html?utm_term=.eec0536e16fb) (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>364</sup> "Taliban behead boy." "Taliban behead university."

<sup>365</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, American University of Afghanistan, August 24, 2016. Shuja, "Attack in Afghanistan." Farmer, "Attack on Kabul's." Rasmussen, "American University attack."

<sup>366</sup> Information from a confidential source not otherwise available. "Senior academic shot dead by motorcyclists in Kabul," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, May 12, 2017, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2017/05/12/senior-academic-shot-dead-motorcyclists-kabul> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Wave of Taliban suicide attacks on Afghan forces kills at least 74," *Guardian*, October 17, 2017, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/oct/17/attack-afghan-police-training-centre-gardez-taliban> (accessed March 1, 2018). Yousaf Zarifi, "Bodies of teacher, student found in Nangarhar," *Pajhwok Afghan News*, December 31, 2017, <https://www.pajhwok.com/en/2017/12/31/bodies-teacher-student-found-nangarhar> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Taliban execute abducted lecturer and student in Nangarhar," *Khaama Press*, December 31, 2017, <https://www.khaama.com/taliban-execute-abducted-lecturer-and-student-in-nangarhar-04157> (accessed March 1, 2018). Emma Graham-Harrison and Haroon Janjua, "Scores killed in Isis bombing of Kabul news agency and Shia centre," *Guardian*, December 28, 2017, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/dec/28/blast-afghan-news-agency-kabul-kills-dozens> (accessed March 1, 2018). Sultan Faizy and Shashank Bengali, "At least 41

killed in bombing of Shiite Muslim cultural center in Kabul, officials,” *Los Angeles Times*, December 28, 2017, <http://www.latimes.com/world/la-fg-kabul-attack-20171228-story.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>367</sup> “Senior academic shot.”

<sup>368</sup> “Wave of Taliban.”

<sup>369</sup> Zarifi, “Bodies of teacher.” “Taliban execute abducted.”

<sup>370</sup> Graham-Harrison and Janjua, “Scores killed in Isis.” Faizy and Bengali, “At least 41 killed.”

<sup>371</sup> Faizy and Bengali, “At least 41 killed.”

<sup>372</sup> Graham-Harrison and Janjua, “Scores killed in Isis.”

#### Bangladesh

<sup>373</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports on Human Rights Practices-2014: Bangladesh,” <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/236846.pdf> (accessed February 28, 2018), pp. 6-9. Amnesty International, *Annual Report 2015/2016: Bangladesh*, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/research/2016/02/annual-report-201516/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>374</sup> Amnesty International, *Caught between fear and repression: Attacks on freedom of expression in Bangladesh* (London: Amnesty International, 2017), <https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/asa13/6114/2017/en/> (accessed February 28, 2018), pp. 7-9. Human Rights Watch, *We Don't Have Him: Secret Detentions and Forced Disappearances in Bangladesh* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2017), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/bangladesh0717\\_web\\_0.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/bangladesh0717_web_0.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>375</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2014: Bangladesh,” pp. 6-9. Amnesty International, *Annual Report 2015/2016: Bangladesh*. International Crisis Group, *Political Conflict, Extremism and Criminal Justice in Bangladesh* (Brussels: International Crisis Group, April 11, 2016), <https://www.crisisgroup.org/asia/south-asia/bangladesh/political-conflict-extremism-and-criminal-justice-bangladesh> (accessed February 28, 2018), pp. i-ii. Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2015*, Bangladesh chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2015/country-chapters/bangladesh> (accessed February 28, 2018). Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, Bangladesh chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2016/country-chapters/bangladesh> (accessed February 28, 2018). Human Rights Watch, *Democracy in the Crossfire: Opposition Violence and Government Abuses in the 2014 Pre- and Post- Election Period in Bangladesh* (New York: Human Rights Watch, April 2014),

[https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/bangladesh0414\\_ForUpload.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/bangladesh0414_ForUpload.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 10.

<sup>376</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2014: Bangladesh,” pp. 19-20. International Crisis Group, *Political Conflict*, pp. i-ii. Amnesty International, *Annual Report 2015/2016: Bangladesh*. Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2015*, Bangladesh chapter. Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, Bangladesh chapter. Human Rights Watch, *Democracy in the Crossfire*, p. 10.

<sup>377</sup> International Crisis Group, *Political Conflict*, pp. i-ii. International Crisis Group, *Mapping Bangladesh’s Political Crisis* (Brussels: International Crisis Group, February 9, 2015), <https://www.crisisgroup.org/asia/south-asia/bangladesh/mapping-bangladesh-s-political-crisis> (accessed February 28, 2018), p. i.

<sup>378</sup> CEDAW, “Concluding observations on the eighth periodic report of Bangladesh\*,” CEDAW/C/BGD/CO/8, November 18, 2016, <http://www.refworld.org/docid/583864444.html> (accessed February 28, 2018), para. 28(a).

<sup>379</sup> United News Bangladesh, “Madrasah torched in Laxmipur,” *News From Bangladesh*, April 15, 2013, [http://www.bangladesh-web.com/new/index.php?option=com\\_content&view=article&id=12060:madrasah-torched-in-laxmipur&catid=71:local-a-district-news&Itemid=400](http://www.bangladesh-web.com/new/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=12060:madrasah-torched-in-laxmipur&catid=71:local-a-district-news&Itemid=400) (accessed March 1, 2018). “Madrasah torched in Lakshmipur,” *New Age Bangladesh*, April 15, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201304150076, 2016, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201304150076> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>380</sup> “Bomb goes off at Ctg Jamaat activist’s house,” *Bangladesh Daily Star*, October 24, 2013, <http://www.thedailystar.net/news/bomb-goes-off-at-ctg-jamaat-activists-house> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>381</sup> “5 polling centres torched in Feni,” *Daily Star*, January 3, 2014, <https://www.thedailystar.net/5-polling-centres-torched-in-feni-5285> (accessed April 13, 2018). “2 polling centres set ablaze in Bogra,” *Dhaka Tribune*, January 3, 2014, <https://www.dhakatribune.com/bangladesh/2014/01/03/2-polling-centres-set-ablaze-in-bogra/> (accessed April 13, 2018). Jason Burke, “Bangladesh elections: at least 60 polling stations hit by arson attacks,” *Guardian*, January 4, 2014, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/jan/04/bangladesh-elections-polling-stations-arson-attacks> (accessed April 16, 2018). “Unprecedented attacks on polling centres,” *Daily Star*, January 4, 2014, <http://www.thedailystar.net/unprecedented-attacks-on-polling-centres-5414> (accessed June 13, 2017). Human Rights Watch, *Democracy in the Crossfire: Opposition Violence and Government Abuses in the 2014 Pre- and Post Election Period in Bangladesh*, (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2014), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/bangladesh0414\\_ForUpload.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/bangladesh0414_ForUpload.pdf) (accessed April 16, 2018). p. 18. “Bangladesh: Miscreants Torch 38 Polling Centers in Bangladesh Ahead of 5 January Election,” *The Daily Star Online*, January 4, 2014; “Dhaka:

Election Official Killed, 150 Polling Centers Burnt as Violence Peaks on Eve of General Poll," *New Age Online*, January 5, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201401030057, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401030057> (accessed April 13, 2018); START, GTD 201401030058, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401030058> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401030062, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401030062> (April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401030063, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401030063> (April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401030067, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401030067> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401030068, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401030068> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401030069, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401030069> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401030070, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401030070> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040052, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040052> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040055, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040055> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040056, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040056> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040065, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040065> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040066, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040066> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040067, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040067> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040068, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040068> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040071, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040071> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040072, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040072> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040073, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040073> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040074, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040074> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040075, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040075> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040076, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040076> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040077, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040077> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040081,



<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040081>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040082,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040082>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040083,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040083>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040084,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040084>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040089,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040089>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040122,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040122>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040123,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040123>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040124,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040124>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040125,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040125>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); and START GTD 201401050052,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401050052>  
(accessed April 16, 2018). Mohammad Jamil Khan, "Cop injured during poll duty dies,"  
*Dhaka Tribune*, February 12, 2014, <https://www.dhakatribune.com/law-and-rights/2014/02/12/cop-injured-during-poll-duty-dies/> (accessed April 16, 2018). "Blasts  
in front of 2 Chittagong polling centres," *Dhaka Tribune*, January 4, 2014,  
<https://www.dhakatribune.com/bangladesh/2014/01/04/blasts-in-front-of-2-chittagong-polling-centres/>  
(accessed April 16, 2018). "Bangladesh: Miscreants Torch 38 Polling  
Centers in Bangladesh Ahead of 5 January Election," *Daily Star Online*, January 4, 2014, as  
cited in START, GTD 201401040174,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040174>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); and START, GTD 201401040175,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040175>  
(accessed April 16, 2018). "Dhaka: Election Official Killed, 150 Polling Centers Burnt as  
Violence Peaks on Eve of General Poll," *New Age Online*, January 5, 2014, as cited in START,  
GTD 201401040120,  
<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040120>  
(accessed April 16, 2018). "Two hurt in blast at polling centre near Bangladesh capital,"  
*BBC Monitoring South Asia - Political Supplied by BBC Worldwide Monitoring*, January 5,  
2014; "Five injured in explosions in Dhaka polling centres," *Mangalorean*, January 5, 2014,"  
as cited in START, GTD 201401050060,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401050060>  
(accessed April 16, 2018). IANS, "Poor turnout in Bangladesh polls, eight killed in violence,"  
*Business Standard*, January 5, 2014, [http://www.business-standard.com/article/international/poor-turnout-in-bangladesh-polls-eight-killed-in-violence-114010500299\\_1.html](http://www.business-standard.com/article/international/poor-turnout-in-bangladesh-polls-eight-killed-in-violence-114010500299_1.html) (accessed April 16, 2018).

382 “5 polling centres torched in Feni,” *Daily Star*, January 3, 2014, <https://www.thedailystar.net/5-polling-centres-torched-in-feni-5285> (accessed April 13, 2018). “2 polling centres set ablaze in Bogra,” *Dhaka Tribune*, January 3, 2014, <https://www.dhakatribune.com/bangladesh/2014/01/03/2-polling-centres-set-ablaze-in-bogra/> (accessed April 13, 2018). Jason Burke, “Bangladesh elections: at least 60 polling stations hit by arson attacks,” *Guardian*, January 4, 2014, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/jan/04/bangladesh-elections-polling-stations-arson-attacks> (accessed April 16, 2018). “Unprecedented attacks on polling centres,” *Daily Star*, January 4, 2014, <http://www.thedailystar.net/unprecedented-attacks-on-polling-centres-5414> (accessed June 13, 2017). Human Rights Watch, *Democracy in the Crossfire: Opposition Violence and Government Abuses in the 2014 Pre- and Post Election Period in Bangladesh*, (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2014), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/bangladesh0414\\_ForUpload.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/bangladesh0414_ForUpload.pdf) (accessed April 16, 2018). p. 18. “Bangladesh: Miscreants Torch 38 Polling Centers in Bangladesh Ahead of 5 January Election,” *The Daily Star Online*, January 4, 2014; “Dhaka: Election Official Killed, 150 Polling Centers Burnt as Violence Peaks on Eve of General Poll,” *New Age Online*, January 5, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201401030057, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401030057> (accessed April 13, 2018); START, GTD 201401030058 <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401030058> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401030062, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401030062> (April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401030063, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401030063> (April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401030067, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401030067> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401030068, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401030068> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401030069, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401030069> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401030070, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401030070> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040052, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040052> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040055, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040055> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040056, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040056> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040065 <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040065> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040066, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040066> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040067, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040067> (accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040068, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040068>

(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040071,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040071>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040072,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040072>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040073,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040073>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040074,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040074>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040075,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040075>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040076,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040076>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040077,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040077>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040081,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040081>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040082,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040082>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040083,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040083>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040084,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040084>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040089,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040089>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040122,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040122>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040123,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040123>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040124,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040124>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); START, GTD 201401040125,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040125>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); and START GTD 201401050052,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401050052>  
(accessed April 16, 2018). Mohammad Jamil Khan, "Cop injured during poll duty dies,"  
*Dhaka Tribune*, February 12, 2014, <https://www.dhakatribune.com/law-and-rights/2014/02/12/cop-injured-during-poll-duty-dies/> (accessed April 16, 2018). "Blasts in front of 2 Chittagong polling centres," *Dhaka Tribune*, January 4, 2014,  
<https://www.dhakatribune.com/bangladesh/2014/01/04/blasts-in-front-of-2-chittagong-polling-centres/> (accessed April 16, 2018). "Bangladesh: Miscreants Torch 38 Polling Centers in Bangladesh Ahead of 5 January Election," *Daily Star Online*, January 4, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201401040174,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040174>  
(accessed April 16, 2018); and START, GTD 201401040175,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040175>  
(accessed April 16, 2018). "Dhaka: Election Official Killed, 150 Polling Centers Burnt as

Violence Peaks on Eve of General Poll,” *New Age Online*, January 5, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201401040120, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401040120> (accessed April 16, 2018). “Two hurt in blast at polling centre near Bangladesh capital,” *BBC Monitoring South Asia - Political Supplied by BBC Worldwide Monitoring*, January 5, 2014; “Five injured in explosions in Dhaka polling centres,” *Mangalorean*, January 5, 2014,” as cited in START, GTD 201401050060, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401050060> (accessed April 16, 2018). IANS, “Poor turnout in Bangladesh polls, eight killed in violence,” *Business Standard*, January 5, 2014, [http://www.business-standard.com/article/international/poor-turnout-in-bangladesh-polls-eight-killed-in-violence-114010500299\\_1.html](http://www.business-standard.com/article/international/poor-turnout-in-bangladesh-polls-eight-killed-in-violence-114010500299_1.html) (accessed April 16, 2018).

<sup>383</sup> Jason Burke, “Bangladesh elections.”

<sup>384</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Democracy in the Crossfire*, p. 19.

<sup>385</sup> “5 Feni polling centres torched.”

<sup>386</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Democracy in the Crossfire*, p. 18.

<sup>387</sup> “Violent blockade claims life of another innocent,” *Dhaka Tribune*, January 12, 2015, <http://www.dhakatribune.com/bangladesh/2015/01/12/violent-blockade-claims-life-of-another-innocent/> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Another arson victim dies as violence continues,” *New Age Bangladesh*, February 23, 2015, <http://archive.newagebd.net/97426/another-arson-victim-dies-as-violence-continues/> (accessed April 17, 2018). Mohiuddin Alamgir, “Academic life in jeopardy,” *New Age Bangladesh*, March 4, 2015, <http://archive.newagebd.net/99907/academic-life-in-jeopardy/> (accessed March 4, 2018). “4 crude bombs blasted in Laxmibazar in city,” *Financial Express Bangladesh*, March 2, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201503020064, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201503020064> (accessed April 17, 2018). “Hartal makes little impact on city life,” *Daily Star*, March 10, 2015, <http://103.16.74.140/city/hartal-makes-little-impact-city-life-70701> (accessed April 17, 2018). “Hartal on with stray incidents,” *Bangladesh Daily Star*, March 12, 2015, <http://www.thedailystar.net/backpage/hartal-stray-incidents-71071> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Flash processions, blasts mark blockade,” *New Age Bangladesh*, March 12, 2015, <http://archive.newagebd.net/102190/flash-processions-blasts-mark-blockade/> (accessed April 17, 2018). “Crude bomb blasted targeting AL Procession in Bhola,” *Financial Express Bangladesh*, December 27, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201512260059, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201512260059> (accessed April 17, 2018). “2 crude bombs blasted near AL mayoral candidate’s rally in Bhola,” *Bangladesh Daily Sun*, December 27, 2015, <http://www.daily-sun.com/post/102227/2-crude-bombs-blasted-near-AL-mayoral-candidate%E2%80%99s-rally-in-Bhola> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Bomb blast in Narsingdi polling centres,” *Financial Express Bangladesh*, December 30, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201512300025,



<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201512300025> (accessed April 17, 2018); and START GTD 201512300026, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201512300026> (accessed April 17, 2018).

<sup>388</sup> “Violent blockade claims life of another innocent,” *Dhaka Tribune*, January 12, 2015, <http://www.dhakatribune.com/bangladesh/2015/01/12/violent-blockade-claims-life-of-another-innocent/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>389</sup> “Academic life in jeopardy,” *New Age Bangladesh*, March 4, 2015, <http://archive.newagebd.net/99907/academic-life-in-jeopardy/> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>390</sup> “Hartal makes little impact on city life,” *Bangladesh Daily Star*, March 10, 2015, <http://103.16.74.140/city/hartal-makes-little-impact-city-life-70701> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>391</sup> “Hartal on with stray incidents,” *Bangladesh Daily Star*, March 12, 2015, <http://www.thedailystar.net/backpage/hartal-stray-incidents-71071> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Flash processions, blasts mark blockade,” *New Age Bangladesh*, March 12, 2015, <http://archive.newagebd.net/102190/flash-processions-blasts-mark-blockade/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>392</sup> “2 crude bombs blasted near AL mayoral candidate’s rally in Bhola,” *Bangladesh Daily Sun*, December 27, 2015, <http://www.daily-sun.com/post/102227/2-crude-bombs-blasted-near-AL-mayoral-candidate%E2%80%99s-rally-in-Bhola> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>393</sup> “Minor among seven killed in violence,” *Dhaka Tribune*, March 31, 2016, <http://www.dhakatribune.com/bangladesh/2016/03/31/minor-among-seven-killed-in-violence/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>394</sup> “School room torched,” *Bangladesh Daily Star*, May 6, 2016, <http://www.thedailystar.net/country/school-room-torched-1219210> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>395</sup> CRC, “Concluding observations on the fifth periodic report of Bangladesh,” CRC/C/BGD/CO/5, October 30, 2015, <http://undocs.org/CRC/C/BGD/CO/5> (accessed March 1, 2018), para. 66.

<sup>396</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2013: Bangladesh,” <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/220600.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 26. US State Department et al., “Country Reports on Human Rights Practices-2014: Bangladesh,” p. 26.

<sup>397</sup> Human Rights Watch, “No Right to Live”: “Kneecapping” and Maiming of Detainees by Bangladesh Security Forces (New York: Human Rights Watch, September 2016),

[https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/bangladesh0916\\_web\\_0.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/bangladesh0916_web_0.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>398</sup> “Army man, teacher hurt in bomb attack,” *New Age Bangladesh*, June 2, 2013, <http://archive.newagebd.net/272886/army-man-teacher-hurt-in-bomb-attack/> (accessed March 1, 2018) as cited in START, GTD 201306010023, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201306010023> (accessed April 17, 2018).

<sup>399</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*No Right to Live*”, p. 23-24.

<sup>400</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Democracy in the Crossfire*, p. 16.

<sup>401</sup> “Yet another bloody day sees 2 killed,” *Bangladesh Daily Star*, January 24, 2015, <http://www.thedailystar.net/yet-another-bloody-day-sees-2-killed-61409> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>402</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports on Human Rights Practices-2015: Bangladesh,” <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/253171.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 3.

<sup>403</sup> “5 bombs explode in DU campus,” *Greenwatch Dhaka*, January 5, 2013. AP, “Dhaka: 7 Vehicles Torched Before BNP’s Nationwide Strike Against Fuel Price Hike,” *Daily Star Online*, January 6, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201301050030, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201301050030> (accessed March 1, 2018). START, GTD 201301050031, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201301050031> (accessed March 1, 2018). START, GTD 201301050032, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201301050032> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Bombs explode in DU campus,” *Bdnews24.com*, January 6, 2013. “More cocktails recovered at DU,” *Bangladesh Sangbad Sangstha*, January 7, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201301060010, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201301060010> (accessed March 1, 2018), START GTD 201301060011, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201301060011> (accessed March 1, 2018), START GTD 201301060012, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201301060012> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Hartal in progress amid stray violence disrupting normal life,” *Daily Frontier*, January 6, 2013, <http://daily-frontier.com/news.php?name=2013064547> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>404</sup> “11 Cocktails Blasted around Dhaka Varsity [sic],” *New Nation*, January 29, 2013, <http://www.highbeam.com/doc/1P3-2877254381.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>405</sup> *United News Bangladesh*, “Serial blasts rock DU campus,” *Daily Frontier*, January 29, 2013, <http://daily-frontier.com/news.php?name=2013060013> (accessed March 1, 2018).

“Serial blasts create panic in city,” *Bangladesh Sangbad Sangstha*, January 29, 2013, <http://www.bssnews.net/newsDetails.php?cat=0&id=309607&date=2013-01-29&dateCurrent=2013-01-31> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>406</sup> “Blasts at ‘Ganajagaran Mancha’,” *New Nation (Bangladesh)*, February 26, 2013. “20 crude bombs exploded in Brahmanbaria,” *United News of Bangladesh*, February 25, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201302250028, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201302250028> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Cocktails blasted in B’baria,” *Bangladesh Daily Star*, February 26, 2013, <http://www.thedailystar.net/news-detail-270465> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>407</sup> *United News Bangladesh*, “2 BCL activists injured by miscreants at SUST,” *Green Watch*, July 8, 2013, <http://greenwatchbd.com/2-bcl-activists-injured-by-miscreants-at-sust/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>408</sup> “4 injured in crude bomb blast at RU,” *Dhaka Tribune*, January 23, 2014. “Cop among 6 injured in RU bomb blast,” *Financial Express Bangladesh*, January 23, 2014. “Four injured in RU bomb blast,” *New Age Bangladesh*, January 23, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201401230012, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401230012> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>409</sup> “Bomb attack on CU teachers’ buses,” *Dhaka Tribune*, September 13, 2014, <http://www.dhakatribune.com/bangladesh/crime/2014/09/13/bomb-attack-on-cu-teachers-buses/> (accessed March 1, 2018). IANS, “14 Bangladesh varsity faculty members hurt in bomb attack,” *Zee News*, September 10, 2014, [http://zeenews.india.com/news/south-asia/14-bangladesh-varsity-faculty-members-hurt-in-bomb-attack\\_1467690.html](http://zeenews.india.com/news/south-asia/14-bangladesh-varsity-faculty-members-hurt-in-bomb-attack_1467690.html) (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>410</sup> “Bombs hurled at Prison head office, BSMMU boss,” *Bangladesh Daily Star*, September 29, 2014, <http://www.thedailystar.net/bombs-hurled-at-prison-head-office-bsmmu-boss-43835> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>411</sup> “Arrests follow Bangladesh professor murder,” *Al Jazeera*, November 16, 2014, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/asia/2014/11/arrests-follow-bangladesh-professor-murder-20141116165454843133.html> (accessed March 1, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Rajshahi University, November 15, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-11-15-rajshahi-university> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Shafiul murder: Militants claim responsibility on Facebook,” *Dhaka Tribune*, November 16, 2014, <http://www.dhakatribune.com/bangladesh/2014/11/16/shafiul-murder-militants-claim-responsibility-on-facebook/> (accessed March 1, 2018). Thomas Joscelyn, “Al Qaeda in the Indian Subcontinent leader says attacks on ‘blasphemers’ ordered by Zawahiri,” *Long War Journal*, May 3, 2015, <https://www.longwarjournal.org/archives/2015/05/al-qaeda-in-the-indian-subcontinent-says-attacks-on-blasphemers-ordered-by-zawahiri.php> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>412</sup> "Bangladesh: Passengers Burnt as Vehicles Set on Fire Prior to BNP-led Alliance's Nationwide Strike," *Daily Star Online*, December 29, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201412280070, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201412280070> (accessed March 1, 2018). START, GTD 201412280071, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201412280071> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>413</sup> "Blockade enters 9th day," as cited in START, GTD 201501130058. "2 vehicles torched, 25 crude bombs blasted in city," as cited in START, GTD 201501160044. "3 students injured in DU blast," *Dhaka Tribune*, January 21, 2015; "Crude bomb blasted at DU arts building;" *Big News Network*, January 20, 2015. "Crude bomb blast at DU," as cited in START, GTD 201501200086. "Innocents the main victim of violence," as cited in START, GTD 201501200111. "3 cops hurt in Ctg;" "3 cops among 14 hurt," as cited in START, GTD 201501210028; START, GTD 201501210029; and START, GTD 201501210030. "3 cops among 14," as cited in START, GTD 201501210031. "Explosions rock TSC area," as cited in START, GTD 201501240079. "Truck attacked, helper killed," as cited in START, GTD 201501280042. "Violence kills two more;" "Journalists injured," as cited in START, GTD 201501300083. "Crude bombs blasted," as cited in START, GTD 201502040102. "5 hurt in crude;" "Six more die;" "5 hurt in blasts," as cited in START, GTD 201502070030. "Indo-BD train," as cited in START, GTD 201502070043. "Indo-BD train;" "Bomb explodes at DU," as cited in START, GTD 201502070044. "Death toll climbs to 69;" "Bangladesh: One More Arson Victim," as cited in START, GTD 201502090091. "Bus burnt in capital;" "2 rickshaw-pullers hurt," as cited in START, GTD 201502120059. "Bus burnt in capital," as cited in START, GTD 201502120060. "Dhaka: Man Killed;" "2 hurt in DU crude bomb blast," as cited in START, GTD 201502140058. "BNP alliance's shutdown;" "Journo among 7 hurt;" "Six injured in cocktail," as cited in START, GTD 201502170088. "Crude bombs injure 4," as cited in START, GTD 201502220094. "4 crude bombs," as cited in START, GTD 201502250039 and START, GTD 201502250038. "Crude bombs blasted;" "Ongoing Blockade Strike," as cited in START, GTD 201503010146. "Covered van driver," as cited in START, GTD 201503020086. "Shoe vendor hurt," as cited in START, GTD 201503030069. "2 crude bombs," as cited in START, GTD 201503050052. "Dhaka: Police Arrest;" "Sporadic violence," as cited in START, GTD 201503230069.

<sup>414</sup> "Arson, vandalism mark 8th day of blockade," *Financial Express Bangladesh*, January 14, 2015, <http://today.thefinancialexpress.com.bd/public/first-page/arson-vandalism-mark-8th-day-of-blockade> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>415</sup> "Day 4 of hartal passes with minor incidents," *Dhaka Tribune*, February 11, 2015, <http://www.dhakatribune.com/bangladesh/politics/2015/02/11/day-4-of-hartal-passes-with-minor-incidents/> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Hand grenade found at RU," *Bangladesh Daily Star*, November 4, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201510290100, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201510290100> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Firing, blasts at RU hall," *Bangladesh Daily Star*, December 5, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201512050025,



<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201512050025> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>416</sup> “No visible action yet over death threat to 70 RU teachers,” *The Independent*, October 22, 2016, <http://www.theindependentbd.com/arcprint/details/64959/2016-10-22> (accessed March 4, 2018). “RU law teacher gets death threat,” *Dhaka Tribune*, February 1, 2016, <http://www.dhakatribune.com/bangladesh/crime/2016/02/01/ru-law-teacher-gets-death-threat-2/> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>417</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Dhaka University, November 10, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-11-10-dhaka-university> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>418</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, Bangladesh chapter.

<sup>419</sup> “Crude bomb attack on picnic bus in Ctg,” *Dhaka Tribune*, February 18, 2016, <http://www.dhakatribune.com/bangladesh/crime/2016/02/18/crude-bomb-attack-on-picnic-bus-in-ctg/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>420</sup> Julfikar Ali Manik and Ellen Barry, “Bangladesh Police Suspect Islamist Militants in Professor’s Killing,” *New York Times*, April 23, 2016, <https://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/24/world/asia/bangladesh-professor-killed.html> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Islamic State claims it killed Bangladeshi academic,” *Guardian*, April 23, 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2016/apr/23/bangladeshi-professor-hacked-to-death-rajshahi-islamists> (accessed March 1, 2018). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Rajshahi University, April 23, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-04-23-rajshahi-university> (accessed March 1, 2018). Ruma Paul, “Bangladesh professor hacked to death by Islamist militants,” *Reuters*, April 23, 2016. <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-bangladesh-attacks/bangladesh-professor-hacked-to-death-by-islamist-militants-idUSKCN0XK038?virtualBrandChannel=11563> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>421</sup> “Bangladesh killings: Hindu teacher attacked at home,” *BBC News*, June 15, 2016, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-36542018> (accessed March 1, 2018). *AFP*, “Hindu lecturer wounded in latest Bangladesh attack,” *Public Radio International*, June 15, 2016, <https://www.pri.org/stories/2016-06-15/hindu-lecturer-wounded-latest-bangladesh-attack> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>422</sup> Liakat Ali Badal, “Begum Rokeya University: Campus tense over Shibir’s bombing, poster,” *Dhaka Tribune*, October 29, 2016, <http://www.dhakatribune.com/bangladesh/2016/10/29/begum-rokeya-university-campus-tense-shibirs-bombing-poster/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>423</sup> Ashraf Uddin Sijel, “College teacher among 2 killed in Mymensingh police action,” *Dhaka Tribune*, November 27, 2016, <http://www.dhakatribune.com/bangladesh/nation/2016/11/27/two-killed-police->

[charge-batons-mymensingh/](#) (accessed March 1, 2018). “College teacher Among 2 killed in fight with cops in M’singh,” *NTV Bangladesh*, November 27, 2016, <http://en.ntvbd.com/bangladesh/41037/College-teacher-among-2-killed-in-fight-with-cops-in-M%E2%80%99singh> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>424</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, North South University, November 7, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-11-07-north-south-university> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>425</sup> Faisal Mahmud, “Bangladesh disappearances ‘a matter of grave concern,’” *Al Jazeera*, December 25, 2017, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/12/bangladesh-disappearances-matter-grave-concern-171225173459205.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

#### Burundi

<sup>426</sup> “Burundi delays elections amid Pierre Nkurunziza third-term bid,” *BBC News*, June 4, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-33000523> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Burundi: Attacks by Ruling Party Youth League Members,” Human Rights Watch news release, January 19, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/01/19/burundi-attacks-ruling-party-youth-league-members> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>427</sup> “Burundi: Attacks by Ruling Party.” “Burundi: UN human rights experts urge strong action in light of ‘widespread’ violations,” *UN News Centre*, September 20, 2016, <https://news.un.org/en/story/2016/09/541332-burundi-un-human-rights-experts-urge-strong-action-light-widespread-violations> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>428</sup> “Burundi: UN human rights.” “Burundi: Attacks by Ruling Party.” UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/249, April 15, 2017, <https://undocs.org/S/2017/249> (accessed March 1, 2018), paras. 86-87. International Federation for Human Rights (FIDH), *Repression and genocidal dynamics in Burundi* (Paris: FIDH, 2016), [https://www.fidh.org/IMG/pdf/burundi\\_report\\_english-2.pdf](https://www.fidh.org/IMG/pdf/burundi_report_english-2.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), pp. 88-92.

<sup>429</sup> “Thousands of Children Fleeing Burundi Conflict Alone,” Save the Children, June 8, 2015, <https://www.savethechildren.net/article/thousands-children-fleeing-burundi-conflict-alone> (accessed March 1, 2018). Azad Essa, “The refugee children of the Burundi crisis,” *Al Jazeera*, July 7, 2015, <https://www.aljazeera.com/indepth/inpictures/2015/07/refugee-children-burundi-crisis-150703135131687.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>430</sup> UNICEF, “Burundi Humanitarian Situation Report,” March 31, 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/UNICEF%20Burundi%20Humanitarian%20SitRep%20-%2031%20March%202017.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), pp. 1-2. “Burundi Situation,” UNHCR Operational Portal: Refugee Situations, December 27, 2017, <https://data2.unhcr.org/en/situations/burundi> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>431</sup> Forum pour le renforcement de la société civile (FORSC), *Impact of the political and economic crisis on education in Burundi* (Bujumbura: FORSC, 2017), <http://forscburundi.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/04/SPECIAL-REPORT-ON-EDUCATION-IN-BURUNDI.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 6. UNICEF, “Burundi Humanitarian Situation,” p. 2.

<sup>432</sup> FORSC, *Impact*, p. 7.

<sup>433</sup> “Statement attributable to UNICEF Regional Director for Eastern & Southern Africa, Leila Gharagozloo-Pakkala, on school attack in Burundi,” *UNICEF press centre*, June 19, 2015, [https://www.unicef.org/esaro/5440\\_bur2015\\_school-attack.html](https://www.unicef.org/esaro/5440_bur2015_school-attack.html) (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>434</sup> “UNICEF: Attack on Bujumbura School a Senseless Tragedy,” *VoA News*, June 21, 2015, <https://www.voanews.com/a/violence-escalates-as-burundi-presidential-election-day-nears/2831226.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>435</sup> “Children bearing brunt.”

<sup>436</sup> “Bubanza, student killed by a grenade in school compound” (“Bubanza, un écolier tué par une grenade dans les enceintes de l’école”), *Radio Isanganiro*, April 28, 2016, <http://www.isanganiro.org/spip.php?article11072> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>437</sup> “Ngozi: Two dead and five wounded in a grenade explosion” (“Ngozi: Deux morts et cinq blessés dans une explosion de grenade”), *Iwacu Burundi*, June 14, 2016, <http://www.iwacu-burundi.org/ngozi-deux-morts-et-plusieurs-blesses-dans-lexplosion-dune-grenade/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>438</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports on Human Rights Practices-2016: Burundi,” 2017, <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/265442.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 8.

<sup>439</sup> FIDH, *Repression*, p. 144.

<sup>440</sup> “Burundi: teachers’ perilous working conditions to be addressed,” *Education International*, October 28, 2015, <https://www.ei-ie.org/en/detail/3432/burundi-teachers-perilous-working-conditions-to-be-addressed> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>441</sup> Leonidas Nzigamasabo, “Clashes and scenes of torture in Burundi” (“Affrontements et scènes de torture au Burundi”), *Info Afrique*, May 8, 2015, <https://www.info-afrique.com/4211-affrontements-et-scenes-de-torture-au-burundi/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>442</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2016: Burundi,” p. 8.

<sup>443</sup> Carina Tertsakian, "Dispatches: Students Jailed for Doodling in Burundi," Human Rights Watch, June 20, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/06/20/dispatches-students-jailed-doodling-burundi> (accessed March 1, 2018). FIDH, *Repression*, pp. 129-130.

<sup>444</sup> US State Department et al., "Country Reports 2016: Burundi," p. 8.

<sup>445</sup> FIDH, *Repression*, pp. 129-130. Tertsakian, "Dispatches." "Teens Arrested for Defacing Burundi President Photo," *Al Jazeera*, June 4, 2016, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2016/06/teens-detained-defacing-burundi-president-photo-160603183231456.html> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Burundi police shoot at students protesting against colleagues' arrest," *Reuters*, June 3, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-burundi-politics/burundi-police-shoot-at-students-protesting-against-colleagues-arrest-idUSKCN0YP1XW> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>446</sup> Tertsakian, "Dispatches: Students Jailed."

<sup>447</sup> FIDH, *Repression*, pp. 129-130. Tertsakian, "Dispatches." "Teens Arrested." "Burundi police shoot."

<sup>448</sup> FIDH, *Repression*, p. 130.

<sup>449</sup> Diane Uwimana, "When arrests cause trauma ..." ("Quand les arrestations provoquent des traumatismes ..."), *Iwacu*, May 25, 2016, <http://www.iwacu-burundi.org/quand-les-arrestations-provoquent-des-traumatismes/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>450</sup> Amnesty International, "My Children Are Scared": Burundi's Deepening Human Rights Crisis (London: Amnesty International, 2015), <https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/afr16/3116/2015/en/> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 5.

<sup>451</sup> FIDH, *Repression*, p. 82.

<sup>452</sup> UN General Assembly and HRC, "Report of the United Nations Independent Investigation on Burundi," A/HRC/33/37, <http://undocs.org/A/HRC/33/37> (accessed March 1, 2018), para. 87.

<sup>453</sup> UN General Assembly and HRC, "Report on Burundi," para. 61.

<sup>454</sup> "Burundi: UN human rights." "Burundi: Attacks." UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/249, paras. 86-87. FIDH, *Repression*, pp. 88-92.

<sup>455</sup> Munyaradzi Makoni, "Universities close, students suffer in poll protests," *University World News*, May 8, 2015, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=20150507154655616> (accessed March 1, 2018).



<sup>456</sup> Karen Sherman, "The Impact of Conflict on Women's Access to Education: Spotlight on Burundi," Georgetown Institute for Women, Peace and Security, May 12, 2015, <https://giwps.georgetown.edu/the-impact-of-conflict-on-womens-access-to-education-spotlight-on-burundi/> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Akilah Institute Burundi closed, a few students on Kigali Campus," *Akeza.net*, December 16, 2015, <http://english.akeza.net/akilah-institute-burundi-closed-a-few-students-on-kigali-campus/> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Temporary Closure of Burundi Campus," Akilah Institute, May 6, 2015, <https://www.akilahinstitute.org/temporary-closure-of-burundi-campus/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>457</sup> Marc Santora, "Grenades, Fear and Uncertainty Become Routine as an Election Nears in Burundi," *New York Times*, June 26, 2015, <https://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/27/world/africa/fear-and-uncertainty-grip-burundi-before-parliamentary-vote.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>458</sup> Santora, "Grenades, Fear." "Burundi: Students Camp in Front of US Embassy" ("Burundi: des étudiants campent devant l'ambassade américaine"), *rtbf.be*, April 30, 2015, [https://www.rtbf.be/info/monde/detail\\_burundi-des-etudiants-campent-devant-l-ambassade-americaine?id=8969642](https://www.rtbf.be/info/monde/detail_burundi-des-etudiants-campent-devant-l-ambassade-americaine?id=8969642) (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>459</sup> "Protests against the removal of scholarships in Burundi: 2 students arrested" ("Protestations contre la suppression des bourses au Burundi: 2 étudiants arrêtés"), *RFI Afrique*, April 1, 2017, <http://www.rfi.fr/afrique/20170401-burundi-arrestation-deux-etudiants-bourses-pret-protestations> (accessed March 1, 2018).

## Cameroon

<sup>460</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/304, paras. 9-10.

<sup>461</sup> Child Soldiers International, *Submission to the 75th pre-session of the Committee on the Rights of the Child CAMEROON* (London: Child Soldiers International, August 2016), <http://www.refworld.org/docid/5949017f4.html> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 1. International Crisis Group, "Cameroon: Confronting Boko Haram" (Brussels: International Crisis Group, November 2016), [https://d2071andvip0wj.cloudfront.net/241-cameroon-confronting-boko-haram\\_1.pdf](https://d2071andvip0wj.cloudfront.net/241-cameroon-confronting-boko-haram_1.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. i.

<sup>462</sup> International Crisis Group, "Cameroon," p. 11, 13.

<sup>463</sup> US State Department et al., "Cameroon 2016 Human Rights Report, 2017," p. 1.

<sup>464</sup> International Crisis Group, "Cameroon," p. ii, 3-5.

<sup>465</sup> Amnesty International, *Amnesty International Report 2017/18: The State of the World's Human Rights-Cameroon* (London: Amnesty International, February 2018), <https://www.amnesty.org/en/countries/africa/cameroon/report-cameroon/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>466</sup> Amnesty International, *Amnesty International Report 2016/17: Cameroon*, <https://www.amnesty.org/download/Documents/POL1048002017ENGLISH.PDF> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 107.

<sup>467</sup> Amnesty International, *Amnesty International Report 2016/17: Cameroon*, p. 107. "Cameroon urged to investigate deaths amid anglophone protests," *Guardian*, December 13, 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2016/dec/13/cameroon-urged-investigate-clashes-anglophone-regions> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>468</sup> International Crisis Group, "Cameroon's Anglophone Crisis at the Crossroads" (Brussels: International Crisis Group, August 2017), [https://d2071andvip0wj.cloudfront.net/250-camerouns-anglophone-crisis-at-the-crossroads\\_0.pdf](https://d2071andvip0wj.cloudfront.net/250-camerouns-anglophone-crisis-at-the-crossroads_0.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 20. Moki Edwin Kindzeka, "English-speaking Students Do Not Return to School in Cameroon," *Voice of America*, September 4, 2017, <https://www.voanews.com/a/english-speaking-students-do-not-return-to-school-in-cameroon/4014474.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>469</sup> International Crisis Group, *Cameroon: A Worsening Anglophone Crisis Calls for Strong Measures* (Brussels: International Crisis Group, October 2017), <https://d2071andvip0wj.cloudfront.net/b130-cameroon-a-worsening-anglophone-crisis-calls-for-strong-measures.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), pp. 1-5. "Death toll rises in Anglophone regions after severe repression," International Federation for Human Rights news release, October 8, 2017, <https://www.fidh.org/en/region/Africa/cameroon/cameroon-death-toll-rises-in-anglophone-regions-after-severe> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Cameroon: Inmates 'packed like sardines' in overcrowded prisons following deadly Anglophone protests," Amnesty International news release, October 13, 2017, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/news/2017/10/cameroon-inmates-packed-like-sardines-in-overcrowded-prisons-following-anglophone-protests/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>470</sup> US State Department et al., *Cameroon 2016*, p. 31.

<sup>471</sup> UNICEF, *The Impact of Boko Haram and Armed Conflict on Schooling in Cameroon's Far North*, February 2015, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/CMRFarNorthEducation-Rapid%20Assessment2015Final%281%29.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 3.

<sup>472</sup> "Boko Haram hits north Cameroon schools," *IRIN News*, December 1, 2014, <https://www.irinnews.org/news/2014/12/01> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>473</sup> UNICEF, *The Impact of Boko Haram*, p. 3.

<sup>474</sup> Amnesty International, *Human Rights Under Fire: Attacks and Violations in Cameroon's Struggle with Boko Haram* (London: Amnesty International, 2015), <https://www.amnesty.org/download/Documents/AFR1719912015ENGLISH.pdf> (accessed April 17, 2018), p. 68.

<sup>475</sup> Amnesty International, *Human Rights Under Fire*, p. 27.

<sup>476</sup> Moki Edwin Kindzeka, "Tens of Thousands of Cameroon Students Without Teachers," *Voice of America*, October 5, 2016, <https://www.voanews.com/a/tens-of-thousands-of-cameroon-students-without-teachers/3538243.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>477</sup> US State Department et al., *Cameroon 2016*, p. 31.

<sup>478</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/304, para. 50.

<sup>479</sup> "Suicide bombers kill four in north Cameroon school," *Reuters*, January 28, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-nigeria-violence-cameroon/suicide-bombers-kill-four-in-north-cameroon-school-idUSKCN0V6139?feedType=RSS&feedName=worldNews> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>480</sup> Moki Edwin Kindzeka, *AP*, "4 suicide bombers target market, school in Cameroon, kill 22," *Seattle Times*, February 19, 2016, <https://www.seattletimes.com/nation-world/4-suicide-bombers-target-market-school-in-cameroon-kill-20/> (accessed March 1, 2018).. Neha Singh, "20 killed in Cameroon market suicide attack," *International Business Times India*, February 19, 2016, <http://www.ibtimes.co.in/20-killed-cameroon-market-suicide-attack-667614> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>481</sup> Moki Edwin Kindzeka "Low Turnout as Cameroon Reopens 40 Schools in Far North," *Voice of America*, September 7, 2017, <https://www.voanews.com/a/low-turnout-as-cameroon-reopens-schools-in-far-north/4019180.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>482</sup> "Cameroon: Two female Boko Haram bombers killed in suicide blast in the Far North region," *Cameroon-Concord*, April 4, 2017, <http://cameroon-concord.com/headlines/8084-cameroon-two-female-boko-haram-bombers-killed-in-suicide-blast-in-the-far-north-region> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>483</sup> "Education under Attack Monthly News Brief," Insight Insecurity, November 2017, p. 2.

<sup>484</sup> "Cameroon's Anglophone Crisis: Dialogue Remains the Only Viable Solution," International Crisis Group statement, December 21, 2017, <https://www.crisisgroup.org/africa/central-africa/cameroon/cameroons-anglophone-crisis-dialogue-remains-only-viable-solution> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>485</sup> Amnesty International, *Amnesty International Report 2017/18, Cameroon*.

<sup>486</sup> “Boycott leads to heavy security in schools in Cameroon’s anglophone region,” *Africa News*, September 5, 2017, <http://www.africanews.com/2017/09/05/boycott-leads-to-heavy-security-in-schools-in-cameroon-s-anglophone-region/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>487</sup> Kindzeka, “Cameroon School.”

<sup>488</sup> “Violent Unrest in Northwest Cameroon as Strike Tensions Simmer,” *VoA News*, September 5, 2017, <https://www.voanews.com/a/violent-unrest-in-northwest-cameroon-as-strike-tensions-simmer/4015977.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>489</sup> “Cameroon senior school targeted by blast,” *BBC News*, October 20, 2017, [http://www.bbc.com/news/live/world-africa-41513811?ns\\_mchannel=social&ns\\_source=twitter&ns\\_campaign=bbc\\_live&ns\\_linkname=59ea2aa8e4b0cff5230ce336%26Cameroon+senior+school+targeted+by+blast%26&ns\\_fee=0&ocid=socialflow\\_twitter#post\\_59ea2aa8e4b0cff5230ce336](http://www.bbc.com/news/live/world-africa-41513811?ns_mchannel=social&ns_source=twitter&ns_campaign=bbc_live&ns_linkname=59ea2aa8e4b0cff5230ce336%26Cameroon+senior+school+targeted+by+blast%26&ns_fee=0&ocid=socialflow_twitter#post_59ea2aa8e4b0cff5230ce336) (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>490</sup> Peter Kum and Felix Nkambeh Tih, “1 gendarme killed, school burned in northwest Cameroon,” *Andolu Agency*, November 7, 2017, <https://aa.com.tr/en/africa/1-gendarme-killed-school-burned-in-northwest-cameroon/958573> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>491</sup> Peter Kum and Felix Nkambeh Tih, “1 gendarme killed.” “1 policeman killed.”

<sup>492</sup> Ngala Killian Chimtom, “Boko Haram Insurgents Threaten Cameroon’s Educational Goals,” *Inter Press Service*, January 14, 2015, [http://www.ipsnews.net/2015/01/boko-haram-insurgents-threaten-cameroons-educational-goals/?utm\\_source=rss&utm\\_medium=rss&utm\\_campaign=boko-haram-insurgents-threaten-cameroons-educational-goals](http://www.ipsnews.net/2015/01/boko-haram-insurgents-threaten-cameroons-educational-goals/?utm_source=rss&utm_medium=rss&utm_campaign=boko-haram-insurgents-threaten-cameroons-educational-goals) (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>493</sup> Child Soldiers International, *Submission to the 75<sup>th</sup>*, p. 2.

<sup>494</sup> Amnesty International, *Amnesty International Report 2016/17: Cameroon*, p. 107.

<sup>495</sup> “Cameroon: Thousands worldwide demand release of students jailed for sharing Boko Haram joke,” Amnesty International news release, May 23, 2017, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/news/2017/05/cameroon-thousands-worldwide-demand-release-of-students-jailed-for-sharing-boko-haram-joke/> (accessed March 1, 2018). Tunde Fatunde, “Calls for release of students jailed over Boko Haram joke,” *University World News*, May 26, 2017, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=20170526082952473> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>496</sup> “Cameroon: Hundreds slaughtered by Boko Haram and abused by security forces,” Amnesty International, September 16, 2015, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/news/2015/09/cameroon-hundreds-slaughtered-by-boko-haram-and-abused-by-security-forces/> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Cameroon: End six-month illegal detention of 84 children held following Quranic school raid,” Amnesty



International, June 19, 2015, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/press-releases/2015/06/cameroonillegaldetention/> (accessed March 1, 2018). Amnesty International, *Human Rights Under Fire*, p. 38.

<sup>497</sup> “Cameroon: Nine students burned to death in suspected Boko Haram attack,” *Christian Today*, July 21, 2015, <http://christiantoday.com.au/news/cameroon-nine-students-burned-to-death-in-suspected-boko-haram-attack.html> (accessed March 1, 2018). “9 pupils burnt to death in Boko Haram attack,” *Pulse.ng*, July 20, 2017, <http://www.pulse.ng/communities/student/tragedy-in-cameroon-9-pupils-burnt-to-death-in-boko-haram-attack-id3992385.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>498</sup> “Tens of Thousands.”

<sup>499</sup> “Cameroun-Crise anglophone/Limbé: Un élève brutalisé par la population pour avoir voulu se rendre à l’école,” *Cameroon-Info.Net*, January 16, 2017, <http://www.cameroon-info.net/article/cameroun-crise-anglophonelimbe-un-eleve-brutalise-par-la-population-pour-avoir-voulu-se-rendre-279309.html> (accessed April 17, 2018).

<sup>500</sup> “Cameroun-Crise anglophone.”

<sup>501</sup> “Homemade bombs rock Anglophone Cameroon,” *APA News*, September 22, 2017.

<sup>502</sup> UNICEF, *The Impact of Boko Haram*, p. 3.

<sup>503</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email, May 2017.

<sup>504</sup> Amnesty International, *Cameroon’s Secret Torture Chambers: Human Rights Violations and War Crimes in the Fight against Boko Haram* (London: Amnesty International, 2017), <https://www.amnesty.org/download/Documents/AFR1765362017ENGLISH.PDF> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 46.

<sup>505</sup> “Boycott leads.”

<sup>506</sup> International Crisis Group, “Cameroon,” p. 14.

<sup>507</sup> “Cameroon-Killings, Rape and Torture Scare students from Campuses,” *allAfrica*, December 30, 2016, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201612300442.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>508</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Buea, November 28, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-11-28-university-buea> (accessed March 1, 2017). “Students in Cameroon beaten and intimidated for protesting,” *France 24*, December 1, 2016, <http://observers.france24.com/en/20161201-students-cameroon-beaten-humiliated-protesting> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>509</sup> “Cameroon-Killings.”

<sup>510</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Buea, January 17, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-01-17-university-buea> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Fears for jailed activists as Cameroon cracks down on anglophone minority,” *Guardian*, February 2, 2017, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/feb/01/cameroon-activists-to-remain-in-jail-as-terrorism-trial-is-delayed> (accessed April 17, 2018).

<sup>511</sup> Tunde Fatunde, “President cracks down on, shuts Anglophone universities,” *University World News*, October 10, 2017, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=20171010121644957> (accessed March 1, 2018).

## Central African Republic

<sup>512</sup> International Security Sector Advisory Team, *Report of the Joint Security Sector Reform Assessment Mission to the Central African Republic*, May 18-26, 2014, [https://issat.dcaf.ch/download/77546/1330883/Signed\\_CAR%20JAM\\_REPORT-MAY%202014.pdf](https://issat.dcaf.ch/download/77546/1330883/Signed_CAR%20JAM_REPORT-MAY%202014.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), pp. 4, 8.

<sup>513</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, CAR chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2016/country-chapters/central-african-republic> (accessed March 1, 2018). US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2016: Central African Republic,” <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/265448.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 1.

<sup>514</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2017), CAR chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2017/country-chapters/central-african-republic> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>515</sup> AU Peace and Security Council, “Communiqué,” PSC/PR/COMM.2(CCCLXXXV), July 19, 2013, <http://www.peaceau.org/uploads/psc-com-385-car-19-07-2013.pdf> (accessed March 8, 2018), para. 6. Watchlist on Children and Armed Conflict, *Vulnerable Students, Unsafe Schools: Attacks and Military Use of Schools in the Central African Republic* (New York: Watchlist, September 2015), [https://watchlist.org/wp-content/uploads/2144-Watchlist-CAR\\_EN\\_LR.pdf](https://watchlist.org/wp-content/uploads/2144-Watchlist-CAR_EN_LR.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 17. Abdur Rahman Alfa Shaban, “US warns citizens to leave violence prone Central African Republic,” *Africanews*, October 21, 2016, <http://www.africanews.com/2016/10/21/us-warns-citizens-to-leave-violence-prone-central-african-republic/> (accessed March 8, 2018).

<sup>516</sup> “The Central African Republic: Hope reborn” (“La République Centrafricaine: L’espoir renaît”), Réseau des Journalistes pour les Droits de l’Homme news release, November 16, 2016, <http://rjdh.org/republique-centrafricaine-lespoir-renait/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>517</sup> OCHA, “Humanitarian Bulletin: Central African Republic Number 29” (“Bulletin humanitaire: République centrafricaine Numéro 29”), November 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Bulletin%20humanitaire%20-%20Novembre%202017-%20VF%20-%202013122017.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 1.

<sup>518</sup> For a description of rapes by UN peacekeepers, French troops, and other European troops, see Catherine Wambua-Soi, “UN: Dealing with rape in Central African Republic,” *Al Jazeera*, July 11, 2016, <https://www.aljazeera.com/blogs/africa/2016/07/dealing-rape-central-african-republic-160711164252767.html> (accessed March 1, 2018). For a description of rapes by Ugandan soldiers, see “Central African Republic: Ugandan Troops Harm Women, Girls,” Human Rights Watch news release, May 15, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/05/15/central-african-republic-ugandan-troops-harm-women-girls> (accessed March 1, 2018). For a description of rapes by UN peacekeepers, see “Central African Republic: Rape by Peacekeepers,” Human Rights Watch news release, February 4, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/02/04/central-african-republic-rape-peacekeepers> (accessed March 1, 2018). For a description of rapes of boys by French soldiers, see Liesl Gertholtz, “Dispatches: Abuse of Children Latest Horrors from Central African Republic,” Human Rights Watch, May 11, 2015, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/05/11/dispatches-abuse-children-latest-horrors-central-african-republic> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>519</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/249, <https://undocs.org/S/2017/249> (accessed March 1, 2018), para. 20.

<sup>520</sup> “Central African Republic spiralling into new crisis,” NRC news release, July 17, 2017, <https://www.nrc.no/news/2017/july/central-african-republic-spiralling-into-new-crisis/> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Central African Republic: Civilians Targeted in War,” Human Rights Watch news release, July 5, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/07/05/central-african-republic-civilians-targeted-war> (accessed March 1, 2018). Information shared by a UN respondent, February 17, 2018.

<sup>521</sup> “CAR Situation,” UNHCR, July 31, 2017, <http://www.unhcr.org/en-us/car-emergency.html> (accessed March 1, 2018). OCHA, “CAR: Incessant violence reaches same alarming levels as in 2014,” July 13, 2017, <https://www.unocha.org/story/car-incessant-violence-reaches-same-alarming-levels-2014> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>522</sup> OCHA, “Central African Republic: Region: East-Weekly Situation Report No. 14 (09 April 2017)” (“République Centrafricaine: Région: Est Rapport hebdo de la situation no 14 [09 avril 2017]”), April 9, 2017, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/09-04-2017\\_sous-bureau\\_de\\_bambari\\_rapport\\_hebdomadaire\\_draft.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/09-04-2017_sous-bureau_de_bambari_rapport_hebdomadaire_draft.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 5. “Children increasingly targeted for murder, rape in Central African Republic-UNICEF,” *UN News Service*, July 18, 2017, <https://news.un.org/en/story/2017/07/561732-children-increasingly-targeted-murder-rape-central-african-republic-unicef> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>523</sup> OCHA, “Humanitarian Response Plan, 2017-2019” (“Plan de Réponse Humanitaire, 2017-2019”), November 2016, p. 8, as cited in Human Rights Watch, *No Class*, [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/car0317\\_web.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/car0317_web.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 13.

<sup>524</sup> “Central African Republic: more than 10,000 children deprived of school” (“République centrafricaine: plus de 10 000 enfants privés d’école”), *Africa News*, October 1, 2016, <http://fr.africanews.com/2016/10/01/republique-centrafricaine-plus-de-10-000-enfants-prives-d-ecole/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>525</sup> CEDAW, “Concluding observations on the combined initial and second to fifth periodic reports of the Central African Republic\*,” CEDAW/C/CAF/CO/1-5, July 24, 2014, <http://undocs.org/CEDAW/C/CAF/CO/1-5> (accessed March 1, 2018), para. 35.

<sup>526</sup> CAR Education Cluster, *Education Cluster Assessment on the State of Education in Central African Republic*, April 2015, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/car\\_ec\\_-\\_assessment\\_report\\_on\\_the\\_state\\_of\\_education\\_-\\_2015-04%20%281%29.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/car_ec_-_assessment_report_on_the_state_of_education_-_2015-04%20%281%29.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), pp. 25.

<sup>527</sup> CAR Education Cluster, *Education Cluster Assessment*, pp. 25.

<sup>528</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 42.

<sup>529</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 42.

<sup>530</sup> CAR Education Cluster, *A step back: The impact of the recent crisis on education in Central African Republic*, September 2013, pp. 19-20.

<sup>531</sup> CAR Education Cluster, *A step back*, pp. 22-23.

<sup>532</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, July 29, 2016.

<sup>533</sup> CAR Education Cluster, *A leap into the unknown: state of education in CAR, distance assessment (Un saut dans l’inconnu: état de l’éducation en RCA, Evaluation à distance)*, February 2014, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/CE%20CAR%20-%20Etat%20Education%202014%20%20Rapport%20d%20Evaluation%20FR.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 19-22.

<sup>534</sup> CAR Education Cluster, *A leap into the unknown*, p. 20.

<sup>535</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, July 29, 2016.

<sup>536</sup> CAR Education Cluster, *Education Cluster Assessment*, pp. 25.

<sup>537</sup> UN Secretary-General, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 38.

<sup>538</sup> CAR Education Cluster, *Education Cluster Assessment*, p. 25.

<sup>539</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, July 29, 2016.

<sup>540</sup> Watchlist on Children and Armed Conflict, *Vulnerable Students*, pp. 23.

<sup>541</sup> Alban Junior Namkomona, “New case of vandalism recorded at Bozoum mixed school 1” (“Nouveau cas de vandalisme enregistré à l’école mixte 1 de Bozoum”), RJHD Centrafrique news release, October 6, 2015, <http://rjdh.org/nouveau-cas-de-vandalisme-enregistre-a-lecole-mixte-1-de-bozoum/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>542</sup> MINUSCA, “Report on the Human Rights Situation in the Central African Republic (CAR) from 1 June 2015 to 31 March 2016,” December 14, 2016, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/report\\_on\\_violations\\_of\\_human\\_rights\\_and\\_humanitarian\\_law\\_in\\_car\\_from\\_1\\_june\\_2016\\_to\\_31\\_march\\_2016\\_0.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/report_on_violations_of_human_rights_and_humanitarian_law_in_car_from_1_june_2016_to_31_march_2016_0.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), para. 44.

<sup>543</sup> MINUSCA, “Report on the Human Rights Situation in the Central African Republic, From 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017,” December 2017, [https://minusca.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/20171228\\_minusca\\_third\\_public\\_report\\_on\\_car\\_hrd\\_final.pdf](https://minusca.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/20171228_minusca_third_public_report_on_car_hrd_final.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), para. 71.

<sup>544</sup> UN Secretary-General, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 41.

<sup>545</sup> “UNICEF condemns attacks on teachers in Kaga-Bandoro, Central African Republic,” UNICEF press centre, October 13, 2016, [https://www.unicef.org/media/media\\_92915.html](https://www.unicef.org/media/media_92915.html) (accessed March 1, 2016). “Central African Republic: Deadly Raid on Displaced People,” Human Rights Watch news release, November 1, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/11/01/central-african-republic-deadly-raid-displaced-people> (accessed March 1, 2016).

<sup>546</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, March 30, 2017.

<sup>547</sup> Human Rights Watch, *No Class*, p. 20.

<sup>548</sup> Watchlist on Children and Armed Conflict, *Vulnerable Students*, p. 24.

<sup>549</sup> OHCHR, “Report of the Mapping Project documenting serious violations of international human rights law and international humanitarian law committed within the territory of the Central African Republic between January 2003 and December 2015,” May 2017,



<http://www.ohchr.org/EN/Countries/AfricaRegion/Pages/CARProjetMapping2003-2015.aspx> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 139.

<sup>550</sup> OHCHR, “Report of the Mapping Project,” p. 204.

<sup>551</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, July 29, 2016.

<sup>552</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, July 29, 2016.

<sup>553</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, July 29, 2016.

<sup>554</sup> CAR Education Cluster, *Education Cluster Assessment*, p. 25.

<sup>555</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, July 29, 2016.

<sup>556</sup> Watchlist on Children and Armed Conflict, *Vulnerable Students*, p. 26.

<sup>557</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, July 29, 2016.

<sup>558</sup> “CAR: dozens of students wounded in exchanges of fire in Bangui” (“RCA: des dizaines d’élèves blessés dans des échanges de tirs à Bangui”), *RFI Afrique*, June 5, 2015, <http://www.rfi.fr/afrique/20150605-rca-dizaines-eleves-blessees-echanges-tirs-bangui-minusca-anti-balaka> (accessed March 1, 2018). Watchlist on Children and Armed Conflict, *Vulnerable Students*, pp. 24-25. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on the situation in the Central African Republic,” S/2015/576, July 29, 2015, para. 42.

<sup>559</sup> Human Rights Watch, *No Class*, pp. 16-17

<sup>560</sup> UN Secretary-General, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 41. MINUSCA, “Report on the Human Rights, 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017,” para. 71.

<sup>561</sup> UN Secretary-General, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 41.

<sup>562</sup> Human Rights Watch, *No Class*, pp. 28-29.

<sup>563</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on children and armed conflict in the Central African Republic,” S/2016/133, February 12, 2016, para. 34.

<sup>564</sup> Watchlist on Children and Armed Conflict, *Vulnerable Students*, p. 29.

<sup>565</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, July 29, 2016.

<sup>566</sup> UN General Assembly, “Situation of human rights in the Central African Republic: Report of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights\*,” A/HRC/24/59, September 12, 2013, paras. 45-46. OHCHR, “Report of the Mapping Project,” p. 114.

<sup>567</sup> Human Rights Watch, *No Class*, pp. 25-26, 30.

<sup>568</sup> Human Rights Watch, *No Class*, pp. 28-29.

<sup>569</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, July 29, 2016.

<sup>570</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2016/133, para. 54.

<sup>571</sup> Watchlist on Children and Armed Conflict, *Vulnerable Students*, p. 29.

<sup>572</sup> Watchlist on Children and Armed Conflict, *Vulnerable Students*, p. 29.

<sup>573</sup> Human Rights Watch, *No Class*, p. 28.

<sup>574</sup> Human Rights Watch, *No Class*, p. 17.

<sup>575</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2016/133, para. 35.

<sup>576</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 38. Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, July 29, 2016.

<sup>577</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 38.

<sup>578</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, July 29, 2016.

<sup>579</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, March 30, 2017.

<sup>580</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2016/133, para. 35. Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, July 29, 2016.

<sup>581</sup> As an example of advocacy, see "MINUSCA demands the departure of armed groups from all occupied schools" ("La MINUSCA exige le départ des groupes armés de toutes les écoles occupées"), MINUSCA press release, September 27, 2016, <https://minusca.unmissions.org/la-minusca-exige-le-d%C3%A9part-des-groupes-arm%C3%A9s-de-toutes-les-%C3%A9coles-occup%C3%A9es> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>582</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, March 30, 2017.

<sup>583</sup> UN Secretary-General, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 42.

<sup>584</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on the Central African Republic," S/2017/94, February 1, 2017, para. 34.

<sup>585</sup> Human Rights Watch, *No Class*, pp. 19-20.

<sup>586</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, March 30, 2017.

<sup>587</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, March 30, 2017.

<sup>588</sup> Human Rights Watch, *No Class*, p. 20.

<sup>589</sup> MINUSCA, "Report on the Human Rights, 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017," para. 71.

<sup>590</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on the Central African Republic," S/2017/473\*, June 2, 2017, para. 34.

<sup>591</sup> Human Rights Watch, *No Class*, pp. 20-22.

<sup>592</sup> Human Rights Watch, *No Class*, p. 14. Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, March 30, 2017.

<sup>593</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"They Said We Are Their Slaves": Sexual Violence by Armed Groups in the Central African Republic* (New York: Human Rights Watch, October 2017), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/car1017\\_web.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/car1017_web.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 12.

<sup>594</sup> For a description of rapes by UN peacekeepers, French troops, and other European troops, see Wambua-Soi, "UN: Dealing with rape." For a description of rapes by Ugandan soldiers, see "Ugandan Troops Harm Women." For a description of rapes by UN peacekeepers, see "Rape by Peacekeepers." For a description of rapes of boys by French soldiers, see Gerntholtz, "Dispatches."

<sup>595</sup> CAR Education Cluster, *A step back*, p. 25.

<sup>596</sup> CAR Education Cluster, *A step back*, p. 25.

<sup>597</sup> Information shared by the CAR Education Cluster via email, July 29, 2016.

<sup>598</sup> MINUSCA, "Report on the Human Rights Situation, 1 June 2015-31 March 2016," para. 48.

## Colombia

<sup>599</sup> Maria Derks-Normandin, *Building Peace in the Midst of Conflict: Improving Security and Finding Durable Solutions to Displacement in Colombia*, Brookings Institution, 2014, pp. 2-6.

<sup>600</sup> “Dialogue with the FARC-EP” (“Mesa de Conversaciones con las FARC-EP”), <http://www.altocomisionadoparalapaz.gov.co/procesos-y-conversaciones/Paginas/mesa-de-conversaciones-con-las-farc-ep.aspx> (accessed March 1, 2018). “No Recruitment of Minors: The FARC’s New Promise” (“No reclutamiento de menores, nuevo compromiso de las Farc”), Fundacion Paz y Reconciliacion, February 12, 2015, <http://www.pares.com.co/paz-y-posconflicto/memorias-del-proceso-paz/reclutamiento-de-menores-nuevo-compromiso-de-las-farc/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>601</sup> “Colombia signs historic peace deal with Farc,” *Guardian*, November 24, 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2016/nov/24/colombia-signs-historic-peace-deal-with-farc-rebels> (accessed March 1, 2016). “Colombia’s 2012-2016 peace talks-Fact sheet,” *Colombia Reports*, September 25, 2016, <https://colombiareports.com/colombia-peace-talks-fact-sheet/> (accessed March 1, 2016).

<sup>602</sup> Ricardo Monsalve Gaviria, “Peace Dialogues with the ELN Could Be Made Public in 2016” (“Diálogos de paz con el Eln se publicarían en 2016”), *El Colombiano*, December 27, 2015, <http://www.elcolombiano.com/colombia/paz-y-derechos-humanos/dialogos-de-paz-con-el-eln-se-publicarian-en-2016-JN3348290> (accessed March 1, 2018). “NGOs ask the government and ELN to announce a ceasefire before Pope Francis arrives in Colombia” (“Piden al gobierno y al Eln anunciar cese al fuego antes de la llegada del papa Francisco a Colombia”), *El Espectador*, August 15, 2017, <https://www.elespectador.com/noticias/paz/piden-al-gobierno-y-al-eln-anunciar-cese-al-fuego-antes-de-la-llegada-del-papa-francisco-colombia-articulo-708214> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>603</sup> Pablo Medina Uribe, “Beyond the FARC: Colombia’s Other Illegal Armed Groups Explained,” Americas Society/Council of the Americas, June 1, 2016, <https://www.as-coa.org/articles/beyond-farc-colombias-other-illegal-armed-groups-explained> (accessed March 1, 2016). Jeremy McDermott, “Colombia’s BACRIM: On the Road to Extinction?” *Insight Crime*, April 9, 2013, <https://www.insightcrime.org/news/analysis/colombia-bacrim-road-extinction/> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Aguilas Negras,” *Insight Crime*, March 9, 2017, <https://es.insightcrime.org/colombia-crimen-organizado/aguilas-negras/> (accessed March 1, 2018). “The Paisas,” *Insight Crime*, March 10, 2017, <https://www.insightcrime.org/colombia-organized-crime-news/paisas/> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Urabeños,” *Insight Crime*, January 30, 2018, <https://www.insightcrime.org/colombia-organized-crime-news/urabenos-profile/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>604</sup> International Crisis Group, *Colombia’s Armed Groups Battle for the Spoils of Peace* (Brussels: International Crisis Group, October 2017), [https://d2071andvip0wj.cloudfront.net/063-colombias-armed-groups-battle-for-the-spoils-of-peace\\_0.pdf](https://d2071andvip0wj.cloudfront.net/063-colombias-armed-groups-battle-for-the-spoils-of-peace_0.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), pp. 3-10.

<sup>605</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 168.

<sup>606</sup> Information provided by COALICO to John Giraldo, November 2013.

<sup>607</sup> Information provided by COALICO to John Giraldo, November 2013. “The FARC Destroyed a School Dormitory in Balsillas” (“Farc destruyó dormitorio escolar en Balsillas”), *La Nación*, February 2, 2013. John Montaña, “Boarding School Destroyed by the FARC Leaves Children from Three villages uncertain” (“Internado destruido por Farc dejó en el aire a niños de tres veredas”), *El Tiempo*, February 4, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 129. This incident was also confirmed by the Ministry of Education, 18 December 2013.

<sup>608</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 222.

<sup>609</sup> “The FARC Planted Mines in a School in Inza, Cauca” (“Las FARC habrían minado una escuela en Inzá, Cauca”), *Semana*, June 10, 2014, <http://www.semana.com/nacion/articulo/en-el-cauca-las-farc-habrian-minado-una-escuela-de-ninos/405192-3> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>610</sup> “Colombia: FARC Battering Afro-Colombian Areas,” Human Rights Watch news release, July 30, 2014, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2014/07/30/colombia-farc-battering-afro-colombian-areas> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>611</sup> “FARC Again Plant Mines near a School” (“FARC vuelven a plantar minas cerca de una escuela”), *Semana*, October 10, 2014, <http://www.semana.com/nacion/articulo/otro-campo-minado-de-las-farc-cercano-una-escuela/405616-3> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>612</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, April 20, 2016, <http://www.undocs.org/s/2016/360> (accessed April 20, 2018), para. 181.

<sup>613</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email, January 16, 2018.

<sup>614</sup> “Colombia ELN rebels ‘displayed soldier’s leg as trophy,’” *BBC*, May 8, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-latin-america-32666472> (accessed March 1, 2018). Talor Gruenwald, “ELN widely condemned after soldier’s amputated leg displayed near high school,” *Colombia Reports*, May 8, 2015, <https://colombiareports.com/eln-widely-condemned-after-soldiers-amputated-leg-displayed-near-high-school/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>615</sup> “‘When we arrived, she was already dead’ says teacher of girl who died after stepping on a mine,” (“‘Cuando llegamos ... ya estaba muerta’, relata maestra de niña que murió tras pisar una mina”), *CNN*, May 21, 2015, <http://cnnespanol.cnn.com/2015/05/21/nina-de-siete-anos-muere-tras-pisar-una-mina-al-salir-de-la-escuela-en-colombia/> (accessed March 21, 2015). “Child of 7 Years Old Loses Her Life to an Anti-Personnel Mine in Cauca” (“Menor de 7 años pierde la vida por mina antipersona en el Cauca”), *El Tiempo*, May 20,



2015, <http://www.eltiempo.com/archivo/documento/CMS-15790603> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>616</sup> “The Farc Are Merciless in Tumaco” (“Las Farc se ensañaron con Tumaco”), *Verdad Abierta*, June 26, 2015, <https://verdadabierta.com/las-farc-se-ensanaron-con-tumaco/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>617</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 54.

<sup>618</sup> Information provided by a confidential source, November 2017.

<sup>619</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email, January 16, 2018.

<sup>620</sup> Information provided by a confidential source, November 2017.

<sup>621</sup> “Two Cylinder Bombs Deactivated in Cauca” (“Desactivan dos cilindros bomba cerca de un colegio en Cauca”), *W Radio*, July 28, 2016, <http://www.wradio.com.co/noticias/regionales/desactivan-dos-cilindros-bomba-cerca-de-un-colegio-en-cauca/20160728/nota/3201386.aspx> (accessed March 2018).

<sup>622</sup> Information provided by a confidential source, November 2017.

<sup>623</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 54. Information provided by a confidential source, November 2017.

<sup>624</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email, January 16, 2018.

<sup>625</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email, December 2017.

<sup>626</sup> “Colombia: Armed Groups Oppress Riverside Communities,” Human Rights Watch news release, June 7, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/06/07/colombia-armed-groups-oppress-riverside-communities> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>627</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent, December 2017.

<sup>628</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent, December 2017.

<sup>629</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent, December 2017.

<sup>630</sup> Information provided by a confidential source, November 2017.

<sup>631</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 168.

<sup>632</sup> Early Warning System, “Risk Report 008.” Javier Alexander Macias, “Schools in Robledo Evacuated due to Threats” (“Evacuados colegios de Robledo por amenazas”), *El Colombiano*, February 21, 2013, [http://www.elcolombiano.com/historico/comunidad\\_de\\_robledo\\_bello\\_horizonte\\_amaneci\\_o\\_atemorizada\\_por\\_panfleto-BEEC\\_230111](http://www.elcolombiano.com/historico/comunidad_de_robledo_bello_horizonte_amaneci_o_atemorizada_por_panfleto-BEEC_230111) (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>633</sup> Luz Victoria Martinez, “Reiterated Threats to Teachers in Coloso, Sucre” (“Reiteran amenazas a docentes en Colosó, Sucre”), *El Tiempo*, July 23, 2013, <http://www.eltiempo.com/archivo/documento/CMS-12944496> (accessed March 1, 2018). Anastasi Gubin and Maria Múnera, “Classes in 14 schools in Colosó, Sucre suspended for threats to teachers” (“Suspenden clases en 14 colegios de Colosó, Sucre, por amenazas a profesores”), *Caracol*, July 15, 2013, [http://caracol.com.co/radio/2013/07/15/judicial/1373889540\\_933031.html](http://caracol.com.co/radio/2013/07/15/judicial/1373889540_933031.html) (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>634</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 222.

<sup>635</sup> Medellín Prosecutor’s Office, *Report on the Human Rights Situation in Medellín (Informe sobre la situación de los derechos humanos en la ciudad de Medellín)*, 2014, <http://www.personeriamedellin.gov.co/index.php/documentos/informes-ddhh/category/17-informes-ddhh-2014?download=15:informe-de-ddhh-2014> (accessed March 1, 2018), pp. 62, 64.

<sup>636</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 181.

<sup>637</sup> Martha Arias Sandoval, “Teachers Are Threatened after Ituango Waited for Them for Years” (“Maestros que Ituango esperó años salen amenazados”), *El Colombiano*, August 22, 2015, <http://www.elcolombiano.com/antioquia/maestros-que-ituango-espero-anos-salen-amenazados-AI2578417> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>638</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 54.

<sup>639</sup> “Man Murdered on the Banks of the Pamplonita River was a Teacher” (“Hombre asesinado en la ribera del río Pamplonita era docente”), *La Opinion*, November 10, 2016, <https://www.laopinion.com.co/judicial/hombre-asesinado-en-la-ribera-del-rio-pamplonita-era-docente-122334> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Teachers in Norte de Santander Demand Safety for Their Profession” (“Docentes en Norte de Santander reclaman seguridad para su oficio”), *Caracol*, November 10, 2016, [http://caracol.com.co/emisora/2016/11/10/cucuta/1478781708\\_201383.html](http://caracol.com.co/emisora/2016/11/10/cucuta/1478781708_201383.html) (accessed March 1, 2016).

<sup>640</sup> “Jairo Chilito, Teacher from ASOINCA, Is Killed in Sucre, Cauca” (“Asesinado Jairo Chilito Profesor de ASOINCA en Sucre, Cauca”), *Contagio Radio*, April 1, 2017,

<http://www.contagioradio.com/asesinado-jairo-chilito-profesor-de-asoinca-articulo-38685/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>641</sup> “Claims of threats against director of the Javier Londoño school” (“Denuncian amenazas contra rector del colegio Javiera Londoño”), *El Tiempo*, August 24, 2017, <http://www.eltiempo.com/colombia/medellin/otro-rector-amenazado-en-medellin-123232> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>642</sup> “FARC dissident group sentences those who oppose coca and recruitment” (“Disidencia de FARC sentencia a quien se oponga a coca y reclutamiento”), *El Tiempo*, September 15, 2017, <http://www.eltiempo.com/politica/proceso-de-paz/asesinato-de-estudiante-del-sena-por-disidencia-de-las-farc-en-miraflores-131276> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>643</sup> “Liliana Astrid Ramirez, teacher and leader in Tolima, is killed” (“Colombia. Asesinan a Liliana Astrid Ramírez, docente y lideresa en Tolima”), *Resumen Latinoamericano*, October 19, 2017, <http://www.resumenlatinoamericano.org/2017/10/19/colombia-asesinan-a-liliana-astrid-ramirez-docente-y-lideresa-en-tolima/> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Murder of two social leaders reported in Colombia” (“Reportan el asesinato de dos lideres sociales en Colombia”), *TelesurTV*, October 19, 2017, <https://www.telesurtv.net/news/Reportan-el-asesinato-de-dos-lideres-sociales-en-Colombia-20171019-0041.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>644</sup> “Education under Attack Monthly News Brief,” Insight Insecurity, November 2017, p. 2.

<sup>645</sup> Julia Symmes Cobb, “Colombia reaches deal to end 37-day teachers’ strike,” *Reuters*, June 16, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-colombia-teachers/colombia-reaches-deal-to-end-37-day-teachers-strike-idUSKBN1972NS> (accessed April 18, 2018). Stephen Gill, “60,000 teachers arrive in Colombia’s capital to ‘occupy’ Bogota,” *Colombia Reports*, June 6, 2017, <https://colombiareports.com/60000-teachers-take-streets-colombia-capital-strike-continues/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>646</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 168.

<sup>647</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 168.

<sup>648</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 222.

<sup>649</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 222.

<sup>650</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 181.

<sup>651</sup> “Warnings of violations of international humanitarian law by combat in Cuaca,” (“Advierten violaciones al Derecho Internacional Humanitario por combates en Cauca”), *W Radio*, February 16, 2017, <http://www.wradio.com.co/noticias/regionales/advierten-violaciones-al-derecho-internacional-humanitario-por-combates-en-cauca/20150216/nota/2635083.aspx> (accessed March 1, 2018). “What Happened to the Ceasefire? Army and FARC Fight in Caloto, Cauca” (“¿Qué pasó con la tregua? Ejército y FARC se enfrentaron en Caloto, Cauca”), *Noticias Caracol*, February 17, 2015, <https://noticias.caracoltv.com/colombia/que-paso-con-la-tregua-ejercito-y-farc-se-enfrentaron-en-caloto-cauca> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>652</sup> “Farc used school in Putumayo to store explosives” (“Farc usaron escuela en Putumayo para almacenar explosivos”), *El Tiempo*, July 28, 2014, <http://www.eltiempo.com/archivo/documento/CMS-14314175> (accessed March 1, 2018). Juan Carlos Monroy Giraldo, “Army Reports that Farc Uses Schools to Hide Explosives” (“Ejército denuncia que Farc usan escuelas para esconder explosivos”), *El Colombiano*, June 19, 2015, <http://www.elcolombiano.com/colombia/paz-y-derechos-humanos/ejercito-denuncia-que-farc-usan-escuelas-para-esconder-explosivos-y-reclutar-en-putumayo-XA2165404> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Have the Farc Used the Same School to Hide Explosives Twice?” (“¿Las Farc usan dos veces la misma escuela para esconder armas?”), *El Tiempo*, June 19, 2015, <http://images.et.eltiempo.digital/politica/justicia/ejercito-revela-video-de-las-farc-donde-muestran-que-esconden-explosivos-en-escuela-de-putumayo/15975060> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>653</sup> Daniel Salgar Antolinez, “Schools in War” (“Escuelas en guerra”), *El Espectador*, June 17, 2015, <https://www.elespectador.com/noticias/nacional/escuelas-guerra-articulo-566910> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>654</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 54.

<sup>655</sup> “Colombia: Armed Groups.”

<sup>656</sup> Information provided by a confidential source, November 2017.

<sup>657</sup> “Colombia: Armed Groups.”

<sup>658</sup> “Colombia: Armed Groups.”

<sup>659</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email, December 2017.

<sup>660</sup> “Quarterly Statistics Monitoring Bulletin No. 17 January-June 2017” (“Boletín Estadístico Semestral de Monitoreo No. 17 Enero-Junio 2017”), COALICO, June 2017, [http://coalico.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/10/boletin\\_no17\\_onca.pdf](http://coalico.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/10/boletin_no17_onca.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 13.

<sup>661</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email, December 2017.

<sup>662</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email, December 2017.

<sup>663</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 50.

<sup>664</sup> “The Challenge of the District of Aguablanca” (“El desafío del distrito de Aguablanca”), *Semana*, June 8, 2013, <http://www.semana.com/nacion/articulo/el-desafio-del-distrito-aguablanca/345780-3> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>665</sup> “Indigenous People Claim Minors Taken Away by the Guerrilla in Cauca” (“Indigenas reclaman menores q se llevó la guerrilla en el Cauca”), *Caracol Radio*, May 25, 2015, [http://caracol.com.co/radio/2015/05/29/regional/1432914180\\_784237.html](http://caracol.com.co/radio/2015/05/29/regional/1432914180_784237.html) (accessed March 1, 2018). “Warnings of Infractions of IHL by the Farc after Suspension of Their Ceasefire,” (“Advierten infracciones al DIH por parte de Farc tras suspensión del cese al fuego”), *El Espectador*, June 2, 2015, <https://www.elespectador.com/noticias/judicial/advierten-infracciones-al-dih-parte-de-farc-tras-suspen-articulo-564068> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>666</sup> CEDAW, “Concluding observations on the combined seventh and eighth periodic reports of Colombia\*,” CEDAW/C/COL/CO/7-8, October 29, 2013, <http://docstore.ohchr.org/SelfServices/FilesHandler.ashx?enc=6QkG1d%2fPPRiCAqhKb7yhsoVqDbaslinb8oXgzpEhivgyLAGwfWstHTJnC3S6jwXcwIW2FqboZWymnx7H2%2b2A1AHLLEEKuLaou09yEUKsJbmBo%2bM%2bWXAHHUSnpRL9f3C54> (accessed March 1, 2018), para. 17. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General: Conflict-related sexual violence,” S/2014/181, March 13, 2014, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2014\\_181.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2014_181.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), para. 18.

<sup>667</sup> UNICEF, *Childhood in the Time of War: Will the Children of Colombia Know Peace at Last?* (Bogota/New York: UNICEF, March 2016), [https://www.unicef.org/media/files/UNICEF\\_Colombia\\_Child\\_Alert2\(2\).pdf](https://www.unicef.org/media/files/UNICEF_Colombia_Child_Alert2(2).pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018). p. 8.

<sup>668</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/249, para. 29.

<sup>669</sup> Information provided by a confidential source, November 2017.

<sup>670</sup> Paola Morales Escobar, “Professors at the University of Antioquia Will Continue with the Strike” (“Docentes de la Universidad de Antioquia continuarán con paro”), *El Tiempo*, June 19, 2013, <http://www.eltiempo.com/archivo/documento/CMS-12881172> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Presence of the Farc in the U of Antioquia Generates Reactions” (“Presencia de Las Farc en La U de Antioquia Genera Reacciones”), *La Vanguardia*, June 16, 2013, <http://www.vanguardia.com/actualidad/colombia/212621-presencia-de-las-farc-en-la-u-de-antioquia-genera-reacciones> (accessed March 1, 2018). “The Farc Conducted a ‘Military Takeover’ of the University of Antioquia: Fajardo” (“Las Farc hicieron una ‘toma militar’ de



la Universidad de Antioquia: Fajard”), *El Colombiano*, June 14, 2013, <http://www.elcolombiano.com/historico/las-farc-hicieron-una-toma-militar-de-la-universidad-de-antioquia-fajardo-EBEC-246640> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>671</sup> “Criminal Band ‘Los Rastrojos’ Threatens Students in the University of Valle” (“Banda criminal de ‘los rastros’ amenaza a estudiantes de la Universidad del Valle”), *Radio Santa Fe*, March 13, 2014, <http://www.radiosantafe.com/2014/03/13/banda-criminal-de-los-rastrojos-amenaza-a-estudiantes-de-la-universidad-del-valle/> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Students from Valle University Were Threatened by the Paramilitary Group ‘Los Rastrojos’” (“Estudiantes de la Universidad del Valle fueron amenazados por el grupo paramilitar ‘Los Rastrojos’”), *Radio Macondo FM*, March 11, 2014, <http://radiomacondo.fm/2014/03/11/estudiantes-de-la-universidad-del-valle-fueron-amenazados-por-el-grupo-paramilitar-los-rastrojos/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>672</sup> Colombia Ministry of Education, “The University of Valle Pushes Back against Threats to Members of the University Community” (“La Universidad del Valle rechaza señalamientos y amenazas a integrantes de la comunidad universitaria”), *Ministry of Education News*, September 23, 2014, <https://www.mineducacion.gov.co/cvn/1665/w3-article-345968.html> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Threats against Students and Union Members in Univalle” (“Denuncian amenazas contra estudiantes y sindicalistas de Univalle”), *El Tiempo*, September 23, 2014, <http://www.eltiempo.com/archivo/documento/CMS-14579895> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Threats Received by Students Organizing the IV National FEU Congress” (“Amenazan a estudiantes que organizan el IV Congreso Nacional de la FEU”), *Radio Macondo FM*, September 22, 2014, <http://radiomacondo.fm/2014/09/22/amenazan-a-estudiantes-que-organizan-el-iv-congreso-nacional-de-la-feu> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>673</sup> “Hooded Men Hoist Farc and Eln Flags in the University of Antioquia” (“Encapuchados exponen banderas de Farc y Eln en la Universidad de Antioquia”), *El Colombiano*, December 12, 2014, <http://www.elcolombiano.com/antioquia/seguridad/encapuchados-exponen-banderas-de-farc-y-eln-en-la-universidad-de-> (accessed March 1, 2018)

<sup>674</sup> A potato bomb is an IED in which a potato is hollowed out and filled with explosive materials to be launched by hand. Potato bombs can be powerful enough to cause serious injuries and damage.

<sup>675</sup> “Potato Bombs Were Detonated in the Industrial University of Santander” (“Detonaron papas bomba en la Universidad Industria de Santander”), *W Radio*, February 17, 2016, <http://www.wradio.com.co/noticias/regionales/8203detonaron-papas-bomba-en-la-universidad-industria-de-santander/20160217/nota/3063263.aspx> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>676</sup> German Corcho Trochez, “Protection Is Activated for Professors and Students from Uniatlántico Who Were Threatened” (“Activan protección para profesores y estudiantes de Uniatlántico amenazados”), *El Herald*, April 4, 2016,

<https://www.elheraldo.co/judicial/activan-proteccion-para-profesores-y-estudiantes-de-uniatlantico-amenazados-252284> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>677</sup> “Director of the UIS Confirmed Existence of a Person Injured by a ‘Potato Bomb’” (“Rector de la UIS confirmó existencia de un herido por ‘papa bomba’”), *La Vanguardia*, June 2, 2016, <http://www.vanguardia.com/area-metropolitana/bucaramanga/360677-rector-de-la-uis-confirmando-existencia-de-un-herido-por-papa-bom> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Hooded Men and ‘Potato Bombs’ Return to the UIS” (“Encapuchados y ‘papas bomba’ volvieron a la UIS”), *La Vanguardia*, June 10, 2016, <http://www.vanguardia.com/area-metropolitana/bucaramanga/361501-encapuchados-y-papas-bomba-volvieron-a-la-uis> (accessed March 1, 2018).

#### DRC

<sup>678</sup> “Crisis in North Kivu,” *IRIN*, July 10, 2012, <http://www.irinnews.org/report/95836/briefing-crisis-north-kivu> (accessed March 1, 2018). Human Rights Watch, “DR Congo: Chronology,” August 21, 2009, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2009/08/21/dr-congo-chronology> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>679</sup> International Crisis Group, *Kamuina Nsapu Insurgency Adds to Dangers in DR Congo* (New York: International Crisis Group, 2017), <https://www.crisisgroup.org/africa/central-africa/democratic-republic-congo/kamuina-nsapu-insurgency-adds-dangers-dr-congo> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>680</sup> OCHA, “Democratic Republic of the Congo-Overview,” November 2017, p. 1.

<sup>681</sup> “DR Congo: New ‘Kivu Security Tracker’ Maps Eastern Violence,” Human Rights Watch news release, December 7, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/12/07/dr-congo-new-kivu-security-tracker-maps-eastern-violence> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>682</sup> For further information on many of the armed parties in DRC, please see “The Eastern Congo,” Council on Foreign Relations (CFR), October 2016, <https://www.cfr.org/interactives/eastern-congo#!/> (accessed March 1, 2018). Elsa Buchanan, “Battle for control of the DRC: Who are the Raia Mutomboki?” *International Business Times*, October 29, 2015, <http://www.ibtimes.co.uk/battle-control-drc-who-are-raia-mutomboki-1526287> (accessed March 1, 2018). Human Rights Watch, “Our School Became the Battlefield,” pp. 10-12. “Armed groups in eastern DRC,” *IRIN*, October 31, 2013, <http://www.irinnews.org/report/99037/briefing-armed-groups-eastern-drc> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>683</sup> “About,” MONUSCO, <https://monusco.unmissions.org/en/about>.

<sup>684</sup> “DR Congo tops list of most newly displaced people in first half year,” NRC news release, August 16, 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/report/democratic-republic-congo/dr-congo-tops-list-most-newly-displaced-people-first-half-year> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>685</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2015/203, para. 24.

<sup>686</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 57. UN, *Update on Allegations of Sexual Exploitation and Abuse in United Nations Peacekeeping Operations and Special Political Missions*, May 17, 2016, <http://www.un.org/en/peacekeeping/documents/updatesea.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 1. “DR Congo: UN peacekeepers face fresh sexual abuse claims,” *BBC News*, April 28, 2017, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-39745357> (accessed March 1, 2017).

<sup>687</sup> OCHA, *2017 Humanitarian Needs Overview – Democratic Republic of Congo (2017 Besoins Aperçu des Humanitaires - République Démocratique du Congo)* (Kinshasa, DRC: 2016), [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/drc\\_hno\\_2017\\_1.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/drc_hno_2017_1.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 3

<sup>688</sup> Information shared by the Education Cluster via email on July 31, 2017.

<sup>689</sup> “150,000 children,” UNICEF.

<sup>690</sup> Information shared by the Education Cluster via email on July 31, 2017. Information shared by a UN respondent via email, September 2017.

<sup>691</sup> Child Soldiers International, *What the Girls Say* (London: Child Soldiers International, 2017), <https://www.child-soldiers.org/Handlers/Download.ashx?IDMF=e57e9cb2-cd70-4dc2-8681-e29bc6f3622b> (accessed March 1, 2018), pp. 17-19.

<sup>692</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email on July 31, 2017.

<sup>693</sup> Information shared by the Education Cluster via email on August 2, 2017.

<sup>694</sup> “150,000 children in Greater Kasai region need emergency support to continue education,” UNICEF press release, June 9, 2017. Information shared by a UN respondent on September 18, 2017.

<sup>695</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent on February 2, 2018.

<sup>696</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent on September 18, 2017.

<sup>697</sup> United Nations General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 65.

<sup>698</sup> Save the Children, *Attacks on Education: The impact of conflict and grave violations on children’s futures* (London: Save the Children, 2013), <http://www.savethechildren.org/atf/cf/%7B9def2ebe-10ae-432c-9bd0->

[df91d2eba74a%7D/ATTACKS ON EDUCATION FINAL.PDF](#) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 13.

<sup>699</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on children and armed conflict in the Democratic Republic of the Congo,” S/2014/453, June 30, 2014, <http://undocs.org/S/2014/453> (accessed March 1, 2018), para. 48.

<sup>700</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*Our School Became the Battlefield*,” p. 25.

<sup>701</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General: Children and armed conflict,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 63.

<sup>702</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 49.

<sup>703</sup> UN Secretary-General, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 67.

<sup>704</sup> “UNESCO and UNICEF honor the memory of teachers and students killed in North Kivu (DRC)” (“L’UNESCO et l’UNICEF saluent la mémoire des enseignants et élèves tués au Nord Kivu [RDC]”), UNESCO press release, October 24, 2016, <https://fr.unesco.org/news/unesco-unicef-saluent-memoire-enseignants-eleves-tues-au-nord-kivu-rdc> (accessed March 1, 2018). “DRC: tensions in Butembo” (“RDC: tensions à Butembo”), *RFI Afrique*, October 16, 2016, <http://www.rfi.fr/afrique/20161016-rdc-tensions-butembo-secte-corps-christ> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>705</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email on November 16, 2017.

<sup>706</sup> Amnesty International, *World Report 2016/2017*, Congo chapter.

<sup>707</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email on November 16, 2017.

<sup>708</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email, December 14, 2017.

<sup>709</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email, December 14, 2017.

<sup>710</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent, February 9, 2018.

<sup>711</sup> “Heavy fighting in northeastern Congo, several wounded-residents,” *Reuters*, June 22, 2017, <https://af.reuters.com/article/africaTech/idAFKBN19D0WK-OZATP> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>712</sup> UN Secretary-General, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 67.

<sup>713</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email, November 2017.

<sup>714</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Our School Became the Battlefield,"* p. 23.

<sup>715</sup> Information shared by the Global Education Cluster via email on August 2, 2017.

<sup>716</sup> Information shared by the Global Education Cluster via email on August 2, 2017.

<sup>717</sup> Information shared by the Global Education Cluster via email on August 2, 2017.

<sup>718</sup> Information shared by the Global Education Cluster via email on August 2, 2017.

<sup>719</sup> Information shared by the Global Education Cluster via email on August 2, 2017.

<sup>720</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Organization Stabilization Mission in the Democratic Republic of the Congo," S/2017/565, June 30, 2017, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2017\\_565.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2017_565.pdf) (accessed April 20, 2108), para. 16.  
Information shared by the Education Cluster via email on August 2, 2017.

<sup>721</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Our School Became the Battlefield,"* p. 30.

<sup>722</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 65.

<sup>723</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Our School Became the Battlefield,"* p. 27.

<sup>724</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Our School Became the Battlefield,"* pp. 30-31.

<sup>725</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Our School Became the Battlefield,"* p. 29.

<sup>726</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Our School Became the Battlefield,"* p. 31.

<sup>727</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Our School Became the Battlefield,"* p. 31.

<sup>728</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 63.

<sup>729</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 50.



<sup>730</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 50.

<sup>731</sup> UN Secretary-General, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 68.

<sup>732</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email, November 2017.

<sup>733</sup> Information provided an international humanitarian organization on January 27, 2017.

<sup>734</sup> Information provided by an international humanitarian organization on January 27, 2017.

<sup>735</sup> Information provided by an international humanitarian organization on January 27, 2017.

<sup>736</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/565, para. 48.

<sup>737</sup> Information shared by the Global Education Cluster via email on August 2, 2017.

<sup>738</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2015: Democratic Republic of the Congo,” <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/252881.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 29.

<sup>739</sup> MONUSCO, “Child Recruitment by Armed Groups in DRC From January 2012 to August 2013,” October 2013, p. 9, as cited in Human Rights Watch, *“Our School Became the Battlefield,”* pp. 21-22.

<sup>740</sup> Human Rights Watch, *“Our School Became the Battlefield,”* p. 17.

<sup>741</sup> MONUSCO, “Child Recruitment by Armed Groups in DRC from January 2012 to August 2013,” October 2013,” [https://monusco.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/131024\\_monusco\\_cps\\_public\\_report\\_on\\_armed\\_group\\_recruitment\\_2012-2013.pdf](https://monusco.unmissions.org/sites/default/files/131024_monusco_cps_public_report_on_armed_group_recruitment_2012-2013.pdf) (accessed May 17, 2017), p. 12.

<sup>742</sup> Human Rights Watch, *“Our School Became the Battlefield,”* p. 21.

<sup>743</sup> Human Rights Watch, *“Our School Became the Battlefield,”* p. 21.

<sup>744</sup> Information provided by an international humanitarian organization on January 27, 2017 and in November 2017.

<sup>745</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email in November 2017.

- <sup>746</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Our School Became the Battlefield."* pp. 23.
- <sup>747</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Our School Became the Battlefield."* pp. 23.
- <sup>748</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Our School Became the Battlefield."* p. 22.
- <sup>749</sup> Information shared by the Education Cluster via email on July 31, 2017.
- <sup>750</sup> Information shared by the Education Cluster via email on July 31, 2017.
- <sup>751</sup> Information shared by the Education Cluster via email on July 31, 2017.
- <sup>752</sup> Information shared a UN respondent via email, September 18, 2017.
- <sup>753</sup> "Clashes between students and police hit province," *University World News*, March 16, 2013, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=20130315114051344> (accessed March 1, 2018).
- <sup>754</sup> Aaron Ross, "Protests, calls for respect of constitution in Congo election row," *Reuters*, January 20, 2015, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-congodemocratic-politics-protests/protests-calls-for-respect-of-constitution-in-congo-election-row-idUSKBN0KT0TQ20150120> (accessed March 1, 2018).
- <sup>755</sup> "DR Congo: Deadly Crackdown on Protests," Human Rights Watch news release, January 24, 2015, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/01/24/dr-congo-deadly-crackdown-protests> (accessed March 1, 2018).
- <sup>756</sup> "DRC protesters killed in police crackdown," *Al Jazeera*, January 21, 2015, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/africa/2015/01/drc-protesters-killed-police-crackdown-2015121175946748357.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).
- <sup>757</sup> "DR Congo: Deadly Crackdown on Protests."
- <sup>758</sup> "20 Congolese students injured in clashes with Kinshasa police during protest," *Africanews*, November 9, 2016, <http://www.africanews.com/2016/11/09/20-congolese-students-injured-in-clashes-with-kinshasa-police-during-protest/> (accessed March 1, 2018). "5 DRC students shot in clashes with police," *News24*, November 10, 2016, <https://www.news24.com/Africa/News/5-drc-students-shot-in-clashes-with-police-20161110> (accessed March 1, 2016).
- <sup>759</sup> Ida Sawyer, "Crackdown on Students, Opposition as Government Blames Them for Kinshasa Attacks," *Human Rights Watch Live Updates*, August 2, 2017.
- <sup>760</sup> Ida Sawyer, "Crackdown on Students."

## Egypt

<sup>761</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2014* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2014), <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2014/country-chapters/egypt> (accessed February 28, 2018), Egypt chapter.

<sup>762</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017*, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2017/country-chapters/egypt> (accessed February 28, 2018), Egypt chapter. Amnesty International, Annual Report Egypt 2017/2018 (New York: Amnesty International, 2018), <https://www.amnesty.org/en/countries/middle-east-and-north-africa/egypt/report-egypt/> (accessed February 28, 2018), pp. 146-149. "Egypt: Raba'a Killings Likely Crimes against Humanity," Human Rights Watch news release, August 12, 2014, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2014/08/12/egypt-raba-killings-likely-crimes-against-humanity> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>763</sup> Amnesty International, *"Circles of hell": Domestic, Public and State Violence Against Women in Egypt* (London: Amnesty International, 2015), <https://www.amnestyusa.org/reports/circles-of-hell-domestic-public-and-state-violence-against-women-in-egypt/> (accessed February 28, 2018), pp. 39-41.

<sup>764</sup> "Egypt: Untamed Repression," Human Rights Watch news release, January 18, 2018, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2018/01/18/egypt-untamed-repression> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>765</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2016/country-chapters/egypt> (accessed March 1, 2018), Egypt chapter. Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2018*, Egypt chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2018/country-chapters/egypt> (accessed March 3, 2018). Amnesty International, Annual Report Egypt 2017/2018.

<sup>766</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2018*, Egypt chapter. Amnesty International, Annual Report Egypt 2017/2017.

<sup>767</sup> Amnesty International, *"Circles of hell,"* p. 56. Patrick Kingsley, "Egyptian police 'using rape as a weapon' against dissident groups," *Guardian*, April 12, 2014, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/apr/12/egypt-police-rape-dissidents-crackdown-16000-arrested> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>768</sup> "In pictures: Fire destroys historic downtown school," *Egypt Independent*, January 27, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 136.

<sup>769</sup> Human Rights Watch, *All According to Plan: The Rab'a Massacre and Mass Killings of Protesters in Egypt* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2014),

<https://www.hrw.org/report/2014/08/12/all-according-plan/raba-massacre-and-mass-killings-protesters-egypt> (accessed February 28, 2018), pp. 104-107.

<sup>770</sup> Human Rights Watch, "Egypt: Mass Attacks on Churches," August 22, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack* 2014, p. 136.

<sup>771</sup> Al-Masry Al-Youm, "Bomb defused near a school in Kafr Al-Sheikh," *Egypt Independent*, January 3, 2014, <http://www.egyptindependent.com/bomb-defused-near-school-kafr-al-sheikh/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>772</sup> "Egypt: injury of 25 as a result of a sound bomb in Aldakalia school" (مصر: 25 مصاباً إثر "انفجار قنبلة صوتية داخل مدرسة بالدقهلية"), *Seif News*, April 15, 2014, <http://seifnews.com/news/arab/35202> (accessed April 18, 2018).

<sup>773</sup> "Explosion of a bomb in the school of Salman AlFarsi in the city of Al-Salam" (انفجار قنبلة "فى مدرسه سلمان الفارسى بالسلام"), *Akhbar Al-Alam*, December 7, 2014, <http://akhbare3alam.com/%D8%A7%D9%86%D9%81%D8%AC%D8%A7%D8%B1-%D9%82%D9%86%D8%A8%D9%84%D9%87-%D9%81%D9%89-%D9%85%D8%AF%D8%B1%D8%B3%D9%87-%D8%B3%D9%84%D9%85%D8%A7%D9%86-%D8%A7%D9%84%D9%81%D8%A7%D8%B1%D8%B3%D9%89-%D8%A8%D8%A7> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>774</sup> "Bomb Defused Near Arish School Complex-Security Sources," *AllAfrica.com*, December 10, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201412100061, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201412100061> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>775</sup> Human Rights Watch, "Look for Another Homeland": *Forced Evictions in Egypt's Rafah* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2015), <https://www.hrw.org/report/2015/09/22/look-another-homeland/forced-evictions-egypts-rafah> (accessed March 1, 2018), pp. 10, 13.

<sup>776</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2016/country-chapters/egypt> (accessed March 1, 2018), Egypt chapter.

<sup>777</sup> "'Hosted Product: Sinai Weekly Summary 15-28 January 2015," *Israeli Government*, January 30, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201501190114, <http://start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201501190114> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>778</sup> "2 injured in bomb explosions," *Daily Star Egypt*, February 8, 2015, as cited START, GTD 201502080078, <http://start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201502080078> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>779</sup> “Bomb Reportedly Detected at School in Egypt’s Alexandria,” *Al-Yawm al-Sabi Online*, March 9, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201503090066, <http://start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201503090066> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>780</sup> David D. Kirkpatrick, “Militants Kill Three Police Officers in Egypt as Violent Attacks Spread,” *New York Times*, March 9, 2015, <https://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/10/world/middleeast/militants-kill-three-police-officers-in-egypt-as-violent-attacks-spread.html> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>781</sup> “Hosted Product: Sinai Bi-Weekly Summary 12-30 March 2015,” *Israeli Government*, April 2, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201503230082, <http://start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201503230082> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>782</sup> “Egypt blast kills 10-year-old girl near school: police,” *Daily Star Lebanon*, March 25, 2015, <http://www.dailystar.com.lb/News/Middle-East/2015/Mar-25/292138-egypt-blast-kills-10-year-old-girl-near-school-police.ashx> (accessed March 1, 2018). Aswat Masriya, “Security official: Pupil killed in blast outside Fayoum school,” *Egypt Independent*, March 25, 2015, <http://beta.egyptindependent.com/security-official-pupil-killed-blast-outside-fayoum-school/> (accessed March 1, 2018). “School Girl Killed in Bomb Explosion While Playing Outside Her Elementary School in Egypt,” *Egyptian Streets*, March 25, 2015, <https://egyptianstreets.com/2015/03/25/school-girl-killed-in-bomb-explosion-while-playing-outside-her-elementary-school-in-egypt/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>783</sup> “Two bombs explode near Cairo police station, no casualties: state media,” *Reuters*, April 4, 2015, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-egypt-violence/two-bombs-explode-near-cairo-police-station-no-casualties-state-media-idUSKBN0MV04S20150404> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>784</sup> “In pictures: the explosion of a car in front of Alyaseer school in Alarish” (“بالصور| تفجير ”سيارة مفخخة أمام مدرسة آل ياسر بالعريش”), *Masr Al Arabiya*, October 30, 2016, <http://www.masralarabia.com/%D8%AD%D9%88%D8%A7%D8%AF%D8%AB/1298993-%D8%A8%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%B5%D9%88%D8%B1--%D8%A2%D8%AB%D8%A7%D8%B1-%D8%AA%D9%81%D8%AC%D9%8A%D8%B1-%D8%B3%D9%8A%D8%A7%D8%B1%D8%A9-%D9%85%D9%81%D8%AE%D8%AE%D8%A9-%D8%A8%D9%85%D8%AF%D8%B1%D8%B3%D8%A9-%D8%A2%D9%84-%D9%8A%D8%A7%D8%B3%D8%B1-%D8%A8%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%B9%D8%B1%D9%8A%D8%B4> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>785</sup> “Roundup on Security Situation in Sinai 7-8 November 2016,” *Summary*, November 7, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201611080010, <http://start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201611080010> (accessed March 1, 2018).



<sup>786</sup> Taha Sakr, "State-owned school bombed in Rafah," *Daily News Egypt*, February 4, 2017, <https://dailynewsegypt.com/2017/02/04/state-owned-school-bombed-rafah/> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Militants blow up school in Egypt's N. Sinai Peninsula," *Anadolu News Agency*, February 3, 2017, <https://aa.com.tr/en/middle-east/militants-blow-up-school-in-egypt-s-n-sinai-peninsula/741057> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>787</sup> "Egypte: condamnée à payer 20 ans de salaire pour 'mépris de l'islam,'" *Radio France Internationale*, June 12, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack* 2014, p. 136.

<sup>788</sup> "Students detained during school and university protests in Egypt," *Egypt Independent*, September 24, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack* 2014, p. 136.

<sup>789</sup> "Unidentified assailants shoot teacher in North Sinai," *Aswat Masriya*, January 13, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201501130052, <http://start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201501130052> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>790</sup> Taha Sakr, "Anonymous militants assassinate school teacher in Al-Arish," *Daily News Egypt*, January 21, 2017, <https://dailynewsegypt.com/2017/01/21/anonymous-militants-assassinate-school-teacher-al-arish/> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Militants gun down teacher in Egypt's North Sinai," *Ahram Online*, January 20, 2017, <http://english.ahram.org.eg/NewsContent/1/64/256477/Egypt/Politics-/Militants-gun-down-teacher-in-Egypt-s-North-Sinai-.aspx> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>791</sup> *AP and Reuters*, "Militants kill Christian in Sinai, second in a week," *Arab News*, February 18, 2017, <http://www.arabnews.com/node/1055926/middle-east> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>792</sup> "Schoolteacher among latest victims of Egypt's chilling wave of extrajudicial executions," Amnesty International news release, August 8, 2017, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/news/2017/08/schoolteacher-among-latest-victims-of-egypts-chilling-wave-of-extrajudicial-executions/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>793</sup> "No safe routes to schools: Sinai teachers intercepted by Islamic State loyalists," *Mada Masr*, March 5, 2017, <https://www.madamasr.com/en/2017/03/05/news/u/no-safe-routes-to-schools-sinai-teachers-intercepted-by-islamic-state-loyalists/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>794</sup> Amnesty International, *"Circles of hell,"* pp. 39-41.

<sup>795</sup> Amnesty International, *"Circles of hell,"* p. 56.

<sup>796</sup> Kingsley, "Egyptian police."

<sup>798</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Suez Canal University, April 16, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-04-16-suez-canal-university> (accessed October 26, 2016). "Egyptian students clash as Mursi turmoil spreads to campuses," *Reuters*, 29 September 2013; Maggie Fick, "Anti-army protests staged at Egyptian universities," *Reuters*, 8 October 2013; Riot police arrest students in Cairo clash," *Al Jazeera*, 20 October 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 135-136. Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Zagazig University, November 16, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-11-16-zagazig-university> (accessed October 26, 2016). SAIH & AFTE, *Besieged Universities*, March 2017, p. 26. Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Al Azhar University, November 23, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-11-21-al-azhar-university> (accessed October 26, 2016). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Cairo University, November 28, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-11-28-cairo-university> (accessed October 25, 2016). "Dozens, including female students, were arrested in the raid," *Al Alam*, December 24, 2013, <http://en.alalam.ir/news/1547896> (accessed November 4, 2016). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Al Azhar University, December 28, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-12-28-al-azhar-university> (accessed October 25, 2016).

<sup>799</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Suez Canal University, April 16, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-04-16-suez-canal-university> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>800</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Zagazig University, November 16, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-11-16-zagazig-university> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>801</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Cairo University, November 28, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-11-28-cairo-university> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>802</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Al-Azhar University, December 28, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-12-28-al-azhar-university> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>803</sup> Amro Hassan, "Cairo bomb blast hits bus near university," *Los Angeles Times*, December 26, 2013, <http://www.latimes.com/world/worldnow/la-fg-wn-egypt-bomb-hits-bus-in-cairo-20131226-story.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>804</sup> "Bomb defused outside Azhar faculty in Egypt's Damietta," *World Bulletin*, December 29, 2013, <http://www.worldbulletin.net/middle-east/125894/bomb-defused-outside-azhar-faculty-in-egypts-damietta> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>805</sup> See, for example, Amnesty International, *Amnesty International Report 2014/2015: The State of the World's Human Rights* (London: Amnesty International, 2015), <https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/pol10/0001/2015/en/> (accessed October 25, 2016), p.138-139. Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Cairo University, May 20, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-05-20-cairo-university> (accessed October 26, 2016). "Egypt: Security forces use excessive force to crush student protests," Amnesty International news release, October 17, 2014, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/news/2014/10/egypt-security-forces-use-excessive-force-crush-student-protests/> (Accessed October 31, 2016). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Al Azhar University / Zagazig University, December 29, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-12-29-al-azhar-university-zagazig-university> (accessed November 2, 2016).

<sup>806</sup> SAIH and AFTE, *Besieged Universities: A Report on the Rights and Freedoms of Students in Egyptian Universities from the Academic Years 2013-2014 to 2015-2016*. (Oslo, Norway: SAIH and AFTE, March 2017), <https://saih.no/assets/docs/Besieged-Universities-SAIH-report-2017.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), pp. 24-26.

<sup>807</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Alexandria University, January 23, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-01-23-alexandria-university> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>808</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Cairo University, May 20, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-05-20-cairo-university> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Egypt: Student Killed At Cairo University Clashes," All Africa, May 20, 2014, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201405210044.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). Kenneth Changpertitum, "Engineering student killed by birdshot: Forensics Authority," Daily News Egypt, May 21, 2014, <https://dailynewsegypt.com/2014/05/21/engineering-student-killed-birdshot-forensics-authority/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>809</sup> "Egypt: Security forces."

<sup>810</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Al-Azhar University/Zagazig University, December 29, 2014.

<sup>811</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Al-Azhar University/Zagazig University, December 29, 2014.

<sup>812</sup> "Egypt: Authorities Detonate Bombs in Cairo University," *All Africa*, March 23, 2014, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201403241618.html> (accessed April 23, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Cairo University, April 2, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-04-02-cairo-university> (accessed October 26, 2016). Stephen Kalin, "Bombs kill two at Cairo University," *Reuters*, April 2, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-egypt-blast-idUSBREA310LX20140402> (accessed November 4, 2016). *Al Masry Al Youm*, "Police defuse bomb next to Al-Azhar University dorms," *Egypt Independent*, April 8, 2014,

<http://www.egyptindependent.com/police-defuse-bomb-next-al-azhar-university-dorms/> (accessed April 23, 2018). "12 bombs defused at Ain Shams University," *Daily Star Egypt*, April 8, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201404080047, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201404080047> (accessed April 23, 2018). "Student injured in Egypt university bomb blast," *World Bulletin*, May 19, 2014, <http://www.worldbulletin.net/africa/136712/student-injured-in-egypt-university-bomb-blast> (accessed April 23, 2018). Jack Moore, "Egypt: Explosion Outside Cairo University Wounds 10 People," *International Business Times*, October 22, 2014, <http://www.ibtimes.co.uk/egypt-explosion-outside-cairo-university-wounds-10-people-1471311> (accessed November 4, 2016). "Two explosions hit Ramses Railway Station and Helwan University," *Mada Masr*, November 20, 2014, <https://www.madamasr.com/en/2014/11/20/news/u/two-explosions-hit-ramses-railway-station-and-helwan-university/> (accessed April 23, 2018).

<sup>813</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Cairo University, April 2, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-04-02-cairo-university> (accessed March 3, 2018). Ian Lee, Saad Abedine, and Marie-Louise Gumuchian, "Egypt: Blasts at Cairo University kill officer, wound 5," *CNN*, April 2, 2014, <https://www.cnn.com/2014/04/02/world/africa/egypt-explosion/index.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Egypt police general killed in Cairo bomb blasts: Egyptian police brigadier-general killed as three bombs explode outside Cairo campus," *Telegraph*, April 2, 2014, <https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/africaandindianocean/egypt/10740137/Egypt-police-general-killed-in-Cairo-bomb-blasts.html?mobile=basic> (accessed March 3, 2018). Stephen Kalin, "Bombs kill two at Cairo University," *Reuters*, April 2, 2014, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-egypt-blast/bombs-kill-two-at-cairo-university-idUSBREA310LX20140402> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>814</sup> "Ministry of Interior: 12 handmade bombs found on Ain Shams University's campus," *Ahram Online*, April 8, 2014, <http://english.ahram.org.eg/NewsContent/1/0/98573/Egypt/0/Ministry-of-Interior---handmade-bombs-found-on-Ain.aspx> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>815</sup> "Student injured in Egypt university bomb blast," *World Bulletin*, May 19, 2014, <http://www.worldbulletin.net/africa/136712/student-injured-in-egypt-university-bomb-blast> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Bomb at Ain Shams University in Cairo," *Albawaba*, May 19, 2014, <https://www.albawaba.com/main-headlines/ain-shams-bomb-577495> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>816</sup> Jack Moore, "Egypt: Explosion Outside Cairo University Wounds 10 People," *International Business Times*, October 22, 2014, <http://www.ibtimes.co.uk/egypt-explosion-outside-cairo-university-wounds-10-people-1471311> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>817</sup> SAIH and AFTE, *Besieged Universities*, pp. 24-26.

<sup>818</sup> AP, "Bomb explodes in front of Egypt's largest and most prominent university, injuring 8 people," *Fox News*, March 28, 2015, <http://www.foxnews.com/world/2015/03/28/bomb-explodes-in-front-egypt-largest-and-most-prominent-university-injuring-8/> (accessed March 2, 2018). Mahmoud Mostafa, "Ajnad Misr claim responsibility for Cairo University metro bombing: The group claim deaths among security officers," *Daily News Egypt*, March 29, 2015, <https://dailynewsegyptcom-mokanngxlave7h.stackpathdns.com/2015/03/29/ajnad-misr-claim-responsibility-for-cairo-university-metro-bombing/amp/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>819</sup> "Bomb Attacks Hit Sharqia Early Friday, Leave No Casualties," *Cairo Post*, May 1, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201505010080, <http://start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201505010080> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>820</sup> Waleed Samir, "Police conscript injured in 6th of October City bombing," *Daily News Egypt*, October 10, 2015, <https://dailynewsegypt.com/2015/10/10/police-conscript-injured-in-6th-of-october-city-bombing/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>821</sup> "Acting head of Zagazig University wounded in attack in Egypt's Sharqiya," *Ahram Online*, December 17, 2015, <http://english.ahram.org.eg/NewsContent/1/64/173724/Egypt/Politics-/Acting-head-of-Zagazig-University-wounded-in-attac.aspx> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>822</sup> SAIH and AFTE, *Besieged Universities*, pp. 24-25.

<sup>823</sup> Alexander Stille, "Who murdered Giulio Regeni?" *Guardian*, October 4, 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2016/oct/04/egypt-murder-giulio-regeni> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Italian researcher's death in Egypt spurs calls for inquiry," *Education International*, February 15, 2016, <https://www.ei-ie.org/en/detail/3531/italian-researcher-s-death-in-egypt-spurs-calls-for-inquiry> (accessed March 2, 2018). Ahmed Aboulenein, "Egyptian state TV airs video of murdered Italian student Regeni," *Reuters*, January 23, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-egypt-italy-regeni/egyptian-state-tv-airs-video-of-murdered-italian-student-regeni-idUSKBN157209> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>824</sup> "Academic researcher arrested in Egypt," *World Bulletin*, February 29, 2016, <http://www.worldbulletin.net/todays-news/169941/academic-researcher-arrested-in-egypt> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>825</sup> Taha Sakr, "Educational institute affiliated to Al-Azhar attacked in Al-Arish," *Daily News Egypt*, February 6, 2017, <https://www.pressreader.com/egypt/the-daily-news-egypt/20170206/281492161084810> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>826</sup> "Egypt: Don't Deport Uyghurs to China," *Human Rights Watch statement*, July 7, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/07/07/egypt-dont-deport-uyghurs-china> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Egypt arrests Chinese Muslim students amid police sweep," *Al Jazeera*,



July 7, 2017, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/07/fear-panic-egypt-arrests-chinese-ughur-students-170707051922204.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). Lisa Barrington, "Egypt detains Chinese Uighur students, who fear return to China: rights group," *Reuters*, July 7, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-egypt-china-ughur/egypt-detains-chinese-ughur-students-who-fear-return-to-china-rights-group-idUSKBN19S2IB> (accessed March 2, 2018).

## Ethiopia

<sup>827</sup> Human Rights Council (of Ethiopia) (HRCO), *140<sup>th</sup> Special Report: Stop immediately the extra-judicial killings, illegal detentions, killings, intimidation and harassment committed by government security forces!!!* (Addis Ababa: HRCO, March 14, 2016), <https://www.ehrco.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/05/140-Special-Report-English-scanned.pdf> (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 4. "Ethiopia: No Let Up in Crackdown on Protests: Killings, Detentions of Protesters Enter Fourth Month," Human Rights Watch news release, February 21, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/02/21/ethiopia-no-let-crackdown-protests> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>828</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Such a Brutal Crackdown": Killings and Arrests in Response to Ethiopia's Oromo Protests* (New York: Human Rights Watch, June 2016), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/ethiopia0616web.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/ethiopia0616web.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), pp. 2-3.

<sup>829</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2016), Ethiopia chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2016/country-chapters/ethiopia> (accessed February 28, 2018). "UN experts urge Ethiopia to halt violent crackdown on Oromia protesters, ensure accountability for abuses," OHCHR news release, January 21, 2016, <http://www.ohchr.org/EN/NewsEvents/Pages/DisplayNews.aspx?NewsID=16977&> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>830</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, Ethiopia chapter. Human Rights Watch, *"Such a Brutal Crackdown,"* p. 32.

<sup>831</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Such a Brutal Crackdown,"* p. 2.

<sup>832</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Such a Brutal Crackdown,"* pp. 19-20. "Ethiopia: State of Emergency Risks New Abuses," Human Rights Watch news release, October 31, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/10/31/ethiopia-state-emergency-risks-new-abuses> (accessed February 28, 2018). *Reuters*, "Ethiopia Declares State of Emergency After Violent Protests," *New York Times*, October 9, 2016, <https://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/10/world/africa/ethiopia-state-of-emergency.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). "Ethiopia extends state of emergency by four months," *Al Jazeera*, March 30, 2017, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/03/ethiopia-extends-state-emergency-months-170330110807086.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). Paul Schemm, "Despite outward calm, Ethiopia extends state of emergency," *Washington Post*,

March 30, 2017, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/despite-outward-calm-ethiopia-extends-state-of-emergency/2017/03/30/b5544098-1529-11e7-ada0-1489b735b3a3\\_story.html](https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/despite-outward-calm-ethiopia-extends-state-of-emergency/2017/03/30/b5544098-1529-11e7-ada0-1489b735b3a3_story.html) (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>833</sup> Felix Horne, "State of Emergency Ends in Ethiopia," Human Rights Watch news release, August 7, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/08/07/state-emergency-ends-ethiopia> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>834</sup> Dan Joseph, "Ethiopia's Regional Tensions Spill Over, Leaving at Least 18 Dead," VOA News, September 18, 2017, <https://www.voanews.com/a/at-least-32-killed-in-ethiopia-romia-somali-regions/4028238.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). "At least 10 killed, 20 wounded when security fired live shots at fresh protests in Ambo," *Addis Standard*, October 26, 2017, <http://addisstandard.com/news-least-10-killed-amidst-fresh-protests-ambo/> (accessed February 28, 2018). "Reports: Ethiopian Forces Crack Down on Oromo Protests, Killing up to 15," *Democracy Now*, December 13, 2017, [https://www.democracynow.org/2017/12/13/headlines/reports\\_ethiopian\\_forces\\_crack\\_down\\_on\\_omro\\_protests\\_killing\\_up\\_to\\_15](https://www.democracynow.org/2017/12/13/headlines/reports_ethiopian_forces_crack_down_on_omro_protests_killing_up_to_15) (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>835</sup> "Ethiopia: Year of Brutality, Restrictions," Human Rights Watch news release, January 12, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/01/12/ethiopia-year-brutality-restrictions> (accessed February 28, 2018). Human Rights Watch, "*Such a Brutal Crackdown*," p. 1.

<sup>836</sup> "Ethiopia lifts state of emergency imposed in October," *Al Jazeera News*, August 5, 2017, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/08/ethiopia-lifts-state-emergency-imposed-october-170805044440548.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). Aaron Masho, "Ethiopia lifts emergency rule imposed last October after months of unrest," *Reuters*, August 4, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-ethiopia-politics/ethiopia-lifts-emergency-rule-imposed-last-october-after-months-of-unrest-idUSKBN1AK0QV> (accessed February 28, 2018). "Ethiopia lifts state of emergency imposed in October," *AP News*, August 4, 2017, <https://www.apnews.com/eadbdc60def84939aaa95a4f36e9c008> (accessed February 28, 2018). Information provided by Human Rights Watch via telephone, October 27, 2017.

<sup>837</sup> Human Rights Watch, "*Such a Brutal Crackdown*," pp. 3, 43.

<sup>838</sup> "Ethiopia: No Let Up," Human Rights Watch news release, February 21, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/02/21/ethiopia-no-let-crackdown-protests> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>839</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2017), Ethiopia chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2017/country-chapters/ethiopia> (accessed April 23, 2018).

<sup>840</sup> "Four students injured in grenade explosion in Eastern Ethiopia," *Ethsat News*, September 6, 2017, <https://ethsat.com/2017/09/four-students-injured-grenade-explosion-eastern-ethiopia/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>841</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Ambo University, April 30, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-04-30-ambo-university> (accessed February 28, 2018). HRCO, *140<sup>th</sup> Special Report*, p. 4. “Ethiopia: No Let Up.”

<sup>842</sup> Mohammed Ademo, “Students protesting development plan met with violence in Ethiopia,” *Al Jazeera America*, December 8, 2015, <http://america.aljazeera.com/articles/2015/12/8/students-protesting-land-grab-met-with-violence-in-ethiopia.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). Human Rights Watch, “*Such a Brutal Crackdown*,” p. 17.

<sup>843</sup> *AFP*, “At Least Nine Killed in Ethiopia Student Riots: Government,” *NDTV*, May 2, 2014, <https://www.ndtv.com/world-news/at-least-nine-killed-in-ethiopia-student-riots-government-559838> (accessed February 28, 2018). “Ethiopia: Student Protesters Killed in Clashes with Police,” *New York Times*, May 2, 2014, <https://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/03/world/africa/ethiopia-student-protesters-killed-in-clashes-with-police.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>844</sup> Amnesty International, *Annual Report 2014/2015: Ethiopia*, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/pol10/0001/2015/en/> (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 151.

<sup>845</sup> Amnesty International, *Annual Report 2014/2015: Ethiopia*, p. 151.

<sup>846</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, Ethiopia chapter.

<sup>847</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*Such a Brutal Crackdown*,” p. 17.

<sup>848</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*Such a Brutal Crackdown*,” pp. 29-37.

<sup>849</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*Such a Brutal Crackdown*,” p. 29.

<sup>850</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*Such a Brutal Crackdown*,” p. 38.

<sup>851</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*Such a Brutal Crackdown*,” pp. 36-37.

<sup>852</sup> HRCO, *140<sup>th</sup> Special Report*, pp. 5-13.

<sup>853</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*Such a Brutal Crackdown*,” pp. 1-2, 13. HRCO, *140<sup>th</sup> Special Report*, p. 5.

<sup>854</sup> HRCO, *140<sup>th</sup> Special Report*, p. 10.

<sup>855</sup> HRCO, *140<sup>th</sup> Special Report*, p. 17.

<sup>856</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*Such a Brutal Crackdown*,” p. 26.

<sup>857</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Such a Brutal Crackdown,"* pp. 21-22.

<sup>858</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Such a Brutal Crackdown,"* p. 44.

<sup>859</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Such a Brutal Crackdown,"* pp. 36, 38-39.

<sup>860</sup> Kalkidan Yibetal, "Never Again?" <http://africanarguments.org/2017/01/26/never-again-inside-ethiopias-retraining-programme-for-thousands-of-detained-protesters/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>861</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Such a Brutal Crackdown,"* pp. 3, 26.

<sup>862</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Such a Brutal Crackdown,"* p. 25.

<sup>863</sup> Felix Horne, "Fear of Investigation: What Does Ethiopia's Government Have to Hide?" Human Rights Watch news release, April 21, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/04/21/fear-investigation-what-does-ethiopias-government-have-hide> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>864</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Such a Brutal Crackdown,"* pp. 3, 31.

<sup>865</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Such a Brutal Crackdown,"* pp. 43-44.

<sup>866</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Such a Brutal Crackdown,"* p. 27.

<sup>867</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Such a Brutal Crackdown,"* p. 31.

<sup>868</sup> "Ethiopia: No Justice in Somali Region Killings," Human Rights Watch news release, April 5, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/04/05/ethiopia-no-justice-somali-region-killings> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>869</sup> "Ethiopian University students continue abandoning education and campus," *Borkena Ethiopian News*, November 20, 2017, <https://www.borkena.com/2017/11/20/ethiopia-ethiopian-university-students-continue-abandoning-education/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>870</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Such a Brutal Crackdown,"* pp. 36-37.

<sup>871</sup> Information provided by Human Rights Watch researcher, October 27, 2017.

<sup>872</sup> "Ethiopia: Beatings, Arrests and Detentions at Addis Ababa University," HRLHA Urgent Action, January 5, 2013, <https://bilisummaa.wordpress.com/2013/01/06/ethiopia-beatings-arrests-and-detentions-at-addis-ababa-university-hrlha-urgent-action/> (accessed February 28, 2018). "Ethnic Clash among AAU 4 Kilo students causes damages," *De Birhan*, January 3, 2013, <https://debirhan.com/2013/01/ethnic-clash-among-aau-4-kilo-students->

[causes-damages/](#) (accessed February 28, 2018) as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 137.

<sup>873</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Addis Ababa University, March 28, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-03-28-addis-ababa-university> (accessed February 28, 2018) as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 137.

<sup>874</sup> “Police Detains Over 100 Students of Arba Minch University,” *ESAT News*, May 17, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, [http://protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/eua\\_2014\\_full\\_0.pdf](http://protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/eua_2014_full_0.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 137.

<sup>875</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Ambo University, April 30, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-04-30-ambo-university> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>876</sup> Amnesty International, *Annual Report 2014/2015: Ethiopia*, p. 151.

<sup>877</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*Such a Brutal Crackdown*,” p. 31.

<sup>878</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2015: Ethiopia,” <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/252893.pdf> (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 16.

<sup>879</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*Such a Brutal Crackdown*,” p. 28.

<sup>880</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Haramaya University, December 5, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-12-05-haramaya-university> (accessed February 28, 2018). Ademo, “Students protesting.”

<sup>881</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*Such a Brutal Crackdown*,” p. 31.

<sup>882</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*Such a Brutal Crackdown*,” p. 32.

<sup>883</sup> HRCO, *140<sup>th</sup> Special Report*, p. 6.

<sup>884</sup> Reuters, “Hand grenade attack kills 2 at Ethiopian university,” *Nation Pakistan*, January 2, 2016, <https://nation.com.pk/02-Jan-2016/hand-grenade-attack-kills-2-at-ethiopian-university> (accessed February 28, 2018). Aaron Maasho, “Hand grenade attack kills two at Ethiopian university: police,” *Reuters*, January 1, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-ethiopia-blast/hand-grenade-attack-kills-two-at-ethiopian-university-police-idUSKBN0UF1YL20160101> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>885</sup> “Police kill a university student in Adama, three killed in East Hararghe as protest intensifies in Ethiopia,” *ESAT News*, January 5, 2016, [https://ethsat.com/2016/01/police-](https://ethsat.com/2016/01/police-kill-a-university-student-in-adama-three-killed-in-east-hararghe-as-protest-intensifies-in-ethiopia/)



[kill-a-university-student-in-adama-three-killed-in-east-hararghe-as-protest-intensifies-in-ethiopia/](#) (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>886</sup> “Ethiopia: No Let Up.”

<sup>889</sup> “Ethiopia: No Let Up.”

## India

<sup>888</sup> Amnesty International, *Annual Report India 2015/2016* (London: Amnesty International, 2016), <https://www.amnesty.org/en/countries/asia-and-the-pacific/india/report-india/> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>889</sup> CEDAW, “Concluding observations on India\*,” CEDAW/C/IND/CO/4-5, <http://undocs.org/CEDAW/C/IND/CO/4-5> (accessed March 4, 2018), para. 12.

<sup>890</sup> Sanjoy Hazarika, “Complexity and conflict in Assam’s ‘Bodoland’,” *Al Jazeera*, May 10, 2014, <https://www.aljazeera.com/indepth/opinion/2014/05/complexity-conflict-assam-bodola-20145865624188703.html> (accessed March 4, 2018). Nehginpao Kipgen, “Intricacies of Kuki and Naga Ethnocentrism in Manipur,” *Huffington Post*, March 30, 2013, [https://www.huffingtonpost.com/nehginpao-kipgen/intricacies-of-kuki-and-naga\\_b\\_2531115.html](https://www.huffingtonpost.com/nehginpao-kipgen/intricacies-of-kuki-and-naga_b_2531115.html) (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>891</sup> Kamal Kumar, “Analysis: India’s Maoist challenge,” *Al Jazeera*, August 24, 2013, <https://www.aljazeera.com/indepth/features/2013/08/2013812124328669128.html> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>892</sup> A brief history of the Kashmir conflict,” *Telegraph*, September 24, 2001, <https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/1399992/A-brief-history-of-the-Kashmir-conflict.html> (accessed March 4, 2018). Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2017), India chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2017/country-chapters/india> (accessed April 23, 2018). Mir Ehsan, “Kashmir schools reopening: Govt, Separatists should never use education to fulfil their agendas,” *Indian Express*, March 2, 2017, <http://indianexpress.com/article/opinion/web-edits/kashmir-schools-reopening-govt-separatists-should-never-use-education-to-fulfil-their-agendas-4550481/> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>893</sup> Tommy Wilkes and Fayaz Bukhari, “Kashmir Unrest Enters ‘Dangerous New Phase’ as Protests Threaten India’s Grip,” *Time*, May 10, 2017, <http://time.com/4775256/india-kashmir-protest-pakistan/> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>894</sup> See, for example, Neeta Lal, “Student Activism Rears Its Head in India,” *Diplomat*, March 7, 2017, <https://thediplomat.com/2017/03/student-activism-rears-its-head-in-india/> (accessed March 4, 2018). Amy Kazmin, “Tensions flare in India over student leader’s

arrest," *Financial Times*, February 18, 2016, <https://www.ft.com/content/cd8ad82c-d617-11e5-969e-9d801cf5e15b> (accessed March 4, 2018). Saikat Majumdar and Prakash Shah, "The battle for the Indian mind," *Times Higher Education*, May 5, 2016, <https://www.timeshighereducation.com/features/the-battle-for-the-indian-mind> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>895</sup> CRC, "Concluding observations on the combined third and fourth periodic reports of India," CRC/C/IND/CO/3-4, July 7, 2015, [http://tbinternet.ohchr.org/\\_layouts/treatybodyexternal/Download.aspx?symbolno=CRC/C/IND/CO/3-4&Lang=En](http://tbinternet.ohchr.org/_layouts/treatybodyexternal/Download.aspx?symbolno=CRC/C/IND/CO/3-4&Lang=En) (accessed March 4, 2018), para. 73. CRC, "Concluding observations on the report submitted by India under article 8, paragraph 1, of the Optional Protocol to the Convention on the Rights of the Child on the involvement of children in armed conflict," CRC/C/OPAC/IND/CO/1, July 7, 2014, [http://tbinternet.ohchr.org/\\_layouts/treatybodyexternal/Download.aspx?symbolno=CRC/C/OPAC/IND/CO/1&Lang=En](http://tbinternet.ohchr.org/_layouts/treatybodyexternal/Download.aspx?symbolno=CRC/C/OPAC/IND/CO/1&Lang=En) (accessed March 4, 2018), para. 28.

<sup>896</sup> "Blasts rock Imphal on R-Day eve," *Telegraph*, January 25, 2013, [https://www.telegraphindia.com/1130126/jsp/frontpage/story\\_16487729.jsp#.WJ3bXxs\\_rKUn](https://www.telegraphindia.com/1130126/jsp/frontpage/story_16487729.jsp#.WJ3bXxs_rKUn) (accessed February 10, 2017). "Serial blasts rock lower Assam," *Meghalaya Times*, January 26, 2013, [http://www.meghalayatimes.info/index.php?option=com\\_content&view=article&id=17869:states-financial-crisis-is-govts-responsibility-mukul&catid=44:front-page&Itemid=28](http://www.meghalayatimes.info/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=17869:states-financial-crisis-is-govts-responsibility-mukul&catid=44:front-page&Itemid=28) (accessed March 4, 2018). "Triple blasts rock Imphal on R-Day eve," *Times of India*, January 26, 2013, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/guwahati/Triple-blasts-rock-Imphal-on-R-Day-eve/articleshow/18189416.cms> (accessed March 4, 2018). "8 IED blasts rock Assam's Goalpara, Dhubri districts on Republic Day, no casualty," *Times of India*, January 27, 2013, <http://indiatoday.intoday.in/story/eight-ied-blasts-assam-goalpara-dhubri-republic-day/1/247798.html> (accessed February 10, 2017). "IED exploded at 3rd IRD gate," *Imphal Free Press (India)*, January 27, 2013, <http://kanglaonline.com/2013/01/ied-exploded-at-3rd-ird-gate/> (accessed March 4, 2018). "Assam: Serial IED blasts rock Goalpara, Dhubri," *Daily Bhaskar*, January 27, 2013, <https://daily.bhaskar.com/news/NAT-TOP-assam-serial-ied-blasts-rock-goalpara-dhubri-4160808-NOR.html> (accessed March 4, 2018). "After serial blasts on Republic Day, IED recovered," *Times of India*, January 28, 2013, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/guwahati/After-serial-blasts-on-Republic-Day-IED-recovered/articleshow/18218052.cms> (accessed April 23, 2018). "Poll protests rock Rabha Hasong areas," *Assam Tribune*, February 11, 2013, <http://www.assamtribune.com/scripts/mdetails.asp?id=feb1213/at06> (accessed February 10, 2017). Hemanta Kumar Nath, "Militants Set Ablaze Five Schools in Goalpara," *News Blaze*, February 12, 2013, <https://newsblaze.com/world/south-asia/militants-set-ablaze-five-schools-in-goalpara-30616/> (accessed April 23, 2018). "School building set afire in Manipur," *Press Trust of India*, February 17, 2013, [http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/school-building-set-afire-in-manipur-113021700259\\_1.html](http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/school-building-set-afire-in-manipur-113021700259_1.html) (accessed February 10, 2017). "Mizo miscreants blow up Assam school," *Times of India*, March 11, 2013, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/india/Mizo-miscreants-blow-up-Assam-school/articleshow/18899022.cms> (accessed April 23, 2018). "Nagaland MLA escapes unhurt in ambush," *Times of India*, May 1, 2013,

<http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/guwahati/Nagaland-MLA-escapes-unhurt-in-ambush/articleshow/19815431.cms> (accessed February 10, 2017). "Naxals grow bolder, blow up school in Bihar," *Rediff News*, June 15, 2013, <http://www.rediff.com/news/report/naxals-grow-bolder-blow-up-school-in-bihar/20130615.htm> (accessed February 9, 2017). *Indo-Asian News Service*, "Maoists blow up school in Bihar," *First Post*, June 15, 2013, <http://www.firstpost.com/fwire/maoists-blow-up-school-in-bihar-874611.html> (accessed March 4, 2018). "Maoists blow up school in Bihar," *NDTV*, June 15, 2013, <https://www.ndtv.com/patna-news/maoists-blow-up-school-in-bihar-525509> (accessed March 4, 2018). "Grenades at school complexes, 4 grenades seized in Manipur," *Times of India*, June 30, 2013, <http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/india/Grenades-at-school-complexes-4-grenades-seized-in-Manipur/articleshow/20841565.cms> (accessed February 9, 2017). "19 students injured as bomb explodes in classroom," *Economic Times*, July 1, 2013, <https://economictimes.indiatimes.com/news/politics-and-nation/19-students-injured-as-bomb-explodes-in-classroom/articleshow/20860316.cms> (accessed April 23, 2018). "Bomb slips off boy's bag in classroom, blast injures 24 students," *India Today*, July 2, 2013, <https://www.indiatoday.in/india/story/odisha-bomb-slips-off-boy-bag-in-classroom-blast-injures-24-students-168864-2013-07-02> (accessed April 23, 2018). "Militants hurl bomb at educational institution in Manipur," *Times of India*, July 24, 2013, <http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/india/Militants-hurl-bomb-at-educational-institution-in-Manipur/articleshow/21302755.cms> (accessed February 9, 2017). Muhammad Ayub, "Prompt response: Bomb targeting school defused," *Express Tribune*, September 11, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/603074/prompt-response-bomb-targeting-school-defused/> (accessed April 23, 2018). Iboyaima Laithangbam, "1 hurt, school kitchen destroyed in Imphal blast," *The Hindu*, September 13, 2013, <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/other-states/1-hurt-school-kitchen-destroyed-in-imphal-blast/article5124460.ece> (accessed February 9, 2017). K.A. Gupta, "Maoists blow up two buildings of school under construction," *Times of India*, December 5, 2013, <http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/ranchi/Maoists-blow-up-two-buildings-of-school-under-construction/articleshow/26868476.cms> (accessed February 9, 2017). "Maoists blow up school," *Telegraph India*, December 5, 2013, [https://www.telegraphindia.com/1131205/jsp/jharkhand/story\\_17644989.jsp](https://www.telegraphindia.com/1131205/jsp/jharkhand/story_17644989.jsp) (accessed March 4, 2018). "Crude bomb explosion creates panic in city," *Hindustan Times*, December 6, 2013, <https://www.pressreader.com/india/hindustan-times-lucknow/20131206/281560878595467> (accessed April 23, 2018). "Blast on College Campus Leaves 2 Children Injured," *Hindustan Times*, December 6, 2013, <https://www.highbeam.com/doc/1P3-3146892451.html> (accessed February 9, 2017).

<sup>897</sup> "Blasts rock Imphal." "Triple blasts rock Imphal." "Assam: Serial IED blasts." "8 IED blasts rock Assa's two districts," *Hindustan Times*, January 26, 2013. "Serial blasts rock." "After serial blasts." "IED exploded at 3<sup>rd</sup>."

<sup>898</sup> "Poll protests rock Rabha." Nath, "Militants Set Ablaze."

<sup>899</sup> "Naxals grow bolder." "Maoists blow up school."

<sup>900</sup> “19 students injured.” “Bomb slips off.”

<sup>901</sup> Ayub, “Prompt response.”

<sup>902</sup> Gupta, “Maoists blow up two.” “Maoists blow up school.”

<sup>903</sup> “Crude Bomb Explosion.”

<sup>904</sup> Iboyaima Laithangbam, “Blast near Manipur Minister’s house,” *Hindu*, April 14, 2014, <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/other-states/blast-near-manipur-ministers-house/article5909148.ece> (accessed March 4, 2018). “India: Militant Group Claims Responsibility for Bomb Blast Near Minister's House in Manipur,” Sangai Express Online, April 14, 2014,” as cited in START, GTD 201404120035, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201404120035> (accessed April 23, 2018).

<sup>905</sup> “Maoists blast railway track, school in Jharkhand,” *Business Standard*, April 17, 2014, [http://www.business-standard.com/article/news-ians/maoists-blast-railway-track-school-in-jharkhand-114041700354\\_1.html](http://www.business-standard.com/article/news-ians/maoists-blast-railway-track-school-in-jharkhand-114041700354_1.html) (accessed March 4, 2018). Indo-Asian News Service, “Four troopers injured in Jharkhand Maoist attack,” *Business Standard*, April 17, 2014, [http://www.business-standard.com/article/news-ians/four-troopers-injured-in-jharkhand-maoist-attack-114041700519\\_1.html](http://www.business-standard.com/article/news-ians/four-troopers-injured-in-jharkhand-maoist-attack-114041700519_1.html) (accessed March 4, 2018). “Maoists demolish school building in red corridor of Jharkhand,” *Times of India*, August 16, 2014, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/videos/news/Maoists-demolish-school-building-in-red-corridor-of-jharkhand/videoshow/40317357.cms> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>906</sup> “India: Sources Say Suspected Militants Trigger Blast at School in Imphal; No Casualty Reported,” *The Assam Tribune Online*, March 9, 2015;” and “Grenade blast reported in school in Manipur,” South Asian Terrorism Portal, March 9, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201503080053, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201503080053> (accessed April 23, 2018). “Garo rebels kill 4 cops in Meghalaya,” *Times of India*, March 11, 2015, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/guwahati/Garo-rebels-kill-4-cops-in-Meghalaya/articleshow/46521015.cms> (accessed March 4, 2018). “Militants exchange fire with police,” *Assam Tribune*, March 9, 2015, as cited in START, GTD, 201503090026, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201503090026> (accessed March 4, 2018). Mugdha Variyar, “Kolkata: Blast in School at Dum Dum Cantonment; 'Ball-like Object' Exploded,” *International Business Times*, June 20, 2015, <http://www.ibtimes.co.in/kolkata-explosion-school-campus-dum-dum-cantonment-area-2-injured-636492> (accessed February 10, 2017). “Explosives recovered near school in West Bengal,” *Times of India*, June 26, 2017, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/videos/news/Explosives-recovered-near-school-in-West-Bengal/videoshow/47825794.cms> (accessed April 23, 2018). “IED found planted,” *Sangai Express*, June 27, 2015, <http://www.thesangaiexpress.com/ied-found-planted/> (accessed March 4, 2018). “IED explodes inside Governor Road building,” *Kangla Online*, June 26, 2015, <http://kanglaonline.com/2015/06/ied-explodes-inside-governor-road->



[building/](#) (accessed March 4, 2018). Alok K N Mishral, "Armed PLFI men attack school construction site," *Times of India*, August 13, 2015, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/ranchi/Armed-PLFI-men-attack-school-construction-site/articleshow/48461642.cms> (accessed April 23, 2018). S. B. Sinhal, "Two Nawada schoolgirls hurt in blast on I-Day," *Times of India*, August 16, 2015, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/patna/Two-Nawada-schoolgirls-hurt-in-blast-on-I-Day/articleshow/48505075.cms> (accessed March 4, 2018). "School Evacuated After Receiving Bomb Threat Call in Kolkata," *Indian Express*, August 27, 2015, <http://www.newindianexpress.com/nation/2015/aug/07/School-Evacuated-After-Receiving-Bomb-Threat-Call-in-Kolkata-796118.html> (accessed February 10, 2017). Abhijeet Chatterjee, "Bombs & bullets in Asansol polls," *Telegraph*, October 4, 2015, [https://www.telegraphindia.com/1151004/jsp/bengal/story\\_46066.jsp](https://www.telegraphindia.com/1151004/jsp/bengal/story_46066.jsp) (accessed April 23, 2018). "Civic polls in Bengal: Violence mars civic polls that see turnout over 70%," *Indian Express*, October 4, 2015, <http://indianexpress.com/article/cities/kolkata/civic-polls-in-bengal-violence-mars-civic-polls-that-see-turnout-over-70/> (accessed April 23, 2018). "VIDEO: Maoists blow up school building in Latehar," *Asia News International*, October 12, 2015. "Maoists blow up school," *Telegraph India*, October 11, 2015, as cited in START, GTD, 201510110020, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201510110020> (accessed March 4, 2018). "Maoists blow up Jharkhand school building," *Times of India*, October 11, 2015, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/ranchi/Maoists-blow-up-Jharkhand-school-building/articleshow/49313391.cms> (accessed March 4, 2018). "Election prep: Explosives haul raises question mark," *Hindustan Times*, October 16, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201510150053, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201510150053> (accessed April 23, 2018). "Bomb explodes," *Sangai Express*, December 2, 2015, <http://www.thesangaiexpress.com/bomb-explodes/> (accessed April 23, 2018).

<sup>907</sup> "Grenade blast reported." "IED explodes inside."

<sup>908</sup> "Garo rebels kill 4." "Militants exchange fire."

<sup>909</sup> Variyar, "Kolkata: Blast in School."

<sup>910</sup> Sinhal, "Two Nawada schoolgirls."

<sup>911</sup> "VIDEO: Maoists blow up." "Maoists blow up Jharkhand."

<sup>912</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017*, India chapter. "School building destroyed in fire in Kashmir," *The Hindu*, November 5, 2016, <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/School-building-destroyed-in-fire-in-Kashmir/article16437479.ece> (accessed January 10, 2017). "2 can bombs found in Garhwa," *Times of India*, January 26, 2016, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/ranchi/2-can-bombs-found-in-Garhwa/articleshow/50727015.cms> (accessed April 23, 2018). "Bombs recovered behind a school near Thalassery in Kerala," *UNI (United News of India)*, February 16, 2016, as cited in



START, GTD

<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201602160052> (accessed April 23, 2018). Saidul Khan, "Five IEDs defused in Garo hills school," *Telegraph*, February 28, 2016, [https://www.telegraphindia.com/1160229/jsp/northeast/story\\_71913.jsp](https://www.telegraphindia.com/1160229/jsp/northeast/story_71913.jsp) (accessed April 23, 2018). "Bombs recovered from Birbhum primary school," *Hindustan Times*, March 13, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201603120044, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201603120044> (accessed April 23, 2018). Swetaparna, "Minor injured in crude bomb explosion in Odisha," *Odisha Sun Times*, March 29, 2016, <http://odishasuntimes.com/minor-injured-crude-bomb-explosion-odisha/> (accessed April 23, 2018). "Ahead of panchayat polls, suspected Maoists blow up Patna school," *Hindustan Times*, April 23, 2016, <https://www.hindustantimes.com/india/ahead-of-panchayat-polls-suspected-maoists-blow-up-patna-school/story-KXq7xZ3qZZhVmWQeJIEqTO.html> (accessed April 23, 2018). Saugar Sengupta, "2 bags full of bombs found in Ramnagar," *Pioneer*, May 5, 2016, [http://www.dailypioneer.com/print.php?printFOR=storydetail&story\\_url\\_key=2-bags-full-of-bombs-found-in-ramnagar&section\\_url\\_key=nation](http://www.dailypioneer.com/print.php?printFOR=storydetail&story_url_key=2-bags-full-of-bombs-found-in-ramnagar&section_url_key=nation) (accessed April 23, 2018). "District Reserve Guard jawan killed in IED blast," *Times of India*, May 10, 2016, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/raipur/District-Reserve-Guard-jawan-killed-in-IED-blast/articleshow/52198054.cms> (accessed April 23, 2018). Chaitanya Deshpande, "Bomb found near school in Nashik, defused," *Times of India*, May 26, 2016, <https://www.pressreader.com/india/the-times-of-india-mumbai-edition/20160526/281990376765517> (accessed April 23, 2018). "Serial explosions rock Assam, no casualty," *Indian Express*, August 15, 2016, <http://indianexpress.com/article/india/india-news-india/four-explosions-rock-assam-no-casualty-2976366/> (accessed February 10, 2017). Avik Chakraborty, "School students held for blasts," *Telegraph*, August 17, 2016, [https://www.telegraphindia.com/1160818/jsp/northeast/story\\_103006.jsp](https://www.telegraphindia.com/1160818/jsp/northeast/story_103006.jsp) (accessed March 4, 2018). "Independence Day blasts: Two teenagers picked up for planting bombs," *Indian Express*, August 17, 2016, <http://indianexpress.com/article/india/india-news-india/independence-day-assam-blasts-two-teenagers-picked-up-for-planting-bombs-2980959/> (accessed March 4, 2018). "Villager injured in pressure bomb blast," *Times of India*, November 27, 2016, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/raipur/Villager-injured-in-pressure-bomb-blast/articleshow/55647404.cms> (accessed April 23, 2018).

<sup>913</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017*, India chapter.

<sup>914</sup> Fayaz Wani, "After burning of 27 schools, J-K High Court asks government to ensure safety of schools in valley," *New Indian Express*, October 31, 2016, <http://www.newindianexpress.com/nation/2016/oct/31/after-burning-of-27-schools-j-k-high-court-asks-government-to-ensure-safety-of-schools-in-valley-1533525.html> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>915</sup> Ehsan, "Kashmir schools reopening."

<sup>916</sup> "Minor injured in crude."

<sup>917</sup> Sengupta, “2 bags full of bombs.”

<sup>918</sup> “District Reserve Guard.”

<sup>919</sup> M. Saleem Pandit, “Terror groups destroy Kashmir schools in Taliban-type offensive,” *Times of India*, October 27, 2016, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/india/Taliban-type-offensive-against-schools-in-Jammu-and-Kashmir/articleshow/55081079.cms> (accessed March 4, 2018). Ashraf Wani, “Pampore attack: As EDI building goes up in flames, so does the future of youths,” *India Today*, October 13, 2016, <https://www.indiatoday.in/india/story/damaged-edi-building-puts-question-mark-on-youth-future-346415-2016-10-13> (accessed March 4, 2018). Mir Ehsan, “Pampore complex encounter: Institute under attack is Valley success story,” *Indian Express*, October 18, 2016, <http://indianexpress.com/article/india/india-news-india/edi-complex-pampore-gunfight-militants-army-3076168/> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>920</sup> “Serial explosions rock Assam.”

<sup>921</sup> Chakraborty, “School students held.” “Independence Day blasts.”

<sup>922</sup> “School Burnt Down in Kupwara By Unidentified Miscreants,” *Times Now*, January 28, 2017, <http://www.timesnownews.com/india/video/school-burnt-down-in-kupwara-by-undidentified-miscreants/54868> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>923</sup> “Bomb explodes in Kanpur school, two minor girls hurt,” *New Indian Express*, March 10, 2017, <http://www.newindianexpress.com/nation/2017/mar/10/bomb-explodes-in-kanpur-school-two-minor-girls-hurt-1579875.html> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>924</sup> *Press Trust of India*, “Violence in Valley ahead of Srinagar bypoll: Miscreants attack polling staff, stations in Kashmir,” *First Post*, April 8, 2017, <http://www.firstpost.com/india/violence-in-valley-ahead-of-srinagar-bypoll-miscreants-attack-polling-staff-stations-in-kashmir-3374876.html> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>925</sup> “Jharkhand: ‘Maoists’ try to blow up school building,” *Indian Express*, April 30, 2017, <http://indianexpress.com/article/india/jharkhand-maoists-try-to-blow-up-school-building-4633682/> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>926</sup> Avinash Kumar, “Seven kids hurt in crude bomb blast at Urdu school in Patna,” *Hindustan Times*, April 29, 2017, <https://www.hindustantimes.com/india-news/seven-kids-hurt-in-crude-bomb-blast-at-urdu-school-in-patna/story-osOsMLykpVdp9vgbYGisMP.html> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>927</sup> “Golaghat teacher abducted,” *Times of India*, March 15, 2013, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/guwahati/Golaghat-teacher-abducted/articleshow/18979999.cms> (accessed March 4, 2018). “Bomb explodes Khudengthabi,” *Sangai Express*, September 4, 2013,

<http://www.thesangaiexpress.com/30004-bomb-explodes-khudengthabi/> (accessed April 23, 2018). "Gunmen hijack school van with student in Assam," *Times of India*, December 5, 2013, <http://www.pressreader.com/india/the-times-of-india-mumbai-edition/20131205/282299612967640> (accessed March 4, 2018). "Two gunmen kidnap schoolgirl in Assam," *Times of India*, December 5, 2013, <http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/guwahati/Two-gunmen-kidnap-schoolgirl-in-Assam/articleshow/26872261.cms> (accessed February 10, 2017). "UP: BJP Leader's Child Abducted, Watchman Burnt to Death," *Outlook India*, December 28, 2013, <http://www.outlookindia.com/newswire/story/up-bjp-leaders-child-abducted-watchman-burnt-to-death/822715> (accessed February 10, 2017). "Two abducted," *Sangai Express*, January 24, 2014; "Abducted labourers released," *Kangla Online*, January 27, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201401230034, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201401230034> (accessed April 24, 2018). "Boy missing, Reds under lens," *Times of India*, February 4, 2014, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/bhubaneswar/Boy-missing-Reds-under-lens/articleshow/29830624.cms> (accessed April 23, 2018). Satyanarayan Pattnaik, "Two Koraput school staffers kidnapped," *Times of India*, January 26, 2014, <http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/bhubaneswar/Two-Koraput-school-staffers-kidnapped/articleshow/29397132.cms> (accessed February 10, 2017). Press Trust of India, "Teacher shot dead by Naxals in Chhattisgarh," *Indian Express*, April 24, 2014, <http://indianexpress.com/article/india/india-others/teacher-shot-dead-by-naxals-in-chhattisgarh/> (accessed February 10, 2017). "Unidentified Gunmen attacks social activist in Manipur," South Asian Terrorism Portal, June 7, 2014; "Miscreants explode grenade," *E Pao*, June 5, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201406040048, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201406040048> (accessed April 24, 2018). Biplab Kr Dey, "Abducted teacher rescued in Garo Hills," *Assam Tribune*, July 2, 2014, <http://www.assamtribune.com/scripts/mdetails.asp?id=jul0314/oth06> (accessed February 10, 2017). "Abducted teacher released," *Telegraph India*, July 28, 2014, [https://www.telegraphindia.com/1140728/jsp/northeast/story\\_18660194.jsp](https://www.telegraphindia.com/1140728/jsp/northeast/story_18660194.jsp) (accessed March 4, 2018). Press Trust of India, "School teacher abducted in Meghalaya," *Business Standard*, October 28, 2014, [http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/school-teacher-abducted-in-meghalaya-114102800991\\_1.html](http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/school-teacher-abducted-in-meghalaya-114102800991_1.html) (accessed February 10, 2017). Biplab Kr Dey, "Kidnapped woman teacher released," *Assam Tribune*, July 31, 2014, <http://www.assamtribune.com/scripts/detailsnew.asp?id=aug0114/oth053> (accessed February 10, 2017). Press Trust of India, "School teacher abducted in Meghalaya," *Business Standard*, October 28, 2014, [http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/school-teacher-abducted-in-meghalaya-114102800991\\_1.html](http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/school-teacher-abducted-in-meghalaya-114102800991_1.html) (accessed February 10, 2017). Saidul Khan, "Tura schoolteacher abducted in Assam," *Telegraph*, February 2, 2015, [https://www.telegraphindia.com/1150203/jsp/northeast/story\\_11316.jsp](https://www.telegraphindia.com/1150203/jsp/northeast/story_11316.jsp) (accessed April 24, 2018). "Grenade attack in Meghalaya," South Asian Terrorism Portal, March 14, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201503120040, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201503120040> (accessed April 24, 2018). "Unidentified gunmen shot dead civilian in Jammu and Kashmir," South Asian Terrorism Portal, May 5, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201505030065, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201505030065>

and START, GTD 201505030066,  
<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201505030066>  
 (accessed April 24, 2018). "Sanyal kidnappers nabbed in Assam," *Meghalaya Times*, May 27, 2015, <http://meghalayatimes.info/index.php/front-page/30056-sanyal-kidnappers-nabbed-in-assam> (accessed March 4, 2018). "Eight civilians abducted in Meghalaya in two separate incidents," South Asian Terrorism Portal, June 15, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201506120079,  
<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201506120079>  
 (accessed April 24, 2018). Amarnath Tewary, "Maoists abduct student, ask school to close down," *The Hindu*, July 10, 2015, <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/maoists-abduct-student-in-bihar-ask-school-to-close-down/article7405233.ece> (accessed April 24, 2018). "Five civilians abducted in separate incidents in Meghalaya," South Asian Terrorism Portal, September 17, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201509160094,  
<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201509160094>  
 (accessed April 24, 2018). "Naxals kill 2 villagers," *United News of India*, December 16, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201512150019,  
<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201512150019>  
 (accessed April 24, 2018). "Boy Hurt in Explosion," *New Indian Express*, January 13, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201601130057,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201601130057>  
 (accessed April 24, 2018). *Press Trust of India*, "Kidnapped school teacher rescued," *Free Press Journal*, February 10, 2016, <http://www.freepressjournal.net/india/kidnapped-school-teacher-rescued/777299> (accessed March 4, 2018). "Imphal: Teacher succumbs to injuries after assault, mob blocks road," *Hindustan Times*, March 1, 2016,  
<https://www.hindustantimes.com/india/imphal-teacher-succumbs-to-injuries-after-assault-mob-blocks-road/story-ulMLCSLJH70M6xTnRPOL5N.html> (accessed April 24, 2018). Mir Ehsan, "Petrol bombs hurled at J&K Education Minister Naem Akthar's house," *Indian Express*, August 3, 2016, <http://indianexpress.com/article/india/india-news-india/j-k-education-ministers-house-attacked-with-petrol-bombs-2949237/> (accessed February 14, 2017). "Imambargah trustee shot dead, son critically injured in suspected sectarian attack in Karachi," South Asian Terrorism Portal, October 8, 2016; "Three BSF personnel injured in militant attack in Jammu and Kashmir," South Asian Terrorism Portal, August 20, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201608160037,  
<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201608160037>  
 (accessed April 24, 2018). M Saleem Pandit, "Terror groups destroy Kashmir schools in Taliban-type offensive," *Times of India*, October 27, 2016,  
<http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/india/Taliban-type-offensive-against-schools-in-Jammu-and-Kashmir/articleshow/55081079.cms> (accessed February 10, 2017). "School manager beaten, kidnapped," *Times of India*, November 6, 2016,  
<https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/allahabad/School-manager-beaten-kidnapped/articleshow/55271310.cms> (accessed April 24, 2018). Saidul Khan, "Tura rally for teacher," *Telegraph*, November 15, 2016,  
[https://www.telegraphindia.com/1161116/jsp/northeast/story\\_119462.jsp](https://www.telegraphindia.com/1161116/jsp/northeast/story_119462.jsp) (accessed April 24, 2018). "Woman teacher shot dead in Bihar," *United News of India*, December 8, 2017, <http://www.uniindia.com/woman-teacher-shot-dead-in-bihar/states/news/1071168.html> (accessed on 3/1/2018). *Express News Service*,



“Bathinda: EGS teachers protest, cops resort to ‘mild’ lathicharge,” *Indian Express*, December 11, 2016, <http://indianexpress.com/article/india/bathinda-egs-teachers-protest-cops-resort-to-mild-lathicharge/> (accessed February 13, 2017). “Kashmir unrest: Protesting students clash with police,” *Al Jazeera*, April 17, 2017, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/04/kashmir-unrest-protesting-students-clash-police-170417091027547.html> (accessed April 17, 2017). “Kashmir students, India police clash in Srinagar,” *Al Jazeera*, April 24, 2017, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/04/kashmir-students-india-police-clash-srinagar-170424154258841.html> (accessed April 25). Ipsita Chakravarty and Rayan Naqash, “Why Kashmir’s students are facing off against the security forces,” *Scroll.in*, April 19, 2017, <https://scroll.in/article/834990/why-kashmirs-students-are-facing-off-against-the-security-forces> (accessed April 27, 2017). Ubeer Naqushbandi, “Protests continue in Kashmir, 14 students, 2 policemen injured,” *Indian Express*, April 27, 2017, <http://indianexpress.com/article/india/protests-continue-in-kashmir-14-students-2-policemen-injured-4629693/> (accessed April 27, 2017). “Excessive force against students in Kashmir school,” Amnesty International, June 8, 2017, <https://www.amnesty.org.in/show/news/excessive-force-against-students-in-kashmir-school/> (accessed August 29, 2017).

<sup>928</sup> “Golaghat teacher abducted.”

<sup>929</sup> “Gunmen hijack school van.” “Two gunmen kidnap schoolgirl.” Sushanta Talukdar, “Abducted girl offered herself as hostage to save schoolmates,” *Hindu*, December 6, 2013, <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/abducted-girl-offered-herself-as-hostage-to-save-schoolmates/article5426609.ece> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>930</sup> *Sangai Express*, “Bomb explodes Khudengthabi.”

<sup>931</sup> *Press Trust of India*, “Mathura: BJP leader’s minor daughter abducted, watchman burnt to death,” *NDTV*, December 29, 2013, <https://www.ndtv.com/cities/mathura-bjp-leaders-minor-daughter-abducted-watchman-burnt-to-death-546077> (accessed March 4, 2018). “UP: BJP Leader’s Child Abducted.” “BJP leader’s minor daughter.”

<sup>932</sup> “Abducted labourers released.” “Boy missing, Reds under lens.” Pattnaik, “Two Koraput school staffers kidnapped.” Press Trust of India, “Teacher shot dead by Naxals.” “Miscreants explode grenade.” Dey, “Abducted teacher rescued.” Press Trust of India, “School teacher abducted.” Dey, “Kidnapped woman teacher.” *Press Trust of India*, “School teacher abducted.”

<sup>933</sup> Pattnaik, “Two Koraput school staffers kidnapped.” “Abducted K’put school employees rescued; 4 held,” *Daily Pioneer*, February 1, 2014, <http://www.dailypioneer.com/state-editions/bhubaneswar/abducted-kput-school-employees-rescued-4-held.html> (accessed March 4, 2018). Satyanarayan Pattnaik, “Two abducted in K’put: Cops rule out Maoist hand,” *Daily Pioneer*, January 26, 2014, <http://www.dailypioneer.com/state-editions/bhubaneswar/two-abducted-in-kput-cops-rule-out-maoist-hand.html> (accessed March 4, 2018).



<sup>934</sup> “Unidentified Gunmen attacks.” *Sangai Express*, “Miscreants explode grenade.”

<sup>935</sup> *Press Trust of India*, “Teacher, businessman abducted in Meghalaya,” *Business Standard*, June 30, 2014, [http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/school-teacher-abducted-in-meghalaya-114102800991\\_1.html](http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/school-teacher-abducted-in-meghalaya-114102800991_1.html) (accessed March 4, 2018). “Two persons abducted in separate incidents in Meghalaya,” *South Asian Terrorism Portal*, July 1, 2014. Dey, “Abducted teacher rescued.”

<sup>936</sup> “Abducted teacher released.” Saidul Khan, “Bid to end border turbulence,” *Telegraph India*, July 27, 2014, [https://www.telegraphindia.com/1140727/jsp/frontpage/story\\_18658501.jsp](https://www.telegraphindia.com/1140727/jsp/frontpage/story_18658501.jsp) (accessed March 4, 2018). *Press Trust of India*, “Constable seriously injured, friend abducted,” *Business Standard*, July 26, 2014, [http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/constable-seriously-injured-friend-abducted-114072601111\\_1.html](http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/constable-seriously-injured-friend-abducted-114072601111_1.html) (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>937</sup> Khan, “Tura schoolteacher abducted.” “Grenade attack in Meghalaya.” “Unidentified gunmen shot dead.” “Eight civilians abducted in Meghalaya.” Tewary, “Maoists abduct student.” “Five civilians abducted.” “Naxals kill 2 villagers.”

<sup>938</sup> Khan, “Tura schoolteacher abducted.” “Abducted teacher gives moral lessons to kidnappers,” *Shillong Times*, February 9, 2015, <http://www.theshillongtimes.com/2015/02/09/abducted-teacher-gives-moral-lessons-to-kidnappers/> (accessed March 4, 2018). “NLFT and Bru militants abduct two BRTF workers in Mizoram,” *South Asian Terrorism Portal*, February 3, 2015, as cited in START, GTD, 201502010128, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201502010128> (accessed March 4, 2018). “Grenade attack in Meghalaya.”

<sup>939</sup> “Unidentified gunmen shot dead.” “Teacher shot at,” *Telegraph India*, May 4, 2015, [https://www.telegraphindia.com/1150505/jsp/northeast/story\\_18255.jsp](https://www.telegraphindia.com/1150505/jsp/northeast/story_18255.jsp) (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>940</sup> “Kidnapped teacher released after two weeks,” *Assam Tribune*, May 24, 2015, <http://www.assamtribune.com/scripts/detailsnew.asp?id=may2515/oth054> (accessed March 4, 2018). Saidul Khan, “Released,” *Telegraph India*, May 23, 2015, [https://www.telegraphindia.com/1150524/jsp/northeast/story\\_21807.jsp](https://www.telegraphindia.com/1150524/jsp/northeast/story_21807.jsp) (accessed March 4, 2018). “Sanyal kidnappers nabbed.”

<sup>941</sup> “Eight civilians abducted in Meghalaya.” “Five civilians abducted.”

<sup>942</sup> *Press Trust of India*, “Naxals kidnap school boy from hostel, release him later,” *Rediff News*, July 9, 2015, <http://www.rediff.com/news/report/naxals-kidnap-school-boy-from-hostel-release-him-later/20150709.htm> Tewary, “Maoists abduct student.”

<sup>943</sup> “Boy Hurt in Explosion.” *Press Trust of India*, “Kidnapped school teacher rescued.” “Imphal: Teacher succumbs.” Ehsan, “Petrol bombs hurled.” “Imambargah trustee shot.” “Three BSF personnel injured.” Pandit, “Terror groups destroy.” “School manager beaten.” Khan, “Tura rally for teacher.” *Express News Service*, “Bathinda: EGS teachers protest, cops resort to ‘mild’ lathicharge,” *Indian Express*, December 11, 2016, <http://indianexpress.com/article/india/bathinda-egs-teachers-protest-cops-resort-to-mild-lathicharge/> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>944</sup> *Press Trust of India*, “Kidnapped school teacher rescued.”

<sup>945</sup> Pandit, “Terror groups destroy.”

<sup>946</sup> “Imambargah trustee shot.”

<sup>947</sup> Ehsan, “Petrol bombs hurled.”

<sup>948</sup> Pandit, “Terror groups destroy.”

<sup>949</sup> *Express News Service*, “Bathinda: EGS teachers protest.”

<sup>950</sup> “Woman teacher shot dead.”

<sup>951</sup> “Kashmir students, India police.” “Kashmir unrest: Protesting students.” Chakravarty Naqash, “Why Kashmir’s students are facing.”

<sup>952</sup> “Excessive force against students.”

<sup>953</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2015* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2015), India chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2015/country-chapters/india> (accessed March 4, 2018). Amnesty International, *Annual Report 2015: India*, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/countries/asia-and-the-pacific/india/report-india/> (accessed March 4, 2018). CRC, “Concluding observations,” CRC/C/IND/CO/3-4, para. 73. CRC, “Concluding observations,” CRC/C/OPAC/IND/CO/1, para. 28. US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2014: India,” June 25, 2015, <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/236850.pdf> (accessed March 4, 2018), p. 19. US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2015: India,” <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/253175.pdf> (accessed March 4, 2018), p. 18.

<sup>954</sup> For example, see “Giridih school blown up,” *Telegraph*, March 22, 2014, [https://www.telegraphindia.com/1140323/jsp/jharkhand/story\\_18109054.jsp](https://www.telegraphindia.com/1140323/jsp/jharkhand/story_18109054.jsp) (accessed March 4, 2018). Pravin Kumar Mishra, “Maoists blow up school buildings in Jharkhand,” *Hindustan Times*, March 22, 2014, <https://www.hindustantimes.com/india/maoists-blow-up-school-buildings-in-jharkhand/story-Y9wr2fnN7OqC6YMH40wg0N.html> (accessed March 4, 2018). IANS, “Maoists Blow Up School in Bihar,” *The Hindu*, April 22, 2014, <http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-in-school/maoists-blow-up-school-in-bihar/article5934819.ece> (accessed March 4, 2018). Sayantanee Choudhury, “Reds planted

36 bombs in school building," *Times of India*, April 12, 2014, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/patna/Reds-planted-36-bombs-in-school-building/articleshow/33636977.cms> (accessed March 4, 2018). "Bombs at Parui school," *Telegraph India*, January 11, 2015, [https://www.telegraphindia.com/1150111/jsp/bengal/story\\_7829.jsp](https://www.telegraphindia.com/1150111/jsp/bengal/story_7829.jsp) (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>955</sup> CEDAW, "Concluding observations on the combined fourth and fifth periodic reports of India\*," CEDAW/C/IND/CO/4-5, para. 26.

<sup>956</sup> "Kashmir militants in deadly attack on Indian security forces," *Guardian*, March 13, 2013, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2013/mar/13/kashmir-militants-attack-indian-forces> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>957</sup> "Giridih school blown up." Mishra, "Maoists blow up school buildings."

<sup>958</sup> IANS, "Maoists Blow Up School." Choudhury, "Reds planted 36 bombs." "Rebels strike in Bihar, two CRPF men killed," *Hindustan Times*, April 11, 2014, <http://www.pressreader.com/india/hindustan-times-patiala/20140411/282071979882470> (accessed March 4, 2018). "Three cylinder bombs defused after school blast in Bihar," *Oneindia*, April 11, 2014, <https://www.oneindia.com/patna/three-cylinder-bombs-defused-after-school-blast-in-bihar-lse-1428574.html> (accessed March 4, 2018). "Maoists blow up school building in Bihar," *Business Standard*, April 28, 2014, [http://www.business-standard.com/article/current-affairs/maoists-blow-up-school-building-in-bihar-114042800198\\_1.html](http://www.business-standard.com/article/current-affairs/maoists-blow-up-school-building-in-bihar-114042800198_1.html) (accessed March 4, 2018). Kashi Prasad, "Maoists damage school building in Jamui," *Times of India*, April 22, 2014, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/patna/Maoists-damage-school-building-in-Jamui/articleshow/34068247.cms> (accessed March 4, 2018). "Maoists Blow Up School Building in Bihar," *Hindustan Times*, April 21, 2014, <https://www.hindustantimes.com/india/maoists-blow-up-school-building-in-bihar/story-26jlyP9Ghg3J3Rb7eQ05oL.html> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>959</sup> "Bombs at Parui school," *Telegraph India*, January 11, 2015, [https://www.telegraphindia.com/1150111/jsp/bengal/story\\_7829.jsp](https://www.telegraphindia.com/1150111/jsp/bengal/story_7829.jsp) (accessed April 26, 2018).

<sup>960</sup> Moazum Bhat, "Kashmir's schools are being mysteriously burnt down and nobody seems to care about the students," *Quartz India*, November 15, 2016, <https://qz.com/837624/kashmirs-schools-are-being-mysteriously-burnt-down-and-nobody-seems-to-care-about-the-students/> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>961</sup> All India and Veer Arjun Singh, "3 Schools Set On Fire In Last 24 Hours In Jammu and Kashmir," *NDTV*, October 30, 2016, <https://www.ndtv.com/india-news/another-school-set-on-fire-in-kashmir-third-since-yesterday-1586725> (accessed March 4, 2018). Nisar Dharma, "Govt adamant on exams; 4 schools burnt in last 4 days," *Kashmir Monitor*,

October 25, 2016, <https://kashmirmonitor.in/Details/111375/govt-adamant-on-exams-4-schools-burnt-in-last-4-days> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>962</sup> “Security personnel vacate educational institutes after intervention by Commission,” *webindia123*, February 14, 2017, <https://news.webindia123.com/news/articles/India/20170214/3056428.html> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>963</sup> “India: Four girls abducted from a Christian school and gang raped,” *Vatican Insider*, July 20, 2013, <http://www.lastampa.it/2013/07/20/vaticaninsider/eng/world-news/india-four-girls-abducted-from-a-christian-school-and-gang-raped-R8QrOf0od3a1Cl9TwWgt6J/pagina.html> (accessed March 4, 2018) as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 142.

<sup>964</sup> Amnesty International, “Hyderabad: Students And Faculty Arrested For Peaceful Protests Must Be Released,” Amnesty International news update, March 25, 2016, <https://amnesty.org.in/news-update/hyderabad-students-faculty-arrested-peaceful-protests-must-released/> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>965</sup> Iboyaima Laithangbam, “Bomb blast at Imphal RIMS director’s house,” *Hindu*, July 16, 2013, <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/other-states/Bomb-blast-at-Imphal-RIMS-directors-house/article12007915.ece> (accessed March 4, 2018). “Explosion In Medical Institute Complex,” *Shillong Times*, July 18, 2013, <http://www.theshillongtimes.com/2013/07/18/explosion-in-medical-institute-complex/> (accessed March 4, 2018). *Press Trust of India*, “Explosion in medical institute complex, no casualty,” *Economic Times*, July 17, 2013, <https://economictimes.indiatimes.com/news/politics-and-nation/explosion-in-medical-institute-complex-no-casualty/articleshow/21118519.cms> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>966</sup> “Blast on College Campus Leaves 2 Children Injured,” *Hindustan Times*, December 6, 2013.

<sup>967</sup> “Hand grenade attacks in Manipur,” *South Asian Terrorism Portal*, April 8, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201404060060, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201404060060> (accessed March 4, 2018). “Bomb blast at NIT director’s house,” *Kangla Online*, April 6, 2014, <http://kanglaonline.com/2014/04/bomb-blast-at-nit-directors-house/> (accessed March 4, 2018). “Insurgents target NIT Director’s residence in Manipur,” *Business Standard*, April 12, 2014, [http://www.business-standard.com/article/news-ani/insurgents-target-nit-director-s-residence-in-manipur-114041200550\\_1.html](http://www.business-standard.com/article/news-ani/insurgents-target-nit-director-s-residence-in-manipur-114041200550_1.html) (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>968</sup> AP, “Crude bomb blast wounds 6 in India; 4 men abducted,” *National (UAE)*, July 12, 2014, <https://www.thenational.ae/world/crude-bomb-blast-wounds-6-in-india-4-men-abducted-1.327700> (accessed March 4, 2018). *Press Trust of India*, “Militants trigger bomb blast in Manipur, 7 injured,” *Indian Express*, July 12, 2014, <http://indianexpress.com/article/india/india-others/militants-trigger-bomb-blast-in->

[manipur-7-injured/](#) (accessed March 4, 2018). "Blast Near Manipur University in Imphal, Six Injured," *NDTV*, July 12, 2014, <https://www.ndtv.com/india-news/blast-near-manipur-university-in-imphal-six-injured-587371> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>969</sup> *Press Trust of India*, "Abducted college principal rescued," *Business Standard*, July 31, 2014, [http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/abducted-college-principal-rescued-114073101234\\_1.html](http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/abducted-college-principal-rescued-114073101234_1.html) (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>970</sup> "5 days on, abducted chairman untraceable," *Times of India*, August 9, 2014, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/ranchi/5-days-on-abducted-chairman-untraceable/articleshow/39924029.cms> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>971</sup> "Blast rocks MU gate, 3 hurt," *Sangai Express*, April 23, 2015, <http://www.thesangaiexpress.com/blast-rocks-mu-gate-3-hurt/> (accessed March 4, 2018). "Five civilians injured as powerful IED explodes near MU gate," *Kangla Online*, April 22, 2015, <http://kanglaonline.com/2015/04/five-civilians-injured-as-powerful-ied-explodes-near-mu-gate/> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>972</sup> "Grenade at NIT gate," *Sangai Express*, May 21, 2015, <http://www.thesangaiexpress.com/grenade-at-nit-gate/> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>973</sup> "Polytechnic Principal of Nagaland assaulted by suspected rebel cadres," *United News of India*, August 11, 2015, <http://www.uniindia.com/news/other/polytechnic-principal-of-nagaland-assaulted-by-suspected-rebel-cadres/160399.html> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>974</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Kannada University, August 30, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-08-30-kannada-university> (accessed March 4, 2018). Charles Huckabee, "Indian Scholar Who Criticized Idolatry Is Killed by Gunmen in His Home," *Chronicle of Higher Education*, August 30, 2015, <https://www.chronicle.com/blogs/ticker/indian-scholar-who-criticized-idolatry-is-killed-by-gunmen-in-his-home/103845> (accessed March 4, 2018). Vicky Nanjappa, "Professor MM Kalburgi shot dead in Dharwad, Karnataka," *Oneindia*, August 30, 2015, <https://www.oneindia.com/bengaluru/prof-kalburgi-shot-dead-in-dharwad-1853559.html> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>975</sup> All India/Press Trust of India, "Rohith Vemula Suicide: Protests In Delhi, 100 Students Detained," *NDTV*, January 27, 2016, <https://www.ndtv.com/india-news/rohith-vemula-suicide-protests-in-delhi-100-students-detained-1270681> (accessed March 4, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Jawaharlal Nehru University, February 12, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-02-12-jawaharlal-nehru-university> (accessed March 4, 2018). "JNU professor attacked by protesters from BJP youth wing in Gwalior," *Scroll.in*, February 21, 2016, <https://scroll.in/latest/803954/jnu-professor-attacked-by-protesters-from-bjp-youth-wing-in-gwalior> (accessed March 4, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Jawaharlal Nehru University, February 23, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-02-23-jawaharlal-nehru-university> (accessed March 4, 2018). Amnesty International, "Hyderabad: Students And



Faculty Arrested For Peaceful Protests Must Be Released,” Amnesty International news update, March 25, 2016. Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Jawaharlal Nehru University, April 17, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-04-17-jawaharlal-nehru-university> (accessed March 4, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Mysore, June 16, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-06-16-university-mysore> (accessed March 4, 2018). “Explosion in Kolkata college during examination, no casualties reported,” *India Blooms*, June 30, 2016, <https://www.indiablooms.com/news-details/N/21957/explosion-in-kolkata-college-during-examination-no-casualties-reported.html> (accessed April 26, 2018). “Chinese hand grenade hurled at hospital director's home in Imphal, fails to explode,” *Times of India (Electronic Edition)*, July 14, 2016; “Bomb found at JNIMS Director’s residence,” *Newshence.com*, July 13, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201607130030, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201607130030> (accessed April 26, 2018). “Manipur: Bomb blast at the entrance of Manipur University in Imphal,” *India.com*, August 10, 2016, <http://www.india.com/news/india/manipur-bomb-blast-at-the-entrance-of-manipur-university-in-imphal-1396706/> (accessed March 4, 2018). Biswajeet, “Miscreants hurl crude bomb at BJB college in Odisha capital,” *Odisha Sun Times*, September 26, 2016, <http://odishasuntimes.com/miscreants-hurl-crude-bomb-bjb-college-odisha-capital/> (accessed April 26, 2018). Shuja-ul-Haq, “After 30 schools, oldest Valley college becomes arson target in Srinagar,” *India Today*, November 4, 2016, <https://www.indiatoday.in/india/story/kashmir-30-schools-sp-college-arson-target-in-srinagar-350180-2016-11-04> (accessed March 4, 2018). M. Saleem Pandit, “Arsonists again at work in J&K, partially damage school, college,” *Times of India*, November 4, 2016, <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/india/Arsonists-again-at-work-in-JK-partially-damage-school-college/articleshow/55236305.cms?from=mdr> (accessed March 4, 2018). “Day 118: SP College attacked with petrol bomb, another school set on fire in Naidkhai; shutdown continues in Valley,” *J and K Headlines*, November 3, 2016, <https://jandkheadlines.com/headlines/day-118-sp-college-attacked-petrol-bomb-another-school-set-fire-naidkhai-shutdown-continues-valley/> (accessed March 4, 2018). Arun Sharma, “J&K: Lecturer held for ‘sedition’ after making ‘anti-India’ remarks,” *Indian Express*, December 11, 2016, <http://indianexpress.com/article/india/jk-lecturer-held-for-sedition-after-making-anti-india-remarks-4421200/> (accessed February 14, 2017). “Rohith Vemula’s mother, students arrested as protest rocks Hyderabad varsity,” *Hindustan Times*, January 17, 2017, <https://www.hindustantimes.com/india-news/rohith-vemula-s-mother-students-arrested-as-protest-rocks-hyderabad-varsity/story-GcU38sGVp1ftvVWNlgLMDL.html> (accessed February 9, 2018).

<sup>976</sup> All India/Press Trust of India, “Rohith Vemula Suicide.” Amnesty International, “Hyderabad: Students And Faculty Arrested For Peaceful Protests Must Be Released,” Amnesty International news update, March 25, 2016.

<sup>977</sup> Amnesty International, “Hyderabad: Students And Faculty Arrested For Peaceful Protests Must Be Released,” Amnesty International news update, March 25, 2016.

<sup>978</sup> “JNU professor attacked.”

<sup>979</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Jawaharlal Nehru University, February 12, 2016.

<sup>980</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Jawaharlal Nehru University, February 23, 2016.

<sup>981</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Jawaharlal Nehru University, April 17, 2016.

<sup>982</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Unaffiliated, August 9, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-08-09-unaffiliated> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>983</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Mysore, June 16, 2016.

<sup>984</sup> "Manipur: Bomb blast."

<sup>985</sup> Shuja-ul-Haq, "After 30 schools." Pandit, "Arsonists again at work." "Day 118: SP College attacked."

<sup>986</sup> "Rohith Vemula's mother, students arrested." "Ramjas College protests: Three policemen suspended, Delhi Police ask people to submit evidence," *Scroll.in*, February 23, 2017, <https://scroll.in/latest/830152/ramjas-college-protests-three-policemen-suspended-delhi-police-ask-people-to-submit-evidence> (accessed March 4, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Ramjas College University, February 21, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-02-21-ramjas-college-university-delhi> (accessed March 4, 2018). Showkat Shafi, "Nationalist group ABVP accused of Delhi campus violence," *Al Jazeera*, February 27, 2017, <https://www.aljazeera.com/indepth/features/2017/02/nationalist-group-abvp-accused-delhi-campus-violence-170226050247696.html> (accessed March 4, 2018). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, KMC College, March 16, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-03-16-kmc-college> (April 26, 2017). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Panjab University, April 11, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-04-11-panjab-university> (accessed March 4, 2018). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Lucknow University, June 7, 2017. "Urgent Action: University Students Arrested After Protest," Amnesty International, June 16, 2017, <https://amnesty.org.in/news-update/urgent-action-university-students-arrested-protest/> (accessed March 4, 2018). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Periyar University, July 12, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-07-12-periyar-university> (accessed March 4, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Unaffiliated, August 9, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-08-09-unaffiliated> (accessed April 26, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Moulana Azad National University, September 11, 2017,

<http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-09-11-moulana-azad-national-urdu-university> (accessed April 26, 2018). "BHU Molestation: Police Allegedly Thrash Female Students Demanding A Safe Campus, Protest Spreads To Delhi," *Huffington Post*, September 24, 2017, [https://www.huffingtonpost.in/2017/09/24/bhu-molestation-police-allegedly-thrash-female-students-demanding-a-safe-campus-protest-spreads-to-delhi\\_a\\_23220840/](https://www.huffingtonpost.in/2017/09/24/bhu-molestation-police-allegedly-thrash-female-students-demanding-a-safe-campus-protest-spreads-to-delhi_a_23220840/) (accessed March 4, 2018). Sudhir Kumar and Binayak Dasgupta, "BHU tense, breaks early for Dussehra after police crackdown on students," *Hindustan Times*, September 24, 2017, <https://www.hindustantimes.com/india-news/bhu-campus-on-the-boil-after-police-crackdown-on-students-protesting-against-molestation/story-xPHADjGq0VBW9ZuRFkS9FL.html> (accessed March 4, 2018). Rachael Pells, "Indian students charged as anti-harassment protest turns violent," *Times Higher Education*, October 4, 2017, <https://www.timeshighereducation.com/news/indian-students-charged-anti-harassment-protest-turns-violent> (accessed March 4, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Banaras Hindu University, September 23, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-09-23-banaras-hindu-university> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>987</sup> "Rohith Vemula's mother, students arrested."

<sup>988</sup> "Ramjas College protests." Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Ramjas College University, February 21, 2017. Shafi, "Nationalist group ABVP accused."

<sup>989</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Panjab University, April 11, 2017.

<sup>990</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Lucknow University, June 7, 2017. "Urgent Action: University Students."

<sup>991</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Periyar University, July 12, 2017.

<sup>992</sup> "BHU Molestation: Police." Kumar and Dasgupta, "BHU tense, breaks early." Pells, "Indian students charged." Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Banaras Hindu University, September 23, 2017.

<sup>992</sup> Pavitra Crossette, "1,200 women students charged over harassment protest," *University World News*, September 30, 2017, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=20170930044437826> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>994</sup> Michael Safi, "India's female students say 'to hell with it, we won't stand for molesting and Eve-teasing,'" *Guardian*, October 7, 2017, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/oct/07/india-female-students-eve-teasing> (accessed March 4, 2018). "Female security guards take charge at Banaras Hindu University," *Hindustan Times*, October 4, 2017, <https://www.hindustantimes.com/lucknow/female-security-guards-take-charge-at-banaras-hindu-university/story-8y73VnjTAGzENDubCnEt7H.html> (accessed March 4, 2018). Sudhir Kumar, "Women's commission begins probe into BHU violence, molestation,"

*Hindustan Times*, October 5, 2017, <https://www.hindustantimes.com/lucknow/women-s-commission-begins-probe-into-bhu-violence-molestation/story-TaAkihPEJf4UR8HusMHhNO.html> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>995</sup> Haroon Mirani, "Student vs army clashes paralyse Kashmir campuses," *University World News*, June 2, 2017, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=20170531070837595> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>996</sup> Mirani, "Student vs army clashes."

<sup>997</sup> Kashmir: Teen shot dead; 54 students wounded in clashes," *Al Jazeera*, April 16, 2017. Haroon Mirani, "Student vs army clashes paralyse Kashmir campuses," *University World News*, June 2, 2017.

<sup>998</sup> Chakravarty and Naqash, "Why Kashmir's students are facing off."

<sup>999</sup> Chakravarty and Naqash, "Why Kashmir's students are facing off."

<sup>1000</sup> Ubeer Naqushbandi, "Protests continue in Kashmir, 14 students, 2 policemen injured," *Indian Express*, April 27, 2017, <http://indianexpress.com/article/india/protests-continue-in-kashmir-14-students-2-policemen-injured-4629693/> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1001</sup> Ashiq Hussain, "Kashmir: 18 injured in grenade attack, student agitation as violence rages on," *Hindustan Times*, May 18, 2017, <https://www.hindustantimes.com/india-news/kashmir-18-injured-in-grenade-attack-student-agitation-as-violence-rages-on/story-2jUYwH0V73aQBdWqyju5NI.html> (accessed March 4, 2018).

## Iraq

<sup>1002</sup> "Analysis: failing to address the root causes of violence in Iraq," *IRIN*, September 20, 2013, <http://www.irinnews.org/analysis/2013/09/20/failing-address-root-causes-violence-iraq> (accessed March 3, 2018) as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 147. "The Current Situation in Iraq," United States Institute for Peace, September 1, 2017, <https://www.usip.org/publications/2017/09/current-situation-iraq> (accessed March 3, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2015/852, <https://undocs.org/S/2015/852> (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 43.

<sup>1003</sup> Amnesty International, *Amnesty International Report 2015/2016: The State of the World's Human Rights* (London: Amnesty International, 2016), <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/research/2016/02/annual-report-201516/> (accessed March 3, 2018), pp. 194-195. Amnesty International, *Amnesty International Report 2014/2015: The State of the World's Human Rights* (London: Amnesty International,

2015), <https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/pol10/0001/2015/en/> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 191.

<sup>1004</sup> Amnesty International, *Amnesty International Report 2015/2016*, pp. 194-195. Amnesty International, *Amnesty International Report 2014/2015*, p. 191. "Islamic State and the crisis in Iraq and Syria in maps," *BBC News*, April 28, 2017, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-27838034> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1005</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2017), Iraq chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2017/country-chapters/iraq> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1006</sup> UNICEF, *Nowhere to Go: Iraqi Children Trapped in Cycles of Violence* (Baghdad, Iraq: UNICEF, June 2017), [http://www.unicef.pt/docs/pdf\\_publicacoes/Conflito-no-Iraque-3anos.pdf](http://www.unicef.pt/docs/pdf_publicacoes/Conflito-no-Iraque-3anos.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 4.

<sup>1007</sup> Richard Spencer, "Islamic State issues new school curriculum in Iraq," *Telegraph*, September 16, 2014, <https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/middleeast/iraq/11099882/Islamic-State-issues-new-school-curriculum-in-Iraq.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1008</sup> Information shared by Human Rights Watch via email, November 2017. "Iraq: Women Suffer Under ISIS," Human Rights Watch news release, April 5, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/04/05/iraq-women-suffer-under-isis> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1009</sup> Josh Halliday, "Female jihadis publish guide to life under Islamic State," *Guardian*, February 5, 2015, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/feb/05/jihadist-girl-marry-liberation-failed-islamic-state> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1010</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians in the Armed Conflict in Iraq: 11 December 2014-30 April 2015* (Baghdad: UNAMI and OHCHR, July 2015), p [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/UNAMI\\_ohchr\\_4th\\_POCReport-11Dec2014-30April2015.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/UNAMI_ohchr_4th_POCReport-11Dec2014-30April2015.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 24.

<sup>1011</sup> Luisa Dietrich and Simone E. Carter, *Gender and Conflict Analysis in ISIS Affected Communities of Iraq* (Oxford, UK: Oxfam, May 2017), <https://policy-practice.oxfam.org.uk/publications/gender-and-conflict-analysis-in-isis-affected-communities-of-iraq-620272> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 16.

<sup>1012</sup> Independent International Commission of Inquiry on the Syrian Arab Republic, "'They came to destroy': ISIS Crimes Against the Yazidis," A/HRC/32/CRP.2 (Advance Version), June 15, 2016, [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/HRBodies/HRCouncil/CoISyria/A\\_HRC\\_32\\_CRP.2\\_en.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/HRBodies/HRCouncil/CoISyria/A_HRC_32_CRP.2_en.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), paras. 49-50, 124.



<sup>1013</sup> UNICEF, *Nowhere to Go*, pp. 4, 7.

<sup>1014</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2015/852, para. 43.

<sup>1015</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email, December 12, 2016. UN Security Council and General Assembly, "Report of the Secretary-General on Children and Armed Conflict," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 73. UNAMI & UNOHCHR, *Report on Human Rights in Iraq: January - June 2013* (Baghdad: UNAMI and OHCHR, August 2013), [http://www.protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/hro\\_human\\_rights\\_report\\_january\\_-\\_june\\_2013\\_final\\_eng\\_15dec2013\\_2.pdf](http://www.protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/hro_human_rights_report_january_-_june_2013_final_eng_15dec2013_2.pdf) (accessed February 13, 2017), p. 3. "Blasts in Kirkuk injures 35 people," Turkish Radio and Television, March 21, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201303210029, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201303210029> (accessed April 26, 2018). "Bombings mar start to milestone Iraq election," *ABC News*, April 20, 2013, <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2013-04-20/bombings-mar-start-to-iraq-election/4641452> (accessed April 26, 2018). "Al Qaeda claims Eid holiday bombings in Iraq: SITE," *Reuters*, August 12, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201308120041 , <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201308120041> (accessed April 26, 2018). UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on Human Rights in Iraq: July-December 2013* (Baghdad: UNAMI and OHCHR, June 2014), [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/HRO\\_July-December2013Report\\_en.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/HRO_July-December2013Report_en.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 18. Xinhua, "Bombings, shootings kill 45, wound 113 in Iraq," *Global Times*, August 26, 2013, <http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/806308.shtml> (accessed April 26, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2015/852, para. 44. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 74. "Bombs blasts across Iraq kill ten people - police," *Reuters*, October 13, 2013, <https://in.reuters.com/article/iraq-violence-idINDEE99C02D20131013> (accessed April 26, 2018). "Iraq: Roundup of Security-Related Issues 26 November - 02 December 2013," *OSC Summary*, November 26, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201311280007, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201311280007> (accessed April 26, 2018). "2 cops injured south of Mosul," *Aswat al-Iraq*, December 10, 2013; "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 10-16 December 2013," *OSC Summary*, December 17, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201312100029, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201312100029> (accessed April 26, 2018).

<sup>1016</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on Human Rights in Iraq: January-June 2013*, p. 3. UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on Human Rights in Iraq: July-December 2013*, p. 18.

<sup>1017</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on Human Rights in Iraq: January-June 2013*, p. 3. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 73. *AFP*, "Iraq suicide bomber kills three, wounds 100," *Arab News*, March 11, 2013, <http://www.arabnews.com/news/444532> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1018</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on Human Rights in Iraq: July-December 2013*, p. 18. “Bomber kills 15 in attack on school in Iraq,” *Reuters*, October 6, 2013.; “Iraq violence: Bomber hit primary school,” *BBC News*, October 6, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 149. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2015/852, para. 44. UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 74. “Iraq: Children and School Targeted in New Attack,” Office of the Special Representative for Children and Armed Conflict, October 7, 2013, <https://childrenandarmedconflict.un.org/iraq-children-and-school-targeted-in-new-attack/> (accessed April 20, 2018). Duraid Adnan, “Bombing at Elementary School Playground in Iraq Kills 13 Children,” *New York Times*, October 6, 2013, <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/07/world/middleeast/deadly-bombing-at-elementary-school-playground-in-iraq.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). Ben Van Heuvelen, “Car bombs kill scores in Iraq, in sign of growing strength of al-Qaeda affiliate ISIS,” *Washington Post*, October 27, 2013, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/middle-east/car-bombs-kill-scores-in-baghdad-in-sign-of-crisis-in-iraq/2013/10/27/7ae9c376-3cb3-11e3-b7ba-503fb5822c3e\\_story.html?utm\\_term=.53d22657d70f](https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/middle-east/car-bombs-kill-scores-in-baghdad-in-sign-of-crisis-in-iraq/2013/10/27/7ae9c376-3cb3-11e3-b7ba-503fb5822c3e_story.html?utm_term=.53d22657d70f) (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1019</sup> “Iraq: Roundup of Security-Related Issues 26 November-02 December 2013.”

<sup>1020</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email, December 12, 2016. UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on Human Rights in Iraq: January-June 2014* (Baghdad: UNAMI and OHCHR, August 2015), [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/HRO\\_Jan-Jun2014Report\\_en.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/HRO_Jan-Jun2014Report_en.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 17. “Iraq: Roundup of Security-Related Issues 14-20 January 2014,” *OSC Summary*, January 14, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201401150072, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201401150072> (accessed April 27, 2018). “One School, a medical center detonated west of Mosul,” *Aswat al Iraq*, February 27, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201402270073, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201402270073> (accessed April 27, 2018). “Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 03-10 March 2014,” *OSC Summary*, March 11, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201403070025, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201403070025> (accessed April 27, 2018). “Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 18-24 March 2014,” *OSC Summary*, March 25, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201403180021, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201403180021> (accessed April 27, 2018); and START, GTD 201403180017, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201403180017> (accessed April 27, 2018). “Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 25-31 March 2014,” *OSC Summary*, April 1, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201403260066, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201403260066> (accessed April 27, 2018); and START, GTD 201403280058, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201403280058> (accessed April 27, 2018). “Al-Sharqiyah Roundup: Gunmen Attack Electoral Center in Southern Kirkuk, Some 20 Individuals Killed,” *Al-Sharqiyah News*, April 22, 2014; “Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 22-28 April 2014,” *OSC Summary*, April 22, 2014;

“Gunmen blow up a primary school in Fallujah,” *National Iraq News Agency*, April 22, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201404220029, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201404220029> (accessed April 27, 2018). “Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 22-28 April 2014,” *OSC Summary*, April 22, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201404240019, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201404240019> (accessed April 27, 2018). “Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 06-12 May 2014,” *OSC Summary*, May 13, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201405080013, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201405080013> (accessed April 27, 2018). “22 people killed in attacks across Iraq,” *Philippines News Agency*, May 16, 2014; “Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 13-19 May 2014,” *OSC Summary*, May 20, 2014; “22 people killed in Iraq attacks,” *Big News Network*, May 15, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201405150017, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201405150017> (accessed April 27, 2018). “Militants Kills At Least Nine In Iraq,” *Radio Free Europe*, June 2, 2014, <https://www.rferl.org/a/iraq-violence/25407319.html> (accessed April 27, 2018). UNAMI & UNOHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict in Iraq: 6 July – 10 September 2014*, p. 19. “Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 02-08 September 2014,” *OSC Summary*, September 9, 2014; “Roundup of ISIL Claims of Attack in Iraq 1-10 September 2014,” *OSC Summary*, September 1, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201409040024, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201409040024> (accessed April 27, 2018). Human Rights Watch, *After Liberation Came Destruction: Iraqi Militias and the Aftermath of Amerli* (New York: Human Rights Watch, March 2015), <https://www.hrw.org/report/2015/03/18/after-liberation-came-destruction/iraqi-militias-and-aftermath-amerli> (accessed February 15, 2017), p. 26. “Fresh attack at Baghdad Shiite mosque kills at least 11,” *Agence France Presse -- English*, October 20, 2014; “The death toll of victims of the bombings in Karbala rose to a martyr, and more than fifty people wounded,” *National Iraq News Agency*, October 20, 2014; “AP - Suicide, car bombs kill 33 in Iraq; two-day death toll 54,” *Zaman*, October 20, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201410200026, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201410200026> (accessed April 27, 2018). “Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 28 October-03 November 2014,” *OSC Summary*, October 28, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201410310022, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201410310022> (accessed April 27, 2018). UNAMI & UNOHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians in the Armed Conflict in Iraq: 11 December 2014 – 30 April 2015*, p. 24.

<sup>1021</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 75. The 67 reported incidents are not disaggregated by type of attack (e.g., military use, attacks on schools, or attacks on protected personnel). UNAMI reported 42 attacks on schools from January through June 2014 alone; see UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on Human Rights in Iraq: January-June 2014*, p. iii.

<sup>1022</sup> Information provided via email by a UN respondent, December 12, 2016.

<sup>1023</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2015/852, para. 43.

<sup>1024</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on Human Rights in Iraq: January-June 2014*, p. 19.

<sup>1025</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 63.

<sup>1026</sup> Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2015/852, para. 44.

<sup>1027</sup> "Bloodshed persists in Iraq as 44 killed in air strikes, clashes," *Xinhua General News Service*, June 16, 2015, [http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-06/16/c\\_134332051.htm](http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-06/16/c_134332051.htm) (accessed March 3, 2018). "Iraq military airstrikes kill 30 Daesh militants in Salahuddin," *Albawaba*, June 16, 2015, <https://www.albawaba.com/news/iraq-military-airstrikes-kill-30-daesh-militants-salahuddin-708514> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1028</sup> "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 23-30 November 2015," OSC Summary, November 23, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201511290008, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201511290008> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1029</sup> UN Security Council, "Third report of the Secretary-General pursuant to paragraph 7 of resolution 2233 (2015)," S/2016/396, April 27, 2016, <http://undocs.org/S/2016/396> (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 50. UN Security Council, "Fourth report of the Secretary-General pursuant to paragraph 7 of resolution 2233 (2015)," S/2016/592, July 5, 2016, <http://undocs.org/S/2016/592> (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 45. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General pursuant to resolution 2299 (2016)," S/2017/75, January 26, 2017, <http://undocs.org/S/2017/75> (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 45. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 80.

<sup>1030</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 80.

<sup>1031</sup> UN Security Council, "Third report of the Secretary-General," S/2016/396, para. 50. UN Security Council, "Fourth report of the Secretary-General," S/2016/592, para. 45. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/75, para. 45.

<sup>1032</sup> "Islamic State mortar attack kills schoolchildren in Iraq town," *New Arab*, May 16, 2016, <https://www.alaraby.co.uk/english/news/2016/5/16/islamic-state-mortar-attack-kills-schoolchildren-in-iraq-town> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1033</sup> Information provided via email by a UN respondent, December 12, 2016.

<sup>1034</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent, June 8, 2017. Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes, January – February 2017* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2017jan-feb/> (accessed April 5, 2017). Loaa



Adel, "Airstrike destroys Islamic State's headquarters in western Mosul," *Iraqi News*, January 29, 2017, <http://www.iraqinews.com/iraq-war/airstrike-destroys-islamic-states-headquarters-western-mosul/> (accessed May 5, 2017). "The killing of 3 children in a drone by Saudi troops a school north of Mosul," *Masr al Arabia*, February 9, 2017, <http://www.masralarabia.com/%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%B9%D8%B1%D8%A8-%D9%88%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%B9%D8%A7%D9%84%D9%85/1362154-%D9%85%D9%82%D8%AA%D9%84-3-%D8%A3%D8%B7%D9%81%D8%A7%D9%84-%D9%81%D9%8A-%D8%BA%D8%A7%D8%B1%D8%A9-%D9%84%D9%80%C2%AB%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%AA%D8%AD%D8%A7%D9%84%D9%81%C2%BB-%D8%B9%D9%84%D9%89-%D9%85%D8%AF%D8%B1%D8%B3%D8%A9-%D8%B4%D8%B1%D9%82%D9%8A-%D8%A7%D9%84%D9%85%D9%88%D8%B5%D9%84> (accessed April 6, 2017). Mohamed Mostafa, "Students, teachers killed, wounded in IS bombing of eastern Mosul school," *Iraqi News*, February 16, 2017, <http://www.iraqinews.com/iraq-war/students-teachers-killed-wounded-bombing-eastern-mosul-school/> (accessed May 4, 2017). Loaa Adel, "IS shells 5 schools near Mosul, kills and wounds 28 students and teachers," *Iraqi News*, February 13, 2017, <https://www.iraqinews.com/iraq-war/shells-5-schools-mosul-kills-wounds-28-students-teachers/> (January 16, 2018). Mohamed Mostafa, "IS female bomber arrested in eastern Mosul before attacking school," *Iraqi News*, February 28, 2017, <https://www.iraqinews.com/iraq-war/female-bomber-arrested-eastern-mosul-attacking-school/> (accessed January 16, 2017). Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes, March 2017* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2017mar-apr/> (accessed April 5, 2017). Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes, April 2017* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2017apr/> (accessed April 5, 2017). Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes, April 2017* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2017mar-apr/> (accessed April 5, 2017). "Civilians killed in Mosul missile attack: Police source," *World Bulletin*, May 5, 2017, <http://www.worldbulletin.net/news/189066/civilians-killed-in-mosul-missile-attack-police-source> (accessed May 5, 2017).

<sup>1035</sup> UN Habitat, *Assessment-Educational Facilities, Mosul Mapping and Data Portal*, April 20, 2017, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/170424\\_Education%20Dashboard.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/170424_Education%20Dashboard.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1036</sup> Iraq Education Cluster, National Education Cluster Meeting Minutes, July 24, 2017, [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/national\\_education\\_cluster\\_meeting\\_minutes\\_24-07-2017.docx](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/national_education_cluster_meeting_minutes_24-07-2017.docx) p.(accessed March 3, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>1037</sup> Iraq Education Cluster, Salah al Din Sub-National Education Cluster Meeting Minutes, June 13, 2017, [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/meeting\\_minutes\\_-\\_salah\\_al\\_din\\_education\\_cluster\\_meeting\\_13\\_06\\_2017.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/meeting_minutes_-_salah_al_din_education_cluster_meeting_13_06_2017.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1038</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent, February 15, 2018.



<sup>1039</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent, June 8, 2017. Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes, January – February 2017*. Adel, "Airstrike destroys Islamic State's." "The killing of 3 children." Mostafa, "Students, teachers killed, wounded." Adel, "IS shells 5 schools." Mostafa, "IS female bomber arrested." Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes, March 2017*. Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes, April 2017*. Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes, April 2017*. "Civilians killed in Mosul."

<sup>1040</sup> Airwars, *Reported civilian and "friendly fire" deaths from Coalition airstrikes January-February 2017*.

<sup>1041</sup> Mostafa, "Students, teachers killed."

<sup>1042</sup> Noman Benotman and Nikita Malik, *The Children of Islamic State* (Quilliam and The Romeo Dallaire Foundation, March 2016), <https://f.hypotheses.org/wp-content/blogs.dir/2725/files/2016/04/the-children-of-islamic-state.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), pp. 29, 32.

<sup>1043</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection*, pp. 8-9, 24. Richard Hall, "ISIS forced this Iraqi teacher to change all his lessons—it became all about death," *Public Radio International*, January 24, 2017 <https://www.pri.org/stories/2017-01-24/isis-forced-iraqi-teacher-change-all-his-lessons-it-became-all-about-death> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Iraqi children dump Islamic State's books of violence," *Reuters*, November 18, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-mideast-crisis-iraq-education/iraqi-children-dump-islamic-states-books-of-violence-idUSKBN13D0YI> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1044</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 75.

<sup>1045</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email, January 12, 2016. UNAMI & UNOHCHR, *Report on Human Rights in Iraq: January - June 2013*, pp. 3, 13. "Teacher hit by sticky bomb explosion south Kirkuk," *Aswat al-Iraq*, January 9, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201301090017, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201301090017> (accessed April 27, 2018). *AFP*, "Iraq bombings kill five ahead of polls," *Dawn*, April 18, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/803435/iraq-bombings-kill-five-ahead-of-polls> (accessed April 27, 2018). "12 killed, 27 wounded in attacks in Iraq," *Xinhua News Agency*, July 24, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201307240016, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201307240016> (accessed April 27, 2018). *AFP*, "Iraq mosque suicide bomb, attacks kill 39," Middle East Institute, <http://www.mei.edu/content/iraq-mosque-suicide-bomb-attacks-kill-39> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Fresh wave of violence in Iraq leaves 23 dead," *Big News Network*, September 17, 2013, <https://www.bignewsnetwork.com/news/217349167/fresh-wave-of-violence-in-iraq->

[leaves-23-dead](#) (accessed April 27, 2018). "Iraq violence kills 14," *Agence France Presse -- English*, September 28, 2013; "Xinhua: 7 Killed, 27 Injured In Separate Attacks In Iraq," *Xinhua*, September 28, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201309280026, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201309280026> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Xinhua: 7 Killed, 27 Injured," as cited in START, GTD 201309280065, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201309280065> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 26 November-02 December 2013," *OSC Summary*, November 26, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201311280028, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201311280028> (accessed April 27, 2018); and START, GTD 201312020002, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201312020002> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 30 December 2013-06 January 2014," *OSC Summary*, January 7, 2014, as cited in START 201312310034, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201312310034> (accessed April 27, 2018).

<sup>1046</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on Human Rights in Iraq: January-June 2013*, p. 13.

<sup>1047</sup> Mohammed Tawfeeq, "Attacks kill 30 in Iraqi cities of Baghdad, Mosul," *CNN*, September 27, 2013, <https://edition.cnn.com/2013/09/26/world/meast/iraq-violence/index.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1048</sup> Benotman and Malik, *The Children of Islamic State*, pp. 29, 32. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926—S/2015/409, para. 75.

<sup>1049</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians, 11 December 2014-30 April 2015*, p. 24.

<sup>1050</sup> *Xinhua*, "11 killed in separate attacks across Iraq," *Global Times China*, February 26, 2014, <http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/844817.shtml> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 24 February-03 March 2014," *OSC Summary*, March 3, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201402250033, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201402250033> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1051</sup> "Statement: Critical time for security to be restored for all citizens in Iraq," Education International, June 30, 2014, <https://www.ei-ie.org/en/detail/2786/statement-critical-time-for-security-to-be-restored-for-all-citizens-in-iraq> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1052</sup> "ISIL seizes more Iraqi towns (video)," *Malay Mail Online*, June 24, 2014, <http://www.themalaymailonline.com/world/article/isil-seizes-more-iraqi-towns-video> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1053</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict in Iraq: 6 July-10 September 2014* (Baghdad: UNAMI and OHCHR, September 2014),

[http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/UNAMI\\_OHCHR\\_POC\\_Report\\_FINAL\\_6July\\_10September2014.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/UNAMI_OHCHR_POC_Report_FINAL_6July_10September2014.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 14.

<sup>1054</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email, January 12, 2016. UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians in the Armed Conflict in Iraq: 11 December 2014-30 April 2015*, pp. 21, 24, 29. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2015/852, para. 46. “Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 16-22 June 2015,” *OSC Summary*, June 16, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201506210002, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201506210002> (accessed April 27, 2018). “Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 07-14 July 2015,” *OSC Summary*, July 7, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201507100037, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201507100037> (accessed April 27, 2018). “Iraq: Security Roundup 1200 GMT 8 August 2015,” *OSC Summary*, August 8, 2015; “Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 04-10 August 2014,” *OSC Summary*, August 4, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201508080006, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201508080006> (accessed April 27, 2018). UN Security Council, “Second report of the Secretary-General pursuant to paragraph 7 of resolution 2233,” S/2016/77, January 26, 2016, <http://undocs.org/S/2016/77> (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 49.

<sup>1055</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836—S/2016/360, para. 63.

<sup>1056</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians, 11 December 2014-30 April 2015*, p. 24. Benotman and Malik, *The Children of Islamic State*, pp. 29-31.

<sup>1057</sup> Benotman and Malik, *The Children of Islamic State*, p. 29.

<sup>1058</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians in the Armed Conflict in Iraq: 1 May-31 October 2015* (Baghdad: UNAMI and OHCHR, January 2016), [http://uniraq.org/images/humanrights/UNAMI-OHCHR\\_%20POC%20Report\\_FINAL\\_01%20May-31%20October%202015\\_FINAL\\_11Jan2016.pdf](http://uniraq.org/images/humanrights/UNAMI-OHCHR_%20POC%20Report_FINAL_01%20May-31%20October%202015_FINAL_11Jan2016.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 29.

<sup>1059</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836—S/2016/360, para. 63.

<sup>1060</sup> Spencer, “Islamic State issues.”

<sup>1061</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 80.

<sup>1062</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email, January 12, 2016. UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians in the Armed Conflict in Iraq: 1 November 2015-30 September 2016* (Baghdad: UNAMI and OHCHR, December 2016), <http://www.refworld.org/docid/5885c1694.html> (accessed March 2, 2018), pp. 10, 11, 17.

"Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 9-15 February 2016," *OSC Summary*, February 9, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201602150007,

<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201602150007> (accessed April 27, 2018).

"Iraq Roundup of Security Incidents 29 August-5 September 2016," *Summary*, August 29, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201609040001,

<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201609040001> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Iraq: Security Roundup 1900 GMT 15 December 2016,"

*Summary*, December 15, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201612140022,

<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201612140022> (accessed April 27, 2018).

<sup>1063</sup> "Teachers executed in Mosul for refusing ISIS school curriculum," *Rudaw*, January 4, 2016, <http://www.rudaw.net/english/middleeast/iraq/040120161> (accessed March 2, 2018). Michelle Mark, "Islamic State Executes Mosul Teachers: ISIS Punishes Educators for Protesting Sharia Curriculum," *International Business Times*, January 7, 2016, <http://www.ibtimes.com/islamic-state-executes-mosul-teachers-isis-punishes-educators-protesting-sharia-2255526> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1064</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians in the Armed Conflict in Iraq: 1 November 2015-30 September 2016*, p. 11.

<sup>1065</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians, 1 November 2015-30 September 2016*, pp. 10-11.

<sup>1066</sup> Information provided via email by a UN respondent, December 12, 2016.

<sup>1067</sup> "Iraqi teachers unsafe in own classrooms," *Al Monitor*, January 31, 2017, <https://www.al-monitor.com/pulse/fa/contents/articles/originals/2017/01/iraq-education-schools-students-abadi.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1068</sup> "Iraqi teachers unsafe." Mohaned, "النور" لـ الصمود عامرية قائممقام، "Al Noor News, January 16, 2017,

<http://alnoornews.net/archives/112280/%D9%82%D8%A7%D8%A6%D9%85%D9%85%D9%82%D8%A7%D9%85-%D8%B9%D8%A7%D9%85%D8%B1%D9%8A%D8%A9-%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%B5%D9%85%D9%88%D8%AF-%D9%84%D9%80-%D8%A7%D9%84%D9%86%D9%88%D8%B1-%D8%AA%D9%85-%D8%A7%D8%B9/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1069</sup> Information provided via email by a UN respondent, December 12, 2016.

<sup>1070</sup> Human Rights Watch, "Iraq: Investigate Killing of School Principal, Cameraman," Human Rights Watch press release, November 2, 2017,

<https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/11/02/iraq-investigate-killing-school-principal-cameraman> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1071</sup> “Education under Attack Monthly News Brief,” Insight Insecurity, November 2017, [http://educationdocbox.com/English as a 2nd Language/68119345-Education-under-attack-monthly-news-brief-insecurity-affecting-the-provision-of-education.html](http://educationdocbox.com/English%20as%20a%202nd%20Language/68119345-Education-under-attack-monthly-news-brief-insecurity-affecting-the-provision-of-education.html) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>1072</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians, 6 July-10 September 2014*, pp. 5, 7, 19, 23. “Shiite militias prepare for education ‘revolution,’” *Al-Monitor*, April 21, 2017, <https://www.al-monitor.com/pulse/tr/originals/2017/04/university-iraq-cultural-revolution-pmu.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1073</sup> MacDiarmid, “Mosul University after ISIL.” “Iraqi forces raise flag.” Nuseir al-Ojeili, “Mosul University students.” “Iraq: Bombed and burnt.”

<sup>1074</sup> UN Habitat, *Assessment*.

<sup>1075</sup> Information provided via email by a UN respondent, December 12, 2016. UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians, 6 July-10 September 2014*, p. 19. UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict in Iraq: 11 September-10 December 2014* (Baghdad: UNAMI and OHCHR, February 2015), [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/UNAMI OHCHR Sep Dec 2014.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/UNAMI%20OHCHR%20Sep%20Dec%202014.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 16.

<sup>1076</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926—S/2015/409, para. 75.

<sup>1077</sup> “Bombs Leave 52 Dead as Iraqi Militants Take Students Hostage Amid Violence,” *NBC News*, June 7, 2014, <https://www.nbcnews.com/news/world/bombs-leave-52-dead-iraqi-militants-take-students-hostage-amid-n125416> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1078</sup> Amnesty International, *Ethnic Cleansing*, p. 7. “Iraq: ISIS Escapees Describe Systematic Rape-Yezidi Survivors in Need of Urgent Care,” Human Rights Watch news release, April 14, 2015, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/04/14/iraq-isis-escapees-describe-systematic-rape> (accessed March 2, 2018). “Iraq: Women Suffer Under ISIS-For Sunnis, Lives Curtailed; for Yezidis, New Accounts of Brutal Rapes,” Human Rights Watch news release, April 5, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/04/05/iraq-women-suffer-under-isis> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1079</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians, 6 July-10 September 2014*, p. 14.

<sup>1080</sup> UN General Assembly, “Report of the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights on the Human Rights Situation in Iraq in the Light of Abuses Committed by the So-called Islamic State in Iraq and the Levant and Associated Groups,” A/HRC/28/18, March 13, 2015, <http://undocs.org/A/HRC/28/18> (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 45.



<sup>1081</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926—S/2015/409, para. 75.

<sup>1082</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2015/852, para. 45.

<sup>1083</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians, 1 May-31 October 2015*, p. 26.

<sup>1084</sup> Gilgamesh Nabeel, “10 Iraqi Universities Rebuild In Wake of Islamic State,” *Al Fanar Media*, July 4, 2017, <https://www.al-fanarmedia.org/2017/07/10-iraqi-universities-rebuild-wake-islamic-state/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1085</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 81.

<sup>1086</sup> Information provided via email by a UN respondent, December 12, 2016. UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians in the Armed Conflict in Iraq: 1 November 2015-30 September 2016*, p. 33. Tim Arango, “ISIS Fighters in Iraq Attack Kirkuk, Diverting Attention From Mosul,” *New York Times*, October 21, 2016, <https://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/22/world/middleeast/iraq-kirkuk.html?r=0> (accessed May 5, 2017). UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/75, para. 41. “Iraq: Armed Groups Using Child Soldiers,” Human Rights Watch news release, December 22, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/12/22/iraq-armed-groups-using-child-soldiers-0> (accessed December 22, 2016).

<sup>1087</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians, 1 November 2015-30 September 2016*, p. 33.

<sup>1088</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/75, para. 41.

<sup>1089</sup> “Iraq: ISIS Escapees Describe Systematic Rape,” Human Rights Watch news release, April 14, 2015, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/04/14/iraq-isis-escapees-describe-systematic-rape> (accessed March 2, 2018). Rukmini Callimachi, “ISIS Enshrines a Theology of Rape,” *New York Times*, August 14, 2015, <https://www.nytimes.com/2015/08/14/world/middleeast/isis-enshrines-a-theology-of-rape.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). Belkis Wille, “What Will Happen to the Yazidi Sex Slaves in Mosul?” *New Statesman*, October 31, 2016, <https://www.newstatesman.com/world/middle-east/2016/10/what-will-happen-yazidi-sex-slaves-mosul> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1090</sup> “Iraq: Armed Groups Using Child Soldiers.”

<sup>1091</sup> Nabeel, “10 Iraqi Universities.”

<sup>1093</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent, February 15, 2018.

<sup>1093</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent, June 8, 2017.

<sup>1094</sup> “Iraq: Scores of Men Imprisoned in Schoolhouse,” Human Rights Watch news release, May 22, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/05/22/iraq-scores-men-imprisoned-schoolhouse> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1095</sup> Bill Van Esveld, “Iraq/KRG: 1,400 Women, Children From ISIS Areas Detained,” Human Rights Watch news release, September 20, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/09/20/iraq/krg-1400-women-children-isis-areas-detained> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1096</sup> Mohamed Mostafa, “Fifteen people killed in school bombing in Mosul,” *Iraqi News*, September 17, 2017, <https://www.iraqinews.com/iraq-war/fifteen-people-killed-school-bombing-mosul/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1097</sup> Human Rights Watch, “Iraq: Investigate Abuses in Hawija Operation,” Human Rights Watch news release, September 28, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/09/28/iraq-investigate-abuses-hawija-operation> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1098</sup> Jerome Anthony, “Isis: Islamists kidnap 120 schoolchildren in Mosul,” *International Business Times*, April 12, 2015, <http://www.ibtimes.co.uk/isis-islamists-kidnap-120-schoolchildren-mosul-1495982> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1099</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on Human Rights in Iraq: January-June 2013*, p. 3.

<sup>1100</sup> Mosul’s Children Lured to Islamic State to Swell Ranks,” *Bloomberg News*, October 30, 2014, <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-10-29/mosul-s-children-lured-to-islamic-state-to-swell-ranks> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1101</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians, 1 May-31 October 2015*, p. 18. UN General Assembly, “Technical Assistance Provided to Assist in the Promotion and Protection of Human Rights in Iraq-Report of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights,” A/HRC/30/66, July 27, 2015, <https://undocs.org/A/HRC/30/66> (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 37. UN Security Council, “Fourth report of the Secretary-General pursuant to paragraph 6 of resolution 2169,” S/2015/530, July 13, 2015, <http://undocs.org/S/2015/530> (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 49.

<sup>1102</sup> Anthony, “Isis: Islamists kidnap.”

<sup>1103</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2015/852, para. 35.

<sup>1104</sup> “Iraq: Armed Groups.”

<sup>1105</sup> Benotman and Malik, *The Children of Islamic State*, pp. 29-31.

<sup>1106</sup> Dietrich and Carter, *Gender and Conflict*, p. 15.

<sup>1107</sup> "Iraq: ISIS Escapees."

<sup>1108</sup> Amnesty International, *Ethnic Cleansing*, pp. 7-8, 14, 16.

<sup>1109</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians, 11 September-10 December 2014*, pp. 6, 13-14.

<sup>1110</sup> "Iraq: Women Suffer Under ISIS."

<sup>1111</sup> Nabeel, "10 Iraqi Universities Rebuild."

<sup>1112</sup> Sameer N. Yacoub (AP), "Bombings kill 8 in Iraq," *Yahoo News*, January 10, 2013, <https://www.yahoo.com/gma/bombings-kill-8-iraq-115819117.html> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Four killed in Iraq attacks," *Deutsche Presse-Agentur*, February 21, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201302210010, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201302210010> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Al Qaeda claims attacks on Iraq war anniversary," *Reuters*, March 20, 2013; "Spate of attacks kill at least 18 in Iraq," *News Channel 2000*, March 19, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201303190040, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201303190040> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Policeman and 4 university teachers by car bomb in Ameen Square, Baiji, north of Tikrit," *IBC/AIN/Al-Forat*, March 19, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, [http://protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/eua\\_2014\\_full\\_0.pdf](http://protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/eua_2014_full_0.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 149. "Baghdad blasts kill 8, wound 33," *CNN*, May 30, 2013; "U.N.: Iraq mayhem 'ready to explode'," *CNN*, May 30, 2013, as cited in START, GTD <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201305300019> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Al-Sharqiyah Roundup: Explosion Kills, Wounds More Than 90 Iraqis in Diyala; Update," *Al-Sharqiyah News*, November 14, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201311140073, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201311140073> (accessed April 27, 2018). "23 killed in violent attacks in Iraq," *IndiaVision*, November 24, 2013; "17 killed, 53 wounded in violent attacks in Iraq," *China.org.cn*, November 23, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201311230050, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201311230050> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 26 November-02 December 2013," *OSC Summary*, November 26, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201311280030, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201311280030> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Mosul University President escapes assassination attempt," *Aswat al-Iraq*, December 3, 2013; "An employee in the University of Mosul injured," *National Iraq News Agency*, December 3, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201312030023, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201312030023> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Sticky bomb exploded in Mosul University campus," *Aswat al-Iraq*, December 11, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201312110017,

<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201312110017> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 17-23 December 2013," *OSC Summary*, December 24, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201312190037, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201312190037> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 17-23 December 2013," *OSC Summary*, December 24, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201312210065, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201312210065> (accessed April 27, 2018).

<sup>1113</sup> "Policeman and 4 university teachers."

<sup>1114</sup> Yacoub, "Series of bomb attacks."

<sup>1115</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on Human Rights in Iraq: July-December 2013*, p. 20.

<sup>1116</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on Human Rights in Iraq: July-December 2013*, p. 20.

<sup>1117</sup> "16 killed in Iraq's violence," *Xinhua General News Service*, January 27, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201401270046,

<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201401270046> (accessed April 27, 2018). "3rd LD: 20 killed in attacks in Iraq's capital," *Philippines News Agency*, February 4, 2014;" and "Acting head of Iraqiya University escapes an assassination attempt in Baghdad," *National Iraq News Agency*, February 3, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201402030051,

<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201402030051> (accessed April 27, 2018). "52 killed in Iraq's violence," *Xinhua General News Service*, April 3, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201404030015,

<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201404030015> (accessed April 27, 2018). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Al Nahrain University, May 18, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-05-18-al-nahrain-university-baghdad> (accessed November 15, 2016). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Mosul University, May 27, 2014,

<http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-05-27-mosul-university-iraq-mosul> (accessed November 15, 2016). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Al Anbar University, June 1, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-06-01-al-anbar-university-college-agriculture> (accessed November 15, 2016). "14 killed in separate attacks across Iraq," *Xinhua General News Service*, June 1, 2014;" and "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 26 May - 02 June 2014," *OSC Summary*, June 3, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201406010033,

<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201406010033> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Bombs against Kurds, other attacks in Iraq kill 40," *The Associated Press*, June 9, 2014;" "Iraqi government forces free students held as hostages," *MENAFN*, June 8, 2014;" and "Gunmen storm Iraqi university, take hostages (VIDEO)," *Malay Mail*, June 8, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201406070015,

<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201406070015> (accessed April 27, 2018). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Technical Institute

Baquba, June 9, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-06-09-technical-institute-baquba-diyala> (accessed November 15, 2016). "Twin bombing at cemetery in Iraqi city of Baquba kills 20," *Reuters*, June 10, 2014, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-iraq-security-idUSKBN0EL11920140610> (accessed November 15, 2016). "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 01-07 July 2014," *OSC Summary*, July 7, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201407030032, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201407030032> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 02-08 September 2014," *OSC Summary*, September 9, 2014," 201409020026, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201409020026> (accessed April 27, 2018). UNAMI and UNOHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict in Iraq: 11 September – 10 December 2014*, February 2015, [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/UNAMI\\_OHCHR\\_POC\\_Report\\_11Sep-10Dec2014\\_EN.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/UNAMI_OHCHR_POC_Report_11Sep-10Dec2014_EN.pdf) (accessed February 14, 2017), pg. 23. "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 30 September - 06 October 2014," *OSC Summary*, September 30, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201410050007, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201410050007> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 01-08 December 2014," *OSC Summary*, December 1, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201412020001, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201412020001> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 01-08 December 2014," *OSC Summary*, December 1, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201412080001, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201412080001> (accessed April 27, 2018). UNAMI and UNOHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians in Armed Conflict in Iraq: 11 September – 10 December 2014*, p. 25. Information shared by email with a UN respondent, December 12, 2016. "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 09-15 December 2014," *OSC Summary*, December 9, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201412090009, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201412090009> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Al-Sharqiyah Roundup: 'String of Criminal Explosions' Target Baghdad, Casualties Reported," *Al-Sharqiyah News*, March 15, 2014;" "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 11-17 March 2014," *OSC Summary*, March 18, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201403150022, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201403150022> (accessed April 27, 2018). "1 soldier killed, another wounded in Mosul Engineering Faculty," *Aswat al Iraq*, March 24, 2014;" "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 18-24 March 2014," *OSC Summary*, March 25, 2014;" and "4 killed in northern Iraq attacks," *AllVoices*, March 24, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201403240048, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201403240048> (accessed April 27, 2018). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Imam Kadhimi College, April 20, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-04-20-imam-kadhimi-college> (accessed November 15, 2016). "Al-Sharqiyah Roundup: 'Criminal Explosion' Kills, Wounds 45 Individuals in Wasit in Southern Iraq," *Al-Sharqiyah News*, April 21, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201404210068, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201404210068> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 10-16 June 2014," *OSC*



Summary, June 17, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201406100030, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201406100030> (accessed April 27, 2018). UNAMI & UNOHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians in the Non International Armed Conflict in Iraq: 5 June – 5 July 2014*, July 2014, [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/UNAMI\\_OHCHR\\_POC%20Report\\_FINAL\\_18July2014A.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/UNAMI_OHCHR_POC%20Report_FINAL_18July2014A.pdf) (accessed February 14, 2017), p. 15. "مسلمون يقتحمون مجمع جامعة الأنبار غربي العراق" ("Militia attack Al-anbar Al-gharby University in Iraq"), *BBC Arabic*, June 7, 2014. [http://www.bbc.com/arabic/middleeast/2014/06/140607\\_iraq\\_anbar\\_university\\_clashes](http://www.bbc.com/arabic/middleeast/2014/06/140607_iraq_anbar_university_clashes) (accessed April 6, 2017). "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 28 October-03 November 2014," *OSC Summary*, October 28, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201410280012, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201410280012> (accessed April 6, 2017). "Iraq: Security Roundup 2000 GMT 6 November 2014," *OSC Summary*, November 6, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201411060034, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201411060034> (accessed April 6, 2017).

<sup>1118</sup> "Iraq: Bombed and burnt Mosul University hopes to once again be top Iraqi school," *Rudaw*, January 16, 2017, <http://www.rudaw.net/english/middleeast/iraq/160120171> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1119</sup> The Muslim who gave up his life for Mosul's Christians," *Vatican Insider*, July 27, 2014 <http://www.lastampa.it/2014/07/21/vaticaninsider/eng/world-news/the-muslim-who-gave-up-his-life-for-mosuls-christians-5cSVm0azBtxF7xRnTzBYtN/pagina.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). Billy Hallowell, "Muslim Professor Reportedly Pays the Ultimate Price for Defending Iraqi Christians Against Radicals," *Blaze*, July 22, 2014, <https://www.theblaze.com/news/2014/07/22/muslim-professor-reportedly-pays-the-ultimate-price-for-defending-iraqi-christians-against-radicals> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1120</sup> UN Security Council, "Second report of the Secretary-General pursuant to paragraph 7 of resolution 2233," S/2016/77, para. 49.

<sup>1121</sup> "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 31 December-05 January 2014," *OSC Summary*, December 31, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201501010001, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201501010001> (accessed April 27, 2018). UNAMI and UNOHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians in the Armed Conflict in Iraq: 11 December 2014 – 30 April 2015* (Baghdad, Iraq: UNAMI and UNOHCHR, July 2015), [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/UNAMI\\_OHCHR\\_4th\\_POCReport-11Dec2014-30April2015.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/UNAMI_OHCHR_4th_POCReport-11Dec2014-30April2015.pdf) (accessed February 16, 2017), pp. 18, 24. "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 24 February-02 March 2015," *OSC Summary*, February 24, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201503010004, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201503010004> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 12-18 May 2015," *OSC Summary*, May 12, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201505160006, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201505160006> (accessed April 27, 2018). "7 killed in bombings, airstrike in Iraq," *Xinhua General News*

Service, June 23, 2015;" and "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 22-29 June 2015," *OSC Summary*, June 22, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201506220007, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201506220007> (accessed April 27, 2018). "31 killed in air strikes, bomb attacks in Iraq," *Xinhua General News Service*, June 29, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201506290044, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201506290044> (accessed April 27, 2018). UNAMI & UNOHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians in the Armed Conflict in Iraq: 1 May – 31 October 2015* (Baghdad, Iraq, January 2016), <http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/IQ/UNAMIRreport1May31October2015.pdf> (accessed February 16, 2017), p. 14. "IS Executes 3 Journalism Students in Mosul," *Latin American Herald Tribune*, August 6, 2015;" "IS executes 15 Iraqi police officers, kidnaps four journalism students," *Economic Times*, August 3, 2015;" and "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 04-10 August 2014," *OSC Summary*, August 4, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201508010025, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201508010025> (accessed June April 27, 2018). "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 18-24 August 2015," *OSC Summary*, August 18, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201508230011, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201508230011> (accessed April 27, 2018). "Iraq: Eight people killed in Baghdad, Diyala," *Muslim News*, September 14, 2015;" "Iraq: Security Roundup 1200 GMT 12 September 2015," *OSC Summary*, September 12, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201509120021, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201509120021> (accessed June April 27, 2018). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Diyala, September 13, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-09-13-university-diyala> (accessed November 15, 2016). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Mosul, November 11, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-11-11-university-mosul> (accessed November 15, 2016). Information shared by a UN respondent via email, December 12, 2016. "Revision: Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 22-28December 2015," *OSC Summary*, December 29, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201512280021, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201512280021> (accessed April 27, 2018). UNAMI & UNOHCHR, *Report on Human Rights in Iraq: November 1, 2015 - September 30, 2016*, p. 22.

<sup>1122</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians, 11 December 2014-30 April 2015*, p. 18.

<sup>1123</sup> UNAMI and OHCHR, *Report on the Protection of Civilians, 11 December 2014-30 April 2015*, p. 24.

<sup>1124</sup> "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 1-6 March 2016," *OSC Summary*, March 1, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201603020002, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201603020002> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Iraq Roundup of Security Incidents 14-20 June 2016," *Summary*, June 14, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201606200005, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201606200005>

(accessed March 2, 2018). "Iraq: Security Roundup 1900 GMT 17 August 2016," Summary, August 17, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201608170008, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201608170008> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Iraq Roundup of Security Incidents 31 October-7 November 2016," Summary, October 31, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201611030001, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201611030001> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1125</sup> "Iraq: Roundup of Security Incidents 1-6 March 2016," OSC Summary, March 1, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201603020002.

<sup>1126</sup> "Iraq Roundup of Security Incidents 14-20 June 2016," Summary, June 14, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201606200005.

<sup>1127</sup> "Iraq: Security Roundup 1900 GMT 17 August 2016," Summary, August 17, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201608170008.

<sup>1128</sup> "Iraq Roundup of Security Incidents 31 October-7 November 2016," Summary, October 31, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201611030001.

<sup>1129</sup> Information provided via email by a UN respondent, December 12, 2016.

<sup>1131</sup> Nehal Mostafa, "University professor, soldier killed in two western Baghdad bomb blasts," *Iraqi News*, Aug 19, 2017, <https://www.iraqinews.com/iraq-war/university-professor-soldier-killed-two-western-baghdad-bomb-blasts/> (accessed April 27, 2018).

#### Israel/Palestine

<sup>1131</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, Israel/Palestine chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2016/country-chapters/israel/palestine> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1132</sup> "Yesh Din presents UN Security Council with figures on how Israel handles ideologically motivated crime against Palestinians," Yesh Din, May 7, 2016, <https://www.yesh-din.org/en/yesh-din-presents-un-security-council-figures-israel-handles-ideologically-motivated-crime-palestinians/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1133</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2017), Israel/Palestine chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2017/country-chapters/israel/palestine> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1134</sup> Jodi Rudoren, "Palestinian Gets 3 Life Sentences in Killing of Israeli Teenagers," *New York Times*, January 6, 2015, <https://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/07/world/middleeast/palestinian-sentenced-in-killing-of-kidnapped-israel-teenagers.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). Isabel Kershner, "New Light on Hamas Role in Killings of Teenagers That Fueled Gaza War," *New York Times*,

September 4, 2014, <https://www.nytimes.com/2014/09/05/world/middleeast/killing-of-3-israeli-teenagers-loosely-tied-to-hamas-court-documents-show.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1135</sup> Peter Beaumont, "Palestinian boy Mohammed Abu Khdeir was burned alive, says official," *Guardian*, July 5, 2014, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/jul/05/palestinian-boy-mohammed-abu-khdeir-burned-alive> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1136</sup> Dalia Hatuqa, "Am I My Brother's Keeper? How the disappearance of three Israeli boys in the West Bank is upending Palestinian politics," *Foreign Policy*, June 24, 2014, <http://foreignpolicy.com/2014/06/24/am-i-my-brothers-keeper/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1137</sup> Rudoren, "Palestinian Gets 3." Kershner, "New Light."

<sup>1138</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017*, Israel/Palestine chapter. OCHA, "Gaza Blockade," <https://www.ochaopt.org/theme/gaza-blockade>.

<sup>1139</sup> For example, see Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, Israel/Palestine chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2016/country-chapters/israel/palestine> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1140</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2015*, Israel/Palestine chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2015/country-chapters/israel/palestine> (accessed February 28, 2018). General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, paras. 98.

<sup>1141</sup> Save the Children, *Attacks on Education*, p. 15. "Israel 'ready for escalation' of Gaza conflict," *BBC*, July 8, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-28206556> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1142</sup> HRC, "Report of the Special Rapporteur on violence against women, its causes and consequences, on her mission to Israel\*," A/HRC/35/30/Add.1, June 8, 2017, [http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session35/Documents/A\\_HRC\\_35\\_30\\_Add\\_1\\_EN.docx](http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session35/Documents/A_HRC_35_30_Add_1_EN.docx) (accessed February 28, 2018), paras. 63, 65. HRC, "Report of the Special Rapporteur on violence against women, its causes and consequences, on her mission to the Occupied Palestinian Territory/State of Palestine\*," A/HRC/35/30/Add.2, June 8, 2017, [http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session35/Documents/A\\_HRC\\_35\\_30\\_Add\\_2\\_EN.docx](http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session35/Documents/A_HRC_35_30_Add_2_EN.docx) (accessed February 28, 2018), para. 55.

<sup>1143</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email, December 2017. According to OCHA, education-related violations affected 30,000 students in the West Bank in 2016 alone. "Right of education for 1 million Palestinian children at risk,"

OCHA, September 11, 2017, <https://www.ochaopt.org/content/right-education-1-million-palestinian-children-risk> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1144</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email, February 2018.

<sup>1145</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 83.

<sup>1146</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 83.

<sup>1147</sup> UNICEF, *Annual CAAC Bulletin-2013: Children Affected by Armed Conflict: Israel & the State of Palestine* (Jerusalem: UNICEF, January 2014), p. 7.

<sup>1148</sup> UNICEF, *Annual CAAC Bulletin-2013*, p. 5. "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 30 April-6 May 2013," OCHA, May 9, 2013, <https://unispal.un.org/DPA/DPR/unispal.nsf/eed216406b50bf6485256ce10072f637/6111acfd5b247b8c85257b66004c31b0?OpenDocument> (accessed February 28, 2018). "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 8-21 October 2013," OCHA, October 25, 2013, <https://unispal.un.org/DPA/DPR/unispal.nsf/0/3D11AA22B860021C85257C12004D8208> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1149</sup> "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 23-29 September 2014," OCHA, October 3, 2014, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_opt\\_protection\\_of\\_civilians\\_weekly\\_report\\_2014\\_10\\_03\\_english.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_opt_protection_of_civilians_weekly_report_2014_10_03_english.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>1150</sup> UNICEF, *Annual CAAC Bulletin-2013*, p. 7.

<sup>1151</sup> "Bomb Thrown at Kindergarten in Tuba-Zangariya," *Israel National News*, January 27, 2013," as cited in START, GTD Global Terrorism Database 201301260027, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201301260027> (accessed April 5, 2017).

<sup>1152</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2014*, p. 4. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Second quarter of 2014: Israel and the State of* p. 5. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2014*, p. 6. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Fourth quarter of 2014*, p. 4.

<sup>1153</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2014*, p. 4. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Second quarter of 2014: Israel and the State of* p. 5. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2014*, p. 6. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Fourth quarter of 2014*, p. 4.

<sup>1154</sup> "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 25 February-3 March 2014," OCHA, March 7, 2014,



[https://www.ochaopt.org/sites/default/files/ocha\\_opt\\_protection\\_of\\_civilians\\_weekly\\_report\\_2014\\_3\\_7\\_english.pdf](https://www.ochaopt.org/sites/default/files/ocha_opt_protection_of_civilians_weekly_report_2014_3_7_english.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 1.

<sup>1155</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 84.

<sup>1156</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 84.

<sup>1157</sup> "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 23-29 September 2014," p. 1.

<sup>1158</sup> Itay Blumenthal, "Three far-right activists admit to burning Jewish-Arab Jerusalem school," *Ynetnews*, December 11, 2014, <https://www.ynetnews.com/articles/0,7340,L-4602506,00.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1159</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 98.

<sup>1160</sup> UN Security Council, "Letter dated 27 April 2015 from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council," S/2015/286, April 27, 2015, <http://undocs.org/S/2015/286> (accessed February 28, 2018), paras. 16-44. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, paras. 99-100.

<sup>1161</sup> HRC, "Report of the detailed findings of the independent commission of inquiry established pursuant to Human Rights Council resolution S-21/1," A/HRC/29/CRP.4, June 4, 2015, <https://undocs.org/A/HRC/29/CRP.4> (accessed February 28, 2018), paras. 423-443. "Israel: In-Depth Look at Gaza School Attacks," Human Rights Watch news release, September 11, 2014, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2014/09/11/israel-depth-look-gaza-school-attacks> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1162</sup> Israel: In-Depth Look."

<sup>1163</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 106. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2014*, p. 6. "Operation 'Protective Edge' Day 14: IDF Says Seven More Israeli Soldiers Killed Over Past 24 Hours (LIVE UPDATES)," *Algemeiner*, July 21, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201407210078, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201407210078> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1164</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2014*, p. 6.

<sup>1165</sup> "Operation 'Protective Edge.'"

<sup>1166</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2014*, p. 7.

<sup>1167</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2014*, p. 7. HRC, “Report of the detailed findings,” para. 81.

<sup>1168</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Fourth quarter of 2015: Israel & the State of Palestine* (Jerusalem, UNICEF, 2016), [https://www.unicef.org/oPt/UNICEF SoP - CAAC Bulletin - Q4 2015.pdf](https://www.unicef.org/oPt/UNICEF_SoP_-_CAAC_Bulletin_-_Q4_2015.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 4.

<sup>1169</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 76.

<sup>1170</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2015: Israel and the State of Palestine* (Jerusalem: UNICEF, 2015), pp. 3-4. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2015: Israel and the State of Palestine* (Jerusalem: UNICEF, 2015), p. 4.

<sup>1171</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2015*, p. 4.

<sup>1172</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2015*, p. 5.

<sup>1173</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2015*, p. 4.

<sup>1174</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2015*, p. 4.

<sup>1175</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2015*, p. 4.

<sup>1176</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2015*, p. 5.

<sup>1177</sup> “Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 13-19 October 2015,” OCHA, October 22, 2015, <https://www.ochaopt.org/sites/default/files/poc13october-19october-2015.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>1178</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 94.

<sup>1179</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2016*, pp. 5-6. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Second quarter of 2016*, pp. 4-5. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2016*, p. 5. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Fourth quarter of 2016*, p. 6.

<sup>1180</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2016*, pp. 5-6. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Second quarter of 2016*, pp. 4-5. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2016*, p. 5. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Fourth quarter of 2016*, p. 6.

<sup>1181</sup> “Appeal to all national and international institutions to intervene to protect the educational process: Report on the violations of the occupation in 2016” (ناشدت كافة المؤسسات “الوطنية والدولية التدخل لحماية العملية التعليمية-التربية تصدر تقريراً حول انتهاكات الاحتلال بحق العملية التعليمية خلال العام 2016”), Statement from the Palestinian Ministry of Education and Higher Education,

February 28, 2017,

<https://www.mohe.pna.ps/news?p=articles&news=1305&title=%D9%86%D8%A7%D8%B4%D8%AF%D8%AA%20%D9%83%D8%A7%D9%81%D8%A9%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D9%85%D8%A4%D8%B3%D8%B3%D8%A7%D8%AA%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D9%88%D8%B7%D9%86%D9%8A%D8%A9%20%D9%88%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%AF%D9%88%D9%84%D9%8A%D8%A9%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%AA%D8%AF%D8%AE%D9%84%20%D9%84%D8%AD%D9%85%D8%A7%D9%8A%D8%A9%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%B9%D9%85%D9%84%D9%8A%D8%A9%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%AA%D8%B9%D9%84%D9%8A%D9%85%D9%8A%D8%A9%20-%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%AA%D8%B1%D8%A8%D9%8A%D8%A9%20%D8%AA%D8%B5%D8%AF%D8%B1%20%D8%AA%D9%82%D8%B1%D9%8A%D8%B1%D8%A7%D9%8B%20%D8%AD%D9%88%D9%84%20%D8%A7%D9%86%D8%AA%D9%87%D8%A7%D9%83%D8%A7%D8%AA%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%A7%D8%AD%D8%AA%D9%84%D8%A7%D9%84%20%D8%A8%D8%AD%D9%82%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%B9%D9%85%D9%84%D9%8A%D8%A9%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%AA%D8%B9%D9%84%D9%8A%D9%85%D9%8A%D8%A9%20%D8%AE%D9%84%D8%A7%D9%84%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%B9%D8%A7%D9%85%202016> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1182</sup> “Wide-scale demolitions in Khirbet Tana,” OCHA, March 4, 2016, <https://www.ochaopt.org/content/wide-scale-demolitions-khirbet-tana> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1183</sup> “Protection of Civilians Weekly Report, 24 May-6 June 2016,” OCHA, June 9, 2016, <https://www.ochaopt.org/content/protection-civilians-weekly-report-24-may-6-june-2016> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1184</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2016*, p. 5.

<sup>1185</sup> “Protection of Civilians Report: 4-17 October 2016,” OCHA, October 20, 2016, <https://www.ochaopt.org/content/protection-civilians-report-4-17-october-2016> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1186</sup> Yaakov Lappin, “ISIS affiliated terror group takes credit for Gaza rocket attack,” *Jerusalem Post*, July 2, 2016, <http://www.jpost.com/Arab-Israeli-Conflict/ISIS-affiliated-terror-group-takes-credit-for-Gaza-rocket-attack-459298> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Gaza rocket hits southern Israel: army,” *APA*, July 2, 2016, <http://en.apa.az/world-news/asia-news/gaza-rocket-hits-southern-israel-army.html> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Gaza rocket hits Israeli city, none wounded: army,” *Peninsula Qatar*, July 2, 2016, <https://thepeninsulaqatar.com/article/02/07/2016/Gaza-rocket-hits-Israeli-city-none-wounded-army> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1187</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email, February 2018.

<sup>1188</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email, February 2018.

<sup>1189</sup> “Two more Palestinian schools under threat,” Norwegian Refugee Council, November 15, 2017, <https://www.nrc.no/news/two-more-palestinian-schools-under-threat/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1190</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2018: occupied Palestinian territory* (Jerusalem: OCHA, September 2017), [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/hno\\_20\\_12\\_2017\\_final.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/hno_20_12_2017_final.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 11.

<sup>1191</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email, February 2018.

<sup>1192</sup> “Protection of Civilians Report: 7-20 November 2017,” OCHA, November 23, 2017, <https://www.ochaopt.org/content/protection-civilians-report-7-20-november-2017> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1193</sup> “Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 1-14 August 2017,” OCHA, August 14, 2017, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/15082017\\_poc\\_highlights\\_1\\_14\\_august\\_2017.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/15082017_poc_highlights_1_14_august_2017.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>1194</sup> “Protection of Civilians Report: 5-18 December 2017,” OCHA, December 21, 2017, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/protection\\_of\\_civilians\\_biweekly\\_report\\_5-18\\_dec\\_2017.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/protection_of_civilians_biweekly_report_5-18_dec_2017.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 1.

<sup>1195</sup> “Protection of Civilians Report: 5-18 December 2017,” p. 1.

<sup>1196</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 83.

<sup>1197</sup> “Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 23-29 April 2013,” May 3, 2013, <https://unispal.un.org/DPA/DPR/unispal.nsf/0/9128D6CBDC71A71C85257B60004D974C> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1198</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-July 2013: Israel and the State of Palestine* (Jerusalem: UNICEF, July 2013), [https://www.unicef.org/oPt/UNICEF - State of Palestine - CAAC bulletin July 2013.pdf](https://www.unicef.org/oPt/UNICEF_-_State_of_Palestine_-_CAAC_bulletin_July_2013.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 4.

<sup>1199</sup> “Israel: No Evidence.”

<sup>1200</sup> Tova Dvorin, “Soldier Describes Firebomb Attack on School Bus,” *Israel National News*, November 19, 2013, <https://www.israelnationalnews.com/News/News.aspx/174198> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1201</sup> “Stabbing of Israeli policeman seen as part of terror spree,” *Jewish Telegraphic Agency*, December 23, 2013, <https://www.jta.org/2013/12/23/news-opinion/israel-middle->

[east/rocket-fired-from-gaza-lands-near-school-bus-stop-in-israel](#) (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1202</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2014*, pp. 4-5. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Second quarter of 2014*, pp. 5-6. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2016*, p. 6.

<sup>1203</sup> “Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 31 Dec 2013-6 Jan 2014,” OCHA, January 10, 2014, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_opt\\_protection\\_of\\_civilians\\_weekly\\_report\\_2014\\_01\\_10\\_english\\_0.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_opt_protection_of_civilians_weekly_report_2014_01_10_english_0.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>1204</sup> “Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 8-14 April 2014,” OCHA, April 17, 2014, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_opt\\_protection\\_of\\_civilians\\_weekly\\_report\\_2014\\_4\\_17\\_english.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_opt_protection_of_civilians_weekly_report_2014_4_17_english.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>1205</sup> “Israel: Security Forces Abuse Palestinian Children,” Human Rights Watch news release, July 19, 2015, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/07/19/israel-security-forces-abuse-palestinian-children> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1206</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 76.

<sup>1207</sup> “Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 31 March-13 April 2015,” OCHA, April 16, 2015, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/poc31march-13april.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 1.

<sup>1208</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Second quarter of 2015*, p. 4.

<sup>1209</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Second quarter of 2015*, p. 4.

<sup>1210</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2015*, p. 4.

<sup>1211</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Fourth quarter of 2015*, p. 5.

<sup>1212</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2016*, pp. 5-6. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Second quarter of 2016*, pp. 4-5. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2016*, p. 5. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Fourth quarter of 2016*, p. 6.

<sup>1213</sup> “Appeal to all national and international institutions.”

<sup>1214</sup> “Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 26 January-1 February 2016,” OCHA, February 5, 2016, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/poc26january-2february-2016.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 12-18 April 2016,” OCHA, April 21, 2016, <https://www.ochaopt.org/content/protection-civilians-weekly-report-12-18-april-2016> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Protection of Civilians Report: 20 September-03 October 2016,” OCHA, October 6, 2016,



[https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/poc\\_20\\_september\\_3\\_october\\_2016.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/poc_20_september_3_october_2016.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1215</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2016*, p. 6.

<sup>1216</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2016*, p. 5.

<sup>1217</sup> "Protection of Civilians Report: 1-14 November 2016," OCHA, November 17, 2016, <https://www.ochaopt.org/content/protection-civilians-report-1-14-november-2016> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1218</sup> Michael Bachner, "Terrorists Open Fire on Israeli School Bus in Drive-By Shooting," *Breaking Israel News*, May 22, 2016, <https://www.breakingisraelnews.com/68147/terrorists-open-fire-on-israeli-school-bus-in-drive-by-shooting-05-16/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1219</sup> Michael Zeff, "Two Buses Attacked by Terrorists at Close of Jerusalem Day," *Breaking Israel News*, June 6, 2016, <https://www.breakingisraelnews.com/69200/terrorists-attack-buses-full-school-children/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1220</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email, February 2018.

<sup>1221</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email, February 2018.

<sup>1222</sup> "Protection of Civilians Report: 7-20 February 2017," OCHA, February 24, 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/report/occupied-palestinian-territory/protection-civilians-weekly-report-7-20-february-2017> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1223</sup> "Protection of Civilians Report: 4-17 April 2017," OCHA, April 20, 2017, <https://www.ochaopt.org/content/protection-civilians-report-4-18-april-2017> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 2-15 May 2017," OCHA, May 18, 2017, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/poc\\_highlights\\_2\\_15\\_may\\_2017.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/poc_highlights_2_15_may_2017.pdf) (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1224</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 103.

<sup>1225</sup> UNICEF, *Annual CAAC Bulletin-2013*, p. 7.

<sup>1226</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 103. Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Birzeit University/Arab American University/Al-Quds University-Palestine, June 22, 2014,

<http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-06-22-birzeit-university-arab-american-university-al-quds-university-palestine> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1227</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2014*, p. 4. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Second quarter of 2014*, p. 5. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2014*, p. 6. UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Fourth quarter of 2014*, p. 4.

<sup>1228</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-Third quarter of 2014*, p. 6.

<sup>1229</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First quarter of 2014*, p. 4.

<sup>1230</sup> GCPEA, *Lessons in War 2015: Military Use of Schools and Universities during Armed Conflict* (New York: GCPEA, May 2015),  
[http://protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/lessons\\_in\\_war\\_2015.pdf](http://protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/lessons_in_war_2015.pdf)  
(accessed March 1, 2018), p. 23.

<sup>1231</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Birzeit University/Arab American University/Al Quds University, June 22, 2014,  
<http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-06-22-birzeit-university-arab-american-university-al-quds-university-palestine> (accessed March 29, 2017).

<sup>1232</sup> UN Security Council, "Letter dated 27 April 2015," S/2015/286, Annex, paras. 1h, 1j, 60.

<sup>1233</sup> UN Security Council, "Letter dated 27 April 2015," S/2015/286, Annex, paras. 49-82.

<sup>1234</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First Quarter of 2015*, p. 4.

<sup>1235</sup> UNICEF, *CAAC Bulletin-First Quarter of 2015*, p. 4.

<sup>1236</sup> "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 12-25 January 2016," OCHA, January 28, 2016,  
<https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/poc12january-25january-2016.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1237</sup> "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 12-18 November 2013," OCHA, November 21, 2013,  
<https://unispal.un.org/DPA/DPR/unispal.nsf/0/468C59E5F33F8A2A85257C2A0054A6B6>  
(accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1238</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization, February 2018.

<sup>1239</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Birzeit University/Arab American University/Al-Quds University, June 22, 2014.

<sup>1240</sup> "Gunmen open fire at Nablus university professor," *Ma'an News Agency*, August 5, 2014,  
<http://www.maannews.com/Content.aspx?id=718309> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1241</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Islamic University, August 2, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-08-02-islamic-university> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1242</sup> “Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 3-9 November 2015,” OCHA, November 13, 2016, <https://www.ochaopt.org/sites/default/files/poc3november-9november-2015.pdf> (accessed May 22, 2017). “Israel arrests 90 students at West Bank university,” *Middle East Monitor*, December 21, 2015, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20151221-israel-arrests-90-students-at-west-bank-university/> (accessed April 5, 2017). US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2015: Israel and the Occupied Territories,” 2015, <http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/253139.pdf> (accessed March 4, 2018), p.93. “Palestine: Students Detained for Political Opinions,” Human Rights Watch news release, May 7, 2015, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/05/07/palestine-students-detained-political-opinions> (accessed March 4, 2018). Amira Hass, “At Palestinian University, Israeli Army Says No to Wall That Would Ease Tension,” *Haaretz*, December 12, 2015, <https://www.haaretz.com/israel-news/.premium-at-palestinian-school-idf-nixes-wall-that-would-ease-tension-1.5437249> (accessed March 1, 2018). “Army Raids West Bank Schools, Injuries Reported,” *IMEMC News*, October 19, 2015, <http://imemc.org/article/73448/> (accessed November 27, 2016). Ben White, “The university where Israeli soldiers train on campus and shoot Palestinian protesters,” *Middle East Monitor*, December 15, 2015 <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20151215-the-university-where-israeli-soldiers-train-on-campus-and-shoot-palestinian-protesters/> (accessed November 27, 2016).

<sup>1243</sup> For example, Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Birzeit University, May 7, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/node/688> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1244</sup> “Palestine: Students Detained for Political Opinions,” Human Rights Watch news release, May 7, 2015, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/05/07/palestine-students-detained-political-opinions> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1245</sup> “Palestine: Students.”

<sup>1246</sup> OCHA, “Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 3-9 November 2015,” November 13, 2016, <https://www.ochaopt.org/sites/default/files/poc3november-9november-2015.pdf> (accessed May 22, 2017). Amira Hass, “At Palestinian University, Israeli Army Says No to Wall That Would Ease Tension,” *Haaretz*, December 12, 2015, <https://www.haaretz.com/israel-news/.premium-at-palestinian-school-idf-nixes-wall-that-would-ease-tension-1.5437249> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1247</sup> “Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 3-9 November 2015,” OCHA, November 13, 2016. US State Department et al., “Israel and the Occupied,” <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/253139.pdf> (accessed March 1, 2018), p. 93.

<sup>1248</sup> US State Department et al., "Israel and the Occupied Territories 2015 Human Rights Report," p. 93.

<sup>1249</sup> "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 29 December 2015 - 11 January 2016," OCHA, January 14, 2016, <https://www.ochaopt.org/sites/default/files/poc29december-11january-2016.pdf> (accessed May 22, 2017). Agence France Presse, "Israeli forces raid the Palestinian Birzeit University," *Ahram Online*, January 11, 2016, <http://english.ahram.org.eg/NewsContent/2/8/180697/World/Region/Israeli-forces-raid-the-Palestinian-Birzeit-Univer.aspx> (accessed May 22, 2017). "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 26 January-1 February 2016," OCHA, February 5, 2016, <https://www.ochaopt.org/content/protection-civilians-weekly-report-26-january-1-february-2016> (accessed May 22, 2017). "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 22-28 March 2016," OCHA, March 31, 2016, <https://www.ochaopt.org/content/protection-civilians-weekly-report-22-28-march-2016> (accessed May 22, 2017). "Protection of Civilians Report: 4-17 October 2016," OCHA, October 20, 2016, <http://www.ochaopt.org/content/protection-civilians-report-4-17-october-2016> (accessed December 5, 2016). "Almost 50 Palestinians wounded in Israeli raid on university," *Middle East Monitor*, November 2, 2016, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20161102-almost-50-palestinians-wounded-in-israeli-raid-on-university/> (accessed November 3, 2016). "Israeli forces raid university campus, seize electronic material," *Wafa*, November 17, 2016, <http://english.wafa.ps/page.aspx?id=q7xeu9a51666863358aq7xeu9> (accessed November 27, 2016). "Israeli forces raid al-Quds University, damage contents of book fair for the needy," *Ma'an News Agency*, November 20, 2016, <https://www.maannews.com/Content.aspx?id=774037> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 15-28 November 2016," OCHA, December 2, 2016, <https://www.ochaopt.org/content/protection-civilians-weekly-report-15-28-november-2016> (accessed May 22, 2017). "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 29 November - 12 December 2016," OCHA, December 15, 2016, <https://www.ochaopt.org/content/protection-civilians-weekly-report-29-november-12-december-2016> (accessed May 22, 2017). "Protection of Civilians Report | 13 - 26 December 2016," December 30, 2016, <https://www.ochaopt.org/content/protection-civilians-report-13-26-december-2016> (accessed May 22, 2017).

<sup>1250</sup> "Israeli forces raid al-Quds University, damage contents of book fair for the needy," *Ma'an News Agency*, November 20, 2016, <https://www.maannews.com/Content.aspx?id=774037> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1251</sup> OCHA, "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 15-28 November 2016." "Israeli forces raid al-Quds University."

<sup>1252</sup> OCHA, "Protection of Civilians Weekly Report: 29 November - 12 December 2016."

<sup>1253</sup> Budour Youssef Hassan, "Palestinian Authority arrests dissident professor," *Electronic Intifada*, February 5, 2016, <https://electronicintifada.net/content/palestinian-authority-arrests-dissident-professor/15526> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1254</sup> "Israeli forces raid Abu Dis, injure 6 al-Quds university students with rubber bullets," *Ma'an News Agency*, April 13, 2017, <https://www.maannews.com/Content.aspx?id=776425> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1255</sup> "Urgent Action Victory! Palestinian University Professor Released," Amnesty International news release, August 22, 2017, <https://www.amnestyusa.org/urgent-actions/urgent-action-victory-palestinian-university-professor-released-israelopt-ua-140-17/> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1256</sup> "11 Palestinians injured with live fire after clashes erupt near Birzeit University in Ramallah," *Ma'an News Agency*, July 15, 2017, <https://www.maannews.com/Content.aspx?id=772246> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1257</sup> "Birzeit University denounces early-morning campus raid by Israeli military," Birzeit University, December 14, 2017, <http://www.birzeit.edu/en/news/birzeit-university-denounces-early-morning-campus-raid-israeli-military> (accessed March 1, 2018). "R2E Campaign denounces Israeli Occupation's Raid on Birzeit U's campus," Right to Education Campaign, December 15, 2017, <http://right2edu.birzeit.edu/right-to-education-campaign/> (accessed March 1, 2018). "Israeli forces 'wreak havoc' in Birzeit University raid," *Ma'an News Agency*, December 14, 2017, <http://www.maannews.com/Content.aspx?ID=774416> (accessed March 1, 2018).

<sup>1258</sup> "Israeli forces 'wreak havoc'." "Birzeit University condemns Israeli 'military attack' on campus," *Ma'an News Agency*, January 11, 2016, <https://www.maannews.com/Content.aspx?id=769754> (accessed March 1, 2018).

#### Kenya

<sup>1259</sup> Lisa De Bode, "Why is Al-Shabab attacking Kenya?" *Al Jazeera America*, April 3, 2015, <http://america.aljazeera.com/articles/2015/4/3/why-is-al-shabab-attacking-kenya.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). Katharine Houreld, "Somali militant group al-Shabaab formally joins al-Qaida," *Guardian*, February 9, 2012, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2012/feb/09/somali-al-shabaab-join-al-qaida> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1260</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, Kenya chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2016/country-chapters/kenya> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1261</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017*, Kenya chapter. Amnesty International, *Annual Report 2016/2017: Kenya* (London: Amnesty International, 2017), <https://www.amnesty.org/download/Documents/POL1048002017ENGLISH.PDF>, p216.



<sup>1262</sup> Agnes Odhiambo, "Election-related Sexual Violence in Kenya," Human Rights Watch, September 7, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/09/07/election-related-sexual-violence-kenya> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1263</sup> Catrina Stewart Mander, "Kenya has become a perilous place to be a teacher with the threat of al-Shabaab leaving young people in crisis," *Independent*, January 7, 2016, <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/africa/kenya-has-become-the-most-perilous-place-on-the-planet-to-be-a-teacher-resulting-in-empty-classrooms-a6801311.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1264</sup> "Kenya teachers strike fearing Al-Shabab attacks," *BBC News*, February 2, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-31097562> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1265</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Deaths and Disappearances: Abuses in Counterterrorism Operations in Nairobi and in Northeastern Kenya* (New York: Human Rights Watch, July 2016), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/kenya0716web\\_1.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/kenya0716web_1.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), pp. 3-4.

<sup>1266</sup> Daud Yusuf (AP), "7 killed in mosque attack in Kenya's east," *San Diego Tribune*, February 21, 2013, <http://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/sdut-7-killed-in-mosque-attack-in-kenyas-east-2013feb21-story.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). AFP, "Suspected bomber killed in Kenya blast: police," *Daily Star Lebanon*, February 17, 2013, <http://www.dailystar.com.lb/News/International/2013/Feb-17/206792-suspected-bomber-killed-in-kenya-blast-police.ashx> (accessed March 2, 2018). Abdisalan Ahmed, "UPDATE 1-Man killed assembling bomb before Kenya political rally," *Reuters*, February 17, 2013, <https://www.reuters.com/article/kenya-blast/update-1-man-killed-assembling-bomb-before-kenya-political-rally-idUSL6N0BH1H020130217> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1267</sup> *Xinhua*, "Kenya's Electoral Officials Decry Insecurity," *Sina English*, March 4, 2013, <http://english.sina.com/2013/0304/567732.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1268</sup> *Xinhua*, "Kenya police discover explosive device at school in Mombasa," *KenyaNews247*, February 5, 2014, <http://www.kenyanews247.com/news/kenya-police-discover-explosive-device-at-school-in-mombasa#.WplxUqjwaUk> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1269</sup> "Student hacked to death after gang attacks school in Dagoretti," *Daily Nation*, February 10, 2014.

<sup>1270</sup> "Kenyan police foil terror attack in border town," *APA*, May 6, 2014, <http://en.apa.az/world-news/africa-news/kenyan-police-foil-terror-attack-in-border-town.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). Adow Jubat, "Police foil terror attack in Garissa school," *Standard*, May 7, 2014, <https://www.standardmedia.co.ke/article/2000111176/police-foil-terror-attack-in-garissa-school> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1271</sup> AFP, "Gunmen Charge School In Strife Hit Kenya Region," *New Vision Uganda*, November 23, 2016, [https://www.newvision.co.ug/new\\_vision/news/1440673/gunmen-charge-school-strife-hit-kenya-region](https://www.newvision.co.ug/new_vision/news/1440673/gunmen-charge-school-strife-hit-kenya-region) (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1272</sup> "Unknown gunmen disrupt examinations in northeast Kenya," *Xinhua News Agency*, November 23, 2016, [http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2016-11/23/c\\_135850686.htm](http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2016-11/23/c_135850686.htm) (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1273</sup> Mathews Ndanyi, "Teacher killed, two injured in Baringo South bandit attack on school," *Star*, February 16, 2017, [https://www.the-star.co.ke/news/2017/02/16/teacher-killed-two-injured-in-baringo-south-bandit-attack-on-school\\_c1507757](https://www.the-star.co.ke/news/2017/02/16/teacher-killed-two-injured-in-baringo-south-bandit-attack-on-school_c1507757) (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1274</sup> "Kenya: Militants Abduct Two Teachers, Torch School in Garissa," *Somali Update*, June 1, 2017, <http://somalupdate.com/articles/10247/Kenya-Militants-Abduct-Two-Teachers-Torch-School-in-Garissa> (accessed March 2, 2018). Abdulaziz Osman, "Militants Burn Down School, Kill Teacher in Kenya," *VoA*, June 1, 2017, <https://www.voanews.com/a/militants-burn-down-school-kill-teacher-in-kenya/3882690.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). "At least one dead in attack on Kenyan town near Somalia border," *Reuters*, June 2, 2017, <https://af.reuters.com/article/africaTech/idAFKBN18T0VT-OZATP> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Kenyan teachers leave restive border county over insecurity," *Xinhua*, June 8, 2017, [http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2017-06/08/c\\_136350543.htm](http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2017-06/08/c_136350543.htm) (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1275</sup> "Al-Shabaab attack Pandanguo police post in Lamu," *Standard*, July 5, 2017, <https://www.standardmedia.co.ke/article/2001246140/al-shabaab-attack-pandanguo-police-post-in-lamu> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1276</sup> Boniface Onger, "North Eastern Kenya: The Kenya National Union of Teachers (KNUT) on Monday asked teachers in schools bordering the volatile Kenya-Somali border to stay away until the government guarantees them security," *Standard*, May 27, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, pp. 154-155.

<sup>1277</sup> Boniface Onger, "Kenya National Union of Teachers."

<sup>1278</sup> US State Department et al., "Country Reports 2014: Kenya," 2015, <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/236582.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018) p. 3. Peterson Githaiga, "Form Three student shot dead in school protest," *Standard*, June 17, 2014, <https://www.standardmedia.co.ke/article/2000125056/form-three-student-shot-dead-in-school-protest> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1279</sup> Mander, "Kenya has become a perilous place to be a teacher." AP, "Kenya bus attack survivor tells how gunmen selected their victims," *Guardian*, November 22, 2014, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/nov/23/kenya-bus-attack-survivor-tells-how-gunmen-selected-their-victims> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1280</sup> Nick Kirkpatrick, "Kenyan police teargas primary school children protesting removal of playground," *Washington Post*, January 20, 2015, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/morning-mix/wp/2015/01/20/kenyan-police-tear-gas-primary-school-children-protesting-removal-of-playground/?utm\\_term=.5423fea3fa24](https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/morning-mix/wp/2015/01/20/kenyan-police-tear-gas-primary-school-children-protesting-removal-of-playground/?utm_term=.5423fea3fa24) (accessed March 2, 2018). CRC, "Concluding observations on the combined third to fifth periodic reports of Kenya\*," CRC/C/KEN/CO/3-5, March 21, 2016, para. 33(a), <http://docstore.ohchr.org/SelfServices/FilesHandler.ashx?enc=6QkG1d%2fPPRiCAqhKb7yhsiVXw3pS%2bUXH3S2uOz56XaH0lmQlXek9CSfHt61Gk52XYLAe1vtQx5jEtqe8Sh%2fkZmyOARonOIQzp0aD8yhV4yHBM0iPhRM7%2fjQFSXT1sY%2b> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1281</sup> "Kenya: Al-Shabaab Abduct Two Teachers in Mandera, a Day After Killing Area Chief," *All Africa*, April 25, 2015, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201504250448.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1282</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Deaths and Disappearances*, p. 94.

<sup>1283</sup> *AFP*, "Kidnapped Kenyan teacher rescued in Somalia: army," *News 24*, October 16, 2015, <https://www.news24.com/Africa/News/Kidnapped-Kenyan-teacher-rescued-in-Somalia-army-20151016> (accessed March 2, 2018). Adow Jubat, "Kenyan teacher kidnapped by Al-Shabaab rescued," *Standard*, November 21, 2015, <https://www.standardmedia.co.ke/article/2000183115/kenyan-teacher-kidnapped-by-al-shabaab-rescued> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Abducted Kenyan Teacher Freed In Somalia," *Citizen Digital*, October 16, 2015, <https://citizentv.co.ke/news/abducted-kenyan-teacher-freed-in-somalia-103369/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1284</sup> Cyprus Ombati, "Gunmen kidnap three teachers at Dadaab refugee camp," *Standard*, March 2, 2017, <https://www.standardmedia.co.ke/article/2001231233/gunmen-kidnap-three-teachers-at-dadaab-refugee-camp> (accessed March 2, 2018). Tom Odula (*AP*), "Gunmen Kidnap 3 Teachers at Kenya Refugee Camp, Police Say," *US News*, March 2, 2017, <https://www.usnews.com/news/world/articles/2017-03-02/kenya-police-say-gunmen-kidnap-3-teachers-at-refugee-camp> (accessed March 2, 2018). *Goobjoog News*, "Three Teachers at Dadaab Refugee Camp Kidnapped by Suspected Al-Shabaab Men," *Mogadishu Times*, March 3, 2017, <http://goobjoog.com/english/hree-teachers-dadaab-refugee-camp-kidnapped-suspected-al-shabaab-men/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1285</sup> "Kenya: Eight Killed As Police Vehicle Runs Over Explosive," *All Africa*, June 27, 2017, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201706280001.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Suspected Al Shabaab IED Attack Kills 8, Among them School Children in Lamu County," *Mwakilishi*, June 27, 2017, <http://www.mwakilishi.com/article/kenya-news/2017-06-27/suspected-al-shabaab-ied-attack-kills-8-among-them-school-children-in-lamu> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Four schoolchildren among eight dead in blast along Somalia-Kenya border: Police," *New Indian Express*, June 27, 2017, <http://www.newindianexpress.com/world/2017/jun/27/four-schoolchildren-among-eight-dead-in-blast-along-somalia-kenya-border-police-1621493.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1286</sup> Joseph Akwiri, "Kenya police raid Islamic school, arresting teachers and holding 100 children," *Reuters*, December 19, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-kenya-raid/kenya-police-raid-islamic-school-arresting-teachers-and-holding-100-children-idUSKBN1ED2LO> (accessed March 2, 2018). Patrick Beja, "Police seize 95 children in Islamic school raid," *Standard*, December 19, 2017, <https://www.standardmedia.co.ke/article/2001263621/police-seize-95-children-in-islamic-school-raid> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1287</sup> Akwiri, "Kenya police raid."

<sup>1288</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Insult to Injury*, pp. 5, 34.

<sup>1289</sup> *Xinhua*, "Kenya beefs up security in Lamu as militia terrorize residents," July 14, 2014, *Africa Time*, <http://en.africatime.com/articles/kenya-beefs-security-lamu-militia-terrorize-residents> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Kenya: Lamu Attackers Steal Six Guns, Burn School and Raid Drug Store in Fresh Wave of Terror," *All Africa*, July 11, 2014, <http://protectingeducation.org/news/kenya-lamu-attackers-steal-six-guns-burn-school-and-raid-drug-store-fresh-wave-terror> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1290</sup> Information provided by Human Rights Watch researcher, February 17, 2018.

<sup>1291</sup> Peter Taylor, "On the trail of al-Shabab's Kenyan recruitment 'pipeline,'" *BBC*, September 29, 2013, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-24263357> (accessed March 2, 2018). Nyambega Gisesa, "NIS reports that Secondary schools are radicalising young muslims," *Standard Digital Entertainment*, October 4, 2013, <https://www.sde.co.ke/article/2000113635/nis-reports-that-secondary-schools-are-radicalising-young-muslims> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Al-Shabaab training linked to schools (NIS Report)," *MSN Kenya*, October 4, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 155.

<sup>1292</sup> UN Security Council, "Letter dated 9 October 2015 from the Chair of the Security Council Committee pursuant to resolutions 751 (1992) and 1907 (2009) concerning Somalia and Eritrea addressed to the President of the Security Council," S/2015/801, October 19, 2015, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_801.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_801.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 246.

<sup>1293</sup> Wanja Gathu, "Islamic Radicalisation Threat to Kenyan Children," *Institute for War & Peace Reporting*, November 13, 2014, <https://iwpr.net/global-voices/islamic-radicalisation-threat-kenyan-children> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1294</sup> Kukogho Iruesiri Samson, "Islamic teacher nabbed after recruiting pupils aged 4 to 16 for terrorism," *Pulse*, October 15, 2015, <http://www.pulse.ng/communities/student/al-shabbab-in-kenya-islamic-teacher-nabbed-after-recruiting-pupils-aged-4-to-16-for-terrorism-id4264133.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1295</sup> “Kenya jails radical Muslim teacher Salim Mohamed Wabwire,” *BBC*, January 7, 2016, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-35252033> (accessed March 2, 2018). Conor Gaffey, “Kenyan Teacher Jailed for 20 Years for Telling Students to Kill Christians,” *Newsweek*, January 7, 2016, <http://www.newsweek.com/kenyan-teacher-jailed-20-years-telling-students-kill-christians-412628> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1296</sup> Information provided by Human Rights Watch researcher, February 17, 2018. See for example, Cyrus Kioko, “Maseno University politics turns tragic as a student is killed,” *Kenya Monitor*, October 13, 2015, <http://www.monitor.co.ke/2015/10/13/maseno-university-politics-turns-tragic-as-a-student-is-killed/> (accessed March 2, 2018). Irvin Jalang’o, “Police provoked, shot and led to the institution’s closure, claim Maseno Students,” *Nairobiian*, 2016, <https://www.sde.co.ke/thenairobiian/article/2000180090/police-provoked-shot-and-led-to-the-institution-s-closure-claim-maseno-students> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1297</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Garissa University College, April 2, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-04-02-garissa-university-college> (accessed March 2, 2018). Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, Kenya chapter. *AFP*, “Kenya marks Garissa university massacre anniversary,” *University World News*, April 9, 2016, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=2016040915210580> (accessed March 2, 2018). US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2015: Kenya,” <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/252905.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 2. Human Rights Watch, *Insult to Injury*, p. 3.

<sup>1298</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Nyahururu Laikipia University, November 5, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-11-05-nyahururu-laikipia-university> (accessed March 2, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Nairobi, December 14, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-12-14-university-nairobi> (accessed March 2, 2018). Maina Waruru, “Two students killed in protests, universities close,” *University World News*, December 19, 2013, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=20131219121643782> (accessed March 2, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Maseno University, February 5, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-02-05-maseno-university> (April 20, 2016). “Kenya: 15 arrested over varsity riot, pupil caned to death,” *Insider*, January 22, 2016, [http://www.theinsider.ug/kenya-15-arrested-over-varsity-riot-pupil-caned-to-death/#.V\\_4gPNwqRmp](http://www.theinsider.ug/kenya-15-arrested-over-varsity-riot-pupil-caned-to-death/#.V_4gPNwqRmp) (accessed October 11, 2016). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Nairobi, September 26, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-09-26-university-nairobi> (accessed March 1, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Technical University of Mombasa, October 10, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-10-10-technical-university-mombasa-tum> (accessed March 2, 2018). Joseph Akwiri, “Gunmen kill two in attack on university convoy in Kenya,” *Reuters*, October 10, 2017, <https://af.reuters.com/article/africaTech/idAFKBN1CF10W-OZATP> (accessed March 2, 2018).



<sup>1299</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Nyahururu Laikipia University, November 5, 2013.

<sup>1300</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Nairobi, December 14, 2013. Maina Waruru, "Two students killed in protests."

<sup>1301</sup> "MKU Student Shot in Yesterdays Demos Dies," *Kenya Digest*, March 7, 2015, <http://www.kenyadigest.com/mku-student-shot-in-yesterdays-demos-dies/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1302</sup> Steve Njuguna, "Police disperse rioting Laikipia university students, arrest 15," *Daily Nation*, January 21, 2016, <https://www.nation.co.ke/counties/nakuru/Police-arrest-15-Laikipia-university-students/1183314-3043272-qxihfo/index.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1303</sup> Joseph Akwiri, "Gunmen kill two in attack." Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Technical University of Mombasa, October 10, 2017.

## Libya

<sup>1304</sup> "A Quick Guide to Libya's Main Players," European Council on Foreign Relations, [http://www.ecfr.eu/mena/mapping\\_libya\\_conflict](http://www.ecfr.eu/mena/mapping_libya_conflict) (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1305</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017*, Libya chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2017/country-chapters/libya> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1306</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Support Mission in Libya," S/2016/452, May 16, 2016, <http://undocs.org/S/2016/452> (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 13. "Libyan Factions Agree to Cease-fire Deal," *VoA*, July 25, 2017, <https://www.voanews.com/a/libya-factions-ceasefire-tals/3958237.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1307</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/726, <https://undocs.org/S/2017/726> (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 2.

<sup>1308</sup> Aiden Lewis, "Islamic State shifts to Libya's desert valleys after Sirte defeat," *Reuters*, February 10, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-libya-security-islamicstate/islamic-state-shifts-to-libyas-desert-valleys-after-sirte-defeat-idUSKBN15P1GX> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1309</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017*, Libya chapter. "We Feel We Are Cursed": Life under ISIS in Sirte (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2016), May 18, 2016,

[https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/libya0516web\\_1.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/libya0516web_1.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 34.

<sup>1310</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview: Libya 2017* (Tripoli, Libya: OCHA, November 2016),  
[https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/2017\\_libya\\_humanitarian\\_needs\\_overview\\_november\\_2016\\_1.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/2017_libya_humanitarian_needs_overview_november_2016_1.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 21.

<sup>1311</sup> OHCHR, *Investigation on Libya*, A/HRC/31/CRP.3,  
[http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session31/Documents/A\\_HRC\\_31\\_CRP\\_3\\_E.doc](http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session31/Documents/A_HRC_31_CRP_3_E.doc) (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 281. Mustafa Fetouri, “In Libya, the education system suffers more than most,” *National*, November 15, 2016,  
<https://www.thenational.ae/opinion/in-libya-the-education-system-suffers-more-than-most-1.211393> (accessed March 3, 2018). Mustafa Fetouri, “Public schools are latest victim of Libyan infighting,” *Al-Monitor*, October 17, 2016, <https://www.al-monitor.com/pulse/ru/contents/articles/originals/2016/10/libya-school-year-delay-war-lack-books-buildings.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1312</sup> Amnesty International, *Vanished off the Face of the Earth: Abducted Civilians in Libya* (London: Amnesty International, August 2015)  
<https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/mde19/2178/2015/en/> (accessed March 3, 2018). OHCHR, *Investigation on Libya*, A/HRC/31/CRP.3, para. 282.

<sup>1313</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/726, para. 2. UNICEF, *Libya Quarterly*, p. 1.

<sup>1314</sup> OHCHR, *Investigation on Libya*, A/HRC/31/CRP.3, para. 201.

<sup>1315</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2017: Libya*, p. 21.

<sup>1316</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2014: Libya,”  
<https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/236824.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 30.

<sup>1317</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, <http://undocs.org/A/68/878> (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 94. “Bomb blasts rock Libyan city of Benghazi,” *Al Jazeera*, May 11, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*,  
[http://protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/eua\\_2014\\_full\\_0.pdf](http://protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/eua_2014_full_0.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 157. “Derna protest at presence of militias follows Shura Council member’s murder,” *Libya Herald*, November 23, 2013. “SOCAFRICA: Libya Incident Tracker, 20-25 Nov 2013,” SOCAFRICA, November 20, 2013, as cited in START, GTD,

201311220007,

<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201311220007>  
(accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1318</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 94.

<sup>1319</sup> “Bomb blasts rock Libyan city.”

<sup>1320</sup> “Derna protest at presence of militias.”

<sup>1321</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409,  
[http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=A/69/926&Lang=E&Area=UNDOC](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=A/69/926&Lang=E&Area=UNDOC)  
(accessed March 3, 2018), para. 120. OHCHR, *Investigation on Libya*, A/HRC/31/CRP.3, para. 281.

<sup>1322</sup> “Libyan blast injures 12 children at Benghazi school,” *BBC News*, February 5, 2014,  
<http://www.bbc.com/news/world-26048496> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Six children injured in an explosion in a school in Libya” (“ليبيا في بمدرسة انفجار في اطفال ستة إصابة: مصادر”), *Akhbar Alaalam*, February 5th, 2016,  
<http://www.alchourouk.com/37232/566/1/%D9%85%D8%B5%D8%A7%D8%AF%D8%B1-%D8%A5%D8%B5%D8%A7%D8%A8%D8%A9-%D8%B3%D8%AA%D8%A9-%D8%A7%D8%B7%D9%81%D8%A7%D9%84-%D9%81%D9%8A-%D8%A7%D9%86%D9%81%D8%AC%D8%A7%D8%B1-%D8%A8%D9%85%D8%AF%D8%B1%D8%B3%D8%A9-%D9%81%D9%8A-%D9%84%D9%8A%D8%A8%D9%8A%D8%A7.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1323</sup> “State PAO: Tripoli Media Summary 9 April 2014,” US Embassy Public Affairs Office, April 9, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201404080036. “SOCAFRICA: Libya Incident Tracker, 06-12 Apr 2014,” SOCAFRICA, April 6, 2014, as cited in START, GTD, 201404080036,  
<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201404080036>  
(accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1324</sup> “SOCAFRICA: Libya Incident Tracker, 25-31 May 2014,” SOCAFRICA, May 25, 2014, as cited in START, GTD, 201405310001,  
<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201405310001>  
(accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1325</sup> “SOCAFRICA: Libya Incident Tracker, 18-24 October 2014,” SOCAFRICA, October 18, 2014. “SOCAFRICA: Libya Incident Tracker, 25-31 October 2014,” SOCAFRICA, October 25, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201410260014,

<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201410260014> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1326</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 89. OHCHR, *Investigation on Libya*, A/HRC/31/CRP.3, para. 281.

<sup>1327</sup> Save the Children, *Egypt-Libya-Tunisia Assessment Report*, June 18, 2015, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/SCelta%20Final%20Report%2018Jun2015.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), pp. 35-37.

<sup>1328</sup> “Libya: Civilians Under Siege in Benghazi,” Human Rights Watch news release, November 2, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/11/02/libya-civilians-under-siege-benghazi> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1329</sup> “Libya: Grenade Thrown at School in Tripoli Fails To Explode; No Casualties Reported,” *Libya Herald*, January 28, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201501280012, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201501280012> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1330</sup> “Tunisian terrorism blows himself up after being surrounded in Derna” (“إرهابي تونسي ينفجر نفسه بعد محاصرته في مدينة درنة”), *Libya Channel*, August 5, 2015, <https://libyachannel.com/2015/08/05/%D8%A5%D8%B1%D9%87%D8%A7%D8%A8%D9%8A-%D8%AA%D9%88%D9%86%D8%B3%D9%8A-%D9%8A%D9%81%D8%AC%D8%B1-%D9%86%D9%81%D8%B3%D9%87-%D8%A8%D8%B9%D8%AF-%D9%85%D8%AD%D8%A7%D8%B5%D8%B1%D8%AA%D9%87-%D9%81%D9%8A-%D9%85/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1331</sup> “4 Children killed, 2 wounded after mine explosion in Libyan school,” *Alianza News*, September 10, 2015, [http://noticias.alianzanews.com/309\\_hispanic-world/3329950\\_4-children-killed-2-wounded-after-mine-explosion-in-libyan-school.html](http://noticias.alianzanews.com/309_hispanic-world/3329950_4-children-killed-2-wounded-after-mine-explosion-in-libyan-school.html) (accessed March 3, 2018). “Libya security digest Arab Media September 11, 2015,” *Libya Digest*, September 11, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201509090022, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201509090022> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1332</sup> UNICEF, *Libya: Humanitarian Situation Report*, July 2016, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/UNICEF%20Libya%20Humanitarian%20Sitrep%20-%20July%202016.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>1333</sup> “Explosion of an IED in Alnahdah school in Darnah” (“النهضة» بمدرسة ناسفة عبوة انفجار”) (درنة), *Bwabat Al-Wasat*, January 7th, 2016, <http://alwasat.ly/news/libya/85874> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1334</sup> “Libya Daily Digest January 25, 2016,” *Libya Digest*, January 25, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201601210009. “SOCAFRICA: Native Prospector North Africa VEO Tracker, 21-27 January 2016,” SOCAFRICA, January 21, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201601210009. “Terrorism: Transcript of ISIL’s Al-Bayan Radio Broadcast for 25 January,” *Twitter*, January 25, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201601210009, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201601210009> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1335</sup> “Blast in Libya’s Benghazi kills three children-hospital official,” *Reuters*, November 21, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-libya-security-benghazi/blast-in-libyas-benghazi-kills-three-children-hospital-official-idUSKBN13G1BZ?il=0> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Benghazi children blown apart by car bomb near school,” *Libya Herald*, November 21, 2016, <https://www.libyaherald.com/2016/11/21/benghazi-children-blown-apart-by-car-bomb-near-school/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1336</sup> “Attacker blows himself up, injuring three security guards” (“إرهابي يفجر نفسه في السلماني”) (“ويصيب ثلاثة من رجال الأمن”), *Alwasat*, July 10, 2017, <http://alwasat.ly/news/libya/137783> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Suicide bombing inside a school” (“تفجير انتحاري داخل مدرسة ببغازي”) (“وسقوط عدد من المصابين”), *Ewan Libya*, July 10, 2017, <http://ewanlibya.ly/news/news.aspx?id=123123> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1337</sup> Mustafa Fetouri, “In Libya children vanish without trace,” *Libyan Express*, January 26, 2017, <http://www.libyanexpress.com/in-libya-children-vanish-without-trace/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1338</sup> OHCHR, *Investigation on Libya*, A/HRC/31/CRP.3, para. 282.

<sup>1339</sup> “Libyans vote to elect panel to draft new statute,” *Oman Tribune*, February 21, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201402200015, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201402200015> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Low-key vote for Libya’s constitution panel,” *Al Jazeera*, February 20, 2014, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/africa/2014/02/low-key-vote-libya-constitution-panel-2014220132815676510.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Africa Command OSINT Daily 20 February 2014,” OSC Summary, February 21, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201402200015, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201402200015> (accessed March 3, 2018).



<sup>1340</sup> OHCHR, *Investigation on Libya*, A/HRC/31/CRP.3, para. 79.

<sup>1341</sup> “British hostage David Bolam freed in Libya,” *BBC News*, October 5, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/uk-29494784> (accessed March 3, 2018). Josie Ensor and Nicola Harley, “British hostage David Bolam freed by militants in Libya,” *Telegraph*, October 4, 2014, <https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/uknews/defence/11141579/British-hostage-David-Bolam-freed-by-militants-in-Libya.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). AFP, “British captive in Libya released,” *Ma’an News Agency*, October 5, 2014, <http://www.maannews.com/Content.aspx?id=731765> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1342</sup> Fetouri, “In Libya,” January 26, 2017.

<sup>1343</sup> UN General Assembly, “Report of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights on the Situation of Human Rights in Libya, Including on the Effectiveness of Technical Assistance and Capacity Building Measures Received by the Government of Libya,” A/HRC/34/42, January 13, 2017, <https://undocs.org/A/HRC/34/42> (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 26.

<sup>1344</sup> “Zliten: The kidnapping of a 13 Year-Old Student” (“رَبِيعاً 13 ذو تلميد اختطاف ..زليتِن”), *Ein Libya*, January 29, 2017, <https://www.libyaakhbar.com/libya-news/258486.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1345</sup> “Gunmen open fire on Libyan Education Minister’s convoy,” *Libyan Express*, July 3, 2017, <http://www.libyanexpress.com/gunmen-open-fire-on-libyan-education-ministers-convoy/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1346</sup> UNSMIL, Human Rights Report on Civilian Casualties-November 2017, December 1, 2017, <https://unsmil.unmissions.org/human-rights-report-civilian-casualties-november-2017> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1347</sup> OHCHR, *Investigation on Libya*, A/HRC/31/CRP.3, paras. 166.

<sup>1348</sup> OHCHR, *Investigation on Libya*, A/HRC/31/CRP.3, paras. 35, 76.

<sup>1349</sup> OHCHR, *Investigation on Libya*, A/HRC/31/CRP.3, para. 163.

<sup>1350</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 120. HRC, “Report of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights on the Situation of Human Rights in Libya and on Related Technical Support and Capacity-building Needs,” A/HRC/28/51, January 12, 2015, <http://undocs.org/A/HRC/28/51> (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 28.

<sup>1351</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 89.

<sup>1352</sup> “Islamic State jihadis occupy university in Libya’s Sirte: professor,” *Japan Times*, February 20, 2015, <http://www.japantimes.co.jp/news/2015/02/20/world/islamic-state-jihadis-occupy-university-libyas-sirte-professor/> (accessed March 3, 2018). “ISIS militants seize university in Libya’s Sirte,” *Al Arabiya*, February 19, 2015, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/middle-east/2015/02/19/-ISIS-jihadists-occupy-university-in-libya-s-Sirte-professor-.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1353</sup> Human Rights Watch, *We Feel We Are Cursed*, p. 25.

<sup>1354</sup> Abdel Moneim Alaghima and Reda Fhelboom, “Forgotten War, Forgotten Country, Forgotten Universities,” *Al-Fanar Media*, November 7, 2015, <https://www.al-fanarmedia.org/2015/11/forgotten-war-forgotten-country-forgotten-universities/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1355</sup> OHCHR, *Investigation on Libya*, A/HRC/31/CRP.3, para. 201.

<sup>1356</sup> “Explosion inside al Nahda School in Derna” (“انفجار عبوة ناسفة بمدرسة «النهضة» في درنة”), *Alwasat*, January 7, 2016, <http://alwasat.ly/news/libya/85874> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1357</sup> “Prisoners moved to Giza school in Sirte” (“داعش» ينقل الأسرى إلى مدرسة الجيزة في سرت”), *Alwasat*, September 8, 2016, <http://alwasat.ly/news/libya/109739> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1358</sup> “Three mass graves found in Sabri area of Benghazi” (“العثور على 3 مقابر جماعية بمنطقة ”), *Alwasat*, July 9, 2017, <http://alwasat.ly/news/libya/137761> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Unidentified bodies retrieved from National School in Sabri” (“انتشال جثث ”), *Libyan News Agency*, August 22, 2017, <https://www.libyaakhbar.com/libya-news/412817.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1359</sup> “#Libya: Libyan forces have found 10 unidentified bodies decomposed at the National School” (“#ليبيا\_الآن | عثرت القوات المسلحة الليبية على 10 جثث مجهولة متحللة بمدرسة القومية ”), *Libya Alkhabar*, July 9, 2017, <https://www.libyaakhbar.com/libya-news/377228.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1360</sup> *AFP*, “Libyan soldiers wounded in Benghazi attack,” *News 24*, November 29, 2013. “Derna protestors call for strike,” *Libya Herald*, November 24, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201311230004, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201311230004> (accessed March 3, 2018). Seraj Essul, “Iraqi lecturer kidnapped in Derna,” *Libya Herald*,

November 23, 2013, <https://www.libyaherald.com/2013/11/23/iraqi-lecturer-kidnapped-in-derna/> (accessed March 3, 2018) as cited in START, GTD 201311230004.

<sup>1361</sup> OCHA, *Shattered Lives: Civilians Suffer from the Use of Explosive Weapons in Libya*, September 2015, <https://www.paxforpeace.nl/stay-informed/news/shattered-lives-civilians-suffer-from-the-use-of-explosive-weapons-in-libya> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 26.

<sup>1362</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Sirt Medical School, March 18, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-03-18-university-sirt-medical-school> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Report: Christian Iraqi professor killed in Libyan central city," *Fox News*, March 18, 2014, <http://www.foxnews.com/world/2014/03/18/report-christian-iraqi-professor-killed-in-libyan-central-city.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1363</sup> "Selection List: Libyan Press 28 April 2014," OSC Summary, April 27, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201404270004, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201404270004> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1364</sup> "Two bomb attacks target mosque, university in Libya's eastern town of Darnah," *BBC Monitoring Middle East-Political Supplied by BBC Worldwide Monitoring*, May 9, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201405080106, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201405080106> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1365</sup> "Libya Daily Digest December 1, 2014," *Libya Digest*, December 1, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201411300039, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201411300039> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Unknown gunmen kidnap dean of economics faculty on Tripoli campus," *Al-Wasat Online*, November 13, 2014. "SOCAFRICA: Libya & Tunisia Incident Tracker, 08-14 November 2014," SOCAFRICA, November 8, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201411130022, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201411130022> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1366</sup> "Tripoli university professor beaten up "for refusing to go on TV," *Libya Herald*, November 30, 2014, <https://www.libyaherald.com/2014/11/30/tripoli-university-professor-beaten-up-for-refusing-to-go-on-tv/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1367</sup> “Unknown gunmen kidnap dean of economics faculty on Tripoli campus,” *Al-Wasat Online*, November 13, 2014. “SOCAFRICA: Libya & Tunisia Incident Tracker, 08-14 November 2014,” SOCAFRICA, November 8, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201411130022.

<sup>1368</sup> “Iraqi professor kidnapped in Sirte,” *Marsad Libya*, January 4, 2015, <https://www.marsad.ly/en/2015/01/04/iraqi-professor-kidnapped-in-sirte/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1369</sup> “Two injured in Libyan town bomb blast,” *Libya Herald*, March 29, 2015. “Libya security digest March 30, 2015,” *Libya Digest*, March 30, 2015, as cited in START, GTD, 201503290001, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201503290001> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1370</sup> “Libya Daily Digest April 17, 2015,” *Libya Digest*, April 17, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201504160026, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201504160026> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1371</sup> “Two Indians abducted by militant group in Libya released,” *Saudi Press Agency*, September 15, 2016, <http://www.spa.gov.sa/viewstory.php?lang=en&newsid=1538636> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Two Telugu rescued from ISIS captors after one year,” *Siasat Daily*, September 15, 2016, <https://archive.siasat.com/news/two-telugu-rescued-isis-captors-one-year-1021097/> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Libya: Indian university teachers ‘kidnapped,’” *BBC News*, July 31, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-india-33729341> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Family of professor abducted by ISIS in Libya relieved on news of his release,” *Indian Express*, September 15, 2016, <http://indianexpress.com/article/india/india-news-india/family-of-telangana-professor-abducted-by-islamic-state-in-libya-relieved-on-news-of-his-release3032479/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1372</sup> “Libya security digest Arab Media November 4, 2015,” *Libya Digest*, November 4, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201511020049, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201511020049> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1373</sup> “Libyan Security Forces Defuse Booby-Trapped Vehicle at Khums University,” *Al-Wasat Online*, January 9, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201601090033, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201601090033> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1374</sup> “SOCAFRICA: Native Prospector North Africa VEO Tracker, 21-27 January 2016,” SOCAFRICA, January 21, 2016. “Terrorism: Transcript of ISIL’s Al-Bayan Radio Broadcast

for 25 January,” Twitter, January 25, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201601230003, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201601230003> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1375</sup> “Urgent Action Victory! Professor released after 47 days of abduction,” Amnesty International news release, July 27, 2017, <https://www.amnestyusa.org/urgent-actions/urgent-action-victory-professor-released-after-47-days-of-abduction-libya-ua-109-17/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1376</sup> UNSMIL, “Human Rights Report on Civilian Casualties-December 2017,” January 1, 2018, <https://unsmil.unmissions.org/human-rights-report-civilian-casualties-december-2017> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1377</sup> UNSMIL, “Report On Libya-December 2017.”

## Mali

<sup>1378</sup> “Explainer: Tuareg-led rebellion in north Mali,” *Al Jazeera*, April 3, 2012, <https://www.aljazeera.com/indepth/features/2012/03/201232211614369240.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1379</sup> “Mali: resignation of ‘ATT,’ overthrown president” (“Mali: démission de ‘ATT’, président renversé”), *Le Monde: Afrique*, April 8, 2012, [http://www.lemonde.fr/afrique/article/2012/04/08/au-mali-nouvelle-etape-vers-la-pacification-du-pays\\_1682409\\_3212.html](http://www.lemonde.fr/afrique/article/2012/04/08/au-mali-nouvelle-etape-vers-la-pacification-du-pays_1682409_3212.html) (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1380</sup> Scott Baldauf, “Mali coup leaders pledge to hand over power as Tuareg rebels take Timbuktu,” *Christian Science Monitor*, April 2, 2012, <https://www.csmonitor.com/World/Keep-Calm/2012/0402/Mali-coup-leaders-pledge-to-hand-over-power-as-Tuareg-rebels-take-Timbuktu> (accessed March 2, 2018). “French troops in Mali take Kidal, last Islamist holdout,” *BBC News*, January 31, 2013, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-21271345> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1381</sup> Chris Simpson, “Mali’s Kidal still waits for resolution,” *IRIN*, February 17, 2014, <http://www.irinnews.org/report/99649/malis-kidal-still-waits-resolution> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1382</sup> Matthieu Jublin, “Violence on the Rise In Mali as New Armed Group Emerges in the Central Region,” *Vice News*, April 16, 2015, <https://news.vice.com/article/violence-on-the-rise-in-mali-as-new-armed-group-emerges-in-the-central-region> (accessed March 2, 2018). Information provided by Human Rights Watch researcher on January 27, 2017.

<sup>1383</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 100. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on the situation in Mali,” S/2016/819, September 29, 2016, <http://undocs.org/S/2016/819> (accessed March 2, 2018), paras. 27, 36.



1384 Information shared by a UN respondent, February 22, 2018.

1385 OCHA, "Mali Humanitarian Brief," December 2017, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha-mali-hum\\_brief-20171215\\_002\\_0.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha-mali-hum_brief-20171215_002_0.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 2.

1386 "Help 'can't come soon enough' for thousands of children out of school in northern Mali-UNICEF," UNICEF news release, December 18, 2015, <https://news.un.org/en/story/2015/12/518502-help-cant-come-soon-enough-thousands-children-out-school-northern-mali-unicef> (accessed March 2, 2018). Information provided by Human Rights Watch researcher on January 27, 2017.

1387 Information provided by an international humanitarian organization, November 2017. OCHA, "Mali Humanitarian Brief," p. 2.

1388 "In the center of Mali, the extremists proclaim school 'haram'" "haram," *Sahelien*, June 7, 2017, <http://sahelien.com/en/in-the-center-of-mali-the-extremists-proclaim-school-haram/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

1389 CEDAW, "Concluding observations, Mali\*," CEDAW/C/MLI/CO/6-7, <http://undocs.org/CEDAW/C/MLI/CO/6-7> (accessed March 2, 2018), paras. 7, 29.

1390 "Impact of the crisis on the women of Mali," *MINUSMA*. CEDAW, "Concluding observations, Mali\*," CEDAW/C/MLI/CO/6-7, para. 23. "I rescued the textbooks."

1391 US State Department et al., "Country Reports 2015: Mali," pp. 22-23.

1392 Global Education Cluster, "Mali 2013: Education Cluster Bulletin-March 2013," as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 158.

1393 HRC, "Report of the independent expert on the situation of human rights in Mali, Suliman Baldo," A/HRC/25/72, January 10, 2014, [http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session25/Documents/A\\_HRC\\_25\\_72\\_ENG.DOC](http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session25/Documents/A_HRC_25_72_ENG.DOC) (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 70.

1394 HRC, "Report in Mali, Suliman Baldo," para. 20.

1395 UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 128.

1396 US State Department et al., "Country Reports 2014: Mali," <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/236592.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 23.

<sup>1397</sup> AFP, “Militants launch failed rocket attack in northern Mali,” *Africatime*, April 7, 2014, <http://en.africatime.com/gambie/articles/militants-launch-failed-rocket-attack-northern-mali> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1398</sup> Cindy Cao, “The School of Mohamed Reborn from Its Ashes” (“L’école de Mohamed renaît de ses cendres”), UNICEF Mali news release, [https://www.unicef.org/mali/french/5857\\_9862.html](https://www.unicef.org/mali/french/5857_9862.html) (accessed March 2, 2018). Information provided by Mali Education Cluster on January 6, 2017.

<sup>1399</sup> Amnesty International, “Mali: Insecurity keeps more than 150,000 children out of school,” September 21, 2017, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/news/2017/09/mali-insecurity-keeps-more-than-150000-children-out-of-school/> (accessed March 2017). UN Secretary-General, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 116.

<sup>1400</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, April 20, 2016, para. 97.

<sup>1401</sup> UN Secretary-General, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 116.

<sup>1402</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent, February 22, 2018.

<sup>1403</sup> “In the center of Mali.”

<sup>1404</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email on September 19, 2017.

<sup>1405</sup> UN Secretary-General, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 116.

<sup>1406</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 97. “The Front de libération du Macina threatens France and its allies in a video” (“Le Front de libération du Macina menace la France et ses alliés dans une video”), *RFI Afrique*, May 19, 2016, <http://www.rfi.fr/afrique/20160518-mali-terrorisme-ansar-dine-aqmi-front-liberation-macina-video> (accessed March 2, 2017).

<sup>1407</sup> UN Secretary-General, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 116.

<sup>1408</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 104. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2014/267, paras. 68. UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 128.

<sup>1409</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2016/819, para. 48. Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017*, Mali chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world->

[report/2017/country-chapters/mali](#) (accessed March 2, 2018). Amnesty International, *World Report 2016/2017-Mali* (London: Amnesty International, 2017), p. 246.

<sup>1410</sup> Information provided by an international humanitarian organization via email, November 2017.

<sup>1411</sup> Information provided by Human Rights Watch on November 18, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 158.

<sup>1412</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2014/267, para. 68. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 104.

<sup>1413</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the independent expert on the situation of human rights in Mali," A/HRC/28/83, January 9, 2015, para. 104.

<sup>1414</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 128.

<sup>1415</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 128.

<sup>1416</sup> Education Cluster, "Rapport sur l'aperçu des besoins humanitaires," June 2015, as cited in USAID, *Education Emergency Support Activity (EESA): Rapid Education Risk Assessment (RERA) for the regions of Ségou, Mopti, Tombouctou, Gao, and Kidal*, December 2016, <https://eccnetwork.net/wp-content/uploads/Mali-EESA-Rapid-Education-Risk-Analysis-2016.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 13.

<sup>1417</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on the situation in Mali," S/2015/426\*, June 11, 2015, para. 33.

<sup>1418</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2015/1030, para. 38.

<sup>1419</sup> UN Secretary-General, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 117.

<sup>1420</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2016/819, para. 48.

<sup>1421</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent, February 22, 2018.

<sup>1422</sup> Information provided by Mali Education Cluster on January 6, 2017.

<sup>1423</sup> UN Secretary-General, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 117.

<sup>1424</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2014/267, para. 41.

<sup>1425</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on the Situation in Mali,” S/2013/582, October 1, 2013, <http://undocs.org/S/2013/582> (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 45.

<sup>1426</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2014/267, para. 46.

<sup>1427</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2014/267, para. 41.

<sup>1428</sup> “I rescued the textbooks.”

<sup>1429</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017*, Mali chapter. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/249, para. 47.

<sup>1430</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Bamako Faculty of Medicine, July 9, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-07-09-university-bamako-facultyof-medicine> (accessed March 2, 2018). US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2013: Mali,” p. 13.

#### Myanmar

<sup>1431</sup> Hanna Hindstrom, “Burma’s Transition to Civilian Rule Hasn’t Stopped the Abuses of Its Ethnic Wars,” *Time*, April 1, 2016, <http://time.com/4277328/burma-myanmar-suu-kyi-ethnic-wars/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1432</sup> “Why is there communal violence in Myanmar?” *BBC News*, July 3, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-18395788> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1433</sup> Roseanne Gerin, “Five Karen Rebels Killed in Fighting with Myanmar Troops,” *Radio Free Asia*, September 30, 2014, <https://www.rfa.org/english/news/myanmar/schools-09302014174853.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1434</sup> Asian Development Bank (ADB), UNDP, UNFPA, and UN Women, *Gender Equality and Women’s Rights in Myanmar: A Situation Analysis* (Mandaluyong City: ADB and UN, 2016), <https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/institutional-document/209596/gender-equality-womens-rights-myanmar.pdf> (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 102.

<sup>1435</sup> “Myanmar: Children affected by Rakhine conflict miss a year of school,” OCHA, June 13, 2013, <https://www.unocha.org/story/myanmar-children-affected-rakhine-conflict-miss-year-school> (accessed February 28, 2018). “UN Security Council calls on Myanmar to end excessive military force in Rakhine state,” UN News Service news release, November 7, 2017, <https://news.un.org/en/story/2017/11/570082-un-security-council-calls-myanmar-end-excessive-military-force-rakhine-state> (accessed February 28, 2018).

*Government of Myanmar* “Few schools reopened in Maungtau District,” *ReliefWeb*, October 26, 2016, <https://reliefweb.int/report/myanmar/few-schools-reopened-maungtau-district> (accessed February 28, 2018). “Weekend Attack on Myanmar Border Guards, Response Leave More Than 20 Dead,” *Radio Free Asia*, October 10, 2016, <https://www.rfa.org/english/news/myanmar/weekend-attack-on-myanmar-border-guards-response-leave-more-than-20-dead-10102016154007.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). *Xinhua*, “418 schools closed in Myanmar northern state as terrorist attacks continue,” *Xinhuanet*, September 4, 2017, [http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2017-09/04/c\\_136581108.htm](http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2017-09/04/c_136581108.htm) (accessed February 28, 2018). “Rohingya crisis: Over 400 schools closed in Myanmar’s Rakhine, seven Hindus killed in attacks,” *First Post*, September 4, 2017, <http://www.firstpost.com/world/rohingya-crisis-over-400-schools-closed-in-myanmars-rakhine-seven-hindus-killed-in-attacks-4008971.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1436</sup> “Myanmar: What sparked latest violence in Rakhine?” *BBC*, September 19, 2017, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-41082689> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1437</sup> OHCHR, *Report of OHCHR mission to Bangladesh: Interviews with Rohingyas fleeing from Myanmar since 9 October 2016* (Geneva: OHCHR, February 3, 2017), <http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/MM/FlashReport3Feb2017.pdf> (accessed February 28, 2018), pp. 7, 34-35.

<sup>1438</sup> “Myanmar/Bangladesh: Rohingya crisis-a summary of findings from six pooled surveys,” *Medecins Sans Frontieres*, December 9, 2017, <http://www.msf.org/en/article/myanmarbangladesh-rohingya-crisis-summary-findings-six-pooled-surveys> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1439</sup> “Burma: 40 Rohingya Villages Burned Since October,” Human Rights Watch news release, December 17, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/12/17/burma-40-rohingya-villages-burned-october> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1440</sup> Filippo Grandi, “Briefing on Myanmar at the United Nations Security Council,” United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, February 13, 2018, <http://www.unhcr.org/en-us/admin/hcspeeches/5a830a3a4/briefing-myanmar-united-nations-security-council.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1441</sup> OCHA, “Myanmar: Displacement from Rakhine after 25 Aug 2017 (as of 12 Nov 2017),” <http://www.refworld.org/docid/5a0ab8a74.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1442</sup> OHCHR, *Report of OHCHR mission to Bangladesh*, p. 42. “UN to probe alleged crimes against Rohingya in Myanmar,” *Al Jazeera*, March 24, 2017,



<https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/03/probe-alleged-crimes-rohingya-myanmar-170324113526685.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1443</sup> OHCHR, *Report of OHCHR mission to Bangladesh*, p. 42. “UN to probe alleged crimes against Rohingya in Myanmar,” *Al Jazeera*, March 24, 2017, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/03/probe-alleged-crimes-rohingya-myanmar-170324113526685.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). Nick Cumming-Bruce, “U.N. Rights Council to Investigate Reports of Atrocities in Myanmar,” *New York Times*, March 24, 2017, <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/24/world/asia/myanmar-rakhine-rohingya-un-rights-council.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1444</sup> “Myanmar refuses visas to UN team investigating abuse of Rohingya Muslims,” *Guardian*, June 30, 2017, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/jun/30/myanmar-refuses-visas-un-abuse-rohingya-muslims> (accessed February 28, 2018). “If Myanmar really wants to be considered a democracy, it needs to let in the U.N. fact-finding mission,” *Los Angeles Times*, July 15, 2017, <http://www.latimes.com/opinion/editorials/la-ed-myanmar-un-mission-20170715-story.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). “Q&A: United Nations Fact-Finding Mission on Myanmar,” Human Rights Watch News release, August 2, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/08/02/qa-united-nations-fact-finding-mission-myanmar> (accessed February 28, 2018). “U.N. starting to gather testimony on Myanmar violations: investigator,” *Reuters*, September 19, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-myanmar-rohingya-un/u-n-starting-to-gather-testimony-on-myanmar-violations-investigator-idUSKCN1BU0T4> (accessed February 28, 2018). “Myanmar, Bangladesh sign Rohingya return deal,” *Al Jazeera*, November 23, 2017, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/11/myanmar-bangladesh-sign-rohingya-return-deal-171123103014940.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). Shayna Bauchner, “Burma Bars UN Rights Expert,” Human Rights Watch dispatch, December 21, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/12/21/burma-bars-un-rights-expert> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1445</sup> Thomas Fuller, “Myanmar Struggles to Put Down Buddhist Attack on Muslims,” *New York Times*, May 29, 2013, <https://mobile.nytimes.com/2013/05/30/world/asia/religious-violence-myanmar.html?from=world> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1446</sup> Andrew R. C. Marshall, “Special Report: Myanmar Gives Official Blessing to Anti-Muslim Monks,” *Reuters*, June 27, 2013, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-myanmar-969-specialreport/special-report-myanmar-gives-official-blessing-to-anti-muslim-monks-idUSBRE95Q04720130627> (accessed February 28, 2018). “Religious Attack in Rangoon Wreaks Havoc on Local Community,” *DVB*, February 21, 2013, <http://www.dvb.no/news/religious-attack-in-rangoon-wreaks-havoc-on-local-community/26541> (accessed February 28, 2018). *Myanmar Muslim Media*, “Buddhist Extremist Mob Attacks an Islamic Religious School in Yangon, Myanmar,” *The Stateless*

*Rohingya*, February 17, 2013, <http://www.thestateless.com/2013/02/buddhist-extremist-mob-attacks-an-islamic-religious-school-in-yangon-myanmar.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). "Muslim Quarter Attacked in Rangoon," *Radio Free Asia*, February 21, 2013, <https://www.rfa.org/english/news/myanmar/muslim-02212013202810.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 164.

<sup>1447</sup> Todd Pitman, *Associated Press*, "AP Impact: Massacre of Muslims in Myanmar Ignored," *San Diego Union-Tribune*, July 6, 2013. "Myanmar Jails Buddhists in Islamic School Massacre," *AP*, July 11, 2013. "Burma Jails 25 Buddhists for Mob Killings of 36 in Meikhtila," *Guardian*, July 11, 2013. "Buddhists Get Prison Terms in Myanmar," *New York Times*, July 11, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, [http://protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/eua\\_2014\\_full\\_0.pdf](http://protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/eua_2014_full_0.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 164.

<sup>1448</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, <http://www.undocs.org/a/68/878> (accessed February 28, 2018), para. 111.

<sup>1449</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 111.

<sup>1450</sup> "News Update, April 22, 2013," Shan Human Rights Foundation, February 5, 2015, <http://www.shanhumanrights.org/index.php/news-updates/171-april-22-2013> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1451</sup> Thomas Fuller, "Myanmar Struggles to Put Down Buddhist Attack on Muslims," *New York Times*, May 29, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 164.

<sup>1452</sup> "News Update, March 17, 2014," Shan Human Rights Foundation, February 6, 2015, <http://shanhumanrights.org/index.php/news-updates/186-march-17-2014> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1453</sup> "Burma Army shelling and aerial bombing of 6,000 civilians in Mong Nawng town are war crimes," Shan Human Rights Foundation, November 20, 2015, <http://www.shanhumanrights.org/index.php/news-updates/235-burma-army-shelling-and-aerial-bombing-of-6-000-civilians-in-mong-nawng-town-are-war-crimes> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1454</sup> "Fighting between Tatmadaw and soldiers along the Asian Highway displaces villagers in Doooplaya District, July 2015," Karen Human Rights Group news bulletin, KHRG #15-15-NB1, September 3, 2015, <http://khrg.org/2015/09/15-15-nb1/fighting-between-tatmadaw-and-dkba-soldiers-along-asian-highway-displaces> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1455</sup> “Forced Relocation and Destruction of Villagers’ Shelters by Burma/Myanmar Government Officials and Police in Hpa-an Township, Thaton District, June 2015,” Karen Human Rights Group news bulletin, KHRG #15-14-NB1, August 26, 2015, <http://khrgh.org/2015/08/15-14-nb1/forced-relocation-and-destruction-villagers-shelters-burmamyanmar-government> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1456</sup> “Mortar Shelling by the Myanmar Army that Exploded Very Close to Alen Bum IDPs Boarding School, Laiza, Kachin State,” Burma Partnership, June 26, 2015, <http://www.burmapartnership.org/2015/06/mortar-shelling-by-the-myanmar-army-that-exploded-very-close-to-alen-bum-idps-boarding-school-laiza-kachin-state/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1457</sup> OHCHR, *Report of OHCHR mission to Bangladesh*, p. 31.

<sup>1458</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, <https://undocs.org/A/72/361> (accessed February 28, 2018), para. 128.

<sup>1459</sup> AFP, “Buddhist mob torches Myanmar mosque amidst rising religious tensions,” *Nation Pakistan*, July 3, 2016, <https://nation.com.pk/03-Jul-2016/buddhist-mob-torches-myanmar-mosque-amist-rising-religious-tensions> (accessed February 28, 2018). “World Digest: July 2, 2016,” *Washington Post*, July 2, 2016, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/national/world-digest-july-2-2016/2016/07/02/36c14edc-405f-11e6-84e8-1580c7db5275\\_story.html?utm\\_term=.78822c9ec8d9](https://www.washingtonpost.com/national/world-digest-july-2-2016/2016/07/02/36c14edc-405f-11e6-84e8-1580c7db5275_story.html?utm_term=.78822c9ec8d9) (accessed February 28, 2018). “ASIA/MYANMAR-NGOs to the government: ‘Protecting religious minorities from attacks by Buddhist nationalists,’” *Agenzia Fides*, July 6, 2016, <http://www.fides.org/en/news/60389> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1460</sup> Nang Mya Nadi, *Democratic Voice of Burma*, “Schoolteacher wounded by artillery as clashes continue near Hpakant,” *Reliefweb*, August 16, 2016, <https://reliefweb.int/report/myanmar/schoolteacher-wounded-artillery-clashes-continue-near-hpakant> (accessed February 28, 2018). Andy Brown, “Broken sanctuary: attacks on schools are assaults of children’s rights,” post to *UNICEF Myanmar* (blog), January 26, 2017, <http://unicefmyanmar.blogspot.ca/2017/01/broken-sanctuary-attacks-on-schools-are.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1461</sup> “New Fires in an Empty Rohingya Village Raise Questions About Myanmar’s Official Response,” *Time*, September 7, 2017, <http://time.com/4931016/myanmar-rohingya-villages-fires/?iid=sr-link1> (accessed February 28, 2018). “New fires in empty Rohingya village challenge Myanmar claims,” *Chicago Tribune*, September 8, 2017,

<http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/nationworld/sns-bc-as--myanmar-attacks-20170907-story.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1462</sup> Hein Ko Soe, "Bomb blast damages Islamic school in Buthidaung," *Frontier Myanmar*, September 22, 2017, <https://frontiermyanmar.net/en/bomb-blast-damages-islamic-school-in-buthidaung> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1463</sup> "TNLA Attacks Burma Army Bases in Namhsan," *Irawaddy*, January 11, 2017, <https://www.irrawaddy.com/news/burma/tnla-attacks-burma-army-bases-in-namhsan.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). Brown, "Broken sanctuary."

<sup>1464</sup> Shan Jie, "Chinese teacher killed in Myanmar," *Mizzima*, March 14, 2017, <http://www.mizzima.com/news-domestic/chinese-teacher-killed-myanmar> (accessed February 28, 2018). "Chinese teacher killed in Myanmar conflict after shelling hits school," *South China Morning Post*, March 13, 2017, <http://www.scmp.com/news/china/diplomacy-defence/article/2078409/chinese-teacher-killed-conflict-myanmar> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1465</sup> Brown, "Broken sanctuary."

<sup>1466</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 142.

<sup>1467</sup> Roseanne Gerin, "Five Karen Rebels Killed in Fighting with Myanmar Troops," *Radio Free Asia*, September 30, 2014, <https://www.rfa.org/english/news/myanmar/schools-09302014174853.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1468</sup> "News Update, July 04 2014," Shan Human Rights Foundation, February 7, 2015, <http://www.shanhumanrights.org/index.php/news-updates/193-july04-2014> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1469</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 105. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 128.

<sup>1470</sup> OHCHR, *Report of OHCHR mission to Bangladesh*, pp. 26, 29.

<sup>1471</sup> OHCHR *Report of OHCHR mission to Bangladesh*, pp. 21-22.

<sup>1472</sup> Amnesty International, *My world is finished: Rohingya targeted in crimes against humanity in Myanmar* (London: Amnesty International, October 18, 2017),

<https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/asa16/7288/2017/en/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1473</sup> Mathieson, "Dispatches: Impunity." "US calls for probe." US State Department et al., "Country Reports 2014: Burma," <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/236640.pdf> (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>1474</sup> Mathieson, "Dispatches: Impunity."

<sup>1475</sup> OHCHR, *Report of OHCHR mission to Bangladesh*, pp. 21-22.

<sup>1476</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"All of My Body Was Pain": Sexual Violence against Rohingya Women and Girls in Burma* (New York: Human Rights Watch, November 2017), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/burma1117\\_web\\_1.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/burma1117_web_1.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 16.

<sup>1477</sup> Si Thu Lwin and Mg Zwa, "Student unions vow to continue protests against education law," *Myanmar Times*, October 20, 2014, <https://www.mmtimes.com/national-news/11994-student-unions-vow-to-continue-protests-against-education-law.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1478</sup> Amnesty International, *Annual Report-Myanmar 2015/2016* (New York: Amnesty International, 2016), <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/research/2016/02/annual-report-201516/> (accessed February 28, 2018), p. 263. Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Various Institutions, March 6, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-03-06-various-institutions> (accessed February 28, 2018). "Myanmar police crack down on student protesters," *Al Jazeera*, March 10, 2015, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2015/03/myanmar-police-crack-student-protesters-150310123609713.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2015*, Burma chapter, [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/world\\_report\\_download/wr2015\\_web.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/world_report_download/wr2015_web.pdf) (accessed February 28, 2018). US State Department et al., "Country Reports 2014: Burma," p. 7.

<sup>1479</sup> "Scenes of Indiscriminate Violence in Letpadan as Police Attack Ambulance Workers, Students, Reporter," *Irrawaddy*, March 10, 2015, <https://www.irrawaddy.com/news/burma/scenes-of-indiscriminate-violence-in-letpadan-as-police-attack-ambulance-workers-students-reporter.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). "Myanmar riot police beat student protesters with batons," *BBC*, March 10, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-31812028> (accessed February 28, 2018).



<sup>1480</sup> “Myanmar: End Clampdown on Student Protesters and Supporters,” Amnesty International news release, ASA 16/1511/2015, April 23, 2015, p. 1, <https://www.amnesty.org/download/Documents/ASA1615112015ENGLISH.pdf> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1481</sup> “Myanmar frees some student protesters arrested in violent crackdown,” *Reuters*, March 12, 2015, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-myanmar-students-release/myanmar-frees-some-student-protesters-arrested-in-violent-crackdown-idUSKBN0M818E20150312> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1482</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Various Institutions, November 3, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-11-03-various-institutions> (accessed February 28, 2018). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Various Institutions, October 29, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-10-29-various-institutions> (accessed February 28, 2018). US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2014: Burma,” p. 25.

<sup>1483</sup> “Burmese court frees jailed student activists,” *France 24*, April 8, 2016, <http://www.france24.com/en/20160408-burma-court-suu-kyi-government-frees-jailed-student-activists> (accessed February 28, 2018). “Myanmar: New Suu Kyi government releases 69 prisoners,” *Al Jazeera*, April 8, 2016, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2016/04/myanmar-aung-san-suu-kyi-government-releases-69-prisoners-160408094045351.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). “Myanmar: Student leader finally free!” Amnesty International news release, April 11, 2016, <https://www.amnesty.ca/our-work/good-news/myanmar-student-leader-finally-free> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1484</sup> Zarni Mann, “Student Protesters Jailed in Mandalay,” *Irawaddy*, May 9, 2017, <https://www.irrawaddy.com/news/burma/four-student-union-members-protested-outside-education-department-last-month-sentenced-four-months-prison.html> (accessed February 28, 2018).

#### Nigeria

<sup>1485</sup> Farouk Chothia, “Who Are Nigeria’s Boko Haram’s Islamists?” *BBC*, May 4, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-13809501> (accessed March 2, 2018). Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2018*, Nigeria chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2018/country-chapters/nigeria> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1486</sup> “Nigeria’s Boko Haram pledges allegiance to Islamic State,” *BBC*, March 7, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-31784538> (accessed March 2, 2018). Nima Elbagir, Paul Cruickshank and Mohammed Tawfeeq, “Boko Haram purportedly pledges allegiance to ISIS,” *CNN*, March 9, 2015,

<https://www.cnn.com/2015/03/07/africa/nigeria-boko-haram-isis/index.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1487</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017*, Nigeria chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2017/country-chapters/nigeria> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1488</sup> Watchlist on Children and Armed Conflict, “*Who Will Care for Us?*,” p. 12.

<sup>1489</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*They Set the Classrooms on Fire*,” p. 1.

<sup>1490</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/304, para. 5.

<sup>1491</sup> IOM, *Displacement Tracking Matrix: Round XVIII Report-Nigeria* (Abuja: IOM, August 2017), <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/01%20DTM%20Nigeria%20Round%20XVIII%20Report%20August%202017.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>1492</sup> IOM, *Displacement Tracking*, p. 4.

<sup>1493</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2014: Nigeria,” <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/236604.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), pp. 35. CEDAW, “Concluding observations on the combined seventh and eighth periodic reports of Nigeria\*,” CEDAW/C/NGA/CO/7-8, July 21, 2017, <http://undocs.org/CEDAW/C/NGA/CO/7-8> (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 33(a).

<sup>1494</sup> OCHA, *2017 Humanitarian Needs Overview: Nigeria* (Abuja, Nigeria: January 13, 2017), [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/ocha\\_nga\\_2017\\_hno\\_13012017.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/ocha_nga_2017_hno_13012017.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 28.

<sup>1495</sup> Associated Press, “Nigerian state closes schools amid fears of Boko Haram attacks,” *Guardian*, March 18, 2014, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/mar/18/nigeria-state-closes-schools-fears-boko-haram> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1496</sup> “Over half of schools remain closed in epicentre of Boko Haram crisis in Nigeria-UNICEF,” *UN News Service*, September 29, 2017, [https://www.unicef.org/media/media\\_100953.html](https://www.unicef.org/media/media_100953.html) (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1497</sup> UN General Assembly and Secretary-General, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/304, para. 59.

<sup>1498</sup> GCPEA email correspondence with a UN respondent, July 10, 2017.

<sup>1499</sup> Amnesty International, “*Keep Away from Schools*,” pp. 4, 6.

<sup>1500</sup> Watchlist, “*Who Will Care for Us?*” p. 18.

<sup>1501</sup> Amnesty International, “Keep Away from Schools,” p. 6.

<sup>1502</sup> Ibrahim Sawabi, “Nigeria: Another Primary School Burnt in Maiduguri,” *All Africa*, March 14, 2013, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201303140413.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1503</sup> Joseph Abiodun, “Boko Haram burns down three schools in Borno,” *Nation Nigeria*, March 25, 2013, <http://thenationonlineng.net/boko-haram-burns-down-three-schools-in-borno/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1504</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/304, para. 60. Lanre Ola, “Gunmen kill 28 in attack on northeast Nigeria school,” *Reuters*, July 7, 2013, <https://www.reuters.com/article/nigeria-violence/gunmen-kill-28-in-attack-on-northeast-nigeria-school-idINDEE96601Q20130707> (accessed March, 2018). “Students burnt alive in Nigeria school attack,” *Al Jazeera*, July 6, 2013, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/africa/2013/07/201376103410707610.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2013: Nigeria,” <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/220358.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 19.

<sup>1505</sup> Human Rights Watch, “They Set the Classrooms on Fire,” p. 35.

<sup>1506</sup> Human Rights Watch, “They Set the Classrooms on Fire,” p. 47.

<sup>1507</sup> AFP, “Nigeria Gunmen Raze Teachers Residence At Girls School,” *Daily Star (Lebanon)*, April 20, 2014, <http://www.dailystar.com.lb/News/International/2014/Apr-20/253948-nigeria-gunmen-raze-teachers-residence-at-girls-school.ashx> (accessed March 2, 2018). “SOCAFRICA: Boko Haram (BH) Incident Tracker: 20-26 April 2014,” SOCAFRICA, April 20, 2014; “Nigeria: Girls’ school hostel torched,” StarAfrica.com, April 21, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201404200004.

<sup>1508</sup> AFP, “Gunmen raze two schools in north Nigeria: police,” *NDTV*, May 16, 2014, <https://www.ndtv.com/world-news/gunmen-raze-two-schools-in-north-nigeria-police-562195> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1509</sup> “20 Boko Haram’s militants killed in army general’s house,” *Gazelle News*, September 8, 2014, <http://www.thegazellenews.com/2014/09/08/20-boko-harams-militants-killed-in-army-generals-house/> (accessed March 2, 2018). Hamza Idris, “21 Insurgents Killed, Three Soldiers Injured in Bui,” *Daily Trust*, September 9, 2014, <https://www.dailytrust.com.ng/daily/index.php/news-menu/news/33910-21-insurgents-killed-3-soldiers-injured-in-bui> (accessed March 2, 2018). “SOCAFRICA: Boko Haram (BH) Incident Tracker: 07-13 September 2014,” SOCAFRICA, September 7, 2014,” as cited in START, GTD 201409070024, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201409070024>

(accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1510</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"They Set the Classrooms on Fire,"* pp. 50-51.

<sup>1511</sup> "Nigeria School Blast in Potiskum Kills Dozens," *BBC*, November 10, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-29985252> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Suicide bomber kills 47 at Nigeria school," *Al Jazeera*, November 10, 2014, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/africa/2014/11/blast-targets-school-northeast-nigeria-2014111081117467108.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). Jane Onyanga-Omara, "Suicide bomber kills dozens at school in Nigeria," *USA Today*, November 10, 2014, <https://www.usatoday.com/story/news/world/2014/11/10/students-nigeria-school-blast/18787615/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1512</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"They Set the Classrooms on Fire,"* p. 38.

<sup>1513</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email, July 10, 2017.

<sup>1514</sup> *Nigeria Punch*, "Boko Haram invades another Borno town, Askira," *Africa News Hub*, January 13, 2015, <https://www.africanewshub.com/news/2516080-boko-haram-invades-another-borno-town-askira> (accessed March 2, 2018). Augustine Osayande, "More killed as Boko Haram attacks Borno town," *CAJ News*, January 13, 2015, <http://cajnewsafrika.com/2015/01/13/more-killed-as-boko-haram-attacks-borno-town/> (accessed March 2, 2018). "B'Haram captures another Borno town, Cameroon kills 143 terrorists," *News Chronicle*, January 13, 2015, <http://thenews-chronicle.com/bharam-captures-another-borno-town-cameroon-kills-143-terrorists/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1515</sup> "Bomb Explodes at Enugu Voting Centre," *All Africa*, March 28, 2015, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201503290268.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). *Nigeria Punch*, "Panic in Enugu over bomb explosions," *Africa News Hub*, March 28, 2015, <https://www.africanewshub.com/news/2886081-panic-in-enugu-over-bomb-explosions> (accessed March 2, 2018). Emmanuel Uzodinma, "Bomb Explosion Rocks Enugu Polling Unit," *Daily Post*, March 28, 2015, <http://dailypost.ng/2015/03/28/breaking-bomb-explosion-rocks-enugu-polling-unit/> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Nigeria Decides: Another explosion rocks Anambra polling unit," *Daily Post*, March 28, 2015, <http://dailypost.ng/2015/03/28/nigeria-decides-another-explosion-rocks-anambra-polling-unit/> (accessed March 2, 2018). "LIVE UPDATE: Nigeria Presidential Election and National Assembly Elections," *Will Nigeria*, March 28, 2015, <https://www.thenigerianvoice.com/thread/38336/174351/1> (accessed March 2, 2018). "'Gunmen attack Bauchi voters, police stations," *Nigeria Punch*, March 29, 2015; "Boko Haram attacks will not affect Bauchi results," *Premium Times*, March 29, 2015; "Gunmen attack Bauchi kill one person, burn police station, set electoral materials ablaze," *Nigeria Daily Independent*, March 29, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201503280050, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201503280050> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1516</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 211.

<sup>1517</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email, August 8, 2016.

<sup>1518</sup> Human Rights Watch, "*They Set the Classrooms on Fire.*"

<sup>1519</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 233.

<sup>1520</sup> Morgan Windsor, "Boko Haram Has Killed 600 Nigerian Teachers, Displaced 19,000: Teachers Union," *International Business Times*, October 6, 2015, as cited in Human Rights Watch, *They Set the Classrooms on Fire*, p. 44.

<sup>1521</sup> Human Rights Watch, "*They Set the Classrooms on Fire,*" p. 52

<sup>1522</sup> Human Rights Watch, "*They Set the Classrooms on Fire,*" pp. 52-55.

<sup>1523</sup> Human Rights Watch, "*They Set the Classrooms on Fire,*" p. 54.

<sup>1524</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/304, para. 60.

<sup>1525</sup> Amnesty International, "*Keep Away from Schools,*" p. 9.

<sup>1526</sup> "Students Vacate Campus over Threat of Boko Haram Letters," *Vanguard Nigeria*, February 23, 2014, as cited in Watchlist, "*Who Will Care for Us?*" p. 20.

<sup>1527</sup> Human Rights Watch, *They Set the Classrooms on Fire*, pp. 22, 28, 34, 35, 46, 47, 48, 53. Ndahi Marama, "Three teachers killed, pupils injured." Yahaya Ibrahim And Ibrahim Sawab (Daily Trust), "Nigeria: Gunmen Attack Schools in Borno, Kill Four Teachers," *All Africa*, March 19, 2013, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201303190290.html> (accessed March 28, 2018). "Boko Haram target, kill students in northern Nigeria," *Daily Monitor*, April 14, 2013, <http://www.monitor.co.ug/News/World/Boko-Haram-target--kill-students-in-northern-Nigeria/688340-1748830-j4bvra/index.html> (accessed March 28, 2018). "Nigeria militants kill school children in Maiduguri." Duku Joel, "Boko Haram kills seven students, two teachers," *The Nation*, June 18, 2013, <http://thenationonlineng.net/boko-haram-kills-seven-students-two-teachers/> (accessed March 28, 2018). Marama, "5 NECO candidates." "Gunmen kill four teachers, students, farmers in Borno," *Vanguard Nigeria*, June 20, 2013, <http://www.vanguardngr.com/2013/06/gunmen-kill-four-teachers-students-farmers-in-borno/> (accessed November 10, 2016).

<sup>1528</sup> Amnesty International, "*Keep Away from Schools,*" p. 9. Ndahi Marama, "Three teachers killed, pupils injured." Michael Olugbode and Seriki Adinoyi, "Nigeria: Gunmen Attack Schools, Kill Three Teachers in Maiduguri," *All Africa*, March 19, 2013, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201303190234.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).



<sup>1529</sup> “Nigeria Islamists Kill 9 Students in School Attack: Medic,” *Reuters*, June 18, 2013, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-nigeria-violence/nigeria-islamists-kill-9-students-in-school-attack-medic-idUSBRE95H1BA20130618> (accessed March 2, 2018). “Nigeria Militants Kill School Children in Maiduguri.” Human Rights Watch, *“They Set the Classrooms on Fire,”* p. 34.

<sup>1530</sup> Marama, “5 NECO Candidates.”

<sup>1531</sup> Human Rights Watch, *“They Set the Classrooms on Fire,”* p. 53.

<sup>1533</sup> Human Rights Watch, *“They Set the Classrooms on Fire,”* p. 36. Adam Nossiter, “Islamist Militants Blamed for College Attack in Nigeria,” *New York Times*, February 25, 2014, <https://www.nytimes.com/2014/02/26/world/africa/dozens-killed-in-nigeria-school-assault-attributed-to-islamist-militant-group.html> (accessed March, 2018). AP, “16-year-old latest victim of Nigeria school attack,” *San Diego Union-Tribune*, February 26, 2014, <http://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/sdut-16-year-old-latest-victim-of-nigeria-school-attack-2014feb26-story.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). The UN Secretary-General stated that 59 students were shot or burned to death in their dormitories during this attack (UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 233). Twenty-nine victims are reported here based on data that the Nigerian Ministry of Education provided data to Human Rights Watch, which local education authorities in Buni Yadi and Buni Gari confirmed. The education authorities explained that the death toll published in other reports included additional residents from the town (GCPEA email correspondence with Human Rights Watch researcher, June 2, 2016).

<sup>1534</sup> Human Rights Watch, *“They Set the Classrooms on Fire,”* pp. 19-21. Alexis Okeowo, “The Troubled Search for Nigeria’s Stolen Girls,” *New Yorker*, May 7, 2014, <https://www.newyorker.com/news/daily-comment/the-troubled-search-for-nigerias-stolen-girls> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1535</sup> Human Rights Watch, *“They Set the Classrooms on Fire,”* pp. 19-21. “One of the Girls Abducted by Boko Haram in Nigeria’s Chibok Freed-Police,” *Reuters*, September 25, 2014, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-nigeria-girls/one-of-the-girls-abducted-by-boko-haram-in-nigerias-chibok-freed-police-idUSKCN0HK1I120140925> (accessed March 2, 2018). Stein and Searcey, “Nigerian Girl Abducted.”

<sup>1536</sup> Busari et al., “Boko Haram Releases.”

<sup>1537</sup> Durando, “Nigeria Finds Schoolgirl.”

<sup>1538</sup> “Nigeria Fails to Protect.” “Nigeria exchanges 82.” “Nigeria: Relief about release.”

<sup>1539</sup> “Nigeria: A Year on.”

<sup>1540</sup> “Nigeria: A Year on.” Ewan Watt, “300 abducted Nigerian school children still missing after one year,” *Theirworld*, March 29, 2016, <http://theirworld.org/news/300-abducted-nigerian-school-children-still-missing-after-one-year> (accessed March, 8, 2018).

<sup>1541</sup> Aminu Abubakar, “12 Seriously Injured in Attack on Northeast Nigeria School,” *CNN*, May 8, 2015, <https://www.cnn.com/2015/05/08/world/nigeria-school-attacked/index.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1542</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*They Set the Classrooms on Fire*,” p. 37.

<sup>1543</sup> Nellie Peyton, “School machete attack in militant-plagued northeast Nigeria renews classroom fears,” *Reuters*, December 1, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-nigeria-violence-education/school-machete-attack-in-militant-plagued-northeast-nigeria-renews-classroom-fears-idUSKBN1DV4TF> (accessed March 8, 2018).

<sup>1544</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/304, para. 65.

<sup>1545</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*They Set the Classrooms on Fire*,” p. 41-43.

<sup>1546</sup> Human Rights Watch, *They Set the Classrooms on Fire*, p. 55. “Nigeria: At Least 1,000 Civilians Dead Since January,” Human Rights Watch news release, March 26, 2015, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/03/26/nigeria-least-1000-civilians-dead-january> (accessed March 8, 2018).

<sup>1547</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/304, para. 65.

<sup>1548</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*They Set the Classrooms on Fire*,” p. 43.

<sup>1549</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*They Set the Classrooms on Fire*,” p. 56.

<sup>1550</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*They Set the Classrooms on Fire*,” p. 41-42.

<sup>1551</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*They Set the Classrooms on Fire*,” pp. 41, 43.

<sup>1552</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*They Set the Classrooms on Fire*,” p. 56.

<sup>1553</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/304, para. 65.

<sup>1554</sup> “Nigeria: A Year on.”

<sup>1555</sup> “Michael Olugbode, “Boko Haram Kills More than 50 Elderly People,” *This Day*, December 22, 2014, <http://www.thisdaylive.com/articles/boko-haram-kills-more-than-50-elderly-people/197394/>, (accessed November 2, 2015)” as cited in Human Rights Watch, “*They Set the Classrooms on Fire*,” p. 43.

<sup>1556</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 193

<sup>1557</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"They Set the Classrooms on Fire,"* pp. 41-42, 55.

<sup>1558</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/304, para. 63.

<sup>1559</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/304, para. 65.

<sup>1560</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"They Set the Classrooms on Fire,"* p. 57.

<sup>1561</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 193.

<sup>1562</sup> Kabiru Ranwar "Nigeria: Adamawa Rehabilitates School B/Haram Used as Last Base," *Daily Trust*, July 25, 2016, <https://www.dailytrust.com.ng/news/general/adamawa-rehabilitates-school-b-haram-used-as-last-base/156709.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1563</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/304, April 10, 2017, para. 65.

<sup>1564</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent via email, May 2017.

<sup>1565</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 180. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 232. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 189. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 207.

<sup>1566</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 207.

<sup>1567</sup> UNICEF, *Silent Shame: Bringing out the voices of children caught in the Lake Chad crisis*, (New York: UNICEF, April 2017), <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/UN058994.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 3.

<sup>1568</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"They Set the Classrooms on Fire,"* p. 29.

<sup>1569</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/304, para. 31.

<sup>1570</sup> "Suicide bomber detained in Cameroon says she's one of Chibok girls," *Reuters*, March 25, 2016, <https://af.reuters.com/article/topNews/idAFKCN0WR15D> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Suspected suicide bomber claims to be one of the Chibok girls abducted by Boko Haram," *Guardian*, March 26, 2016,

<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2016/mar/27/suspected-suicide-bomber-claims-to-be-one-of-the-chibok-girls-abducted-by-boko-haram> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1571</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2016/361, para. 86. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/249, para. 89.

<sup>1572</sup> "Nigeria: Officials Abusing Displaced Women, Girls," Human Rights Watch news release, October 31, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/10/31/nigeria-officials-abusing-displaced-women-girls> (accessed March 3, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/249, para. 90.

<sup>1573</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"They Set the Classrooms on Fire,"* p. 31, 50.

<sup>1574</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"They Set the Classrooms on Fire,"* p. 19.

<sup>1575</sup> Katherine Baffour, "Police probe Enugu doctor's kidnap," *NAIJ.com*, January 24, 2013, <https://www.naija.ng/20963.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1576</sup> This Day, "Unimaid Lecturer Kidnapped," *AllAfrica.com*, February 25, 2013, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201302250215.htm> (accessed March 2, 2018). Ndahi Marama, "Gunmen Kidnap Senior Lecturer in Maiduguri," *Vanguard*, February 24, 2013, <https://www.vanguardngr.com/2013/02/gunmen-kidnap-senior-lecturer-in-maiduguri/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1577</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 182. Adam Nossiter, "Militants Blamed after Dozens." Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, College of Agriculture, September 29, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-09-29-college-agriculture> (accessed March 3, 2018). Human Rights Watch, *"They Set the Classrooms on Fire,"* p. 35.

<sup>1578</sup> Joel Duku, "Gunmen Kill At Least 40 in Attack on Nigerian College," *Reuters*, September 29, 2013, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-nigeria-violence/gunmen-kill-students-as-they-sleep-in-nigerian-college-idUSBRE98S06120130929> (accessed March 3, 2018). US State Department et al., "Country Reports 2013: Nigeria," p. 20.

<sup>1579</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, College of Agriculture, September 29, 2013.

<sup>1580</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Rivers State University, February 13, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-02-13-rivers-state-university-science-and-technology-port-harcourt> (accessed March 3, 2013).

<sup>1581</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Uyo, June 12, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-06-12-university-uyo> (accessed March 3, 2018). Kazeem Ibrahim, "44 UniYo Students Face Murder Charge," *Nation*, June

24, 2013, <http://thenationonlineng.net/44-uniuyo-students-face-murder-charge/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1582</sup> Laide Akainboade, "ASUU Strike: Police Tear Gas Protesting UniAbuja Lecturers," *Vanguard Nigeria*, October 30, 2013, <https://www.vanguardngr.com/2013/10/asuu-strike-police-tear-gas-protesting-uniabuja-lecturers/> (accessed March 3, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Abuja, October 30, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-10-30-university-abuja> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1583</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, College of Education in Amadawa, February 28, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-02-28-college-education-amadawa> (accessed November 4, 2016).

"Islamists kill 47 in attack in northeast Nigeria -police", Reuters, February 19, 2014, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/uk-nigeria-violence-idUKBREA1I24R20140219> (accessed November 4, 2016). "Nigerian senator: '135 civilians killed' in attacks", BBC, April 12, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-27006876> (accessed November 10, 2016). Human Rights Watch, *They Set the Classrooms on Fire*, p. 40. David Dolan, "At Least 8 Killed, 20 Wounded in Blast at Nigerian College," *Reuters*, June 23, 2014, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/uk-nigeria-blast-idUKKBN0EY1Q920140623> (accessed April 10, 2016). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor Incident Index, Kano State School of Hygiene, June 23, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-06-23-kano-state-school-hygiene> (accessed November 4, 2016). United Nations Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/304, April 10, 2017, para.61. Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor Incident Index, Federal College of Education – Kano, September 17, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-09-17-federal-college-education-kano> (accessed November 4, 2016). "Boko Haram: Nigeria teacher training college attacked," BBC, September 17, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-29244107> (accessed November 4, 2016). AFP, "Female suicide bomber attacks Nigerian teaching college," *New 24*, <https://www.news24.com/Africa/News/Female-suicide-bomber-attacks-Nigerian-teaching-college-20141113> (accessed March 8, 2018).

<sup>1584</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, College of Education in Amadawa, February 28, 2014.

<sup>1585</sup> David Dolan, "At Least 8 Killed, 20 Wounded in Blast at Nigerian College," *Reuters*, June 23, 2014, <https://uk.reuters.com/article/uk-nigeria-blast/at-least-eight-killed-20-wounded-in-blast-at-nigerian-college-idUKKBN0EY1Q920140623> (accessed March 3, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Kano State School of Hygiene, June 23, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-06-23-kano-state-school-hygiene> (accessed November 4, 2016). Human Rights Watch, *They Set the Classrooms on Fire*, p. 40 "Nigeria medical college hit by deadly blast," *Al Jazeera*, June 23, 2014, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/africa/2014/06/nigeria-medical-college-hit-deadly-blast-2014623153418188656.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).



<sup>1586</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Kano State School of Hygiene, June 23, 2014.

<sup>1587</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"They Set the Classrooms on Fire,"* p. 40. Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Kano State Polytechnic University, July 30, 2014.

<sup>1588</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Kano State Polytechnic University, July 30, 2014. UN Secretary-General, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/304, para. 61.

<sup>1589</sup> AFP, "Female Suicide Bomber Attacks Nigerian Teaching College," *NDTV*, November 13, 2014, <https://www.news24.com/Africa/News/Female-suicide-bomber-attacks-Nigerian-teaching-college-20141113> (accessed March 2, 2018). *Xinhua*, "Female suicide bomber dies in Nigeria college attack," *Borkena.com*, November 12, 2014, <https://www.borkena.com/2014/11/12/female-suicide-bomber-dies-nigeria-college-attack/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1590</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Federal College of Education-Kano, September 17, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-09-17-federal-college-education-kano> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Boko Haram: Nigeria Teacher Training College Attacked," *BBC News*, September 17, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-29244107> (accessed March 3, 2018). According to *Theirworld*, 34 others were injured in the attack (Ewan Watt, "At Least 15 Dead after Attack on Nigerian Teacher Training College," *Theirworld*, September 18, 2014, <http://theirworld.org/news/at-least-15-dead-after-attack-on-nigerian-teacher-training-college> (accessed March 3, 2018)).

<sup>1591</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"They Set the Classrooms on Fire,"* p. 23.

<sup>1592</sup> "Nigerian Senator: '135 Civilians Killed' in Attacks," *BBC*, April 12, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-27006876> (accessed March 3, 2018). Michael Olugbode, "Boko Haram kills Eight Teachers in Borno School," *AllAfrica.com*, April 11, 2014, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201404140456.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Gunmen Kill 28 In Fresh Borno Attacks," *Guardian Nigeria*, April 11, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201404100033, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201404100033> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1593</sup> "Nigeria: Kidnappers Collect Ransom, Murder Professor," *News Nigeria*, October 2, 2015, <http://thenewsnigeria.com.ng/2015/10/nigeria-kidnappers-collect-ransom-murder-professor/> (accessed March 3, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Ambrose Alli University, June 16, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-06-16-ambrose-alli-university> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1594</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Rivers State University, January 18, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-01-18-rivers-state-university-science-and-technology-rsust> (accessed March 3, 2018)

<sup>1595</sup> "Police shoots one dead as students protest rages on," *Pulse*, April 11, 2016, <http://www.pulse.ng/communities/student/unipor-police-shoots-one-dead-as-students-protest-rages-on-id4907230.html> (accessed march 3, 2018).

<sup>1596</sup> Wokobe Ngolina "RIVERS: Polytechnic Lecturer Shot Dead by Unknown Gunmen," *Reports Afrique*, April 21, 2016, <http://www.reportsafrique.com/2016/04/rivers-polytechnic-lecturer-shot-dead-unknown-gunmen/> (accessed November 7, 2016). "Rivers State: Lecturer at Ken Saro Wiwa Poly Murdered," *News Nigeria*, April 22, 2016, <http://thenewsnigeria.com.ng/2016/04/rivers-state-lecturer-at-ken-saro-wiwa-poly-murdered/> (accessed November 7, 2016).

<sup>1597</sup> Jo Daniel, "University of Calabar Lecturer Kidnapped Along with 2 Other Students," *Information Nigeria*, May 4, 2016, <http://www.informationng.com/2016/05/university-of-calabar-lecturer-kidnapped-along-with-2-other-students.html> (accessed August 18, 2016).

<sup>1598</sup> Victor Azubuike, "UNIPOINT Professor Abducted by Unknown Men," *Daily Post*, August 9, 2016, <http://dailypost.ng/2016/08/09/unipor-professor-abducted-unknown-men/> (accessed August 18, 2016). Dapo Falade, "UNIPOINT Lecturer Kidnapped," *Nigerian Tribune*, August 9, 2016, <http://tribuneonlineng.com/unipor-lecturer-kidnapped/> (accessed August 18, 2016).

<sup>1599</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Maiduguri, January 16, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-01-16-university-maiduguri> (accessed May 1, 2017). "Suicide Attack Hits Nigeria's University of Maiduguri," *Al Jazeera*, January 16, 2017, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/01/suicide-attack-hits-nigeria-university-maiduguri-170116112753904.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Bomb Blasts at Nigeria's Maiduguri University Kill 5," *VoA News*, January 16, 2017, <https://www.voanews.com/a/bomb-blasts-at-nigeria-maiduguri-university/3677999.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1600</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Maiduguri, May 13, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-05-13-university-maiduguri> (accessed March 3, 2018). "3 Suicide bombers target UNIMAID, 4 killed," *News Agency of Nigeria*, May 13, 2017, <http://www.nan.ng/education/3-suicide-bombers-target-unimaid-4-killed/> (accessed march 3, 2018). Abdulkareem Haruna, "Again, suicide bombers attack University of Maiduguri," *Premium Times*, May 13, 2017, <https://www.premiumtimesng.com/regional/north-east/231105-again-suicide-bombers-attack-university-of-maiduguri.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1601</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Maiduguri, May 18, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-05-18-university-maiduguri> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1602</sup> Njadvara Musa, "Third suicide bomb attack hits UNIMAID in two weeks," *Guardian*, May 21, 2017. Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Maiduguri, May 20, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-05-20-university-maiduguri> (accessed March 3, 2018). Abdulkareem Haruna, "Another suicide bomb attack at University of Maiduguri," *Premium Times*, May 20, 2017, <https://www.premiumtimesng.com/news/headlines/231679-another-suicide-bomb-attack-at-university-of-maiduguri.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1603</sup> "Nigerian university builds trench to stop Boko Haram attacks," *BBC*, June 27, 2017, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-40416497> (accessed March 3, 2017). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Maiduguri, June 25, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-06-25-university-maiduguri> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1604</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Maiduguri, July 6, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-07-06-university-maiduguri> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1605</sup> Josiah Oluwole, "Police, students injured in violent clash in Ibadan," *Premium Times*, November 13, 2017, <https://www.premiumtimesng.com/regional/ssouth-west/249308-police-students-injured-violent-clash-ibadan.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). Oseheye Okwuofu, "Oyo: Police, students in bloody clash," *Nation*, November 13, 2017, <http://thenationonlineng.net/oyo-police-students-bloody-clash/> (accessed March 3, 2018). Sola Adeyemo, "Ibadan clash: Woman, student shot by police battle to live," *New Telegraph*, November 15, 2017, <https://newtelegraphonline.com/2017/11/ibadan-clash-woman-student-shot-police-battle-live/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

## Pakistan

<sup>1606</sup> Insight on Conflict, "Pakistan: Conflict Profile," March 2014. CFR, "InfoGuide: The Taliban," 2015, [https://www.cfr.org/interactives/taliban?cid=marketing\\_use-taliban\\_infoguide-012115#!/taliban?cid=marketing\\_use-taliban\\_infoguide-012115](https://www.cfr.org/interactives/taliban?cid=marketing_use-taliban_infoguide-012115#!/taliban?cid=marketing_use-taliban_infoguide-012115) (accessed March 2, 2018). Carin Zissis and Jayshree Bajoria, "Pakistan's Tribal Areas," *CFR Backgrounder*, October 26, 2007, <https://www.cfr.org/backgrounder/pakistans-tribal-areas> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1607</sup> Insight on Conflict, "Pakistan." CFR, "InfoGuide." Zissis and Bajoria, "Pakistan's Tribal Areas." CFR, "Islamist Militancy in Pakistan," updated March 1, 2018, <https://www.cfr.org/interactives/global-conflict-tracker#!/conflict/islamist-militancy-in-pakistan> (accessed March 2, 2018). Human Rights Watch, "Dreams Turned into

*Nightmares”: Attacks on Students, Teachers, and Schools in Pakistan* (New York: Human Rights Watch, March 2017), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/pakistan0317\\_web\\_0.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/pakistan0317_web_0.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 12.

<sup>1608</sup> ICG, *Pakistan’s Jihadist Heartland: Southern Punjab, Report N.279* (Brussels: ICG, May 30, 2016), <https://www.crisisgroup.org/asia/south-asia/pakistan/pakistan-s-jihadist-heartland-southern-punjab> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1609</sup> ICG, *Pakistan: Stoking the Fire in Karachi, Report N.284* (Brussels: ICG, February 15, 2017), <https://www.crisisgroup.org/asia/south-asia/pakistan/284-pakistan-stoking-fire-karachi> (accessed March 2, 2018). Human Rights Watch, *“Dreams Turned into Nightmares,”* p. 14.

<sup>1610</sup> Human Rights Watch, *“Dreams Turned into Nightmares,”* pp. 15-16.

<sup>1611</sup> Human Rights Watch, *“Dreams Turned into Nightmares,”* p. 12.

<sup>1612</sup> Noor Zahid and Muhammad Ishtiaq, “Tribesmen Return to Destroyed Schools in Pakistan’s Tribal Region,” *VoA*, September 3, 2017, <https://www.voanews.com/a/tribesmen-return-to-destroyed-schools-in-pakistan-tribal-region/4013521.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1613</sup> CEDAW, “Concluding observations,” CEDAW/C/PAK/CO/4, para. 27.

<sup>1614</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Dreams Turned into Nightmares*, pp. 28, 34, 35, 36, 42, 45, 46. “Two killed, schools flattened in Peshawar blasts,” *Dawn*, January 5, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/776348/two-killed-schools-flattened-in-peshawar-blasts> (accessed March 2, 2018). “Khyber Agency: Government girls’ school blown up in Bara,” *The Tribune*, January 13, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/493211/khyber-agency-government-girls-school-blown-up-in-bara/> (accessed October 19, 2016). “Building destroyed: Girls’ school blown up in Mardan,” *The Tribune*, January 19, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/496023/building-destroyed-girls-school-blown-up-in-mardan/> (accessed October 19, 2016). “Govt-run school blown up in Takhtbhai,” *The News*, January 18, 2013, <https://www.thenews.com.pk/archive/print/408116-govt-run-school-blown-up-in-takhtbhai> (accessed March 2, 2018). “Girls’ school blown up,” *Business Recorder*, January 20, 2013, <http://www.brecorder.com/general-news/0:/1145789:girls-school-blown-up/?date=2013-01-20> (accessed October 19, 2016). Human Rights Commission of Pakistan, *State of Human Rights in 2013*, pp. 232, 234-235. “Security man killed in Khyber attack,” *Dawn*, January 22, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/780546> (accessed March 2, 2018). “Low-intensity bombs: Two buses damaged in blasts outside school,” *The Tribune*, January 23, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/497893/low->

[intensity-bombs-two-buses-damaged-in-blasts-outside-school/](#) (accessed October 19, 2016). "Militants blow up another school in KP," *Plus News Pakistan*, January 24, 2013;" "Militants blow up another school in KP," *Frontier Star*, January 24, 2013;" "Militants blow up school Northwest Pakistan," *Qatar Peninsula*, January 23, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201301230004, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201301230004> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Low-intensity bomb: Private school's hostel damaged in blast," *Express Tribune*, February 1, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/499763/low-intensity-bomb-private-schools-hostel-damaged-in-blast/> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Govt girls school blasted in Bannu," *The Nation*, February 8, 2013, <http://nation.com.pk/national/08-Feb-2013/govt-girls-school-blasted-in-bannu> (accessed October 19, 2016). *The News*, "Militants blow up girls' school," *Pakistan Gender News*, February 14, 2013, <https://www.pakistangendernews.org/militants-blow-up-girls-school-2/> (accessed March 2, 2018). Riaz Ahmad, "Targeted attack?: Brother of peace militia leader shot dead," *Express Tribune*, February 18, 2018, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/508754/targeted-attack-brother-of-peace-militia-leader-shot-dead/> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Bombspotting: 13 bombs defused near Bannu girl's school," *The Tribune*, February 21, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/510571/bombspotting-13-bombs-defused-near-bannu-girls-school/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Blast inside Bara fort kills one, injures five," *News Pakistan*, February 26, 2013, <http://peshawar.newspakistan.pk/2013/02/26/blast-inside-bara-fort-kills-one-injures-five/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Taliban bomb four schools in Mohmand Agency," *AFP*, February 28, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/513771/taliban-bomb-four-schools-in-mohmand-agency/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Boys primary school blown up," *Express Tribune*, March 2, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/514569/boys-primary-school-blown-up/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Mardan: Girls school partially damaged in explosion," *Geo.TV*, March 7, 2013, <https://www.geo.tv/latest/85112-mardan-girls-school-partially-damaged-in-explosion> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Targeted attacks: Two abandoned schools blown up in Mohmand," *Express Tribune*, March 19, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/522832/targeted-attacks-two-abandoned-schools-blown-up-in-mohmand/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Pakistan: Blast outside ex-MPA's house in Charsadda, no fatality reported," *Right Vision News*, March 20, 2013;" "Pakistan: FC man killed, 2 cops injured in Charsadda attack," *Right Vision News*, March 21, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201303200006, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201303200006> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Pakistan: Militant killed in Bara clash," *Dawn*, March 23, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201303220012, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201303220012> (accessed October 19, 2016). UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, May 15, 2014, para. 190. "Militancy: Girls school blown up in Bannu," *Express Tribune*, April 1, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/529260/militancy-girls-school-blown-up-in-bannu/>



(accessed October 4, 2018). "Pakistan: FATA Research Center's 'Daily Brief' 9 Apr 2013," FRC -- FATA Research Centre, April 9, 2013;" "Pakistan: First time in Karak: Boys' college targeted by militants," *Express Tribune*, April 9, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201304080008, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201304080008> (accessed October 19, 2016). "School, 2 houses blown up in Bara," *News Pakistan*, April 14, 2013, <http://peshawar.newspakistan.pk/2013/04/14/school-2-houses-blown-up-in-bara/> (accessed October 4, 2018). Zahir Shah Sherazi, "Two bomb attacks in KP; two foiled," *Dawn*, April 26, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/794422> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Worsening law and order: Four bombs defused across K-P", *Express Tribune*, April 26, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/541030/worsening-law-and-order-four-bombs-defused-across-k-p/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Bannu Explosions: Two public schools destroyed," *Express Tribune*, April 30, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/542222/bannu-explosions-two-public-schools-destroyed/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Two polling stations blown up," *Dawn*, May 3, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/795295> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Attacks continue as polling day nears," *Pakistan Today*, May 3, 2013, <https://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2013/05/03/attacks-continue-as-polling-day-nears/> (accessed October 4, 2018). "10 injured in terror attacks," *The Nation* (AsiaNet), May 6, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201305050051," <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201305050051> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Pre-poll violence: Three killed in attack on Sarfaraz Domki's convoy in Sibi," *Express Tribune*, May 6, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/544975/pre-poll-violence-three-killed-in-attack-on-sarfaraz-domkis-convoy-in-sibi/> (accessed October 19, 2016). Essa Tareen, "Miscreants blow polling station in Kohlu," *The News Tribe*, May 7, 2013, <http://www.thenewstribe.com/2013/05/07/miscreants-blow-polling-station-in-kohlu/> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Balochistan: Blasts at four polling stations in Barkhan, Mastung," *Geo.tv*, May 6, 2018, <https://www.geo.tv/latest/86623-balochistan-blasts-at-four-polling-stations-in-barkhan-mastung> (accessed October 4, 2018). Essa Tareen, "Grenade attack rocks local school in Gwadar," *The News Tribe*, May 7, 2013, <https://www.thenewstribe.com/2013/05/07/grenade-attack-rocks-local-school-in-gwadar/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Balochistan: Polling station attacked in Nushki," *Geo.tv*, May 8, 2013, <https://www.geo.tv/latest/86674-balochistan-polling-station-attacked-in-nushki> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Violence sweeps ahead of polls," *The Nation*, May 10, 2013, <http://nation.com.pk/elections-2013/10-May-2013/violence-sweeps-ahead-of-polls> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Two ANP men killed in Swabi blasts," *Dawn*, May 11, 2018, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1010791> (accessed October 4, 2018). Ali Hazrat Bacha, "One killed, 21 injured in Peshawar blasts," *Dawn*, May 12, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1010929> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Blasts hit Qambar, Nawabshah," *Dawn*, May 10, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1010606> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Pakistani jets kill 15 militants in Kurram Agency," *Express Tribune*, May 29, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/556127/pakistani-jets-kill-15-militants-in-kurram-agency/> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Pakistan: Gunmen attack two trucks in Jamrud," *Right*

*Vision News*, May 21, 2013;" "Bid to bomb school foiled," *The Nation (AsiaNet)*, May 20, 2013" as cited in START GTD 201305190046, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201305190046> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Karachi: Grenade attack on school in Orangi injures three," *Geo.TV*, May 24, 2013, <https://www.geo.tv/latest/87032-karachi-grenade-attack-on-school-in-orangi-injures-three> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Blast near Mardan college," *The News International*, March 30, 2013" as cited in START GTD 201303280037, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201303280037> (accessed June 22, 2017). "Blasts in Bannu damage girls school, house of local leader," *Express Tribune*, May 31, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/556978/blasts-in-bannu-damage-girls-school-house-of-local-leader/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Bid to blow up school foiled," *Pakistan Today*, June 1, 2013, <https://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2013/06/01/bid-to-blow-up-school-foiled-in-quetta/> (accessed April 9, 2018). Riaz Ahmad, "Targeted attacks: Militants destroy school, torch house in Mattani," *Express Tribune*, June 6, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/559810/targeted-attacks-militants-destroy-school-torch-house-in-mattani/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "School, house blown up," *Dawn*, June 8, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1016854> (accessed October 4, 2018). "School blown up in Charsadda," *Dawn*, June 10, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1017267> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Razed to the ground: Primary school for boys blown up," *Express Tribune*, June 22, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/566632/razed-to-the-ground-primary-school-for-boys-blown-up/> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Planted explosives: Boys primary school destroyed," *Express Tribune*, June 21, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/566085/planted-explosives-boys-primary-school-destroyed/> (accessed October 12, 2013). "Suicide attack at Shia madrassa kills 15 in Peshawar," *Express Tribune*, June 21, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/566372/4-injured-in-peshawar-blast/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Timeline: Militant attacks on schools in Pakistan," *Express Tribune*, December 16, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/807617/timeline-militant-attacks-on-schools-in-pakistan/> (accessed April 24, 2017). "Attacking education: Two govt boys schools destroyed by militants," *Express Tribune*, June 30, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/570187/attacking-education-two-govt-boys-schools-destroyed-by-militants/> (accessed October 12, 2016). Ghulam Akbar, "Extortion mafia: Blast in Lakki Marwat partially destroys house," *Express Tribune*, July 2, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/571466/extortion-mafia-blast-in-lakki-marwat-partially-destroys-house/> (accessed October 12, 2016). Zulfiqar Ali, "South waziristan: Girls school blown up in Wana," *Express Tribune*, July 5, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/572605/south-waziristan-girls-school-blown-up-in-wana/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Cop gunned down in Bannu village," *News International*, July 7, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201307060038, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201307060038> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Explosion in Bannu damages girls' school," *Pakistan Today*, July 6, 2013, <http://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2013/07/06/national/explosion-in->

[bannu-damages-girls-school/](#) (accessed October 12, 2016). Muhammad Shoaib, "Swabi explosion: Two BDS officials killed on duty," *Express Tribune*, July 9, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/574203/swabi-explosion-two-bds-officials-killed-on-duty/> (accessed October 2016). "Bomb found near girls' school defused," *Pakistan Gender News*, July 11, 2013, <http://www.pakistangendernews.org/bomb-found-near-girls-school-defused/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Targeted attack: Girls school damaged," *Express Tribune*, July 19, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/579198/targeted-attack-girls-school-damaged/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Girls' schools blown up in Bajaur Agency," *Pakistan Today*, August 5, 2013, <http://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2013/08/05/national/girls-schools-blown-up-in-bajaur-agency/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Watchman foils attack on school in Khar," *Dawn*, August 7, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1034634/watchman-foils-attack-on-school-in-khar> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Attempt foiled: Peace committee members prevent school explosion," *Express Tribune*, August 7, 2018, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/587232/attempt-foiled-peace-committee-members-prevent-school-explosion/> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Attacks thwarted: Three bombs defused in Bannu," *Express Tribune*, August 8, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/587901/attacks-thwarted-three-bombs-defused-in-bannu/> (accessed April 9, 2018). Mureeb Mohmand, "School blown up in Mohmand Agency," *Express Tribune*, August 19, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/592197/school-blown-up-in-mohmand-agency-2/> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Bombed before birth: Under-construction middle school blown up in Hangu," *Express Tribune*, August 27, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/595563/bombed-before-birth-under-construction-middle-school-blown-up-in-hangu/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Panic hits Jacobabad city as three bombs defused," *Dawn*, August 27, 2013, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1038506/panic-hits-jacobabad-city-as-three-bombs-defused> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Two out of three bombs defused in Jacobabad," *Express Tribune*, August 27, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/595372/two-out-of-three-bombs-defused-in-jacobabad/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Seminary students injured in attack," *Dawn*, September 5, 2013, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1040695> (accessed October 11, 2016). AFP, "Bomb wounds 11 outside Pakistan girls' school," *The Hindu*, September 6, 2013, <https://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-in-school/bomb-wounds-11-outside-pakistan-girls-school/article5098047.ece> (accessed October 4, 2018). Muhammad Ayub, "Prompt response: Bomb targeting school defused," *Express Tribune*, September 11, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/603074/prompt-response-bomb-targeting-school-defused/> (accessed February 9, 2017). "Hail of bullets: Nearly three dozen militants attack police check post," *Express Tribune*, September 12, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/603525/hail-of-bullets-nearly-three-dozen-militants-attack-police-check-post/> (accessed October 11, 2016). "Attack on education: Cases registered against seven for vandalising school in Gujranwala," *Express Tribune*, September 16, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/604760/attack-on-education-cases-registered-against-seven-for-vandalising-school-in-gujranwala/> (accessed June 21, 2017). "Pakistan: FATA

Research Center's 'Daily Brief' 16 September 2013," FRC -- FATA Research Centre, September 16, 2013;" "Pakistan: School in FR Bannu damaged in rocket attack," *Right Vision News*, September 17, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201309150050, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201309150050> (accessed October 11, 2016). "Teacher injured as school attacked in Mohmand," *The News International*, September 20, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201309180027, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201309180027> (accessed October 11, 2016). "School, library damaged in bomb blasts," *Pakistan Gender News*, October 2, 2013, <http://www.pakistangendernews.org/school-library-damaged-in-bomb-blasts/> (accessed October 11, 2016). "Grenade thrown near a school in Karachi," *Samaa*, October 5, 2013, <https://www.samaa.tv/news/2013/10/grenade-thrown-near-a-school-in-karachi/> (accessed October 4, 2018). Mohammad Asghar, "Girls' school receives threatening letter from TTP," *Dawn*, October 21, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1050709/girls-school-receives-threatening-letter-from-ttp> (accessed June 21, 2017). "Explosion: School partially damaged in Bannu blast," *Express Tribune*, October 15, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/618601/explosion-school-partially-damaged-in-bannu-blast/> (accessed October 11, 2016). Faraz Khan, "Pay up or else: Second school attacked this week," *Express Tribune*, October 29, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/623781/pay-up-or-else-second-school-attacked-this-week/> (accessed June 21, 2017). "Militants target schools in KP," *Dawn*, October 27, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1052188> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Miscreants blow up girls school in Bannu," *Pakistan Today*, October 26, 2013, <http://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2013/10/26/national/miscreants-blow-up-girls-school-in-bannu/> (accessed October 11, 2016). "Shells damage schools, market in Miramshah," *Dawn*, October 31, 2017, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1053106/shells-damage-schools-market-in-miramshah> (accessed June 21, 2017). "Bomb goes off near school," *Dawn*, November 12, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1055846> (accessed October 4, 2018). Muhammad Ayoub, "Explosion: Two policemen injured as militants blow up school," *Express Tribune*, November 17, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/632638/explosion-two-policemen-injured-as-militants-blow-up-school/> (accessed October 11, 2016). "'Pakistan: Bannu Police foil terror bid," *Right Vision News*, November 20, 2013;" "'Pakistan: Bannu Police foil terror bid," *The News Online*, November 19, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201311180037, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201311180037> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Militants bomb girls school in Charsadda," *Pakistan Today*, December 6, 2013, <http://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2013/12/06/national/militants-bomb-girls-school-in-charsadda/> (accessed October 11, 2016). UN General Assembly and "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 13 December 2013," OSC Summary, December 13, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201312120010, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201312120010> (accessed October 11, 2016). Zulfiqar Ali, "PK-67 by-polls: Women stay away from polling in three UCs," *Express Tribune*, December 16, 2013,



<https://tribune.com.pk/story/645966/pk-67-by-polls-women-stay-away-from-polling-in-three-ucs/> (accessed May 18, 2017). Nisar Ahmad Khan, "Cop killed, six hurt in Mansehra blasts," *Dawn*, December 25, 2013, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1076254> (accessed October 11, 2016). Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 242. Noorul Wahabch, "Attacking education: Girls school in Charsadda partially destroyed in blast," *Express Tribune*, January 2, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/653864/attacking-education-girls-school-in-charsadda-partially-destroyed-in-blast/> (accessed June 21, 2017). "Militants blow up girls school in Jamrud," *Pakistan Gender News*, January 3, 2014, <http://www.pakistangendernews.org/militants-blow-up-girls-school-in-jamrud/> (accessed October 21, 2016). Zahir Shah Sherazi, "Suicide blast at school kills student in Hangu," *Dawn*, January 6, 2015, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1078731/suicide-blast-at-school-kills-student-in-hangu> (accessed June 21, 2017). "Personal rivalry?: School targeted in bomb attack," *Express Tribune*, January 18, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/660460/personal-rivalry-school-targeted-in-bomb-attack/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "'Pakistan: School blown up in Bannu," *The News Online*, January 7, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201401060031, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401060031> (accessed April 9, 2018). "BATKHELA Blasts damage Malakand school Government Girls Primary School at Sangino village," *Pakistan Education News*, January 26, 2014, <https://pakistaneducationnews.wordpress.com/2014/01/26/batkhele-blasts-damage-malakand-school-government-girls-primary-school-at-sangino-village/> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Bomb detonated: Boys primary school destroyed," *Express Tribune*, January 31, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/665507/bomb-detonated-boys-primary-school-destroyed/> (accessed October 21, 2016). Zeeba T Hashmi, "Schools on the frontline," *Daily Times*, July 16, 2015, <http://dailytimes.com.pk/opinion/16-Jul-15/schools-on-the-frontline> (accessed June 21, 2017). "'Militants blow up girls' school in Shabqadar," *Plus News Pakistan*, January 30, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201401300022, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401300022> (accessed April 9, 2018). "Like dominos they fall: Boys school blown up in Charsadda," *Express Tribune*, February 5, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/667588/like-dominos-they-fall-boys-school-blown-up-in-charsadda/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Repeated attacks: Another teacher shot, injured in Hangu," *Express Tribune*, February 15, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/671755/repeated-attacks-another-teacher-shot-injured-in-hangu/> (accessed June 23, 2017). "Targeting education: String of blasts brings boys school crumbling down," *Express Tribune*, February 16, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/672284/targeting-education-string-of-blasts-brings-boys-school-crumbling-down/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Thirteen children among 15 injured in Karak blast," *Dawn*, February 17, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1087618> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Private school blown up in NWA," *The News*, February 27, 2014, <http://www.thenews.com.pk/Todays-News-7-235113-Private-school-blown-up-in-NWA> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Explosion in Rawalpindi injures one," *Dawn*, February



26, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1089592> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Dual bombing: Two schools blown up in North Waziristan," *Express Tribune*, March 1, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/677279/dual-bombing-two-schools-blown-up-in-north-waziristan/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "'Highlights: Pakistan Press on Terrorism, Islamist Extremism 10-16 March 2014," *OSC Summary*, March 10, 2014," as cited in START, GTD <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201403130067> (accessed April 12, 2018). "School building damaged in explosion," Pakistan Press International, March 31, 2014;" "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 30 March 2014," *OSC Summary*, March 30, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201403280025, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201403280025> (accessed October 21, 2016). "A dangerous education: Grade 10 student killed a day before exams," *Express Tribune*, March 13, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/682101/a-dangerous-education-grade-10-student-killed-a-day-before-exams/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Attack on Karachi school injures 3," *Express Tribune*, March 12, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/681861/attack-on-karachi-school-injures-3/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Petrol bomb defused," *Daily The Pak Banker*, April 22, 2014;" "Remote control bomb defused in Multan," *Daily The Pak Banker*, April 22, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201404200037, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201404200037> (accessed October 21, 2016). "BDS defuses bomb at Mattani," *The Nation* (AsiaNet), April 25, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201404240037, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201404240037> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Targeting infrastructure: Blasts destroy three primary schools, BHU in Mohmand Agency," *Express Tribune*, May 2, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/702906/targeting-infrastructure-blasts-destroy-three-primary-schools-bhu-in-mohmand-agency/> (accessed October 21, 2016). Zahir Shah Sherazi, "Three schools blown up in Northern Pakistan," May 1, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1103510/three-schools-blown-up-in-northern-pakistan> (accessed June 22, 2017). "Private schools stay closed in Turbat, Panjgur after threats by extremists," *Dawn*, May 22, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1107894/private-schools-stay-closed-in-turbat-panjgur-after-threats-by-extremists> (accessed June 22, 2017). "Girls's school damaged in Bannu blast," *Pakistan Gender News*, May 13, 2014, <https://www.pakistangendernews.org/girlss-school-damaged-bannu-blast/> (accessed April 12, 2018). School blown up in Mohmand," *Dawn*, May 16, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1106675/school-blown-up-in-mohmand> (accessed June 22, 2017). "Bomb blast partially damages private school in Peshawar," *The Nation*, May 21, 2014, <https://nation.com.pk/21-May-2014/bomb-blast-partially-damages-private-school-in-peshawar> (accessed June 23, 2017). "Mohmand Agency attack: Roadside blast kills six servicemen," *Express Tribune*, May 25, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/712796/mohmand-agency-attack-roadside-blast-kills-six-servicemen/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Primary school blown up," *Plus News Pakistan*,

May 24, 2014;" "Primary school blown up," Daily The Pak Banker, May 24, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201405240169,  
<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201405240169>  
 (accessed October 21, 2016). "Girls' school damaged in Swabi blast," *Dawn*, June 13, 2014,  
<https://www.dawn.com/news/1112388> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 18 June 2014," OSC Summary, June 18, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201406170006,  
<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201406170006>  
 (accessed October 20, 2016). "Explosion: Girls school targeted in Wana," *Express Tribune*, June 26, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/726999/explosion-girls-school-targeted-in-wana/> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Militants blow up two schools in Mohmand," *Dawn*, June 29, 2014, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1115881> (accessed October 20, 2016).  
 ""Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 9 July 2014," OSC Summary, July 9, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201407080004,  
<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201407080004>  
 (accessed April 12, 2018). Mureeb Mohmand, "Targeting education: Girls primary school blown up," *Express Tribune*, August 3, 2014,  
<http://tribune.com.pk/story/743523/targeting-education-girls-primary-school-blown-up/> (accessed October 20, 2016). Asad Haroon, "Passenger bus attacked in Hangu, school blown up in Mohmand agency," *Dispatch News*, August 2, 2014,  
<https://dnd.com.pk/passenger-bus-attacked-hangu-school-blown-mohmand-agency/73194> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Pakistan: Explosion: High school for boys blown up," *The Express Tribune Online*, August 11, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201408080041,  
<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201408080041>  
 (accessed October 20, 2016). "Spreading fear: Khasadar official, Afghan national kidnapped in Khyber," *Express Tribune*, August 25, 2014,  
<https://tribune.com.pk/story/753162/spreading-fear-khasadar-official-afghan-national-kidnapped-in-khyber/> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Arson in Panjgur," *Express Tribune*, August 28, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/754540/arson-in-panjgur/> (accessed October 20, 2016). "School set on fire in Kech district," *Dawn*, September 3, 2014,  
<http://www.dawn.com/news/1129567> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Timeline: Militant attacks on schools in Pakistan," *Express Tribune*, December 16, 2014,  
<https://tribune.com.pk/story/807617/timeline-militant-attacks-on-schools-in-pakistan/>  
 (accessed April 24, 2017). "Militants blow up rebuilt school in Bajaur," *Dawn*, September 9, 2014, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1130847> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Girls school blown up in Bannu," *Express Tribune*, September 15, 2014,  
<http://tribune.com.pk/story/762329/girls-school-blown-up-in-bannu/> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Teacher Killed In Pakistan Grenade Attack," *Radio Free Europe*, October 1, 2014,  
[http://www.ecoi.net/local/link/287389/406895\\_en.html](http://www.ecoi.net/local/link/287389/406895_en.html) (accessed October 20, 2016). Amirzada Afridi, "Separate incidents: Two primary schools blown up in Jamrud," *Express Tribune*, October 9, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/772387/separate-incidents-two-primary-schools-blown-up-in-jamrud/> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Targeted: Student

injured in IED blast near girls school," *Express Tribune*, October 14, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/775242/targeted-student-injured-in-ied-blast-near-girls-school/> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Girls' school blown up in Bara," *Dawn*, October 28, 2014, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1140786/girls-school-blown-up-in-bara> (accessed October 20, 2016). Shamim Shadid, "Militants blow up girls' primary school in Khyber Agency," *Express Tribune*, October 27, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/781756/militants-blow-up-primary-school-in-khyber-agency/> (accessed June 22, 2017). "Girls' school blown up in Charsadda," *Dawn*, November 15, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1144641> (accessed April 12, 2018). "'Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 04 December 2014,'" *OSC Summary*, December 4, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201412030025, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201412030025> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Under attack: Three shops destroyed in IED blast," *Plus News Pakistan*, December 6, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201412030077, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201412030077> (accessed May 18, 2017, 2016). "'Pakistan: Several injured in hand grenade attacks in Lyari,'" *Right Vision News*, December 7, 2014;" "'Eight injured in Lyari cracker attack,'" *Pakistan Press International*, December 6, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201412070059, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201412070059> (accessed April 12, 2018). "NGO-run school blown up in Charsadda," *Dawn*, December 16, 2014, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1151166> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Pakistan Taliban: Peshawar school attack leaves 141 dead," *BBC News*, December 16, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-30491435> (accessed April 25, 2017). "Blast damages girls school in DI Khan," *The Nation*, December 18, 2014, <http://nation.com.pk/national/18-Dec-2014/blast-damages-girls-school-in-di-khan> (accessed June 22, 2017). "Girls school set alight in Shangla," *Nation*, December 22, 2014, <https://nation.com.pk/22-Dec-2014/girls-school-set-alight-in-shangla> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Militants torch two primary schools in Kurram," *Dawn*, December 30, 2014, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1154040> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Inferno: Vandals set fire to girls' school in Vehari," *Express Tribune*, January 14, 2015, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/821613/inferno-vandals-set-fire-to-girls-school-in-vehari/> (accessed October 19, 2016). Ahmad Nabi, "Forces foil terror bid in Landi Kotal," *The Nation*, January 16, 2015, <https://nation.com.pk/16-Jan-2015/forces-foil-terror-bid-in-landi-kotal> (accessed October 4, 2018). "Armed men open fire at Swabi school," *Express Tribune*, January 15, 2015, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/822174/armed-men-open-fire-at-swabi-school/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Karachi school under grenade attack", *IB Times*, February 3, 2015, <http://www.ibtimes.co.uk/breaking-karachi-school-under-grenade-attack-by-unknown-assailants-1486323> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Gunmen kill 5 officials in Kohat: authorities," *Express Tribune*, February 4, 2015, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/832664/gunmen-kill-5-customs-officials-in-kohat-authorities/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Militancy in the north: Three peace militia members killed in Tirah Valley blast," *Express Tribune*, February 9, 2015,

<http://tribune.com.pk/story/835340/militancy-in-the-north-three-peace-militia-members-killed-in-tirah-valley-blast/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Girls' school blown up in Orakzai Agency," *The News*, February 9, 2015, <https://www.thenews.com.pk/print/23103-girls-school-blown-up-in-orakzai-agency> (accessed June 22, 2017). "Threat averted: IED defused at govt primary school," *Express Tribune*, February 14, 2015, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/837954/threat-averted-ied-defused-at-govt-primary-school/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Forces repulse cross-border attack; 15 dead," *The Nation (AsiaNet)*, February 16, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201502150053, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201502150053> (accessed October 19, 2016). Israr Ahmad, "Gunfire hits Pindi school," *The Nation*, March 1, 2015, <https://nation.com.pk/01-Mar-2015/gunfire-hits-pindi-school> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Girls' school damaged in Karachi bomb blast," March 2, 2015, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1166784> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Pakistan: FATA Research Center's 'Daily Brief' 19 March 2015," FRC -- FATA Research Centre, March 19, 2015;" "Pakistan: School blown up in Mohmand," Right Vision News, March 20, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201503180043, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201503180043> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Another school comes under grenade attack, pamphlet dropped," Dawn, March 19, 2015, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1170429> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 31 March 2015," OSC Summary, March 31, 2015;" "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 1 April 2015," OSC Summary, April 1, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201503300017, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201503300017> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Five troopers injured in bomb blast in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa," South Asian Terrorism Portal, April 28, 2015;" "Multan police arrest suspected teenage bomber," Daily The Pak Banker, April 28, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201504270079, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201504270079> (accessed June 26, 2017). "Disaster averted: One killed as officials foil terror attack on football match in Kurram," *Express Tribune*, May 6, 2015, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/881975/explosions-firing-during-football-match-in-kurram-school/> (accessed October 19, 2016). Iftikhar Firdous, "Militants blow up primary school in Bajaur Agency," *Express Tribune*, June 17, 2015, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/905132/militants-blow-up-primary-school-in-bajaur-agency/> (accessed October 4, 2018). "School blown up with explosives in Pakistan's Bajaur Agency," Khaama Press, July 7, 2015, <http://www.khaama.com/government-school-blown-up-with-explosives-in-pakistans-bajaur-agency-3609> (accessed April 24, 2017). "School blown up in Bajaur Agency," *The News*, July 6, 2015, <https://www.thenews.com.pk/print/49711-school-blown-up-in-bajaur-agency> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Militants destroy school in Bara," *Dawn*, July 10, 2015, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1193581> (accessed October 19, 2016). "10 labourers



kidnapped, school torched in Kurram Agency," Daily Regional Times, August 11, 2015;" "Highlights: Pakistan Pashto Press August 11, 2015," OSC Summary, August 11, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201508100030," <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201508100030> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Pakistan: FATA Research Center's 'Daily Brief' 18 August 2015," FRC -- FATA Research Centre, August 18, 2015;" "65 killed as PAF jetfighters blitz militants' hideouts," Tribal News Network, August 17, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201508180089," <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201508180089> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Terror bid foiled: Explosives planted near school in Hangu defused," *Express Tribune*, August 23, 2015, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/943029/terror-bid-foiled-explosives-planted-near-school-in-hangu-defused/> (accessed May 18, 2017). "Girls' School Blown Up In Bara," *Tribal News Network*, September 27, 2015, <http://www.radiotnn.com/girls-school-blown-up-in-bara/> (accessed April 27, 2015). "Forces seize ammunition in Bara," *The News*, October 9, 2015, <https://www.thenews.com.pk/print/66863-forces-seize-ammunition-in-bara> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Security forces foil terror bid near private school in Lower Dir," *Tribal News Network*, October 12, 2015, <https://www.tnn.com.pk/security-forces-foil-terror-bid-near-private-school-in-lower-dir/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "School Targeted: Boundary walls of school damaged," *Express Tribune*, October 21, 2015, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/976382/school-targeted-boundary-walls-of-school-damaged/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Blasts in Bannu damage school, jeweller's house," *Dawn*, October 23, 2015, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1215047> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Gunmen attack Pakistan girls' school," *Financial Express*, October 29, 2015, <http://www.financialexpress.com/india-news/gunmen-attack-pakistan-girls-school/158581/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Terrorists attack school in Shab Qadar," *Pakistan Today*, October 29, 2015, <http://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2015/10/29/national/terrorists-attack-private-school-in-shab-qadar/> (accessed October 19, 2016). ""Pakistan: Pro-government tribal elder killed in Bajaur agency," *Dawn Online*, November 3, 2015;" ""Unidentified militants open fire on girls' school in Pakistan's Nowshera," *Jane's Terrorism Watch Report*, November 6, 2015," and ""Pakistan: Peace Troop Chief, Journalist Killed in Separate Incidents," *Daily Islam Online*, November 4, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201511030012, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201511030012> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Grenade hurled at school in Shabqadar," *Express Tribune*, November 8, 2015, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/987650/hand-grenade-hurled-at-school-in-shabqadar/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Grenade hurled at school in Shabqadar." "Explosives defused at school in Nowshera," *Express Tribune*, November 18, 2015, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/993455/explosives-defused-at-school-in-nowshera/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "10 injured in stampede causes by aerial firing Tandlianwala school," *Daily Times*, January 22, 2016, <https://dailytimes.com.pk/95571/10-injured-in-stampede-causes-by-aerial-firing-tandlianwala-school/> (accessed April 12, 2018).



"Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 27 January 2016," OSC Summary, January 27, 2016" as cited in START, GTD 201601270017, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201601270017> (accessed July 24, 2017). "School receives threatening letter," *Express Tribune*, February 2, 2016, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/1038423/security-risk-school-receives-threatening-letter/> (accessed May 1, 2017). "Firing on school spreads panic," Pakistan Press International, February 9, 2016," as cited in START, GTD 201602090053, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201602090053> (accessed July 24, 2017). "Bid to blow up school foiled, two bombs defused in Bagh," Pakistan Today, February 13, 2016, <https://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2016/02/13/bid-to-blow-up-school-foiled-two-bombs-defused-in-bagh/> (accessed July 24, 2017). "'Homemade bomb' found near girls school," *Dawn*, February 16, 2016, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1239889> (accessed April 12, 2018). Fauzee Khan Mohmand, "Mohmand attacks leave 9 Khasadar men dead," *Dawn*, February 19, 2016, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1240533> (accessed April 12, 2018). "Taliban kill 9 Khasadars in Mohmand hits," *The Nation*, February 19, 2016, <https://nation.com.pk/19-Feb-2016/taliban-kill-9-khasadars-in-mohmand-hits> (accessed April 12, 2018). "New government school blown up in Pakistan's restive northwest," *Reuters*, February 20, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-pakistan-attack-idUSKCN0VT0AI> (accessed October 6, 2016). "Girls' wing of new government school blown up in South Waziristan," *Dawn*, February 20, 2016, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1240784> (accessed October 6, 2016). "Police constables shot, injured in separate incidents," *Express Tribune*, February 22, 2016, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/1051639/firing-incident-police-constable-shot-injured-in-separate-incidents/> (accessed July 24, 2017). "Firing at boys' school sparks panic in Sanghar," *Dunya News*, March 5, 2016, <http://dunyanews.tv/en/Pakistan/326131-Firing-at-boys-school-sparks-panic-in-Sanghar> (accessed July 24, 2017). "27 wanted criminals arrested in Kohat," *Dawn*, March 10, 2016, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1244751> (accessed July 24, 2017). "Govt run High School blown up in FR Tank," *Frontier Post*, April 25, 2016," as cited in START, GTD 201604250083, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201604250083> (accessed July 21, 2017). "School building damaged in blast," *Daily Times*, June 7, 2016, <https://dailytimes.com.pk/77476/school-building-damaged-in-blast/> (accessed July 21, 2017). "Two children wounded in grenade attack in Upper Dir school: police," *Express Tribune*, August 23, 2016, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/1168228/two-children-wounded-grenade-attack-upper-dir-school-police/> (accessed October 7, 2016). "Pakistan: 2 armed men open fire at school; students evacuated," *International Business Times India*, October 31, 2016," as cited in START, GTD 201610310032, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=2016> (accessed July 21, 2017). "12 hurt in grenade attack near school in Lyari," *The News*, November 5, 2016, <https://www.thenews.com.pk/print/162410-12-hurt-in-grenade-attack-near-school-in-Lyari> (accessed July 21, 2017). Mureeb Mohmand and Iftikhar Firdous, "Govt-run boys' school comes under attack in Mohmand Agency," *Express Tribune*, November 25, 2016,

<https://tribune.com.pk/story/1243988/govt-run-boys-school-comes-attack-mohmand-agency/> (accessed May 2, 2017). UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 220. *Express Tribune*, "Militant violence: Schoolgirl killed in N Waziristan IED blast," Human Rights Commission of Pakistan news archive, December 14, 2016, <http://www.hrcparchive.com/news/1983160/Militant+violence%3A+Schoolgirl+killed+in+N+Waziristan+IED+blast> (accessed April 28, 2017). "Bomb kills girl outside school in N Waziristan," *Pakistan Observer*, December 14, 2016, <http://pakobserver.net/bomb-kills-girl-outside-school-in-n-waziristan/> (accessed December 14, 2016). Mureeb Mohmand, "School, tribal elder's house damaged in twin Mohmand explosions," *Express Tribune*, December 22, 2016, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/1271938/school-tribal-elders-house-damaged-twin-mohmand-explosions/> (accessed July 21, 2017). *The News*, "Girls' school, teacher house damaged in Bannu blast," Human Rights Commission of Pakistan news archive, <http://www.hrcparchive.com/news/1993807/Girls%E2%80%99+school%2C+teacher+house+damaged+in+Bannu+blast> (accessed April 28, 2017). "Two students injured from firework bomb in Gujranwala school," *Dunya News*, January 10, 2017, <http://dunyanews.tv/en/Pakistan/369678-Two-students-injured-from-firework-bomb-in-Gujranwala> (accessed May 2, 2017). "Girls school damaged in bomb attack," *Dawn*, March 24, 2017, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1322481> (accessed April 28, 2017). *Express Tribune*, "Group calling itself 'Afghan Mujahideen' threatens to bomb G-B school," Human Rights Commission of Pakistan News Archive, <http://www.hrcparchive.com/news/2019926/Group+calling+itself+%27Afghan+Mujahideen%27+threatens+to+bomb+G-B+school> (accessed April 28, 2017). *Daily Times*, "Khyber bombing damages school," Human Rights Commission of Pakistan News Archive, <http://www.hrcparchive.com/news/2019927/Khyber+bombing+damages+school++> (accessed April 28, 2017). "Girls school damaged in bomb attack," *Dawn*, March 24, 2017, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1322481> (accessed April 28, 2017). AFP, "Bomb attack targets girls' school in NW Pakistan," *Daily Sabah*, May 8, 2017, <https://www.dailysabah.com/asia/2017/05/08/bomb-attack-targets-girls-school-in-nw-pakistan> (accessed May 15, 2017). Faiz Muhammad, "14 injured in Shabqadar attacks," *Dawn*, May 21, 2017, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1334425/14-injured-in-shabqadar-attacks> (accessed August 23, 2017). Mohammad Zafar, "Suicide car bombing kills 13 in Quetta," *Express Tribune*, June 23, 2017, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/1442639/5-killed-bomb-explosion-outside-igp-office-quetta/> (accessed August 24, 2017).

<sup>1615</sup> Human Rights Watch, "Dreams Turned into Nightmares," p. 20.

<sup>1616</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Dreams Turned into Nightmares*, pp. 34, 35, 36, 42, 45. "Two killed, schools flattened." "Khyber Agency: Government girls' school blown up." "Building destroyed: Girls' school blown up." "Govt-run school blown up in Takhtbhai." "Girls' school blown up," *Business Recorder*, January 20, 2013. HRCP, *State of Human Rights in 2013*, pp.

232, 234-235. "Security man killed in Khyber attack." "Low-intensity bombs: Two buses damaged." "Militants blow up another school in KP," *Plus News Pakistan*, January 24, 2013;" "Militants blow up another school in KP," *Frontier Star*, January 24, 2013;" "Militants blow up school Northwest Pakistan," Qatar Peninsula, January 23, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201301230004. "Low-intensity bomb: Private school's hostel." "Govt girls school blasted in Bannu." *The News*, "Militants blow up girls' school." Ahmad, "Targeted attack?: Brother of peace militia leader shot dead." "Bombspotting: 13 bombs defused near Bannu girl's school." "Blast inside Bara fort kills one, injures five." "Taliban bomb four schools in Mohmand Agency." "Boys primary school blown up." "Mardan: Girls school partially damaged in explosion." "Targeted attacks: Two abandoned schools blown up in Mohmand." "Pakistan: Blast outside ex-MPA's house in Charsadda, no fatality reported," *Right Vision News*, March 20, 2013;" "Pakistan: FC man killed, 2 cops injured in Charsadda attack," *Right Vision News*, March 21, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201303200006. "Pakistan: Militant killed in Bara clash." UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 190. "Militancy: Girls school blown up in Bannu." "Pakistan: FATA Research Center's 'Daily Brief' 9 Apr 2013," FRC -- FATA Research Centre, April 9, 2013;" "Pakistan: First time in Karak: Boys' college targeted by militants," *Express Tribune*, April 9, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201304080008. "School, 2 houses blown up in Bara." Sherazi, "Two bomb attacks in KP; two foiled." "Worsening law and order: Four bombs defused across K-P." "Bannu Explosions: Two public schools destroyed." "Two polling stations blown up." "Attacks continue as polling day nears." "10 injured in terror attacks," *The Nation (AsiaNet)*, May 6, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201305050051. "Pre-poll violence: Three killed in attack." Tareen, "Miscreants blow polling station in Kohlu." "Balochistan: Blasts at four polling stations in Barkhan, Mastung." Tareen, "Grenade attack rocks local school in Gwadar." "Balochistan: Polling station attacked in Nushki." "Violence sweeps ahead of polls." "Two ANP men killed in Swabi blasts." Bacha, "One killed, 21 injured in Peshawar blasts." "Blasts hit Qambar, Nawabshah." "Pakistani jets kill 15 militants in Kurram Agency." "Pakistan: Gunmen attack two trucks in Jamrud," *Right Vision News*, May 21, 2013;" "Bid to bomb school foiled," *The Nation (AsiaNet)*, May 20, 2013" as cited in START GTD 201305190046. "Karachi: Grenade attack on school in Orangi injures three." "Blast near Mardan college." "Blasts in Bannu damage girls school, house of local leader." "Bid to blow up school foiled." Ahmad, "Targeted attacks: Militants destroy school, torch house in Mattani." "School, house blown up." "School blown up in Charsadda." "Razed to the ground: Primary school for boys blown up." "Planted explosives: Boys primary school destroyed." "Suicide attack at Shia madrassa kills 15 in Peshawar." "Timeline: Militant attacks on schools in Pakistan." "Attacking education: Two govt boys schools destroyed by militants." Akbar, "Extortion mafia: Blast in Lakki Marwat partially destroys house." Ali, "South waziristan: Girls school blown up in Wana." "Cop gunned down in Bannu village," *News International*, July 7, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201307060038. "Explosion in Bannu damages girls' school." Shoaib, "Swabi explosion: Two BDS officials killed on duty." "Bomb found near girls' school defused." "Targeted attack: Girls school damaged." "Girls' schools blown up in Bajaur Agency." "Watchman foils attack on school in

Khar." "Attempt foiled: Peace committee members prevent school explosion." "Attacks thwarted: Three bombs defused in Bannu." Mohmand, "School blown up in Mohmand Agency." "Bombed before birth: Under-construction middle school blown up in Hangu." "Panic hits Jacobabad city as three bombs defused." "Two out of three bombs defused in Jacobabad." "Seminary students injured in attack." *AFP*, "Bomb wounds 11 outside Pakistan girls' school." Ayub, "Prompt response: Bomb targeting school defused." "Hail of bullets: Nearly three dozen militants attack police check post." "Attack on education: Cases registered against seven for vandalising school in Gujranwala." "Pakistan: FATA Research Center's 'Daily Brief' 16 September 2013," FRC -- FATA Research Centre, September 16, 2013;" "Pakistan: School in FR Bannu damaged in rocket attack," *Right Vision News*, September 17, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201309150050. "Teacher injured as school attacked in Mohmand," *The News International*, September 20, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201309180027. "School, library damaged in bomb blasts." "Grenade thrown near a school in Karachi." Asghar, "Girls' school receives threatening letter from TTP." "Explosion: School partially damaged in Bannu blast." Khan, "Pay up or else: Second school attacked this week." "Militants target schools in KP." "Miscreants blow up girls school in Bannu." "Shells damage schools, market in Miramshah." "Bomb goes off near school." Ayoub, "Explosion: Two policemen injured as militants blow up school." ""Pakistan: Bannu Police foil terror bid," *Right Vision News*, November 20, 2013;" ""Pakistan: Bannu Police foil terror bid," *The News Online*, November 19, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201311180037. "Militants bomb girls school in Charsadda." "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 13 December 2013," OSC Summary, December 13, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201312120010., "PK-67 by-polls: Women stay away from polling in three UCs." Khan, "Cop killed, six hurt in Mansehra blasts."

<sup>1617</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 190.

<sup>1618</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* p. 34.

<sup>1619</sup> *AFP*, "Two polling stations blown up in Balochistan," *Dawn*, May 2, 2013. "Two polling stations blown up," *Dawn (Pakistan)*, May 3, 2017, <https://www.dawn.com/news/795295/two-polling-stations-blown-up> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Attacks continue as polling day nears." Tareen, "Miscreants blow polling station in Kohlu." Syed Ali Shah, "Polling stations attacked in Balochistan; National Party chief attacked," *Dawn (Pakistan)*, May 6, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1026522> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Polling stations targeted in Balochistan blasts; NP chief attacked," *Baluchistan News Network*, May 6, 2013, <http://balochistannewsnetwork.blogspot.com/2013/05/polling-stations-targeted-in.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Balochistan: Polling station attacked in Nushki." "VIDEO: Many injured in bombing at Pakistan polling station," *BBC News*, May 11, 2013, <http://www.bbc.com/news/av/world-asia-22492099/many-injured-in-bombing-at->

[pakistan-polling-station](#) (accessed March 2, 2018). Ali Hazrat Bacha, "One killed, 21 injured in Peshawar blasts." "Blasts in Karachi, Peshawar kill 11," *Dunya News*, May 11, 2013, <http://dunyanews.tv/en/Pakistan/173283-Blasts-in-Karachi-Peshawar-kill-11> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Pakistan: IED defused in Bannu," *Right Vision News*, May 13, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201305110024, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201305110024> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Terror bid foiled, 15 kg explosives defused," *Frontier Post*, May 12, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201305110024.

<sup>1620</sup> HRCP, *Annual Report 2013: Education*, p. 232.

<sup>1621</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* p. 36.

<sup>1622</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 190.

<sup>1623</sup> "Attacking education: Girls school in Charsadda partially destroyed in blast." "Militants blow up girls school in Jamrud." Sherazi, "Suicide blast at school kills student in Hangu." "Personal rivalry?: School targeted in bomb attack." "Pakistan: School blown up in Bannu," *The News Online*, January 7, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201401060031. "BATKHELA Blasts damage Malakand school Government Girls Primary School at Sangino village." "Bomb detonated: Boys primary school destroyed." Hashmi, "Schools on the frontline." "Militants blow up girls' school in Shabqadar," *Plus News Pakistan*, January 30, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201401300022. "Like dominos they fall: Boys school blown up in Charsadda." "Repeated attacks: Another teacher shot, injured in Hangu." "Targeting education: String of blasts brings boys school crumbling down." "Thirteen children among 15 injured in Karak blast." "Private school blown up in NWA." "Explosion in Rawalpindi injures one." "Dual bombing: Two schools blown up in North Waziristan." "Highlights: Pakistan Press on Terrorism, Islamist Extremism 10-16 March 2014," *OSC Summary*, March 10, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201403130067. "A dangerous education: Grade 10 student killed a day before exams." "School building damaged in explosion," *Pakistan Press International*, March 31, 2014;" "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 30 March 2014," *OSC Summary*, March 30, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201403280025. "Attack on Karachi school injures 3." "Petrol bomb defused," *Daily The Pak Banker*, April 22, 2014;" "Remote control bomb defused in Multan," *Daily The Pak Banker*, April 22, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201404200037. "BDS defuses bomb at Mattani," *The Nation (AsiaNet)*, April 25, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201404240037. "Targeting infrastructure: Blasts destroy three primary schools, BHU in Mohmand Agency." Sherazi, "Three schools blown up in Northern Pakistan." "Private schools stay closed in Turbat, Panjgur after threats by extremists." "Girls's school damaged in Bannu blast." "School blown up in Mohmand." "Bomb blast partially damages private school in Peshawar." "Mohmand Agency attack: Roadside blast kills six servicemen." "Primary school blown up," *Plus News Pakistan*, May 24, 2014;" "Primary school blown up," *Daily The Pak Banker*, May 24, 2014," as cited in



START, GTD 201405240169. "Girls' school damaged in Swabi blast." "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 18 June 2014," OSC Summary, June 18, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201406170006. "Explosion: Girls school targeted in Wana." "Militants blow up two schools in Mohmand." ""Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 9 July 2014," OSC Summary, July 9, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201407080004. Mohmand, "Targeting education: Girls primary school blown up." Haroon, "Passenger bus attacked in Hangu, school blown up in Mohmand agency." "Pakistan: Explosion: High school for boys blown up," The Express Tribune Online, August 11, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201408080041. "Spreading fear: Khasadar official, Afghan national kidnapped in Khyber." "Arson in Panjgur." "School set on fire in Kech district." "Timeline: Militant attacks on schools in Pakistan." "Militants blow up rebuilt school in Bajaur." "Girls school blown up in Bannu." "Teacher Killed In Pakistan Grenade Attack.", "Separate incidents: Two primary schools blown up in Jamrud." "Targeted: Student injured in IED blast near girls school." "Girls' school blown up in Bara." Shadid, "Militants blow up girls' primary school in Khyber Agency." "Girls' school blown up in Charsadda." ""Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 04 December 2014," *OSC Summary*, December 4, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201412030025. "Under attack: Three shops destroyed in IED blast," Plus News Pakistan, December 6, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201412030077. ""Pakistan: Several injured in hand grenade attacks in Lyari," *Right Vision News*, December 7, 2014;," ""Eight injured in Lyari cracker attack," *Pakistan Press International*, December 6, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201412070059. "NGO-run school blown up in Charsadda." "Pakistan Taliban: Peshawar school attack leaves 141 dead." Blast damages girls school in DI Khan." "Militants torch two primary schools in Kurram."

<sup>1624</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_409.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_409.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 242.

<sup>1625</sup> HRCP, *Annual Report 2014* (Lahore: HRCP, March 2015), <http://hrcp-web.org/hrcpweb/data/HRCP%20Annual%20Report%202014%20-%20English.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 279.

<sup>1626</sup> "School set on fire in Kech district."

<sup>1627</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* p. 29. Shezad Baloch, "Education emergency: In a first, private school comes under attack in Turbat," *Express Tribune*, September 3, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/757181/education-emergency-in-a-first-private-school-comes-under-attack-in-turbat/> (accessed March 2, 2018). HRCP, *State of Human Rights in 2014*, p. 277.

<sup>1628</sup> HRCP, *Annual Report 2014*, p. 277.

<sup>1629</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 240. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2015/453, <http://undocs.org/S/2015/453> (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 20. CEDAW, "Concluding observations," CEDAW/C/PAK/CO/4/Add.1, <http://undocs.org/CEDAW/C/PAK/CO/4/Add.1> (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 59. CRC, "Concluding observations," CRC/C/PAK/CO/5, <http://undocs.org/en/CRC/C/PAK/CO/5> (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 22. HRC, *Annual Report 2014*, pp. 271, 277. Amnesty International, *Annual Report 2015/2016*, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/research/2016/02/annual-report-201516/> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 281. Amnesty International, *Annual Report 2014/2015*, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/pol10/0001/2015/en/> (accessed March 2, 2018), pp. 281, 282. Human Rights Watch, *World Report: 2016-Events of 2015* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2016), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/world\\_report\\_download/wr2016\\_web.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/world_report_download/wr2016_web.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 438. US State Department et al., *Pakistan 2014 Human Rights Report*, <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/236860.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 22.

<sup>1630</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 240. HRC, *Annual Report 2014*, p. 277.

<sup>1631</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 242.

<sup>1632</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 199.

<sup>1633</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* pp. 34, 45, 46. HRC, *State of Human Rights in 2015: Education*, pp. 16-17. "Inferno: Vandals set fire to girls' school in Vehari." Nabi, "Forces foil terror bid in Landi Kotal." "Armed men open fire at Swabi school." "Karachi school under grenade attack." "Gunmen kill 5 officials in Kohat: authorities." "Militancy in the north: Three peace militia members killed in Tirah Valley blast." "Girls' school blown up in Orakzai Agency." "Threat averted: IED defused at govt primary school." "Forces repulse cross-border attack; 15 dead," *The Nation (AsiaNet)*, February 16, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201502150053. Ahmad, "Gunfire hits Pindi school." "Girls' school damaged in Karachi bomb blast." "Pakistan: FATA Research Center's 'Daily Brief' 19 March 2015," FRC -- FATA Research Centre, March 19, 2015;"Pakistan: School blown up in Mohmand," Right Vision News, March 20, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201503180043. "Another school comes under grenade attack, pamphlet dropped." "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 31 March 2015," OSC Summary, March 31, 2015;"Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 1 April 2015," OSC Summary, April 1, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201503300017. "Five troopers injured in bomb blast in Khyber

Pakhtunkhwa," South Asian Terrorism Portal, April 28, 2015;" "Multan police arrest suspected teenage bomber," Daily The Pak Banker, April 28, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201504270079. "Disaster averted: One killed as officials foil terror attack on football match in Kurram." Firdous, "Militants blow up primary school in Bajaur Agency." "School blown up with explosives in Pakistan's Bajaur Agency." "School blown up in Bajaur Agency." "Militants destroy school in Bara." "10 labourers kidnapped, school torched in Kurram Agency," Daily Regional Times, August 11, 2015;" "Highlights: Pakistan Pashto Press August 11, 2015," OSC Summary, August 11, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201508100030. "Pakistan: FATA Research Center's 'Daily Brief' 18 August 2015," FRC -- FATA Research Centre, August 18, 2015;" "65 killed as PAF jetfighters blitz militants' hideouts," Tribal News Network, August 17, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201508180089. "Terror bid foiled: Explosives planted near school in Hangu defused." "Girls' School Blown Up In Bara." "Forces seize ammunition in Bara." "Security forces foil terror bid near private school in Lower Dir." "School Targeted: Boundary walls of school damaged." "Blasts in Bannu damage school, jeweller's house." "Gunmen attack Pakistan girls' school." "Terrorists attack school in Shab Qadar." "Pakistan: Pro-government tribal elder killed in Bajaur agency," *Dawn Online*, November 3, 2015;" "Unidentified militants open fire on girls' school in Pakistan's Nowshera," *Jane's Terrorism Watch Report*, November 6, 2015," and "Pakistan: Peace Troop Chief, Journalist Killed in Separate Incidents," *Daily Islam Online*, November 4, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201511030012. "Grenade hurled at school in Shabqadar." "Explosives defused at school in Nowshera."

<sup>1634</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* pp. 45, 46. "Threatening letter found outside Lahore School," *News International*, January 15, 2015, <https://www.thenews.com.pk/latest/467-threatening-letter-found-outside-lahore-school> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1635</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* p. 45.

<sup>1636</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 220.

<sup>1637</sup> Information provided by the Pakistan Education Cluster via email, June 21, 2017.

<sup>1638</sup> "10 injured in stampede causes by aerial firing Tandlianwala school." "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 27 January 2016," OSC Summary, January 27, 2016" as cited in START, GTD 201601270017. "School receives threatening letter." "Firing on school spreads panic," Pakistan Press International, February 9, 2016," as cited in START, GTD 201602090053. "Bid to blow up school foiled, two bombs defused in Bagh." "Homemade bomb' found near girls school." Mohmand, "Mohmand attacks leave 9 Khasadar men dead." "Taliban kill 9 Khasadars in Mohmand hits." "New government school blown up in Pakistan's restive northwest." "Girls' wing of new government school blown up in South

Waziristan." "Police constables shot, injured in separate incidents." "Firing at boys' school sparks panic in Sanghar." "27 wanted criminals arrested in Kohat." "Govt run High School blown up in FR Tank," Frontier Post, April 25, 2016," as cited in START, GTD 201604250083. "School building damaged in blast." "Two children wounded in grenade attack in Upper Dir school: police." "Pakistan: 2 armed men open fire at school; students evacuated," International Business Times India, October 31, 2016," as cited in START, GTD 201610310032. "12 hurt in grenade attack near school in Lyari." Mohmand and Firdous, "Govt-run boys' school comes under attack in Mohmand Agency." UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 220. *Express Tribune*, "Militant violence: Schoolgirl killed in N Waziristan IED blast." "Bomb kills girl outside school in N Waziristan." Mohmand, "School, tribal elder's house damaged in twin Mohmand explosions."

1639 "10 injured in stampede caused by aerial firing Tandlianwala School."

1640 "New government school blown up in Pakistan's restive northwest."  
"Girls' wing of new government school blown up in South Waziristan."  
"New girls' primary school in Pakistan blown up by Taliban," A World at School, February 23, 2016, <http://theirworld.org/news/new-girls-8217-primary-school-in-pakistan-blown-up-by-taliban> (accessed March 2, 2018). Human Rights Watch, "Dreams Turned into Nightmares," p. 28. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 220.

1641 "Student foils terror bid in Lakki Marwat," *Dawn*, September 6, 2016, [https://epaper.dawn.com/DetailImage.php?StoryImage=06\\_09\\_2016\\_181\\_005](https://epaper.dawn.com/DetailImage.php?StoryImage=06_09_2016_181_005) (accessed March 2, 2018).

1642 "Bomb kills girl outside school in N Waziristan." "Militant violence: Schoolgirl killed in N Waziristan IED blast."

1643 *The News*, "Girls' school, teacher house damaged in Bannu blast." "Two students injured from firework bomb in Gujranwala school." "Girls school damaged in bomb attack." *Express Tribune*, "Group calling itself 'Afghan Mujahideen' threatens to bomb G-B school." *Daily Times*, "Khyber bombing damages school." "Girls school damaged in bomb attack." *AFP*, "Bomb attack targets girls' school in NW Pakistan." Muhammad, "14 injured in Shabqadar attacks." Zafar, "Suicide car bombing kills 13 in Quetta."

1644 "Two students injured from firework bomb in Gujranwala school."

1645 "Group calling itself 'Afghan Mujahideen' threatens to bomb G-B school."

1646 "Girls school damaged in bomb attack."

<sup>1647</sup> AFP, "Bomb attack targets girls' school in NW Pakistan."

<sup>1648</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, paras. 190-191. Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* pp. 34, 41, 42. "Tribal jirga hands over suspects to FR Lakki administration," *Dawn*, January 10, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/777703/tribal-jirga-hands-over-suspects-to-fr-lakki-administration> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Two shot dead, six injured in Karachi," *Plus News Pakistan*, February 17, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201302160012, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201302160012> (accessed May 18, 2017). Asad Zia, "Targeted attack: Schoolteacher who served Khyber Agency for 22 years shot dead," *Express Tribune*, March 27, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/526852/targeted-attack-schoolteacher-who-served-khyber-agency-for-22-years-shot-dead/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Two cops among 9 gunned down," *Daily Times*, April 23, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201304220042, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201304220042> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Unidentified gunmen kidnap 3 schoolteachers in Balochistan," *Press Trust of India*, February 6, 2013, [http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/unidentified-gunmen-kidnap-3-schoolteachers-in-balochistan-113020600267\\_1.html](http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/unidentified-gunmen-kidnap-3-schoolteachers-in-balochistan-113020600267_1.html) (accessed October 19, 2016). "Forces kill 14 militants in Kurram," *Dawn*, May 29, 2013, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1014571> (accessed October 19, 2016). AFP, "Terror plan at Badaber averted," *Geo.tv*, May 29, 2013, <https://gs.geo.tv/latest/87127-terror-plan-at-badaber-averted> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Female school owner gunned down in Karachi," *The Express Tribune*, May 30, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201305300035, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201305300035> (accessed June 22, 2017). Riaz Ahmad, "Taliban kill school principal in FR Peshawar," *Express Tribune*, June 2, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/557812/taliban-kill-school-principal-in-fr-peshawar/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Blast occurred near Kohat Road, Peshawar," *Samaa*, July 17, 2013, <https://www.samaa.tv/news/2013/07/blast-occurred-near-kohat-road-peshawar/> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Principal hurt in acid, gun attack," *Dawn*, August 2, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1033433> (accessed October 12, 2016). "House of school owner attacked for third time in Shabqadar," *Pakistan Education News*, August 5, 2013, <https://pakistaneducationnews.wordpress.com/2013/08/05/house-of-school-owner-attacked-for-third-time-in-shabqadar/> (accessed June 22, 2017). "Teacher kidnapped," *Daily Times*, October 9, 2013;" "Eight persons injured in grenade attack in Balochistan," *South Asian Terrorism Portal*, October 9, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201310080062, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201310080062> (accessed October 11, 2016). "Teacher found murdered," *Dawn*, October 31, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1053108> (accessed October 11, 2016). "Teachers in



Pakistan vaccination campaign kidnapped," *Reuters*, 23 November 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 173. Syed Ali Shah, "Four men killed in Khuzdar," *Dawn*, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1060254> (accessed June 22, 2017).

<sup>1649</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 190. HRCP, *Annual Report 2013*, p. 232.

<sup>1650</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 190.

<sup>1651</sup> *Press Trust of India*, "Unidentified gunmen kidnap 3 schoolteachers in Balochistan."

<sup>1652</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* p. 44.

<sup>1653</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* pp. 41-42. HRCP, *State of Human Rights in 2014*, p. 277. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 243. "School owner gunned down in Napier," *Dawn*, January 29, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1083350> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Lecturer hurt in acid attack 10 days before wedding," *Pakistan Gender News*, January 29, 2014, <http://www.pakistangendernews.org/lecturer-hurt-in-acid-attack-10-days-before-wedding/> (accessed April 20, 2017). "Schoolteacher shot dead," *Plus News Pakistan*, February 9, 2014;" "Schoolteacher shot dead in Parachinar," *The News International*, February 9, 2014;" "Pakistan: Schoolteacher shot dead," *Right Vision News*, February 10, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201402080034, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201402080034> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Three teachers shot dead in Hangu," *Dawn*, February 11, 2014, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1086219> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Repeated attacks: Another teacher shot, injured in Hangu," *Express Tribune*, February 15, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/671755/repeated-attacks-another-teacher-shot-injured-in-hangu/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Shooting in Karachi : 1 madrassa student killed, another injured," *Express Tribune*, April 1, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/689936/shooting-in-karachi-1-madrassa-student-killed-another-injured/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 22 April 2014," OSC Summary, April 22, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201404210007, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201404210007> (accessed October 21, 2016). "AFP: Gunmen Kill Two Teachers In Pakistan Sectarian Flashpoint," AFP (World Service), May 13, 2014;" "Pakistan: Two school teachers killed in Hangu firing," *Right Vision News*, May 14, 2014;" "Unknown gunmen kill two teachers in Hangu," *Daily The Pak Banker*, May 13, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201405130066, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201405130066> (accessed October 21, 2016). Bina Shah, "Boko Haram beyond Nigeria: Girls' education under threat," *Al Jazeera*, June 3, 2014,

<https://www.aljazeera.com/indepth/opinion/2014/06/boko-haram-nigeria-education-20146363912922864.html> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Gunmen kill schoolteacher, family members," *Gulf Today*, May 22, 2014, <http://gulftoday.ae/portal/c1544ea9-5c7a-4dd6-b105-e170781daf48.aspx> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Eight killed in Karachi violence including school principal, doctor," *News Tribe*, May 30, 2014, <http://www.thenewstribes.com/2014/05/30/eight-killed-in-karachi-violence-including-school-principal-doctor/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Watchmen shot dead in Bajaur," *Dawn*, June 17, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1113294/watchmen-shot-dead-in-bajaur> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Targeted: School principal shot dead in his office in Saeedabad," *Express Tribune*, August 5, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/744343/targeted-school-principal-shot-dead-in-his-office-in-saeedabad/> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Three teachers, two children killed in Bajaur Agency blast," *Express Tribune*, August 19, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/750703/three-female-teachers-two-children-killed-in-bajaur-agency-blast/> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Teacher shot dead," *Dawn*, August 22, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1126968> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Growing violence: Militants abduct schoolteacher," *Express Tribune*, September 5, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/757917/growing-violence-militants-abduct-schoolteacher/> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 8 September 2014," OSC Summary, September 8, 2014," as cited in 201409070022, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201409070022> (accessed October 20, 2016). Behram Baloch, "Headmaster kidnapped in Gwadar," *Dawn*, September 22, 2014, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1133482/headmaster-kidnapped-in-gwadar> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Spate of violence: Children injured in mortar, gun attack," *Express Tribune*, September 28, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/768205/spate-of-violence-children-injured-in-mortar-gun-attack/> (accessed October 20, 2016). Shezad Baloch, "Tribal Leader Barat Khan Orakzai Shot Dead in Chaman," *Express Tribune*, November 1, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/784453/tribal-leader-barat-khan-orakzai-shot-dead-in-chaman/> (accessed October 20, 2016). Zahir Shah Sherazi, "Two dead, five injured in roadside blast near Parachinar school van," *Dawn*, November 18, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1145290> (accessed October 20, 2016). Syed Ali Shah, "School headmaster gunned down in Gwadar," *Dawn*, December 4, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1148769> (accessed October 20, 2016).

<sup>1654</sup> "Social worker shot dead in Parachinar," *Dawn (Pakistan)*, February 8, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1085652> (accessed March 2, 2018). Human Rights Watch, "Dreams Turned into Nightmares," pp. 41-42. "Three teachers shot dead in Hangu."

<sup>1655</sup> *AFP*, "Gunmen kill schoolteacher, family members in Pakistan," *Gulf News Pakistan*, May 21, 2014, <http://gulfnews.com/news/asia/pakistan/gunmen-kill-schoolteacher-family-members-in-pakistan-1.1336583> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Govt teacher, five family

members shot dead in Balochistan," *Samaa*, May 21, 2014, <https://www.samaa.tv/pakistan/2014/05/govt-teacher-five-family-members-shot-dead-in-balochistan/> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Gunmen kill schoolteacher, family members."

<sup>1656</sup> "Targeted: School principal shot dead in his office in Saeedabad." Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* p. 44.

<sup>1657</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 191.

<sup>1658</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* pp. 43, 45. "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 15 January 2015," OSC Summary, January 15, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201501140002, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201501140002> (accessed October 19, 2016). "School teacher shot dead," *Daily The Pak Banker*, March 5, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201503040036, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201503040036> (accessed October 19, 2016). "US teacher shot in head in Pakistan," *Boston Globe*, April 17, 2015, <https://www.bostonglobe.com/news/world/2015/04/16/american-educator-wounded-pakistan-apparent-terrorist-shooting-police-say/SL91dcDXNSjY0wSE1CmslK/story.html> (accessed April 20, 2017). START, GTD Global 201510190032, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201510190032> (accessed June 26, 2017).

<sup>1659</sup> Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 15 January 2015, *OSC Summary*, January 15, 2015, as cited in START, GTD National Consortium for the Study of Terrorism and Responses to Terrorism (START), 201501140002.

<sup>1660</sup> "School teacher shot dead," *Daily Pak Banker*, March 5, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201503040036.

<sup>1661</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* p. 43.

<sup>1662</sup> "Three schoolteachers injured in attack," *The News International* (Asianet-Pakistan), January 2, 2016;" "Pakistan: Author Debates 'Surge in Violence' in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa After 'a Year of Calm'," *The Friday Times Online*, March 25, 2016," as cited in START, GTD 201601010030, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201601010030> (accessed July 24, 2017). "Tragic: Teacher shot dead at his home," *Express Tribune*, February 8, 2016, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/1042315/tragic-teacher-shot-dead-at-his-home/> (accessed July 24, 2017). "Private college principal shot dead in Peshawar," *Dawn*,

March 31, 2016, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1249030> (accessed July 24, 2017). "Four killed in DI Khan firing incidents," *The News*, May 6, 2016, <https://www.thenews.com.pk/print/117846-Four-killed-in-DI-Khan-firing-incidents> (accessed July 21, 2017). Anwarullah Khan, "Man killed in roadside blast in Mamond," *Dawn*, July 1, 2016, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1268277> (accessed July 21, 2017). *The News*, "School guard shot dead," Human Rights Commission of Pakistan News Archive, August 18, 2016, <http://www.hrcparchive.com/news/1950458/School+guard+shot+dead+++> (accessed April 28, 2017). *Dawn*, "Following threats, over 15 students leave targeted schools," Human Rights Commission of Pakistan News Archive, September 7, 2016, <http://www.hrcparchive.com/news/1922319/Following+threats%2C+over+15+students+leave+targeted+schools> (accessed April 28, 2017). "Headmaster of govt school abducted," *The Frontier Post* (AsiaNet), October 7, 2016," as cited in START, GTD 201610070029, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201610070029> (accessed July 21, 2017). *Express Tribune*, "Security guard injured by firing," Human Rights Commission of Pakistan News Archive, November 1, 2016, <http://www.hrcparchive.com/news/1968000/+Security+guard+injured+by+firing> (accessed April 28, 2017). "One dead in 'Indian shelling' on school van in Kashmir," *Al Jazeera*, December 16, 2016, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/2016/12/dead-indian-shelling-school-van-kashmir-161216132132004.html> (accessed May 2, 2017). "Man killed in Quetta," *Daily The Pak Banker* (Plus Media Solutions Private Limited Publication), December 20, 2016;" "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 21 December 2016," Summary, December 21, 2016," as cited in START, GTD 201612200008, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201612200008> (accessed July 21, 2017).

<sup>1663</sup> Tahir Ali, "An uphill battle," *Friday Times*, March 25, 2016, <http://www.thefridaytimes.com/tft/an-uphill-battle/> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Three schoolteachers injured in attack."

<sup>1664</sup> *The New*, "School guard shot dead."

<sup>1665</sup> "Security guard injured by firing."

<sup>1666</sup> Asghar, "Following threats, over 15 students leave targeted schools."

<sup>1667</sup> Hamid Khan Wazir, "School teacher escapes attempted abduction," *Pakistan Today*, January 15, 2017, <https://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2017/01/15/school-teacher-escapes-attempted-abduction/> (accessed May 1, 2017). "Deputy director education FATA abducted," *Express Tribune*, February 11, 2017, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/1323531/deputy-director-education-fata-abducted/> (accessed March 2, 2018). "FATA Education deputy director abducted," *Pakistan Today*,

February 11, 2017, <https://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2017/02/11/fata-education-deputy-director-abducted/> (accessed March 2, 2018). “Three schoolteachers ‘abducted’ in Balochistan,” *Daily Times*, March 15, 2017, <https://dailytimes.com.pk/23206/three-schoolteachers-abducted-in-balochistan/> (accessed March 2, 2018). Syed Ali Shah, “Balochistan higher education secretary abducted from Quetta,” *Dawn*, March 15, 2017, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1320641> (accessed March 2, 2018). “Three schoolteachers ‘abducted’ in Balochistan,” *Daily Times*, March 15, 2017, <https://dailytimes.com.pk/23206/three-schoolteachers-abducted-in-balochistan/> (accessed March 2, 2018). Syed Ali Shah, “Balochistan higher education secretary abducted from Quetta,” *Dawn*, March 15, 2017, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1320641> (accessed March 2, 2018). Ayaz Gul, “IS Says It Killed 2 Captive Chinese Nationals in Pakistan,” *VoA*, June 8, 2017, <https://www.voanews.com/a/islamic-state-says-it-killed-two-captive-chinese-nationals-pakistan/3892553.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1668</sup> “Deputy director education FATA abducted.” “FATA Education deputy director abducted.”

<sup>1669</sup> “Three schoolteachers ‘abducted’ in Balochistan.” Shah, “Balochistan higher education secretary abducted from Quetta.”

<sup>1670</sup> Baloch, “Two Chinese nationals abducted from Quetta.”

<sup>1671</sup> Gul, “IS Says It Killed 2 Captive Chinese Nationals in Pakistan.”

<sup>1672</sup> “Police baton-charge on teachers protesting for salaries in Karachi,” *Dunya News*, November 23, 2017, <http://dunyanews.tv/en/Pakistan/415898-Police-opens-baton-charge-on-teachers-protesting-for-salaries-in-Karachi> (accessed March 2, 2018). “Education under Attack Monthly News Brief,” Insight Insecurity, November 2017, <http://www.insecurityinsight.org/aidindanger/wp-content/uploads/2017/12/Education-Under-Attack-Monthly-News-Brief-November-2017.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>1673</sup> “Teachers arrested during protest demanding permanent positions released,” *GeoTV News*, December 26, 2017, <https://www.geo.tv/latest/173880-teachers-arrested-during-protest-demanding-permanent-positions-released> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1674</sup> Kamran Michael, answer given to the Committee on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, June 15, 2017.

<sup>1675</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*Dreams Turned into Nightmares*,” pp. 50-58. UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 190.



<sup>1676</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* p. 20.

<sup>1677</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* p. 49.

<sup>1678</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* p. 49.

<sup>1679</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* p. 49.

<sup>1680</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* p. 50.

<sup>1681</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Dreams Turned into Nightmares,"* pp. 54, 55.

<sup>1682</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, paras. 22, 197. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2015/336, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_336.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_336.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 21. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 218.

<sup>1683</sup> "Instilling terror: Yet another explosion in UoP," *Express Tribune*, January 3, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/488282/instilling-terror-yet-another-explosion-in-uop/> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Blast damages classroom of Mardan college," *The News*, February 13, 2013, <https://www.thenews.com.pk/archive/print/412838-blast-damages-classroom-of-mardan-college> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Abbasi Shaheed doctor gunned down by unidentified men," *Express Tribune*, March 19, 2013, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/523098/professor-gunned-down-by-unidentified-men/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Abbasi Shaheed doctor gunned down by unidentified men Tuesday, March 19, 2013 2:10 PM," *Express Tribune*, March 19, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/523098/professor-gunned-down-by-unidentified-men/> (accessed May 19, 2017). AFP, "Six rockets fired in Quetta," *Geo.tv*, May 12, 2013, <https://www.geo.tv/latest/59118-six-rockets-fired-in-quetta> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Attacks Test New Pakistan Government," *New York Times*, June 15, 2013, <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/16/world/asia/attacks-in-baluchistan-province-shake-pakistan.html> (accessed April 24, 2017). "Dozens Dead In Sectarian Attack On Women University Students And Teachers In Quetta, Pakistan," *International Business Times*, June 16, 2013, <http://www.ibtimes.com/dozens-dead-sectarian-attack-women-university-students-teachers-quetta-pakistan-1308829> (accessed April 24, 2017). Ameen Amjad Khan, "Attacks on universities, scholars, students unabated," *University World News*, April 14, 2017, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=20170413225431893> (accessed May 1, 2017). Syed Ali Shah, "Professor shot in Khuzdar; bullet-riddled bodies found in Dera Bugti," *Dawn*, July 11, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1028285> (accessed

March 2, 2018). Bari Baloch, "College professor shot dead in Khuzdar," *Nation*, July 12, 2013, <https://nation.com.pk/12-Jul-2013/college-professor-shot-dead-in-khuzdar> (accessed March 2, 2018). "College professor shot dead in Khuzdar," *The Nation*, July 12, 2013, <http://nation.com.pk/national/12-Jul-2013/college-professor-shot-dead-in-khuzdar> (accessed October 12, 2016). "Explosion occurred in car," *Frontier Post*, October 27, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201310260005, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201310260005> (accessed October 11, 2016). "Shi'ite professor shot dead in Pakistan as violence spreads," *Reuters*, November 19, 2013, <http://www.reuters.com/article/pakistan-shia-idUSL4N0J42EW20131119> (accessed October 11, 2016). "Home at last: Jacobabad IBA staffers released by kidnappers," *Express Tribune*, December 26, 2013 <http://tribune.com.pk/story/650498/home-at-last-jacobabad-iba-staffers-released-by-kidnappers/> (accessed October 11, 2016).

<sup>1684</sup> "Instilling terror: Yet another explosion in UoP." Fazalullah Mohmand, "Another explosion in Peshawar varsity," *EduVision*, January 3, 2013, [http://www.eduvision.edu.pk/edu\\_news/university-of-swabi-announces-registration-schedule-for-ma-private-examinations-2016-news-1282](http://www.eduvision.edu.pk/edu_news/university-of-swabi-announces-registration-schedule-for-ma-private-examinations-2016-news-1282) (accessed March 2, 2018). "Bomb jolts Peshawar University," *Pakistan Today*, January 3, 2013, <https://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2013/01/03/bomb-jolts-peshawar-university/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1685</sup> "Sindh lecturers boycott academic activities to protest professor's killing," *Dawn (Pakistan)*, March 19, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/796479> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Abbasi Shaheed doctor gunned down by unidentified men." "Professor Sibte Jafar killed in Karachi, Pakistan," *World Federation*, March 27, 2013, [http://www2.world-federation.org/Secretariat/Articles/Professor Sibte Jafar killed Karachi Pakistan.htm](http://www2.world-federation.org/Secretariat/Articles/Professor%20Sibte%20Jafar%20killed%20Karachi%20Pakistan.htm) (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1686</sup> HRCP, *Balochistan-Giving the people a chance: Report of an HRCP fact-finding mission* (Lahore: Human Rights Commission of Pakistan, June 22-25, 2013), <http://www.hrcp-web.org/hrcpweb/wp-content/pdf/Balochistan%20Report%20New%20Final.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), pp. 8, 10, 28, 33-34. *AFP*, "Double attack in Quetta kills 25: officials," *Nation*, June 15, 2013, <https://nation.com.pk/15-Jun-2013/11-dead-in-women-university-bus-bomb-blast-in-quetta> (accessed March 2, 2018). Shahzeb Jilani, "Pakistan's Quetta city reels from attack on women," *BBC News*, June 21, 2013, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-22999663> (accessed March 2, 2018) as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 174. HRCP, *Annual Report 2013*, p. 173, 232. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 191. Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Sardar Bahadur Khan Women's University, June 15, 2013,

<http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-06-15-sardar-bahadur-khan-womens-university> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1687</sup> HRCP, *Annual Report 2013*, p. 173.

<sup>1688</sup> "Pakistani Gunmen Kill Professor Who Promoted Education For Girls," *Radio Free Europe*, July 12, 2013, <https://www.rferl.org/a/pakistan-girls-education-killed/25044072.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). Shah, "Professor shot in Khuzdar; bullet-riddled bodies found in Dera Bugti." Baloch, "College professor shot dead in Khuzdar." "College professor killed in target killing," *Pakistan News Index*, July 11, 2013, <https://pakistannewsindex.com/college-professor-killed-in-target-killing/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1689</sup> "Still missing: Police fail to make any headway in kidnappings of four IBA employees," *Express Tribune*, December 25, 2013, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/650023/still-missing-police-fail-to-make-any-headway-in-kidnappings-of-four-iba-employees/> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Home at last: Jacobabad IBA staffers released by kidnappers."

<sup>1690</sup> "Rawalpindi college professor gunned down," *Geo.tv*, January 8, 2014, <https://www.geo.tv/latest/91435-rawalpindi-college-professor-gunned-down> (accessed June 21, 2017). Shabbir Mir, "Close call: Agriculture department official escapes attempt on life," *Express Tribune*, February 1, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/665933/close-call-agriculture-department-official-escapes-attempt-on-life/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "A strong message: Leaders of ANP, PkSF unhurt in separate attacks," *Express Tribune*, February 9, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/669372/a-strong-message-leaders-of-anp-pksf-unhurt-in-separate-attacks/> (accessed May 18, 2017). "Teacher and student injured in attack," *Dawn*, February 9, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1085887> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 9 February 2014," OSC Summary, February 9, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201402080012, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201402080012> (accessed October 21, 2016). "KMDC teacher shot dead," *Dawn*, February 18, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1087682> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Three shot dead in Rawalpindi," *Nation*, March 11, 2014, <https://nation.com.pk/11-Mar-2014/three-shot-dead-in-rawalpindi> (accessed May 18, 2017). "Bomb found on rooftop of university bus defused," *News International*, March 26, 2014, <https://www.thenews.com.pk/archive/print/492939> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Shahdampur Police probe bomb blast incident," *Pakistan News Index*, April 1, 2014, <https://pakistannewsindex.com/%EF%BB%BFshahdampur-police-probe-bomb-blast-incident/> (accessed June 23, 2017). "Blast outside UoP teacher's residence," *Dawn* (Pakistan), April 10, 2014;" "Blast outside UoP IR Dept head," *Frontier Post*, April 10, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201404090079, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201404090079> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Government College of Technology professor shot dead in

Karachi," *Express Tribune*, April 21, 2014, <http://tribune.com.pk/story/698402/government-college-of-technology-professor-shot-dead-in-karachi/> (accessed October 21, 2016). Sumaira Alwani, "One man dies in a grenade attack in DI Khan," *AAJ.tv*, May 12, 2014, <http://aaj.tv/2014/05/one-man-dies-in-a-grenade-attack-in-di-khan/> (accessed October 21, 2016). "Students leader injured in attack," *Dawn*, August 28, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1128265> (accessed May 18, 2017). "Violence strikes: College principal survives attack by assailants 'hiding' inside his car," *Express Tribune*, September 14, 2014, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/761896/violence-strikes-college-principal-survives-attack-by-assailants-hiding-inside-his-car/> (accessed June 23, 2017). "Police foil kidnapping bid on doctor," *Dawn*, September 16, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1132281> (accessed October 20, 2016). Asim Khan, "Dean of KU Islamic Studies department shot dead," *Dawn*, September 18, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1132736> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Liberal professor of Islam shot dead in Pakistan," *Guardian*, September 18, 2014, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/sep/18/liberal-professor-islam-shot-dead-pakistan-karachi> (accessed April 20, 2017).

<sup>1691</sup> Highlights: Pakistan Balochistan Press 9 February 2014," *OSC Summary*, February 9, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201402080012.

<sup>1692</sup> "Karachi: Professor killed in North Nazimabad car firing," *Samaa TV*, February 17, 2014, <https://www.samaa.tv/pakistan/2014/02/karachi-professor-killed-in-north-nazimabad-car-firing/> (accessed March 2, 2018). "KMDC teacher shot dead."

<sup>1693</sup> "Three shot dead in Rawalpindi."

<sup>1694</sup> "Bomb found on rooftop of university bus defused."

<sup>1695</sup> "One killed in Dera Ismail Khan blast," *Geo.tv*, May 12, 2014, <https://www.geo.tv/latest/93713-one-killed-in-dera-ismail-khan-blast> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Man killed in D.I. Khan grenade attack," *Samaa TV*, May 12, 2014, <https://www.samaa.tv/pakistan/2014/05/man-killed-in-d-i-khan-grenade-attack/> (accessed March 2, 2018). Alwani, "One man dies in a grenade attack in DI Khan."

<sup>1696</sup> "Liberal professor of Islam shot dead in Pakistan." Imtiaz Ali, "KU dean Shakeel Auj shot dead," *Dawn*, September 19, 2014, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1132830> (accessed March 2, 2018). *AFP*, "Police interrogate colleagues over liberal professor's murder," *Qatar Tribune*, September 20, 2014, <http://archive.qatar-tribune.com/viewnews.aspx?n=6893E39B-EB41-40B9-A485-F0985064D217&d=20140920> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Liberal Islamic professor gunned down in Karachi," *Bangladesh Daily Star*, September 19, 2014, <http://www.thedailystar.net/liberal-islamic-professor-gunned-down-in-karachi-42401>

(accessed March 2, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Karachi, September 18, 2014, <http://www.thedailystar.net/liberal-islamic-professor-gunned-down-in-karachi-42401> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1697</sup> "Bomb explodes at Pakistan college," *BBC News*, February 5, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-31144304> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Gate of Peshawar school blown up," *Nation*, February 6, 2015, <https://nation.com.pk/06-Feb-2015/gate-of-peshawar-school-blown-up> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Karachi student set on fire succumbs to injuries," *Express Tribune*, April 2, 2015, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/863085/karachi-student-set-on-fire-succumbs-to-his-injuries/> (accessed May 18, 2017). "BDS defuses IED near Wah Cantt college," *Pakistan Today*, February 17, 2015, <http://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2015/02/17/national/bds-defuses-ied-near-wah-cantt-college/> (accessed October 19, 2016). "College blown up in Orakzai," *The News*, February 28, 2015, <https://www.thenews.com.pk/print/26634-college-blown-up-in-orakzai> (accessed October 19, 2016). "PSF worker killed in 'sectarian' attack," *Dawn*, March 10, 2015, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1168476> (accessed May 18, 2017). "KU professor shot dead in Karachi," *Dawn*, April 29, 2015, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1178894> (accessed October 19, 2016). "Pakistani Professor at University of Karachi Is Killed in Shooting," *New York Times*, April 29, 2015, <https://www.nytimes.com/2015/04/30/world/asia/pakistan-professor-at-university-of-karachi-shot-dead.html> (accessed April 20, 2017).

<sup>1698</sup> "Bomb explodes at Pakistan college." "Gate of Peshawar school blown up."

<sup>1699</sup> "Four terrorists killed in Karachi encounter," *News International*, March 10, 2015, as cited in START GTD, 201503100041, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201503100041> (accessed March 2, 2018). "PSF worker killed in sectarian attack," *Dawn*, March 10, 2015, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1168476> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1700</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Karachi, September 18, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-09-18-university-karachi> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Six including professor killed in metropolis," *Pakistan Today*, April 30, 2015, <https://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2015/04/30/six-including-professor-killed-in-metropolis/> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Karachi Univ Prof shot dead," *Kashmir Observer*, April 29, 2015, <https://old.kashmirobsrver.net/news/regional-news/karachi-univ-prof-shot-dead> (accessed March 2, 2018). Imtiaz Ali and Mohammad Raza, "KU professor shot dead in Karachi." Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Karachi, April 29, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-04-29-university-karachi-0> (accessed March 2, 2018).



<sup>1701</sup> "UN Secretary-General statement on the Bacha Khan University attack," UN press release, January 21, 2016, <https://www.un.org.pk/un-secretary-general-statement-on-the-bacha-khan-university-attack/> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Assailants target university professor in Quetta," *Nation*, February 11, 2016, <https://nation.com.pk/11-Feb-2016/assailants-target-university-professor-in-quetta> (accessed July 24, 2017). "Cracker blasts at police station, school, college sow fear," *Dawn*, February 13, 2016, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1239262> (accessed July 24, 2017). Syed Ali Shah, "College principal shot dead in Quetta," *Dawn*, June 8, 2016, <http://www.dawn.com/news/1263529> (accessed October 6, 2016). Babar Naveed, "College professor shot dead in Lahore," *Express Tribune*, November 15, 2016, <https://tribune.com.pk/story/1231755/college-professor-shot-dead-lahore/> (accessed July 21, 2017).

<sup>1702</sup> Jibran Ahmad and Mehreen Zahra-Malik, "Militants storm Pakistan University, kill at least 20," *Reuters*, January 20, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-pakistan-attacks-university/militants-storm-pakistan-university-kill-at-least-20-idUSKCN0UYOC4> (accessed March 2, 2018). "UN Secretary-General statement on the Bacha Khan University attack." Sophia Saifi, Ben Brumfield, and Euan McKirdy, "At least 22 killed in attack on Bacha Khan University in Pakistan," *CNN*, January 21, 2016, <https://www.cnn.com/2016/01/20/asia/pakistan-university-militant-attack/index.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). Declan Walsh, Ihsanullah Tipu Mehsud, and Ismail Khan, "Taliban Attack at Bacha Khan University in Pakistan Renews Fears," *New York Times*, January 20, 2016, <https://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/21/world/asia/bacha-khan-university-attack-charsadda.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1703</sup> Kunwar Khuldune Shahid, "Pakistan's Schools at War," *Diplomat*, February 18, 2016, <https://thedi diplomat.com/2016/02/pakistans-schools-at-war/> (accessed March 2, 2018). Imtiaz Ahmad, "Hundreds of schools closed in Pakistani Punjab over security concerns," *Hindustan Times*, February 1, 2016, <https://www.hindustantimes.com/world/hundreds-of-schools-closed-in-pakistani-punjab-over-security-concerns/story-XPOPxRK9sjsvBeKWHxV7IO.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1704</sup> "Counter-terrorism drills conducted in schools across Peshawar," *Dawn*, January 29, 2016, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1236162> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1705</sup> Barakwal Miakhel, "Academic Killed In Southwestern Pakistan," *Gandhara*, June 8, 2016, <https://gandhara.rferl.org/a/pakistan-academic-killed/27786707.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). Shah, "College principal shot dead in Quetta."

<sup>1706</sup> Syed Ali Shah, "Balochistan higher education secretary abducted from Quetta," *Dawn*, March 15, 2017.

<sup>1707</sup> Ameen Amjad Khan, "Attacks on universities, scholars, students unabated."

<sup>1708</sup> “Five bombs planted near MUET entrance defused,” *Dawn*, November 9, 2017, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1369253> (accessed March 2, 2018). “Education under Attack Monthly News Brief,” *Insight Insecurity*, November 2017, p. 3.

<sup>1709</sup> “Gunmen attack Peshawar Agricultural Training Institute,” *Al Jazeera*, December 1, 2017, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/12/gunmen-attack-peshawar-university-agriculture-171201053146138.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). *AP*, “Gunmen Attack Agriculture Institute in Pakistan, Killing 12,” *New York Times*, December 1, 2017, <http://mobile.nytimes.com/aponline/2017/12/01/world/asia/ap-as-pakistan.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). Jibran Ahmad, “Nine killed as burqa-clad Taliban attack Pakistani college,” *Reuters*, December 1, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-pakistan-attack/nine-killed-as-burqa-clad-taliban-attack-pakistani-college-idUSKBN1DV3PY> (accessed March 2, 2018). Ayaz Gul, “Militant Attack on Pakistan University Kills 9,” *VoA*, December 1, 2017, <https://www.voanews.com/a/pakistan-agriculture-university-gunmen/4144814.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

## Philippines

<sup>1710</sup> Jared Ferrie, “A peace deal hangs in the balance in the Philippines: How failure could boost Islamist extremism,” *IRIN News*, April 28, 2016, <https://www.irinnews.org/feature/2016/04/28/peace-deal-hangs-balance-philippines> (accessed March 3, 2018). Asia Foundation, *The Contested Corners of Asia: Subnational Conflict and International Development Assistance, The Case of Mindanao, Philippines, Executive Summary* (San Francisco: Asia Foundation, 2013), <https://asiafoundation.org/resources/pdfs/ContestedCornersofAsiaExecutiveSummary.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018). UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, paras. 202-203, 208. “Philippines-Mindanao conflict BRI,” *Thomas Reuters Foundation*, June 3, 2014, <http://news.trust.org/spotlight/Philippines-Mindanao-conflict/?tab=briefing> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1711</sup> Asia Foundation, *The Contested Corners of Asia*.

<sup>1712</sup> Jared Ferrie, “Caught in the crossfire in the Philippines: Indigenous communities in Mindanao have nowhere to turn,” *IRIN News*, April 28, 2016, <https://www.irinnews.org/feature/2016/04/28/caught-crossfire-philippines> (accessed March 3, 2018). UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/294, para. 8. “Philippines: Paramilitaries Attack Tribal Villages, Schools,” *Human Rights Watch*, September 23, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/09/23/philippines-paramilitaries-attack-tribal-villages-schools> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1713</sup> Felipe Villamor, "Communist Rebels in Philippines Say They'll End Cease-Fire," *New York Times*, February 1, 2017, <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/01/world/asia/philippines-cpp-npa-communist-ceasefire.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Philippines freezes peace talks with communist rebels," *Al Jazeera*, July 2017, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/07/philippines-freezes-peace-talks-communist-rebels-170721062205681.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1714</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017*, Philippines chapter <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2017/country-chapters/philippines> (accessed March 3, 2018). Amnesty International, *Annual Report Philippines 2016/2017* (London: Amnesty International, 2017) <https://www.amnesty.org/en/countries/asia-and-the-pacific/philippines/report-philippines/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1715</sup> CEDAW, "Concluding observations on the combined seventh and eighth periodic reports of the Philippines\*," CEDAW/C/PHL/CO/7-8, July 25, 2016, <http://undocs.org/CEDAW/C/PHL/CO/7-8> (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 25(e).

<sup>1716</sup> OCHA, "Humanitarian Bulletin: Philippines-Issue 10," November 2017, [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/ochaphilippines\\_humanitarian\\_bulletin\\_no10\\_november\\_2017\\_draft.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/ochaphilippines_humanitarian_bulletin_no10_november_2017_draft.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018). UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, <http://www.undocs.org/a/68/878> (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 196. Protection Cluster-Philippines, "Protracted Displacement," n.d., [http://www.protectionclusterphilippines.org/?page\\_id=255](http://www.protectionclusterphilippines.org/?page_id=255) (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1717</sup> Philippines: Paramilitaries Attack."

<sup>1718</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/294, para. 42.

<sup>1719</sup> "Humanitarian Situation Report: Philippines," *UNICEF*, August 23, 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/UNICEF%20Philippines%20Humanitarian%20SitRep%2023%20August.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 2. "Marawi: Fighters killed by military as siege continues," *Al Jazeera*, August 10, 2017, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/08/marawi-fighters-killed-military-siege-continues-170810051736004.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1720</sup> Save Our Schools Network, "AFP-DepED tandem violates Lumad children's right to education," July 6, 2015, <https://saveourschoolsnetwork.wordpress.com/2015/07/06/afp-deped-tandem-violates-lumad-childrens-right-to-education/> (accessed March 3, 2018). John Unson, "Kato men owns up to attack near Cotabato school," *Philippine Star*, April 7, 2013, <https://www.philstar.com/nation/2013/04/07/927715/kato-men-owns-attack-near->

[cotabato-school#MAKc8wqtwl2hzix.99](#) (accessed January 6, 2017). Edwin O. Fernandez, "Grenade lobbed at North Cotabato school; no one hurt," *Philippine Daily Inquirer*, May 13, 2013, <https://newsinfo.inquirer.net/407651/grenade-lobbed-at-north-cotabato-school-no-one-hurt#ixzz5TSSK98yB> (accessed May 22, 2017). Karen Boncocan, "'4 injured in grenade blast at Marawi polling center," *Philippine Daily Inquirer*, May 13, 2013, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/408149/4-injured-in-grenade-blast-at-marawi-polling-center> (accessed May 22, 2017). "Bomb explodes inside campus in Salug town," *Philippine Star*, May 17, 2013, <http://www.philstar.com/election-2013/2013/05/17/943175/bomb-explodes-inside-campus-salug-town> (accessed November 18, 2016). "Deadly blast hits southern Philippines," *Al Jazeera*, August 5, 2013, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/asia-pacific/2013/08/201385102243807577.html> (accessed January 9, 2017). United Nations General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 196. Carina L. Cayon, "DavSur implements curfew after bomb explosions in 2 polling centers," *Business Week Mindanao*, October 28, 2013, <http://www.businessweekmindanao.com/2013/10/28/davsur-implements-curfew-after-bomb-explosions-in-2-polling-centers/> (accessed May 22, 2017). John Unson, "'Gunmen torch school building in Maguindanao," *Philippine Star*, October 28, 2013, <https://www.philstar.com/headlines/2013/10/28/1250403/gunmen-torch-school-building-maguindanao> (accessed May 22, 2017). "Explosion, shooting mar Zambo Sur polls," *SunStar Philippines*, October 29, 2013, <https://www.sunstar.com.ph/article/312882/> (accessed May 22, 2017). Roel Pareño, "Bomb found near polling center in Isabela City," *Philippine Star*, October 28, 2103, <https://www.philstar.com/nation/2013/10/28/1250448/bomb-found-near-polling-center-isabela-city#RoWhgZCPsri4cRwM.99> (accessed May 22, 2013). "School in Maguindanao torched by losing bet's supporters," *Philippine Star*, November 5, 2013, <http://www.philstar.com/nation/2013/11/05/1253281/school-maguindanao-torched-losing-bets-supporters> (accessed November 18, 2016).

<sup>1721</sup> John Unson, "Kato men owns up to attack near Cotabato school," *Philippine Star*, April 6, 2013, <http://www.philstar.com/nation/2013/04/07/927715/kato-men-owns-attack-near-cotabato-school> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1722</sup> "Bomb explodes inside campus in Salug town," *Philippine Star*, May 17, 2013, <http://www.philstar.com:8080/election-2013/2013/05/17/943175/bomb-explodes-inside-campus-salug-town> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Explosion rocks Salug, Zamboanga del Norte," *Balita*, May 17, 2013, <http://www.pna.gov.ph/index.php?idn=2&sid=&nid=2&rid=525558> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1723</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 196.

<sup>1724</sup> Edwin Fernandez, "Defeated candidate burns down daycare center in Maguindanao," *Philippine Daily Inquirer*, November 5, 2013, <https://m.inquirer.net/newsinfo/520861> (accessed March 3, 2018). "School in Maguindanao torched by losing bet's supporters."

<sup>1725</sup> Fernandez, "Grenade lobbed at North Cotabato school; no one hurt." Ferdinandh B. Cabrera, "IED explodes in Kabacan, 2 others defused in Shariff Aguak," *Minda News*, May 13, 2013, <http://www.mindanews.com/top-stories/2013/05/ied-explodes-in-kabacan-2-others-defused-in-shariff-aguak/> (accessed March 3, 2018). Boncocan, "4 injured in grenade blast at Marawi polling center." *Philippines News Agency*, "(Update) 4 wounded in Marawi grenade blast," *Balita.org*, May 13, 2013, <http://balita.ph/2013/05/13/update-4-wounded-in-marawi-grenade-blast/> (accessed March 3, 2018). "PRO8 to honor election heroes," *Samar News*, May 16, 2013, <http://www.samarnews.com/news2013/may/c676.htm> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1726</sup> *Philippines News Agency*, "Probe on in fiscal's residence grenade explosion, bombings, strafing of village hall in Davao del Sur," *Philippines Today*, October 28, 2013, <http://www.philippinestoday.net/archives/11386> (accessed March 3, 2018). Cayon, "DavSur implements curfew after bomb explosions in 2 polling centers." Unson, "Gunmen torch school building in Maguindanao." "Explosion, shooting mar Zambo Sur polls." Pareño, "Bomb found near polling center in Isabela City." Leizel Lacastesantos, "Barangay candidate killed in Basilan," *ABS-CBN News*, October 28, 2013, <http://news.abs-cbn.com/nation/regions/10/28/13/barangay-candidate-killed-basilan> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1727</sup> Save our Schools Network, "AFP-DepED tandem."

<sup>1728</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General", A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 250.

<sup>1729</sup> Save Our Schools Network, "Position Paper on DEPED Memorandum 221, Series of 2013," September 12, 2016, <https://saveourschoolsnetwork.wordpress.com/2016/09/12/position-paper-on-deped-memorandum-221-series-of-2013/> (accessed March 3, 2018). Jeannette I. Andrade, "IPs lament Luistro inaction on military men in school," *Inquirer*, December 5, 2014, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/654932/ips-lament-luistro-inaction-on-military-men-in-school> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Rebels strafe feeding program in Northern Samar; no one hurt," *Philippines News Agency*, August 24, 2014; "Philippines: Highlights of Terrorist, Counterterrorist Activities 12-25 August 2014," *OSC Summary*, August 12, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201408220024, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtddid=201408220024> (accessed March 3, 2018). "BIFF: We don't attack civilians," *Philippine Daily Inquirer*, November 22, 2014, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/652257/biff-we-dont-attack-civilians>



(accessed March 3, 2018). *Xinhua News Agency*, "One person killed, 17 others wounded in S. Philippine bomb blast," *Global Times China*, November 17, 2014, <http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/892159.shtml> (accessed March 3, 2018). John Unson, "Cotabato blast leaves 1 dead, 15 hurt," *Philippine Star*, November 17, 2014, <http://www.philstar.com:8080/headlines/2014/11/18/1393016/cotabato-blast-leaves-1-dead-15-hurt> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Deadly bomb in Philippines blamed on MILF splinter group," *Al Jazeera America*, November 16, 2014, <http://america.aljazeera.com/articles/2014/11/16/philippines-bomb.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Bomb found in Lamitan school," *Minda News*, November 17, 2014, <http://www.mindanews.com/top-stories/2014/11/bomb-found-in-lamitan-school/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1730</sup> "Attacks on Mindanao Lumad schools and communities intensify as Aquino's military goes berserk for Oplan Bayanihan," RMP-NMR, September 24, 2015, <http://www.mindanews.com/statements/2015/09/statement-attacks-on-mindanao-lumad-schools-and-communities-intensify-as-aquinos-military-goes-berserk-for-oplan-bayanihan/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1731</sup> Save Our Schools Network, "Position Paper on DEPED Memorandum 221, Series of 2013."

<sup>1732</sup> Save Our Schools Network, "STATEMENT: Attacks on Mindanao. Lumad schools and communities intensify as Aquino's military goes berserk for Oplan Bayanihan."

<sup>1733</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 207.

<sup>1734</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017. John Unson, "No clues yet on Parang school building fire," *NDBC News*, May 26, 2015, <http://www.ndbcnews.com.ph/news/no-clues-yet-on-parang-school-building-fire> (accessed January 6, 2017). "Philippines: Highlights of Terrorist, Counterterrorist Activities 22 October-04 November 2015," OSC Summary, October 22, 2015;" "Troops foil rebel attack in Sarangani school," *Philippines News Agency*, November 3, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201511010001, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201511010001> (accessed May 22, 2017). Edith Regalado, "Lumad school teachers' cottage torched," *Philippine Star*, November 13, 2015, <https://www.philstar.com/nation/2015/11/13/1521539/lumad-school-teachers-cottage-torched> (accessed January 6, 2017)

<sup>1735</sup> Unson, "No clues yet on Parang school building fire."

<sup>1736</sup> Regalado, "Lumad school teachers' cottage torched." "Troops foil rebel attack in Sarangani school."

<sup>1737</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1738</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1739</sup> Roel Pareño, "Monday night blast damages Lamitan City school building," *Philippine Star*, March 28, 2016, <https://www.philstar.com/nation/2016/03/28/1567276/monday-night-blast-damages-lamitan-city-school-building#Ugq2IDPBT7sZV8Fz.99> (accessed July 11, 2017). John Unson, "6 Maguindanao schools bombed," *Philstar Global*, April 29, 2016, <http://www.philstar.com/headlines/2016/04/29/1577935/6-maguindanao-schools-bombed> (accessed January 6, 2017). Edwin O. Fernandez, "'Another Maguindanao school bombed,'" *Philippine Daily Inquirer*, April 29, 2016, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/782334/another-maguindanao-school-bombed> (accessed July 11, 2017). Michelle Zoleta and Jaime Laude, "Bomb blasts hit Masbate," *Philippine Star*, May 7, 2016, <https://www.philstar.com/nation/2016/05/07/1580841/bomb-blasts-hit-masbate> (accessed July 11, 2017). "3 family members, neighbor wounded in blast near Maguindanao polling area," Philippines News Agency, May 9, 2016;" "Asia: US Army ASD Philippine Terrorist Media Weekly Wrap-up 8 - 14 May 2016," Summary, May 18, 2016" as cited in START, GTD 201605090035, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201605090035> (accessed July 11, 2017). Edwin Fernandez, "Bomb explodes near Maguindanao town voting center," *Philippine Daily Inquirer*, May 9, 2016, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/784217/bomb-explodes-near-maguindanao-town-voting-center> (accessed July 11, 2017). "Blasts rock Maguindanao, Lanao Sur; 2 schools burned," *Manila Times*, May 9, 2016, <https://www.manilatimes.net/blasts-rock-maguindanao-lanao-sur-2-schools-burned/261064/> (accessed July 11, 2017). Roel Pareño, "6 dead in poll violence in Central, Western Mindanao," *Philippine Star*, May 9, 2017, <https://www.philstar.com/nation/2016/05/09/1581480/6-dead-poll-violence-central-western-mindanao#Oduj7Xcl1JZlb7HE.99> (accessed July 11, 2017). Richel Umel, "Grenade explodes near school in Lanao Norte town; no one hurt," *Philippine Daily Inquirer*, May 9, 2016, <https://newsinfo.inquirer.net/784449/m203-grenade-explodes-near-school-in-lanao-norte-town-no-one-hurt#ixzz5TScfiRVO> (accessed July 11, 2017). "Asia: US Army ASD Philippine Terrorist Media Weekly Wrap-up 8 - 14 May 2016," Summary, May 18, 2016" as cited in START, GTD 201605110028, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201605110028> (accessed July 11, 2017). Zea IO Ming C. Capistrano, "5th school in Davao receives bomb threat," *Davao Today*, September 7, 2016, <http://davaotoday.com/main/politics/5th-school-in-davao-receives-bomb-threat/> (accessed January 9, 2017).

<sup>1740</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 227.

<sup>1741</sup> Unson, “6 Maguindanao schools bombed.” “Blasts rock 6 schools in southern PH’s Maguindanao province,” *Manila Times*, April 28, 2016, <http://www.manilatimes.net/blasts-rock-6-schools-in-southern-phs-maguindanao-province/258919/> (accessed March 3, 2018). “6 Maguindanao poll precincts bombed,” *Philippine Daily Inquirer*, April 28, 2016, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/782222/6-maguindanao-poll-precincts-bombed> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1742</sup> Pareño, “6 dead in poll violence in Central, Western Mindanao.” Froilan Gallardo, “4 killed in poll violence in Lanao Sur; 2 schools burned,” *Minda News*, May 10, 2016, <http://www.mindanews.com/top-stories/2016/05/4-killed-in-poll-violence-in-lanao-sur-2-schools-burned/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1743</sup> “Asia: US Army ASD Philippine Terrorist Media Weekly Wrap-up 8-14 May 2016.”

<sup>1744</sup> “Humanitarian Situation Report: Philippines,” p. 2. “Marawi: Fighters killed by military as siege continues,” *Al Jazeera*, August 10, 2017.

<sup>1745</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent, September 18, 2017.

<sup>1746</sup> Carlos H. Conde, “Philippine President’s Appalling Threat to Bomb Tribal Schools,” Human Rights Watch dispatch, July 25, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/07/25/philippine-presidents-appalling-threat-bomb-tribal-schools> (access March 3, 2018). Dharel Placido and Paolo C. Rizal, “Duterte threatens to bomb Lumad schools,” *ABS-CBN News*, July 24, 2017, <http://news.abs-cbn.com/news/07/24/17/duterte-threatens-to-bomb-lumad-schools> (access March 3, 2018). Jhoanna Ballaran, “Duterte clarifies he will destroy Lumad schools, not children,” *Philippine Daily Inquirer*, July 27, 2017, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/918170/duterte-clarifies-he-will-destroy-lumad-schools-not-children> (access March 3, 2018).

<sup>1747</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1748</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017. Paolo C. Rizal, “Militia involved in Lumad school attack now in Army’s custody,” *Davao Today*, June 21, 2017, <http://davaotoday.com/main/politics/militia-involved-in-lumad-school-attack-now-in-armys-custody/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1749</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/294, para. 42.

<sup>1750</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1751</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1752</sup> Campaign for Human Rights in the Philippines, "Philippines stuck in an Orwellian 1984," August 30, 2013, <http://www.chrp.org.uk/2013/enforced-disappearances-philippines-stuck-in-an-orwellian-1984/> (accessed March 3, 2018) as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 176.

<sup>1753</sup> Rosalinda L. Orosa, "Special body sought to probe attacks vs Maguindanao teachers," *Philippine Star*, June 25, 2013, <https://www.philstar.com/nation/2013/06/25/958061/special-body-sought-probe-attacks-vs-maguindanao-teachers> (accessed March 3, 2018). Rosalinda L. Orosa, "Teacher shot dead in Maguindanao," *Philippine Star*, May 8, 2013, <https://www.philstar.com//2013/05/08/939833/teacher-shot-dead-maguindanao> (accessed March 3, 2018). *Philippines News Agency*, "Maguindanao head teacher shot dead while preparing for Monday's polls," *Highbeam Business*, May 8, 2013, <https://business.highbeam.com/409191/article-1G1-328995620/maguindanao-head-teacher-shot-dead-while-preparing> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1754</sup> Edwin O. Fernandez, "Rash of deadly attacks on ARMM educators since May prompts tight security measures," *Philippine Daily Inquirer*, June 23, 2013, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/431439/rash-of-deadly-attacks-on-armm-educators-since-may-prompts-tight-security-measures> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Special body sought to probe attacks vs Maguindanao teachers," *Philippine Star*, June 25, 2013.

<sup>1755</sup> Julie S. Alipala, "2 teachers killed in Basilan ambush," *Inquirer*, August 27, 2013, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/475597/2-teachers-killed-in-basilan-ambush> (accessed March 3, 2018). "DepEd official, wife ambushed," *Tempo*, August 28, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201308260013, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201308260013> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1756</sup> "Rebels free Mindanao school official," *Oman Tribune*, August 24, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201401270062, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401270062> (accessed March 3, 2018). Bong Garcia, "Teen killed, teacher hurt in gun attacks," *Sunstar Philippines*, February 21, 2014, <https://www.sunstar.com.ph/article/331195> (accessed January 6, 2017). "Sulu teacher abducted, released a day after," *Minda News*, March 7, 2014, <http://www.mindanews.com/top-stories/2014/03/sulu-teacher-abducted-released-a-day-after/> (accessed November 18, 2016). "Jitney driver loses life after thwarting abduction of public school teachers," *GMA News.tv*, March 10, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201403100068,

<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201403100068> (accessed January 6, 2017). Roel Pareño, "Abus demand P3-M ransom for Basilan school principal," *Philippine Star*, April 3, 2014, <https://www.philstar.com/nation/2014/04/03/1308028/abus-demand-p3-m-ransom-basilan-school-principal#KtwbKw7ZULPK9Xpy.99> (accessed January 6, 2017). Richel Umel, "Teacher shot dead, another seriously wounded in separate attacks in Lanao Norte," *Philippine Daily Inquirer*, August 28, 2014, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/633565/2-public-school-teachers-shot-dead-in-separate-instances-in-lanao-del-norte> (accessed November 18, 2016). Edwin Fernandez, "Education exec, husband slain." *Philippine Daily Inquirer*, September 2, 2014, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/634522/school-head-held> (accessed November 18, 2016). Save our Schools Network, "Save our Schools: End human rights abuses against Manobo communities!," October 21, 2014, <https://saveourschoolsnetwork.wordpress.com/2014/10/21/save-our-schools-end-human-rights-abuses-against-manobo-communities/> (accessed January 9, 2017). "Eleven dead, including many students, in bus bombing in southern Philippines: military," *ABC.net*, December 9, 2014, <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2014-12-10/eleven-dead-in-bus-bombing-in-mindanao-philippines/5956180> (accessed January 9, 2017). Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1757</sup> Fernandez, "Education exec, husband slain." Edwin Fernandez, "School supervisor, husband shot dead in North Cotabato," *Philippine Daily Inquirer*, September 1, 2014, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/634349/school-supervisor-husband-shot-dead-in-north-cotabato> (accessed March 3, 2018). John Unson, "Couple slain in ambush," *Philippine Star*, September 1, 2014, <https://www.philstar.com/nation/2014/09/02/1364288/couple-slain-ambush> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1758</sup> "Driver loses life after thwarting abduction of public school teachers in Sulu."

<sup>1759</sup> "Rebels free Mindanao school official," *Oman Tribune*, August 24, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201401270062. "Kidnappers free Zamboanga del Sur school official after 7 months-report," *GMA News Online*, August 23, 2014, <http://www.gmanetwork.com/news/news/regions/376048/kidnappers-free-zamboanga-del-sur-school-official-after-7-months-report/story/> (accessed March 3, 2018). *Sun Star Network*, "Gunmen free school official in Zambo," *wn.com*, August 22, 2014, [https://article.wn.com/view/2014/08/22/Gunmen\\_free\\_school\\_official\\_in\\_Zambo/](https://article.wn.com/view/2014/08/22/Gunmen_free_school_official_in_Zambo/) (accessed March 3, 2018). "Sulu teacher abducted, released a day after." "Driver loses life after thwarting abduction of public school teachers in Sulu." "Philippines: Basilan school principal released 3 days after abduction," *GMA News Online*, April 4, 2014, <http://www.gmanetwork.com/news/news/regions/355495/basilan-school-principal-released-3-days-after-abduction/story/> (accessed March 3, 2018). Pareño, "Abus demand P3-M ransom for Basilan school principal." "Sayyafs seize school principal in Basilan



province," *Mindanao Examiner*, March 31, 2014, <https://mindanaoexaminer.com/sayyafs-seize-school-principal-in-basilan-province/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1760</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1761</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/294, para. 43.

<sup>1762</sup> Save Our Schools Network, "STATEMENT: Attacks on Mindanao."

<sup>1763</sup> "Philippines: Paramilitaries Attack." UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/294, paras. 43, 45. United Nations General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 207. Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017. "Elementary teacher, binaril at pinatay habang nagtuturo sa loob ng paaralan," *GMA News*, January 15, 2015, <http://www.gmanetwork.com/news/news/ulatfilipino/405524/elementary-teacher-binaril-at-pinatay-habang-nagtuturo-sa-loob-ng-paaralan/story/> (accessed July 28, 2017). Zea IO Ming C. Capistrano, "Threats against Lumad schools prod students, teachers to hold classes in Davao's highway," *Davao Today*, July 4, 2017, <http://davaotoday.com/main/human-rights/threats-against-lumad-schools-prod-students-teachers-to-hold-classes-in-davaos-highway/> (accessed July 10, 2017). "Retired teacher gunned down," *Philippine Star*, February 17, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201502150060, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201502150060> (accessed January 6, 2017). "Abu Sayyaf demands P10M for release of 2 teachers," *Manila Bulletin*, March 14, 2015;" "Philippines: Abu Sayyaf frees teacher," *Manila Bulletin Online*, March 12, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201503100008, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201503100008> (accessed January 6, 2017). "Cops eye politics, personal grudge in Shariff Aguak town grenade attack," *Philippines News Agency*, March 24, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201503190070, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201503190070> (accessed January 6, 2017). Roel Pareño, "Abus free teacher," *Philippine Star*, July 12, 2015, <http://www.philstar.com/nation/2015/07/13/1476230/abus-free-teacher> (accessed March 3, 2018). *Philippines News Agency*, "Public school teacher released by ASG bandits in Jolo," *NDBC News*, July 12, 2015, <http://www.ndbcnews.com.ph/news/public-school-teacher-released-by-asg-bandits-in-jolo> (accessed March 3, 2018). Hader Glang, "Philippines: Abu Sayyaf frees kidnapped teacher," *Andalou Agency*, July 12, 2015, <https://aa.com.tr/en/world/philippines-abu-sayyaf-frees-kidnapped-teacher/26816> (accessed March 3, 2018).

Save Our Schools Network, "STATEMENT: Attacks on Mindanao." "Philippines: UN experts calls for probe into killings of indigenous rights defenders," *UN News Service*, September 22, 2015, <http://www.refworld.org/docid/5603a3fd40b.html> (accessed January 6, 2017).

<sup>1764</sup> "Philippines: Paramilitaries Attack."

<sup>1765</sup> "Philippines: Paramilitaries Attack."

<sup>1766</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/294, para. 45.

<sup>1767</sup> Pareño, "Abus free teacher." *Philippines News Agency*, "Public school teacher released by ASG bandits in Jolo." Glang, "Philippines: Abu Sayyaf frees kidnapped teacher."

<sup>1768</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 207. "Philippines: Paramilitaries Attack." Karlos Manlupig, "Militia in Lumad killings a 'monster created by military,'" *Philippine Daily Inquirer*, September 6, 2015, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/719658/militia-in-lumad-killings-a-monster-created-by-military> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Lumad school director, 2 others killed in Lianga, Surigao Sur," *Minda News*, September 1, 2015, <http://www.mindanews.com/top-stories/2015/09/lumad-school-director-2-others-killed-in-lianga-surigao-sur/> (accessed March 3, 2018). Save Our Schools Network, "STATEMENT: Attacks on Mindanao."

<sup>1769</sup> Manlupig, "Militia in Lumad." "Lumad school director."

<sup>1770</sup> Save Our Schools Network, "STATEMENT: Attacks on Mindanao." "Philippines: Paramilitaries Attack." Manlupig, "Militia in Lumad." "Lumad school director."

<sup>1771</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1772</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017. Jaime Laude, "Lumad teacher survives another slay attempt by NPA," *Philippine Star*, January 30, 2016, <http://www.philstar.com/headlines/2016/01/31/1548156/lumad-teacher-survives-another-slay-attempt-npa> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Abducted teacher forced to marry her abductor rescued by military in Sulu," *Philippines Now*, July 11, 2016, <http://philippinesnow.org/posts/2016/07/abducted-teacher-forced-to-marry-her-abductor-rescued-by-military-in-sulu/> (accessed January 9, 2017). "Philippines: Suspected ASG bandits kidnap boy in Sulu," *Manila Bulletin Online*, July 1, 2016" as cited in START, GTD 201606300015, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201606300015> (accessed July 11, 2017). "Latest attack vs. RMP-NMR schools targets coordinator," RMP-NMR, July 27, 2016, <http://rmp-nmr.org/articles/2016/07/27/latest-attack-vs-rmp-nmr-schools-targets-coordinator> (accessed January 10, 2017). "2 teachers die in ambush,"

*Philippine Star*, July 14, 2016, <https://www.philstar.com/nation/2016/07/14/1602485/2-teachers-die-ambush> (accessed July 11, 2017). Allen Cone, "Abu Sayyaf terrorists suspected of abducting teacher in Philippines," *United Press International*, August 16, 2016, [http://www.upi.com/Top\\_News/World-News/2016/08/16/Abu-Sayyaf-terrorists-suspected-of-abducting-teacher-in-Philippines/8541471370618/](http://www.upi.com/Top_News/World-News/2016/08/16/Abu-Sayyaf-terrorists-suspected-of-abducting-teacher-in-Philippines/8541471370618/) (accessed January 9, 2017). "IP School in Sultan Kudarat red-tagged, teachers threatened with arrest," Karapatan: Alliance for the Advancement of People's Rights, November 21, 2016, <http://karapatan.org/IP+School+in+Sultan+Kudarat+red-tagged,+teachers+threatened+with+arrest> (accessed January 10, 2017). Save our Schools Network, "SOS Network to Briones: Immediately take action over attacks on lumad schools in Sultan Kudarat!," November 22, 2016, <https://saveourschoolsnetwork.wordpress.com/2016/11/22/sos-network-to-briones-immediately-take-action-over-attacks-on-lumad-schools-in-sultan-kudarat/> (accessed January 9, 2017).

<sup>1773</sup> Laude, "Lumad teacher survives another slay attempt by NPA."

<sup>1774</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1775</sup> Nonoy E. Lacson, "Suspected ASG bandits kidnap boy in Sulu," *Manila Bulletin*, July 1, 2016, <http://2016.mb.com.ph/2016/07/01/suspected-asg-bandits-kidnap-boy-in-sulu/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1776</sup> "IP School in Sultan Kudarat red-tagged, teachers threatened with arrest." Save Our Schools Network, "SOS Network to Briones: Immediately take action over attacks on Lumad schools in Sultan Kudarat!"

<sup>1777</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1778</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1779</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1780</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1781</sup> Roel Pareño, "Sayyaf kidnaps public school teacher in Sulu," *Philippine Star*, March 11, 2017, <https://www.philstar.com/nation/2017/03/12/1678345/sayyaf-men-kidnap-teacher-sulu> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1782</sup> Zea Io Ming C. Capistrano, "Threats against Lumad schools prod students, teachers to hold classes in Davao's highway," *Davao Today*, July 4, 2017, <http://davaotoday.com/main/human-rights/threats-against-lumad-schools-prod->

[students-teachers-to-hold-classes-in-davaos-highway/](#) (accessed March 3, 2018). Cristina Rey, "Increased Militarization under Martial Law Threatens Lumad Teachers in the Philippines," *Intercontinental Cry*, July 15, 2017, <https://intercontinentalcry.org/increased-militarization-martial-law-threatens-lumad-teachers-philippines/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1783</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/294, para. 48.

<sup>1784</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1785</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1786</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 194.

<sup>1787</sup> Bullit Marquez, "Filipino rebels attack second Southern town," *AP*, 11 September 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 177.

<sup>1788</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 197. Cris Larano and Josephine Cuneta, "Rebels Release Hostages in Southern Philippines," *Wall Street Journal*, September 24, 2013, <https://blogs.wsj.com/indonesiarealtime/2013/09/24/rebels-release-hostages-in-southern-philippines/> (accessed March 3, 2018). Denis Arcon and Jaime Sinapit, "BIFF still has 9 teachers as 'human shields': 6 dead in Cotabato clashes," *InterAskyon*, September 23, 2013; John Unson, "BIFF bandits retreat, free Midsayap hostages," *Philippine Star*, September 25, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 177.

<sup>1789</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017. Save Our Schools Network, "Position Paper on DEPED Memorandum 221, Series of 2013," September 12, 2016.

<sup>1790</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 250.

<sup>1791</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 250.

<sup>1792</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 250.

<sup>1793</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1794</sup> Save Our Schools Network, "Position Paper on DEPED."

<sup>1795</sup> Save our Schools Network, "Save our Schools: End human rights abuses against Manobo communities!," October 21, 2014, <https://saveourschoolsnetwork.wordpress.com/2014/10/21/save-our-schools-end-human-rights-abuses-against-manobo-communities/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1796</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 207

<sup>1797</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1798</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1799</sup> "Philippines: Paramilitaries Attack."

<sup>1800</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1801</sup> N General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 227.

<sup>1802</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017. Save Our Schools Network, "Position Paper on DEPED." "Youth to AFP: Stop militarization of communities, junk Oplan Bayanihan," College Editors Guild of the Philippines, November 15, 2016, <http://www.cegp.org/2016/11/youth-to-afp-stop-militarization-of-communities-junk-oplan-bayanihan/> (accessed January 9, 2017). Christopher Woody, "A weekend siege in the southern Philippines reportedly leaves 11 ISIS sympathizers dead," *Business Insider*, November 27, 2016, <http://www.businessinsider.com/r-philippines-says-11-islamic-state-sympathizers-killed-in-southern-siege-2016-11> (accessed January 9, 2017). Associated Press, "Philippine troops assault militants blamed for deadly bomb," *The Indian Express*, November 27, 2016, <http://indianexpress.com/article/world/world-news/philippine-troops-assault-militants-blamed-for-deadly-bomb-4397468/> (accessed January 9, 2017). Alma B. Sinumlag, "50th IBPA camps in Kalinga schools, disrespects peace talks," *Northern Dispatch Weekly*, December 13, 2016, <http://www.nordis.net/2016/12/50th-ibpa-camps-in-kalinga-schools-disrespects-peace-talks/> (accessed January 9, 2017).

<sup>1803</sup> Save Our Schools, *Summary Report on the Save Our Schools Campaign in Mindanao: 2015-2017* (Manila: Save Our Schools, 2017), p. 5.



<sup>1804</sup> Germelina Lacorte, "School a distant dream for 'Lumad,'" *Inquirer*, June 19, 2016, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/791317/school-a-distant-dream-for-lumad> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1805</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1806</sup> "Youth to AFP."

<sup>1807</sup> Woody, "A weekend siege." "Philippine troops assault militants."

<sup>1808</sup> Sinumlag, "50th IBPA camps."

<sup>1809</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network via email, August 1, 2017. "2 bombs found in Mindanao State University," *ABS-CBN*, January 31, 2017, <http://news.abs-cbn.com/video/news/01/30/17/2-bombs-found-in-mindanao-state-university> (accessed May 23, 2017). Carlos H. Conde, "Rebel Attack on Philippine School Endangers Students," Human Rights Watch dispatch, June 22, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/06/22/rebel-attack-philippine-school-endangers-students> (accessed September 6, 2017). Felipe Villamor, "Militants' Siege of Philippine Elementary School Ends After 12 Hours," *New York Times*, June 21, 2017, <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/06/21/world/asia/school-philippines-bangsamoro-islamic-freedom-fighters.html> (accessed September 6, 2017). Manolo Serapio, Jr. and Karen Lema, "Philippines says Islamist militants free hostages after day-long drama," *Reuters*, June 21, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-philippines-militants-idUSKBN19C062> (accessed June 21, 2017).

<sup>1810</sup> Information provided by the Save Our Schools Network, August 1, 2017.

<sup>1811</sup> "2 bombs found."

<sup>1812</sup> Conde, "Rebel Attack on Philippine School." Villamor, "Militants' Siege of Philippine." "Islamist militants storm school in the Philippines, take students hostage," *Sydney Morning Herald*, June 21, 2017, <https://www.smh.com.au/world/asia/islamic-militants-storm-school-in-the-philippines-20170621-gwve9k.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). Serapio, Jr. and Lema, "Philippines says Islamist."

<sup>1813</sup> Child Protection Working Group and Gender-based Violence Working Group-Philippines, "Child Protection Rapid Assessment Report: Marawi Displacement" (Mindanao: CPWG and GBVWG, October 2017), <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/CPRA%20Marawi%20Displacement.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 28. Martin Petty, "Islamists lure youngsters in the Philippines with payments, promise of paradise," *Reuters*, September 20, 2017,

<https://www.reuters.com/article/us-philippines-militants-recruitment-ins/islamists-lure-youngsters-in-the-philippines-with-payments-promise-of-paradise-idUSKCN1BW05N> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>1814</sup> Petty, "Islamists lure."

<sup>1815</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/294, para. 28.

<sup>1816</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/294, para. 28.

<sup>1817</sup> "Abducted teacher forced."

<sup>1818</sup> "Two hurt in UP Diliman explosion," *ABS-CBN News*, January 28, 2013, <http://news.abs-cbn.com/nation/metro-manila/01/28/13/two-hurt-diliman-explosion> (accessed March 2, 2018). Jamie Marie Elona, "2 injured in UP-Diliman blast," *Philippines Daily Inquirer*, January 28, 2013, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/348395/blast-rocks-up-diliman-campus> (accessed March 2, 2018). Edwin Fernandez, "Blast rocks North Cotabato state university; no one hurt," *Philippine Daily Inquirer*, July 29, 2013, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/454623/blast-rocks-north-cotabato-state-university-no-one-hurt> (accessed March 2, 2018). John Unson, "Bomb explodes in University of the Southern Mindanao campus," *Philippine Star*, July 29, 2013; "Blast rocks state university in North Cotabato," *Philippines News Agency*, July 29, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201307280012, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201307280012> (accessed March 2, 2018). Roel Pareño, "MNLF 'spotter' killed, another captured in Zambo," *Philippine Star*, September 23, 2013. *Philippines News Agency*, "Cops on alert after bomb found inside North Cotabato college," *Retired Analyst* (blog), October 14, 2013, <http://retiredanalyst.blogspot.com/2013/10/cops-on-alert-after-bomb-found-inside.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Special body sought to probe attacks vs Maguindanao teachers," *Philippine Star*, June 25, 2013. "Rebels on retaliatory attacks vs government troopers," *Philippines News Agency*, July 8, 2013; "Report: Student shot, wounded during fun run in Sorsogon," *GMA News Online*, July 7, 2013; *Philippines Daily Tribune*, "NPA rebels attack fun run in Sorsogon; 1 hurt," *wn.com*, July 7, 2013 as cited in START, GTD 201307070004, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201307070004> (accessed March 2, 2018). Julie S. Alipala, "Police probe attack on another school exec in Zamboanga City," *Inquirer*, December 7, 2013, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/542109/police-probe-attack-on-another-school-exec-in-zamboanga-city> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Kidnapped Zambo university staff freed in Sulu," *CBN News*, July 31, 2013, <http://news.abs-cbn.com/nation/regions/07/31/13/kidnapped-zambo-university-staff-freed-sulu> (accessed March 2, 2018) as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 177.

<sup>1819</sup> "Kidnapped Zambo university staff." Julie S. Alipala, "Kidnap victim released in Sulu," *Inquirer*, July 31, 2017, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/455919/kidnap-victim-released-in-sulu> (accessed March 2, 2018)

<sup>1820</sup> Pareño, "MNLF 'spotter' killed."

<sup>1821</sup> "Grenade attack targets school in Philippines," *Al Jazeera*, January 13, 2014, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/asia-pacific/2014/01/grenade-attack-targets-school-philippines-201411342922218768.html> (accessed November 18, 2016). Anthony Vargas, "Grenade blast hits Cotabato University campus," *Manila Times*, February 14, 2014, <http://www.manilatimes.net/grenade-blast-hits-cotabato-university-campus/75684/> (accessed January 3, 2017). "2 students foil arson attempt at North Cotabato state university building," *Philippines Today*, February 17, 2014, <http://www.philippinestoday.net/archives/13514> (accessed November 18, 2016). John Unson, "Fire hits USM building," *Philippine Star*, February 26, 2014, <http://www.philstar.com/nation/2014/02/26/1294831/fire-hits-usm-building> (accessed March 3, 2018). Edwin Fernandez, "Fire damages Mindanao university's agri research center," *Philippine Daily Inquirer*, February 26, 2014, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/580845/fire-damages-mindanao-universitys-agri-research-center> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Alleged grenade thrower yields another explosive," Philippines News Agency, May 3, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201405010079, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201405010079> (accessed January 6, 2017). "Grenade found near school," *Tempo*, July 24, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201407220061, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201407220061> (accessed May 22, 2017). "Soldier, 4 others wounded in Cotabato City blast," *ABS-CBN News*, August 20, 2014, <http://news.abs-cbn.com/nation/regions/08/20/14/soldier-4-others-wounded-cotabato-city-blast> (accessed March 3, 2018). "16 wounded after 4 explosions rock Philippines' south," *Turkish Weekly*, September 17, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201409160040, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201409160040> (accessed January 6, 2017). "Cops prevent grenade explosion in NorCot college prexy's home," Philippines News Agency, October 10, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201410080066, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201410080066> (accessed January 6, 2017). "Bomb attempt foiled in Philippines' Muslim south," *Turkish Weekly*, October 12, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201410110074, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201410110074> (accessed May 22, 2017). Carolyn O. Arguillas, "UP Mindanao student leader killed in Army-NPA encounter," *Minda News*, November 10, 2014, <http://www.mindanews.com/top-stories/2014/11/up-mindanao-student-leader-killed-in-army-npa-encounter/> (accessed July 28, 2017).

<sup>1822</sup> Unson, "Fire hits USM." Fernandez, "Fire damages Mindanao."

<sup>1823</sup> "Soldier, 4 others wounded."

<sup>1824</sup> Arguillas, "UP Mindanao student leader."

<sup>1825</sup> Ric Sapnu, "Four persons hurt due to improvised bomb explosion in Pampanga," *Philippine Star*, February 26, 2015, <https://www.philstar.com/nation/2015/02/26/1427538/bomb-blast-pampanga-school-leaves-4-wounded> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1826</sup> "Unidentified militants wound a college official in the Philippines' North Cotabato," Jane's Terrorism Watch Report, November 25, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201511210058, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201511210058> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1827</sup> Raul Dancel, "Thousands evacuated from top Philippines university Ateneo over bomb threat," *Straits Times*, March 28, 2016, <http://www.straitstimes.com/asia/se-asia/thousands-evacuated-from-top-philippines-university-ateneo-over-bomb-threat> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Ateneo Katipunan campus declared safe after bomb threat," *CNN Philippines*, March 28, 2016, <http://cnnphilippines.com/news/2016/03/28/Ateneo-bomb-threat-Katipunan-ADMU.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1828</sup> Zea Io Ming C. Capistrano, "5th school in Davao receives bomb threat," *Davao Today*, September 7, 2016, <http://davaotoday.com/main/politics/5th-school-in-davao-receives-bomb-threat/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1829</sup> John Unson, "3 hurt in Cotabato college blast," *Philippine Star*, April 5, 2016. "Improvised bomb packed with nails explodes in state college," *ABS-CBN News*, April 5, 2016. "Philippines: Highlights of Terrorist, Counterterrorist Activities 24 March-06 April 2016," Summary, March 24, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201604040007, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201604040007> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1830</sup> Leoncio Balbin, "University teacher killed in Ilocos Sur," *Inquirer*, January 7, 2017, <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/860184/university-teacher-killed-in-ilocos-sur> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>1831</sup> Greanne Trisha Mendoza, “Marawi City jail, Dansalan College on fire,” *ABS-CBN News*, May 23, 2017, <http://news.abs-cbn.com/news/05/23/17/look-marawi-city-jail-dansalan-college-on-fire> (accessed March 3, 2018).

## Somalia

<sup>1832</sup> “Somalia country profile,” *BBC News*, February 10, 2017, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-14094503> (accessed February 26, 2018). Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2013* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2013), Somalia chapter. <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2013/country-chapters/somalia> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1833</sup> “Somalia country profile.” A. Abukar, “Somalia: A Brief Country Report,” European Parliamentarians with Africa, 2015, <http://www.epd.eu/wp-content/uploads/Somalia-Brief-Country-Report.pdf> (accessed February 26, 2018), p. 30.

<sup>1834</sup> “Somalia leader declares country a ‘war zone,’” *Al Jazeera*, April 6, 2017, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/04/somalia-leader-declares-country-war-zone-170406131513405.html> (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>1835</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2017: Somalia*, October 2016, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/161124\\_som\\_hno\\_2017.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/161124_som_hno_2017.pdf) (accessed February 26, 2018), pp. 8, 14. UN Population Fund (UNFPA), *Educational Characteristics of the Somali People* (Nairobi: UNFPA, 2016), [http://analyticalreports.org/pdf/UNFPA\\_PESS\\_Vol\\_3.pdf](http://analyticalreports.org/pdf/UNFPA_PESS_Vol_3.pdf) (accessed February 26, 2018), p. viii. Federal Government of Somalia, Ministry of Education, Culture, and Higher Education with the support of UNICEF and the Global Partnership for Education, *Education Sector Analysis* (Mogadishu: Federal Government of Somalia, 2017), unpublished document shared via email in September 2017, p. xi.

<sup>1836</sup> OCHA, “Somalia: Humanitarian Dashboard,” October 2017, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/20171121\\_somalia\\_humanitarian\\_dashboard\\_1.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/20171121_somalia_humanitarian_dashboard_1.pdf) (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>1837</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2017: Somalia*, p. 14.

<sup>1838</sup> Federal Government of Somalia, Ministry of Education, Culture, and Higher Education, *Education Sector Analysis*, p. 110.

<sup>1839</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2017: Somalia*, p. 14.

<sup>1840</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2017: Somalia*, p. 7.

<sup>1841</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2017: Somalia*, p. 21.



<sup>1842</sup> Federal Government of Somalia, *Education Sector Analysis*, pp. 38-46.

<sup>1843</sup> Federal Government of Somalia, *Education Sector Analysis*, p. 41.

<sup>1844</sup> Federal Government of Somalia, *Education Sector Analysis*, pp. 38-46.

<sup>1845</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on children and armed conflict in Somalia," S/2016/1098, December 22, 2016, <http://undocs.org/S/2016/1098> (accessed February 26, 2018), para. 50.

<sup>1846</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2016/1098, para. 50.

<sup>1847</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 120.

<sup>1848</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 120.

<sup>1849</sup> "5 Children Killed as African Union Peacekeepers Mistakenly Open Fire on a School," *RT News*, January 17, 2013, <https://www.rt.com/news/somalia-al-qaeda-militants-207/> (accessed February 26, 2018), as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 181.

<sup>1850</sup> "Somalia: Bomb Explosion Kills Two Children in Central Somalia," RBC Radio, March 24, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, [http://www.protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/eua\\_2014\\_full\\_0.pdf](http://www.protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/eua_2014_full_0.pdf) (accessed February 26, 2018), p. 181.

<sup>1851</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 151.

<sup>1852</sup> "Highlights: Somalia Daily Media Highlights 05 May 2014," *OSC Summary*, May 2, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201405010057, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201405010057> (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>1853</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2016/1098, para. 55.

<sup>1854</sup> "Al-Shabaab vandalize Hudur town before fleeing AMISOM onslaught," *AMISOM Daily Monitoring Report*, March 24, 2014, <http://amisom-au.org/2014/03/al-shabaab-vandalize-hudur-town-before-fleeing-amisom-onslaught/> (accessed February 26, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2016/1098, para. 52.

<sup>1855</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 117.

<sup>1856</sup> *Shabelle News*, “Puntland forces step up security operation in Galkayo,” *AMISOM Daily Monitoring Report*, January 5, 2015, <http://somaliamediamonitoring.org/january-5-2015-daily-monitoring-report/> (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>1857</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2016/1098, para. 56.

<sup>1858</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2016/1098, para. 50.

<sup>1859</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” para. 139.

<sup>1860</sup> Federal Government of Somalia, *Education Sector Analysis*, p. 39.

<sup>1861</sup> Federal Government of Somalia, *Education Sector Analysis*, pp. 39-46.

<sup>1862</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2016/1098, para. 51.

<sup>1863</sup> “Al-Shabab said set blaze to residential homes in Somali localities,” *Alldhacdo*, July 21, 2016. “Highlights: Somalia Daily Media Highlights 22-24 July 2016,” *Summary*, July 25, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201607210025, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201607210025> (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>1864</sup> “Security forces seize bomb-laden car in Mogadishu,” *Goobjoob News*, August 29, 2016, <http://goobjoog.com/english/security-forces-seize-bomb-laden-car-in-mogadishu/> (accessed February 26, 2018). “Africa Command OSINT Daily 29 August 2016,” *Summary*, August 30, 2016. “Highlights: Somalia Daily Media Highlights 26-28 August 2016,” *Summary*, August 29, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201608290012, 2017, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201608290012> (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>1865</sup> Somalia Education Cluster, “Keeping children safe: Gaalkayo #2,” December 14, 2016, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/keeping\\_children\\_safe\\_gaalkayo\\_2\\_2016-12-14.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/keeping_children_safe_gaalkayo_2_2016-12-14.pdf) (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1866</sup> *Shabelle News*, “Mortar Attack Kills At Least 5, Injures 7 In Mogadishu,” *AMISOM Daily Monitoring Report*, April 18, 2017, <http://somaliamediamonitoring.org/april-19-2017-morning-headlines/> (accessed February 26, 2018). Information shared by Human Rights Watch via email, November 21, 2017.

<sup>1867</sup> Norwegian Refugee Council, *Back to Square One* (Mogadishu, Somalia, December 12, 2017), <https://www.nrc.no/globalassets/pdf/reports/back-to-square-one/back-to->

[square-one-post-eviction-assessment-in-somalia-120118-final.pdf](#) (accessed February 26, 2018), pp. 7-8.

<sup>1868</sup> GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 179.

<sup>1869</sup> *Radio Bar-kulan*, "100 clerics arrested in El-dheer," *AMISOM Daily Monitoring Report*, January 4, 2013, <http://somaliamediamonitoring.org/january-4-2013-daily-monitoring-report/> (accessed February 26, 2018). *Dhacdo Online*, "Somali militants detain 12 Koranic teachers in central town," *AMISOM Daily Monitoring Report*, February 25, 2013, <http://somaliamediamonitoring.org/february-26-2013-daily-monitoring-report/> (accessed February 26, 2018). Abdi Said, "Somalia: Somalis Condemn Al-Shabaab's Arrest of Qur'an Teachers," *AllAfrica*, March 11, 2013, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201303120096.html> (accessed February 26, 2018).

<sup>1870</sup> *Radio Bar-kulan*, "100 clerics."

<sup>1871</sup> *Dhacdo Online*, "Somali militants." Said, "Somalia: Somalis Condemn."

<sup>1872</sup> *Radio Bar-kulan*, "Al Shabaab kidnap Quranic teacher in Lower Juba," *AMISOM Daily Monitoring Report*, January 18, 2013, <http://somaliamediamonitoring.org/january-18-2013-daily-monitoring-report/> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1873</sup> "Somalia: Assassins Slay People in Somali," *All Africa*, April 9, 2014, <https://allafrica.com/stories/201404091044.html> (accessed October 20, 2016). "Gunmen kill students in Kismayo town," *Africa News Hub*, April 15, 2014, <https://www.africanewshub.com/news/1275239-gunmen-kill-students-in-kismayo-town> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Armed men kill Kenyan teacher in Galkayo," *VOA Somali Service/Goobjoog/RBC/Shabelle/AMISOM*, May 8, 2014, <http://somaliamediamonitoring.org/may-8-2014-daily-monitoring-report/> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Kenyan Teacher Killed in North Central Somalia," *Horseed Media*, May 8, 2014, <https://horseedmedia.net/2014/05/08/kenyan-teacher-killed-north-central-somalia/> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Gunmen kill two civilians in Marka outskirts," *Danan Broadcast Network*, October 24, 2014, <http://radiodanan.net/?p=21238> (accessed February 27, 2018). Fuad Ahmed and Shukri Mohamed, "Somalia: Mogadishu Residents Lament Kindergarten Teachers' Murde," *AllAfrica*, November 10, 2014, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201411110283.html> (accessed February 27, 2018). Omar Nor, "Al-Shabaab blamed for five beheadings," *CNN*, December 15, 2014, <http://edition.cnn.com/2014/12/15/world/africa/somalia-violence/index.html> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1874</sup> "Gunmen kill students."

<sup>1875</sup> "SOCAFRICA: Al-Shabaab (AS) Incident Tracker: 30 October – 05 November 2014," SOCAFRICA, October 30, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201410260007, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201410260007> (accessed February 28, 2108).

<sup>1876</sup> Ahmed and Mohamed, "Somalia: Mogadishu Residents."

<sup>1877</sup> Nor, "Al-Shabaab blamed."

<sup>1878</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 151.

<sup>1879</sup> Omar Nor, "4 soldiers, 6 militants die in Al-Shabaab attack, Somali police official says," *CNN*, January 4, 2015, <https://www.cnn.com/2015/01/02/world/africa/somalia-checkpoint-attack/index.html> (accessed October 20, 2016). "One killed, 14 injured in Somalia roadside blast," *APA*, January 3, 2015, <http://en.apa.az/world-news/africa-news/one-killed-14-injured-in-somalia-roadside-blast.html> (accessed February 27, 2018). *Times Live South Africa*, "At least two killed in as many Somalia bomb blasts," *Africa News Hub*, January 2, 2015, <https://www.africanewshub.com/news/2464292-at-least-two-killed-in-as-many-somalia-bomb-blasts> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Seventeen dead in al-Shabab attack on Somalia ministries," *BBC News*, April 14, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-32299273> (accessed February 27, 2018). "Al Shabaab Militants Kill 10 in an Attack on Somali Education Ministry," *Guardian*, April 14, 2015, <http://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/apr/14/somali-education-ministry-mogadishu-al-shabaab-rebels> (accessed February 27, 2018). Mohammed Ibrahim, "Shabab Carry Out Deadly Attack on Ministry Building in Somalia," *New York Times*, April 14, 2015, <https://www.nytimes.com/2015/04/15/world/africa/shabab-attack-ministry-mogadishu-somalia.html> (accessed April 20, 2018). Omar Nor and Jason Hanna, "12 Killed in Al-Shabaab Attack on Somali Education Ministry," *CNN*, April 14, 2015, <https://www.cnn.com/2015/04/14/africa/somalia-violence/index.html> (accessed February 27, 2018). *Al-Fanar Media*, "The Splintering Of Somalia Has Crippled Education," AMISOM Media Monitoring, April 21, 2015, <http://somaliamediamonitoring.org/april-22-2015-daily-monitoring-report/> (accessed February 27, 2018). Brianna Lee, "Airstrikes Kill 10 Somalis, Including Children: Reports," *International Business Times*, July 12, 2015, <http://www.ibtimes.com/airstrikes-kill-10-somalis-including-children-reports-2004611> (accessed February 27, 2018). *Goobjoog News*, "Gunmen Kill School Teacher In Mogadishu," AMISOM Media Monitoring, September 9, 2015, <http://somaliamediamonitoring.org/September-9-2015-daily-monitoring-report/> (accessed February 27, 2018). *Garowe Online*, "Violence At School Draws Ire In Puntland," AMISOM Media Monitoring, October 15, 2015, <http://somaliamediamonitoring.org/october-15-2015-daily-monitoring-report/> (accessed February 27, 2018). GCPEA email correspondence with a UN respondent, July 29, 2016.

<sup>1880</sup> Nor, "4 soldiers, 6 militants." "One killed, 14 injured." *Times Live South Africa*, "At least two killed."

<sup>1881</sup> "Al Shabaab Militants Kill 10." "Seventeen dead in al-Shabab attack."

<sup>1882</sup> Ibrahim, "Shabab Carry Out Deadly Attack." Nor and Hanna, "12 Killed in Al-Shabaab Attack."

<sup>1883</sup> Lee, "Airstrikes Kill 10 Somalis."

<sup>1884</sup> "Violence At School Draws Ire In Puntland," *Garowe Online*, October 14, 2015, <https://www.garoweonline.com/en/news/puntland/somalia-violence-at-school-draws-ire-in-puntland> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1885</sup> GCPEA email correspondence with Somalia Education Cluster, July 29, 2016.

<sup>1886</sup> Federal Government of Somalia, Ministry of Education, Culture, and Higher Education, *Education Sector Analysis*, p. 41.

<sup>1887</sup> "Thousands bid farewell to Turkish teacher killed in Somalia," *Turkish Minute*, April 2, 2016, <https://www.turkishminute.com/2016/04/02/thousands-bid-farewell-turkish-teacher-killed-somalia/> (accessed February 27, 2018). "2 Turkish teachers killed in Somali school bus attack," *Hizmet Movement News Portal*, March 30, 2016, <http://hizmetnews.com/17696/2-turkish-teachers-killed-somali-school-bus-attack/#.WpW7X6inGUK> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1888</sup> Mohamed Olad Hassan, "Al-Shabab Warns Against Western Education," *VoA*, April 20, 2017, <https://www.voanews.com/a/al-shabab-warns-against-western-education/3818654.html> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1889</sup> *Shabelle News*, "Car Bomb Kills Government Worker In Mogaidshu," *AMISOM Daily Media Monitoring*, April 10, 2017, <http://somaliamediamonitoring.org/april-10-2017-daily-monitoring-report/> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1890</sup> Jason Burke, "Mogadishu truck bomb: 500 casualties in Somalia's worst terrorist attack," *Guardian*, October 16, 2017, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/oct/15/truck-bomb-mogadishu-kills-people-somalia> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1891</sup> "Schoolchildren among the dead in Somalia blast," *News24*, October 16, 2017, <https://www.news24.com/Africa/News/schoolchildren-among-the-dead-in-somalia-blast-20171016> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1892</sup> Somalia Education Cluster, *Annual Report 2016* (Nairobi, Kenya: Somalia Education Cluster, January 2017), [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/somalia\\_education\\_cluster\\_annual\\_report\\_2016.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/somalia_education_cluster_annual_report_2016.pdf) (accessed February 27, 2018), p. 4.

<sup>1893</sup> Counterterrorism Digest: 2-3 May 2013," *BBC Monitoring*, May 3, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201305030021, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201305030021> (accessed February 27, 2018).



<sup>1894</sup> “Somalia: Fierce Fighting in Kismayu,” *Dilla Press*, May 10, 2013, <https://hornwatch4rights.blogspot.com/2013/05/somalia-fierce-fighting-in-kismayu.html?m=0> (accessed February 28, 2017).

<sup>1895</sup> A. Abdirahman, “Suicide Bomber Kills 12 in Somalia Military Camp,” *Horseed Media*, August 22, 2015, <https://horseedmedia.net/2015/08/22/suicide-bomber-kills-12-in-somalia-military-camp/> (accessed February 27, 2018). “Two Car Bombs Kill 18 in Somalia,” *VoA*, August 22, 2015, <https://www.voanews.com/a/ten-killed-as-extremist-bombers-hit-military-camp-in-somalia/2928293.html> (accessed February 27, 2018). “Car bomb ‘kills many’ at Somali military training base,” *Reuters*, August 22, 2015, <https://af.reuters.com/article/worldNews/idAFKCN0QR06820150822> (accessed February 27, 2018). “Car bombings in two Somali cities kill 21,” *Al Jazeera*, August 22, 2015, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2015/08/deadly-car-bomb-blasts-somalia-150822161333102.html> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1896</sup> “Somalia: Mortar Shells Hit Kismayo University,” *Garowe Online*, February 6, 2016, <https://www.garoweonline.com/en/news/somalia/somalia-mortar-shells-hit-kismayo-university> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1897</sup> Bede Sheppard, “African Union Troops Vacate Base in Somali University,” Human Rights Watch dispatch, July 12, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/07/12/african-union-troops-vacate-base-somali-university> (accessed February 27, 2018). “After Burundian troops Occupied for 10 Years, AMISOM hands over a Somali National University to the Federal Government of Somalia,” *Horn Observer*, July 11, 2017, <http://hornobserver.com/articles/398/After-Burundian-troops-Occupied-for-10-Years-AMISOM-hands-over-a-Somali-National-University-to-the-Federal-Government-of-Somalia> (accessed February 27, 2018). “Somalia: AMISOM vacates large military base in Mogadishu,” *Garowe Online*, July 11, 2017, <https://www.garoweonline.com/en/news/somalia/somalia-amisom-vacates-large-military-base-in-mogadishu> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1898</sup> Abdulkadir Khalif, “At least 15 hurt in late night Mogadishu blasts,” *Africa Review*, August 5, 2013, <http://www.africareview.com/News/At-least-15-hurt-in-late-night-Mogadishu-blasts/-/979180/1937864/-/15o2hiez/-/index.html> (accessed February 27, 2018). “Somalia’s Al-Shabab details overnight attacks in Mogadishu, Baydhabo, Janale,” *BBC Monitoring Africa-Political Supplied by BBC Worldwide Monitoring*, August 6, 2013; “Dozen explosions reported in Somalia’s capital,” *BBC Monitoring Africa-Political Supplied by BBC Worldwide Monitoring*, August 6, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201308040028, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201308040028> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1899</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_409.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_409.pdf) (accessed February 27, 2018), para. 151.

<sup>1900</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 117. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2016/1098, para. 53.

<sup>1901</sup> “Government forces arrests over 45 people in Afgoye,” *Goobjoog News*, September 22, 2014, <http://goobjoog.com/english/government-forces-arrests-over-45-people-in-afgoye/> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1902</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 117.

<sup>1903</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2016/1098, para. 53.

<sup>1904</sup> Federal Government of Somalia, Ministry of Education, Culture, and Higher Education, *Education Sector Analysis*, pp. 38-40.

<sup>1905</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2016/1098, para. 55.

<sup>1906</sup> “Afgooye Children Get Their School Back As Army Leaves,” Mogadishu Center for Research and Studies, May 28, 2016, <http://mogadishucenter.com/English/2016/05/28/afgooye-children-get-their-school-back-as-army-leaves/> (accessed February 28, 2017).

<sup>1907</sup> AMISOM, “AMISOM hands over a rebuilt Somali National University to the Federal Government of Somalia,” AMISOM press release, July 11, 2017, <http://amisom-au.org/2017/07/amisom-hands-over-a-rebuilt-somali-national-university-to-the-federal-government-of-somalia/> (accessed February 28, 2017).

<sup>1908</sup> “Somalia: Alshabaab Introduces New School Curriculum,” *All Africa*, April 2, 2017, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201704030163.html> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1909</sup> “Al-Shabaab Using Child Soldiers in Desperate Mission to Control Somalia,” *AMISOM*, March 29, 2016, <http://amisom-au.org/2016/03/al-shabaab-using-child-soldiers-in-desperate-effort-to-control-somalia/> (accessed February 27, 2018). Calvin Onsarigo and Charles Mghenyi, “Somalia: Al-Shabaab Still a Major Security Threat to Kenya-Returnees,” *Star*, November 18, 2015, [https://www.the-star.co.ke/news/2015/11/18/al-shabaab-still-a-major-security-threat-to-kenya-returnees\\_c1241219](https://www.the-star.co.ke/news/2015/11/18/al-shabaab-still-a-major-security-threat-to-kenya-returnees_c1241219) (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1910</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/N1431583.pdf> (accessed February 27, 2018), para. 116.

<sup>1911</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 120.

<sup>1912</sup> Dahir Jibril, "Al-Shabaab Abducting Children From Central Somalia," AllAfrica, June 25, 2013, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201306260098.html> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1913</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2016/1098, para. 19.

<sup>1914</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 113.

<sup>1915</sup> *Radio Kulmiye*, "Al-Shabaab Abduct School Children From Harardheere District," *AMISOM Daily Monitoring Report*, April 20, 2016 (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1916</sup> "Somalia: Al-Shabab Demanding Children," Human Rights Watch news release, January 14, 2018, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2018/01/14/somalia-al-shabab-demanding-children> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1917</sup> Robyn Kriel and Briana Dugan, "Al-Shabaab child soldiers captured in Somalia firefight," *CNN*, April 1, 2016, <https://www.cnn.com/2016/03/31/africa/al-shabaab-child-soldiers/index.html> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1918</sup> Information provided by Human Rights Watch, January 27, 2017.

<sup>1919</sup> Mohamed Olad Hassan, "Somali Children Flee Al-Shabab Recruitment," *VoA*, August 7, 2017, <https://www.voanews.com/a/somali-children-seek-refuge-al-shabab-coastal-town-adale/3975825.html> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1920</sup> "Somalia: Al-Shabaab Militants Kidnap 5 on Mogadishu-Baydhabo Road," *Hiiraan Online*, August 17, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201308170037, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201308170037> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1921</sup> "Gunmen shoot dead university lecturer in southern Somali town," *BBC Monitoring Africa-Political Supplied by BBC Worldwide Monitoring*, November 7, 2013. "SOCAFRICA: Al-Shabaab Incident Tracker, 7-13 Nov 2013," *SOCAFRICA*, November 7, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201311070013, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201311070013> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1922</sup> "Somalia: Gunmen Kill Ugandan Lecturer in Mogadisu," *AllAfrica.com*, December 6, 2013, <http://allafrica.com/stories/201312091681.html> (accessed February 28, 2018). "A Ugandan female lecturer shot dead in Mogadishu," *Keydmedia*, December 6, 2013, <http://www.keydmedia.net/en/news/article/a-ugandan-female-lecturer-shot-dead-in-mogadishu/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1923</sup> "Somalia: Two Civilians Gunned Down in Mogadishu," *AllAfrica.com*, January 13, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201401120038,

<https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401120038> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1924</sup> *Somali Current*, "Police in Somaliland Arrest Dozens of University Students," *AMISOM Daily Monitoring Report*, April 14, 2014, <http://somaliamediamonitoring.org/april-14-2014-daily-monitoring-report/> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1925</sup> @MogadishuNews, "3 students injured after jumping from walls at their University of #Somalia's National when blast hit near their campus yesterday #Somalia," *AMISOM Daily Monitoring Report*, April 22, 2015, <http://somaliamediamonitoring.org/april-22-2015-daily-monitoring-report/> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1926</sup> A. Abdirahman, "Kenyan Teacher Killed in North Central Somalia," *Horseed Media*, May 8, 2014, <https://horseedmedia.net/2014/05/08/kenyan-teacher-killed-north-central-somalia/> (accessed February 27, 2018). *AFP*, "Kenyan teacher killed in Somalia: police," *Daily Nation*, May 8, 2014, <https://www.nation.co.ke/news/Kenyan-teacher-killed-in-Somalia/1056-2307786-39iqo8/index.html> (accessed February 27, 2018). *VOA Somali Service*, "Armed men kill Kenyan teacher in Galkayo," *AMISOM Daily Monitoring Report*, May 8, 2014, <http://somaliamediamonitoring.org/may-8-2014-daily-monitoring-report/> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1927</sup> Shafi'i Mohyaddin, "Professor targeted in University car bomb; one student Injured," *Hiiraan Online*, May 1, 2014, <https://www.hiiraan.com/news4/2014/May/54397/professor-targeted-in-university-car-bomb-one-student-injured.aspx> (accessed February 27, 2018).

<sup>1928</sup> "Somalia: University Lecturer Wounded in Mogadishu bomb blast," *Garowe Online*, January 7, 2015, <https://www.garoweonline.com/en/news/somalia/somalia-university-lecturer-wounded-in-mogadishu-bomb-blast> (accessed February 28, 2018). "Highlights: Somalia Daily Media Highlights 11 December 14," *OSC Summary*, December 10, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201412100055, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201412100055> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1929</sup> "Explosion in Mogadishu targets University lecturer," *Goobjoog News*, January 7, 2015, <http://goobjoog.com/english/explosion-in-mogadishutargets-university-lecturer/> (accessed February 28, 2018). "Somalia: University lecturer," *Garowe Online*, January 7, 2015, <https://www.garoweonline.com/en/news/somalia/somalia-university-lecturer-wounded-in-mogadishu-bomb-blast> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1930</sup> *AFP*, "At Least 15 Killed as Somali Shebab Attack Education Ministry in Mogadishu," *NDTV*, April 14, 2015, <https://www.ndtv.com/world-news/at-least-15-killed-as-somali-shebab-attack-education-ministry-in-mogadishu-755005> (accessed February 28, 2018). Gianluca Mezzofiore, "Mogadishu under attack: 10 Killed as Al-Shabaab militants storm Somalia's Higher Education Ministry," *International Business Times*, April 14, 2015, <http://www.ibtimes.co.uk/mogadishu-under-attack-islamist-gunmen-storm-somalias->

[higher-ministry-education-1496298](#) (accessed February 28, 2018). “Seventeen killed in attack on Somalia education ministry,” *Irish Times*, April 14, 2015, <https://www.irishtimes.com/news/world/africa/seventeen-killed-in-attack-on-somalia-education-ministry-1.2175469> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1931</sup> “Two injured in blast outside Somali university,” *Dhacdo.com*, August 12, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201508110064, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201508110064> (accessed February 28, 2018). “Al-Shabab threatens attack on Somali university,” *Dhacdo.com*, August 12, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201508110064, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201508110064> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1932</sup> *Wacaal Media*, “Anxiety Grips SIMAD University As Al-Shabaab Circulates Leaflets Warning People To Stay Away From The Institution,” *AMISOM Daily Monitoring Report*, August 13, 2015, <http://somaliamediamonitoring.org/august-13-2015-daily-monitoring-report/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1933</sup> “Somalia: Official Blames Al-Shabaab Militants for Attack on Mogadishu College Professor,” *Dhacdo.com*, October 5, 2016. “Highlights: Somalia Daily Media Highlights 6 October 2016,” *Summary*, October 7, 2016. “Highlights: Somalia Daily Media Highlights 4 October 2016,” *Summary*, October 5, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201610040020, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201610040020> (accessed February 28, 2018).

<sup>1934</sup> *Jowhar.com*, “Security Forces Storm Mogadishu’s Simad University,” *AMISOM Daily Monitoring Report*, November 29, 2016, <http://somaliamediamonitoring.org/november-29-2016-daily-monitoring-report/> (accessed February 28, 2018).

## South Sudan

<sup>1935</sup> “South Sudan country profile,” *BBC*, June 8, 2017, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-14069082> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1936</sup> “South Sudan: What is the fighting about?” *BBC*, May 10, 2014, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-25427965> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1937</sup> “White Army on the frontline of South Sudan’s war,” video report, *Al Jazeera*, July 10, 2015, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2015/07/white-army-frontline-south-sudan-war-150710094950168.html> (accessed March 4, 2018). “South Sudan: War Crimes by Both Sides,” Human Rights Watch news release, February 26, 2014, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2014/02/26/south-sudan-war-crimes-both-sides> (accessed March 4, 2018). “South Sudan: What is the fighting about?” *BBC*, May 10, 2014.



<sup>1938</sup> “South Sudan: Ceasefire violations, hostile propaganda undercut regional peace push, Security Council told,” *UN News*, January 24, 2018, <https://news.un.org/en/story/2018/01/1001121> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1939</sup> “US, UN Warn of Intensified Violence in South Sudan,” *VoA*, November 30, 2016, <https://www.voanews.com/a/south-sudan/3617691.html> (accessed March 4, 2018). “South Sudan country profile.” UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/414, <https://undocs.org/S/2017/414> (accessed March 4, 2018), para. 10.t

<sup>1940</sup> CFR, “Global Conflict Tracker-Civil War in South Sudan,” May 18, 2016, <https://www.cfr.org/interactives/global-conflict-tracker?marker=7#!/conflict/civil-war-in-south-sudan> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1941</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Soldiers Assume We Are Rebels* (New York: Human Rights Watch, August 2017), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/southsudan0817\\_web.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/southsudan0817_web.pdf) (accessed March 4, 2018), p. 1. “Humanitarian Bulletin-South Sudan, Issue 16,” OCHA, October 27, 2017, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/SS\\_171027\\_OCHA\\_SouthSudan\\_Humanitarian\\_Bulletin16.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/SS_171027_OCHA_SouthSudan_Humanitarian_Bulletin16.pdf) (accessed March 4, 2018). UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on South Sudan (covering the period from 2 June to 1 September 2017),” S/2017/784, September 15, 2017, <https://undocs.org/S/2017/784> (accessed March 4, 2018), paras. 17-24.

<sup>1942</sup> Fleur Launspach, “UN: Tens of thousands killed in South Sudan war,” *Al Jazeera*, March 3, 2016, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2016/03/tens-thousands-killed-south-sudan-war-160303054110110.html> (accessed March 4, 2018). Oxfam International, “Famine in South Sudan,” May 4, 2017, <https://www.oxfam.org/en/famine-south-sudan/famine-south-sudan-communities-breaking-point> (accessed March 4, 2018). OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2016: South Sudan*, November 2015, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/2016\\_HNO\\_South%20Sudan.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/2016_HNO_South%20Sudan.pdf) (accessed March 4, 2018), pp. 1-2.

<sup>1943</sup> “Childhood under Attack: The staggering impact of South Sudan’s crisis on children,” UNICEF briefing note, December 2017, [https://www.unicef.org/media/files/UNICEF\\_South\\_Sudan\\_Report\\_Childhood\\_under\\_Attack\\_15Dec\\_FINAL.pdf](https://www.unicef.org/media/files/UNICEF_South_Sudan_Report_Childhood_under_Attack_15Dec_FINAL.pdf) (accessed March 4, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>1944</sup> “Childhood under Attack,” p. 2.

<sup>1945</sup> See, for example, Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, South Sudan chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2016/country-chapters/south-sudan> (accessed March 4, 2018). Jonathan Rozen, “UN Outraged by Looting of Humanitarian Supplies in South Sudan,” *Inter Press Service*, February 5, 2014, <http://www.ipsnews.net/2014/02/un-outraged-looting-humanitarian-supplies-south-sudan/> (accessed March 4, 2018). Faith Karimi and Tara Kangarlou, “U.N.: South Sudan rebels separate residents by ethnicity, kill

hundreds,” CNN, April 23, 2014, <https://www.cnn.com/2014/04/22/world/africa/south-sudan-rebel-attack/index.html> (accessed March 4, 2018). Isma’il Kushkush, “Attackers Said to Single Out South Sudanese by Background,” *New York Times*, April 21, 2014, <https://www.nytimes.com/2014/04/22/world/africa/ethnic-groups-targeted-in-south-sudan-killings.html> (accessed March 4, 2018). Lauren Wolfe, “Rape is being used for ethnic cleansing in South Sudan. But it’s not the first place, or the last,” *Women Under Siege*, December 19, 2016, <http://www.womensmediacenter.com/women-under-siege/rape-is-being-used-for-ethnic-cleansing-in-south-sudan.-but-its-not-the-fir> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1946</sup> “Childhood under Attack,” p. 5.

<sup>1947</sup> “Childhood under Attack,” p. 8.

<sup>1948</sup> UNICEF Press Release, “Six years after independence: South Sudan’s children wait for peace and prosperity,” July 8, 2017, [https://www.unicef.org/media/media\\_96614.html](https://www.unicef.org/media/media_96614.html) (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1949</sup> South Sudan Protection Cluster, *Protection Trends in South Sudan No. 6: July-September 2015* (Juba: South Sudan Protection Cluster, November 2015), [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/protection\\_trends\\_paper\\_no\\_6\\_jul-sep\\_2015\\_final.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/protection_trends_paper_no_6_jul-sep_2015_final.pdf) (accessed March 4, 2018). “Five schools closed over insecurity in Amadi State: official,” *Radio Tamazuj*, November 24, 2016, <https://radiotamazuj.org/en/news/article/five-schools-closed-over-insecurity-in-amadi-state-official> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1950</sup> UNICEF, “South Sudan: The impact of the crisis on children-Briefing Note,” December 2017, p. 5.

<sup>1951</sup> “South Sudan Crisis Forces Girls out of School,” Plan International news release, April 25, 2017, <https://plan-international.org/news/2017-04-25-south-sudan-crisis-forces-girls-out-school> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1952</sup> “South Sudan, 12 January 2016: Highest proportion of out-of-school children in global conflict zones,” UNICEF Media Centre, 12 January 2016, [https://www.unicef.org/esaro/5440\\_ss2016\\_out-of-school.html](https://www.unicef.org/esaro/5440_ss2016_out-of-school.html) (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1953</sup> South Sudan Education Cluster, “Attacks against Schools: South Sudan,” *Infographic*, February 2017, [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/attacks\\_against\\_schools\\_south\\_sudan\\_2017.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/attacks_against_schools_south_sudan_2017.pdf) (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1954</sup> Human Rights Watch, “*They Are Killing Us*: Abuses Against Civilians in South Sudan’s Pibor County” (New York: Human Rights Watch, September 2013), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/southsudan0913\\_ForUpload\\_3.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/southsudan0913_ForUpload_3.pdf) (accessed March 4, 2018), p. 34.

<sup>1955</sup> UNICEF, *Cluster Report # 4-March 2013*, April 25, 2013, p. 12, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 184.

<sup>1956</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"They Are Killing Us,"* p. 34.

<sup>1957</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"They Are Killing Us,"* p. 35.

<sup>1958</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_409.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_409.pdf) (accessed March 4, 2018), p. 165. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2016\\_360.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2016_360.pdf) (accessed March 4, 2018), para. 126.

<sup>1959</sup> Amnesty International, *Nowhere Safe: Civilians under attack in South Sudan* (London: Amnesty International, 2014), <https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/AFR65/003/2014/en/> (accessed March 4, 2018), p. 31.

<sup>1960</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on South Sudan (covering the period from 14 April to 19 August 2015)," S/2015/655, August 21, 2015, <http://undocs.org/S/2015/655> (accessed March 4, 2018), para. 50.

<sup>1961</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"They Burned It All": Destruction of Villages, Killings, and Sexual Violence in Unity State, South Sudan* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2015), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/southsudan0715\\_web\\_0.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/southsudan0715_web_0.pdf) (accessed March 4, 2018), p. 32.

<sup>1962</sup> "Air attack in N Bahr al Ghazal," *Radio Tamazuj*, April 9, 2015, <https://radiotamazuj.org/en/news/article/air-attack-in-n-bahr-al-ghazal> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1963</sup> South Sudan Education Cluster, "National Education Cluster-Meeting Minutes," March 15, 2016, [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/ssec\\_-\\_2016-03-15\\_-\\_meeting\\_minutes.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/ssec_-_2016-03-15_-_meeting_minutes.pdf) (accessed March 4, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>1964</sup> HRC, "Assessment mission," A/HRC/31/CRP.6, [http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session31/Documents/A-HRC-31-CRP-6\\_en.doc](http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session31/Documents/A-HRC-31-CRP-6_en.doc) (accessed March 4, 2018), para. 301. Information from the South Sudan, June 7, 2017.

<sup>1965</sup> "SPLA soldiers block renovation of looted school," *Radio Tamazuj*, August 23, 2016, <https://radiotamazuj.org/en/news/article/spla-soldiers-block-renovation-of-looted-school> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1966</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, June 7, 2017.

<sup>1967</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, June 7, 2017.

<sup>1968</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on South Sudan (covering the period from 3 February to 31 March 2016)," S/2016/341, April 13, 2016, <http://undocs.org/S/2016/341> (accessed March 4, 2018), para. 16.

<sup>1969</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, June 7, 2017.

<sup>1970</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Soldiers Assume*, p. 37.

<sup>1971</sup> "SPLA soldiers block." Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, June 7, 2017.

<sup>1972</sup> "SPLA offensive in Yei drives civilians out of homes," *Radio Tamazuj*, December 6, 2016, <https://radiotamazuj.org/en/news/article/spla-offensive-in-yei-drives-civilians-out-of-homes> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1973</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on South Sudan (covering the period from 2 March to 1 June 2017)," S/2017/505, <http://undocs.org/S/2017/505> (accessed March 4, 2018), June 15, 2017, para. 41.

<sup>1974</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, June 7, 2017.

<sup>1975</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, June 7, 2017.

<sup>1976</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, June 7, 2017.

<sup>1977</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, June 7, 2017.

<sup>1978</sup> South Sudan Education Cluster, "Attacks against Schools: Greater Upper Nile." South Sudan Education Cluster, "Attacks against Schools: Greater Equatoria." South Sudan Education Cluster, "Attacks against Schools: Greater Bahr el Ghazal."

<sup>1979</sup> HRC, "Assessment mission," A/HRC/31/CRP.6, para. 312.

<sup>1980</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, shared on June 19, 2017.

<sup>1981</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, June 7, 2017. Jok Mayom, "For children of war-torn South Sudan, education is a rarity," *USA Today*, April 27, 2016,

<https://www.usatoday.com/story/news/world/2016/04/27/children-war-torn-south-sudan-education-rarity/83542606/> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1982</sup> "Teacher murdered and dumped in E. Equatoria state forest," *Sudan Tribune*, August 19, 2016, <http://www.sudantribune.com/spip.php?article59972> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1983</sup> "Yei River local official resigns in protest of new murders, abuses by SPLA troops," *Radio Tamazuj*, November 17, 2016, <https://radiotamazuj.org/en/news/article/yei-river-local-official-resigns-in-protest-of-new-murders-abuses-by-spla-troops> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1984</sup> "At least 30 children abducted by rebels in South Sudan-report," *News 24*, October 28, 2016, <https://www.news24.com/Africa/News/at-least-30-children-abducted-by-rebels-in-south-sudan-report-20161028-2> (accessed March 4, 2018). "South Sudan: 30 school children kidnapped, Machar denies involvement," *Agencia Angola Press*, October 28, 2016, [http://www.angop.ao/angola/en\\_us/noticias/africa/2016/9/43/South-Sudan-school-children-kidnapped-Machar-denies-involvement,01e6667e-12d1-434d-a43f-f710fb14cc3f.html](http://www.angop.ao/angola/en_us/noticias/africa/2016/9/43/South-Sudan-school-children-kidnapped-Machar-denies-involvement,01e6667e-12d1-434d-a43f-f710fb14cc3f.html) (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1985</sup> UNMISS, *Human Rights Violations and Abuses in Yei July 2016-January 2017* (Juba: UNMISS, May 2017), [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/SS/UNMISSReportJuly2016\\_January2017.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/SS/UNMISSReportJuly2016_January2017.pdf) (accessed March 4, 2018), para. 34.

<sup>1986</sup> "Students boycott exams to protest arrested teachers in Bor town," *Radio Tamazuj*, December 13, 2016, <https://radiotamazuj.org/en/news/article/students-boycott-exams-to-protest-arrested-teachers-in-bor-town> (accessed March 4, 2018). "30 teachers arrested in Jonglei state over strike," *Sudan Tribune*, December 1, 2016, <http://www.sudantribune.com/spip.php?article60995> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1987</sup> "Five schools closed over insecurity in Amadi State: official," *Radio Tamazuj*, November 24, 2016, <https://radiotamazuj.org/en/news/article/five-schools-closed-over-insecurity-in-amadi-state-official> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1988</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, shared on June 20, 2017.

<sup>1989</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, June 7, 2017, June 20, 2017.

<sup>1990</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs*, p. 5.



<sup>1991</sup> South Sudan Education Cluster, “Attacks against Schools: Greater Upper Nile.” South Sudan Education Cluster, “Attacks against Schools: Greater Equatoria.” South Sudan Education Cluster, “Attacks against Schools: Greater Bahr el Ghazal.”

<sup>1992</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, <http://www.undocs.org/a/68/878> (accessed March 4, 2018), para. 127.

<sup>1993</sup> South Sudan Education Cluster, *Meeting Minutes of National Education Cluster Coordination*, May 30, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 184.

<sup>1994</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2014: South Sudan,” <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/236620.pdf> (accessed March 4, 2018), p. 22.

<sup>1995</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 165. Child Rights International Network, *Armed Conflict: Highlight on South Sudan*, November 2015, <https://www.crin.org/en/library/publications/armed-conflict-highlight-south-sudan> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>1996</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2014: South Sudan,” p. 22.

<sup>1997</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 165.

<sup>1998</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2014: South Sudan,” p. 22.

<sup>1999</sup> Human Rights Watch, *“We Can Die Too,”* p. 55.

<sup>2000</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, June 7, 2017, June 7, 2017.

<sup>2001</sup> Human Rights Watch, *“We Can Die Too,”* p. 3. UNMISS, *The State of Human Rights in the Protracted Mission in South Sudan* (Juba: UNMISS, December 4, 2015), [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/SS/UNMISS\\_HRD4December2015.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/SS/UNMISS_HRD4December2015.pdf) (accessed March 4, 2018), para. 64. UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, p. 127.

<sup>2002</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 127.

<sup>2003</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, June 7, 2017.

<sup>2004</sup> South Sudan Protection Cluster, *Protection Trends in South Sudan: October-December 2016* (Juba: South Sudan Protection Cluster, February 2017), [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/south\\_sudan\\_protection\\_trends\\_paper\\_october\\_-\\_december\\_2016\\_09022017.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/south_sudan_protection_trends_paper_october_-_december_2016_09022017.pdf) (accessed March 4, 2018), p. 12.

<sup>2005</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/414, para. 14. UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 150.

<sup>2006</sup> "South Sudan: Army Abuses Spread West-Hybrid Court, Arms Embargo Needed," Human Rights Watch news release, March 6, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/03/06/south-sudan-army-abuses-spread-west> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>2007</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on South Sudan," S/2016/950, para. 38.

<sup>2008</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, June 7, 2017.

<sup>2009</sup> "South Sudan: New Abuse."

<sup>2010</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on South Sudan," S/2017/505, para. 41.

<sup>2011</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on South Sudan (covering the period from 2 September to 14 November 2017)," S/2017/1011, December 1, 2017, <https://undocs.org/en/S/2017/1011> (accessed March 4, 2018), para. 47.

<sup>2012</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, June 7, 2017.

<sup>2013</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, June 7, 2017.

<sup>2014</sup> Justin Lynch, *AP*, "South Sudan's civil war creates a new lost generation," *Boston Globe*, April 1 2017, <https://www.bostonglobe.com/news/world/2017/04/01/south-sudan-civil-war-creates-new-lost-generation/IR7Pw3g9mU3NILqsWicNFK/story.html> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>2015</sup> South Sudan Education Cluster, "Attacks against schools: Greater Equatoria." South Sudan Education Cluster, "Attacks against schools: Greater Upper Nile."

<sup>2016</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"We Can Die Too,"* p. 40. HRC, "Assessment mission," A/HRC/31/CRP.6, para. 169.

<sup>2017</sup> HRC, “Assessment mission,” A/HRC/31/CRP.6, para. 169.

<sup>2018</sup> Burridge, “Child soldiers still.”

<sup>2019</sup> UNMISS, *The State of Human Rights*, para. 66. UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 126.

<sup>2020</sup> Information from the South Sudan Education Cluster Attacks on Schools database, June 7, 2017.

<sup>2021</sup> UN Human Rights Council, “Report for the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights on the situation of human rights in South Sudan”, A/HRC/27/74, September 19, 2014, <http://reliefweb.int/report/south-sudan/report-united-nations-high-commissioner-human-rights-situation-human-rights-south> (accessed March 4, 2018), para. 37.

<sup>2022</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2014: South Sudan,” p. 19.

<sup>2023</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2016/361, para. 59. Information from the South Sudan, June 7, 2017.

<sup>2024</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Soldiers Assume*, p. 27.

<sup>2025</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2014: South Sudan,” p. 19.

<sup>2026</sup> South Sudan: University Professor Arbitrarily Detained: Prof. Leonzio Angole Onek,” Amnesty International news release, March 29, 2016, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/afr65/3675/2016/en/> (accessed March 4, 2018). “Juba University dean detained by National Security,” *Radio Tamazuj*, December 12, 2015, <https://radiotamazuj.org/en/news/article/juba-university-dean-detained-by-national-security> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>2027</sup> “South Sudan bishop condemns attack on nuns,” *Catholic Herald*, January 6, 2016, <http://www.catholicherald.co.uk/news/2016/01/06/south-sudan-bishop-condemns-attack-on-nuns/> (accessed March 4, 2018).

## Sudan

<sup>2028</sup> “Sudan: Conflict Profile,” Peace Insight, n.d, <https://www.peaceinsight.org/conflicts/sudan/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2029</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017*, Sudan chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2017/country-chapters/sudan> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2030</sup> “Sudan: Conflict Profile.” Human Rights Watch, “*Men With No Mercy*”: *Rapid Support Forces Attacks against Civilians in Darfur, Sudan* (New York: Human Rights Watch, September 2015), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/sudan0915\\_insert\\_lowres\\_with\\_cover.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/sudan0915_insert_lowres_with_cover.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 4.

<sup>2031</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 155.

<sup>2032</sup> Somini Sengupta, “U.N. to Reduce Peacekeepers in Darfur Region of Sudan,” *New York Times*, June 29, 2017, <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/06/29/world/africa/united-nations-security-council-sudan-darfur.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). “UN: Drastic Cuts to Darfur Mission Misguided,” Human Rights Watch news release, June 14, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/06/14/un-drastic-cuts-darfur-mission-misguided> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2033</sup> “Sudan: Conflict Profile.”

<sup>2034</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on children and armed conflict in the Sudan,” S/2017/191, March 6, 2017, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2017\\_191.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2017_191.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), paras. 11-13.

<sup>2035</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/191, paras. 12-13.

<sup>2036</sup> “Human Rights Benchmarks for Sudan,” Human Rights Watch news release, May 3, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/05/03/human-rights-benchmarks-sudan> (accessed March 3, 2018). Human Rights Watch, *Letter regarding the human rights situation in Sudan during the 36th session of the UN Human Rights Council* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2017), <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/09/21/letter-regarding-human-rights-situation-sudan-during-36th-session-un-human-rights> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2037</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2014*, Sudan chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2014/country-chapters/sudan> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2038</sup> OCHA, *Sudan Common Humanitarian Fund: CHF Annual Report 2013*, June 10, 2014, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Sudan\\_CHF\\_Annual\\_Report\\_2013.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Sudan_CHF_Annual_Report_2013.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2039</sup> “East Darfur students, teachers affected by insecurity,” *Radio Dabanga*, November 6, 2014, <https://www.dabangasudan.org/en/all-news/article/east-darfur-students-teachers-affected-by-insecurity> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2040</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 141. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/191, para. 43.

<sup>2041</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 135.

<sup>2042</sup> Sudan Consortium, *The impact of aerial bombing attacks on civilians in Southern Kordofan, Republic of Sudan: A Briefing to the Summit of the African Union* (Kampala, Uganda: May 2014), [http://sudanconsortium.org/darfur\\_consortium\\_actions/reports/2013/Sudan%20Consortium%20AU%20Summit%20May%202013.pdf](http://sudanconsortium.org/darfur_consortium_actions/reports/2013/Sudan%20Consortium%20AU%20Summit%20May%202013.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 7-8.

<sup>2043</sup> “Student injured in Kauda primary school bombing,” *Nuba Reports*, May 16, 2013, <https://nubareports.org/student-injured-in-kauda-primary-school-bombing-2/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2044</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary General,” S/2017/191, para. 43. Information provided by a UN respondent, June 13, 2017.

<sup>2045</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/191, para. 43.

<sup>2046</sup> “Sudan: Bombing Campaign’s Heavy Toll on Children,” Human Rights Watch news release, May 6, 2015.

<sup>2047</sup> “Rocket attack strikes school in Kauda,” *Nuba Reports*, January 24, 2014, <https://nubareports.org/rocket-attack-strikes-schools-in-kauda/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2048</sup> “Bombing kills nine on first day of negotiations,” *Nuba Reports*, February 13, 2014, <https://nubareports.org/bombing-kills-nine-civilians-on-first-day-of-negotiations/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2049</sup> “Weeks of bombardment shows no signs of stopping as forces clash near Kadugli,” *Nuba Reports*, January 10, 2015, <https://nubareports.org/weeks-of-bombardment-show-no-signs-of-stopping-as-forces-clash-near-kadugli/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2050</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/191, para. 43.

<sup>2051</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/191, para. 43.

<sup>2052</sup> Amnesty International, *Don’t We Matter? Four Years of Unrelenting Attacks against Civilians of Sudan’s South Kordofan State*, (London: Amnesty International, August 18, 2015), <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/AFR5421622015ENGLISH.PDF> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 25.

<sup>2053</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/191, para. 40.



<sup>2054</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/191, para. 43. UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, paras. 159.

<sup>2055</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 165.

<sup>2056</sup> “School Kids in Sudan Narrowly Escape Bombing of Catholic School,” *Huffington Post*, May 28, 2016, [https://www.huffingtonpost.com.au/2016/05/28/school-kids-in-sudan-narrowly-escape-bombing-of-catholic-school\\_a\\_21385430/](https://www.huffingtonpost.com.au/2016/05/28/school-kids-in-sudan-narrowly-escape-bombing-of-catholic-school_a_21385430/) (accessed March 3, 2018). “Condemnation as Sudan bombs South Kordofan civilians,” *Radio Dabanga*, May 29, 2016, <https://www.dabangasudan.org/en/all-news/article/condemnation-as-sudan-bombs-south-kordofan-civilians> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Primary school bombed in latest string of civilian attacks,” *Nuba Reports*, May 27, 2016, <https://nubareports.org/primary-school-bombed-in-latest-string-of-civilian-attacks/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2057</sup> “Teacher killed in air raids on South Kordofan schools,” *Radio Dabanga*, April 29, 2016, <https://www.dabangasudan.org/en/all-news/article/teacher-killed-in-air-raids-on-south-kordofan-schools> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2058</sup> “SAF launches limited attack on rebels from Al Azrak,” *Nuba Reports*, May 30, 2016, <https://nubareports.org/saf-launches-limited-attack-on-rebels-from-al-azrak/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2059</sup> “Basic school teachers join strike in Kutum, North Darfur,” *Radio Dabanga*, September 4, 2014, <https://www.dabangasudan.org/en/all-news/article/basic-school-teachers-join-strike-in-kutum-north-darfur> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2060</sup> “Darfuri student killed, four wounded in shooting at Nyala National Service centre,” *Radio Dabanga*, July 7, 2013, <https://www.dabangasudan.org/en/all-news/article/darfuri-student-killed-four-wounded-in-shooting-at-nyala-national-service-centre> (accessed March 3, 2018), as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 190.

<sup>2061</sup> “Three secondary school students killed, 25 injured in North Darfur,” *Radio Dabanga*, September 29, 2013, <https://www.dabangasudan.org/en/all-news/article/three-secondary-school-students-killed-25-injured-in-north-darfur> (accessed March 3, 2018). “One Student Killed, 10 Injured By Police in Malha,” *Sudan Radio*, September 30, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 190.

<sup>2062</sup> “Militia members abduct ‘mainly displaced’ in Darfur,” *Radio Dabanga*, July 18, 2014, <https://reliefweb.int/report/sudan/militia-members-abduct-mainly-displaced-darfur> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2063</sup> “Basic school teachers.” “Darfur lawyers condemn Violence against activists in Kutum,” *Radio Dabanga*, September 7, 2014, <https://www.dabangasudan.org/en/all->

[news/article/darfur-lawyers-condemn-violence-against-activists-in-kutum](#) (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2064</sup> “Sudan security arrests nine teachers in North Darfur state,” *Sudan Tribune*, September 10, 2014, <http://www.sudantribune.com/spip.php?article52354> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2065</sup> “Student abducted, women molested in Kutum, North Darfur,” *Radio Dabanga*, December 1, 2014, <https://www.dabangasudan.org/en/all-news/article/student-abducted-women-molested-in-kutum-north-darfur> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2066</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/191, para. 40.

<sup>2067</sup> “SUDO UK, *Human Rights Abuses in Sudan over the Month of October 2015*, 1 November 2015, Blue Nile Asylum,” as cited in Asylum Research Consultancy (ARC), *South Kordofan and Blue Nile Country Report*, June 1, 2016, <http://www.refworld.org/publisher/ARCON,,,574ed1e94,0.html> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 126.

<sup>2068</sup> “SUDO (UK), Human rights abuses in Sudan over the month of March 2016, 26 April 2016, South Kordofan,” as cited in ARC, *South Kordofan*, p. 58.

<sup>2069</sup> “Three students killed, two injured by militias in South Darfur,” *Sudan Tribune*, September 17, 2016, <http://www.sudantribune.com/spip.php?article60255> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2070</sup> “Sudan: West Darfur Koran Student Abducted by Chad Soldiers,” *Radio Dabanga*, October 31, 2017, <https://www.dabangasudan.org/en/all-news/article/west-darfur-koran-student-abducted-by-chad-soldiers> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2071</sup> “Gunmen kill two teachers in West Kordofan,” *Radio Dabanga*, November 10, 2017, <https://www.dabangasudan.org/en/all-news/article/gunmen-kill-two-teachers-in-west-kordofan> (access March 3, 2018).

<sup>2072</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/191, para. 45.

<sup>2073</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 184.

<sup>2074</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 159.

<sup>2075</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2017/191, para. 42.

<sup>2076</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 165.

<sup>2077</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent via email, January 16, 2018.

<sup>2078</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/191, para. 36.

<sup>2079</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2015/203, para. 53. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/249, para. 64.

<sup>2080</sup> "Sudan: Police Beat, Arrest Female Students," Human Rights Watch news release, October 15, 2014, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2014/10/15/sudan-police-beat-arrest-female-students> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2081</sup> US State Department et al., "Country Reports 2014: Sudan," p. 5.

<sup>2082</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Good Girls Don't Protest: Repression and Abuse of Women Human Rights Defenders, Activists, and Protesters in Sudan* (New York: Human Rights Watch, March 2016), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/sudan0316web.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/sudan0316web.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 25. Amnesty International, "Uninvestigated, Unpunished": *Human Rights Violations Against Darfuri Students in Sudan* (London: Amnesty International, 2017), <https://www.amnesty.org/download/Documents/AFR5448482017ENGLISH.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 33.

<sup>2083</sup> "Several attacks on Civilian by RSF." "Two raped, eight missing," p. 210.

<sup>2084</sup> For example, see Human Rights Watch, *We Stood, They Opened Fire* (New York: Human Rights Watch, April 2014), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/sudan0414\\_ForUpload.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/sudan0414_ForUpload.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 9. Human Rights Watch, *Good Girls Don't Protest*, pp. 11-13, 28-30.

<sup>2085</sup> For example, see Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Khartoum, May 4, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-05-04-university-khartoum> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2086</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Good Girls Don't Protest*, p. 28.

<sup>2087</sup> Amnesty International, *Darfuri Students Arrested, Detained, and Tortured for Speaking Out* (London: Amnesty International, 2017), <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/research/2017/01/darfuri-students-arrested-detained-and-tortured-for-speaking-out/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2088</sup> US State Department et al, "Country Reports 2014: Sudan," pp. 13, 18. Amnesty International, *Uninvestigated, Unpunished: Human Rights Violations Against Darfuri Students In Sudan*, (New York: Amnesty International, 2017), <https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/afr54/4848/2017/en/> (accessed May 18, 2017) p. 21.

<sup>2089</sup> “Sudanese police, security forces and student militia group fire live ammunition at Darfur Students; nine students sustain gun-shot wounds,” African Centre for Justice and Peace Studies, May 22, 2013, <http://www.acips.org/sudanese-police-security-forces-and-student-militia-group-fire-live-ammunition-at-darfur-students-nine-students-sustain-gun-shot-wounds/> (accessed March 3, 2018) as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 190. Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2014*, Sudan chapter.

<sup>2090</sup> “Sudan: Wave of Arrests after Rebel Offensive,” Human Rights Watch news release, July 10, 2013, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2013/07/10/sudan-wave-arrests-after-rebel-offensive> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2091</sup> “Sudan: Wave of Arrests.”

<sup>2092</sup> “30 Darfuri Students Banned from Babanusa University,” *Radio Tamazuj*, October 1, 2013, <https://www.dabangasudan.org/en/all-news/article/30-darfuri-students-banned-from-babanusa-university> (accessed March 3, 2019); “Darfuri students injured, 20 arrested in Babanusa, Sudan,” *Radio Dabanga*, September 20, 2013, <https://www.dabangasudan.org/en/all-news/article/darfuri-students-injured-20-arrested-in-babanusa-sudan> (accessed March 3, 2018); “22nd Darfuri student arrested in Babanusa, West Kordofan,” *Radio Dabanga*, September 22, 2013, <https://www.dabangasudan.org/en/all-news/article/22nd-darfuri-student-arrested-in-babanusa-west-kordofan> (accessed March 3, 2018), as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 190.

<sup>2093</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Ahfad University, October 29, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-10-29-ahfad-university> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2094</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Khartoum, March 11, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-03-11-university-khartoum> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Sudan: Student Shot Dead and More than 100 Arrested at Khartoum Protest,” Amnesty International news release, March 11, 2014, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/news/2014/03/sudan-student-shot-dead-and-more-arrested-khartoum-protest/> (accessed March 3, 2018). Amnesty International, “*Uninvestigated, Unpunished*,” p. 38. US State Department et al, “Country Reports 2014: Sudan,” p. 2.

<sup>2095</sup> “Police violently breaks up student demonstration in Sudan’s capital,” *Radio Dabanga*, March 14, 2014, Police violently breaks up student demonstration in Sudan’s capital (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2096</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Nyala University, April 4, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-04-04-nyala-university> (accessed March 3, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Khartoum, May 4, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-05-04-university-khartoum> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2097</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, West Kordofan University, May 21, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-05-21-west-kordofan-university> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2098</sup> “Sudan: End Arbitrary Detention of Activists,” Human Rights Watch news release, June 25, 2014, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2014/06/25/sudan-end-arbitrary-detention-activists> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2099</sup> Amnesty International, *“Uninvestigated, Unpunished,”* p. 34.

<sup>2100</sup> Amnesty International, *“Uninvestigated, Unpunished,”* p. 5. US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2015: Sudan,” p. 13.

<sup>2101</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2015: Sudan,” p. 18.

<sup>2102</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Al-Fasher University, April 14, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-04-14-al-fasher-university> (accessed March 3, 2018). US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2015: Sudan,” p. 46.

<sup>2103</sup> Amnesty International, *“Uninvestigated, Unpunished,”* p. 20-21.

<sup>2104</sup> Amnesty International, *“Uninvestigated, Unpunished,”* p. 21-22.

<sup>2105</sup> Amnesty International, *Darfuri Students Arrested*. Amnesty International, *“Uninvestigated, Unpunished,”* pp. 28, 37. United Nations Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on the African Union-United Nations Hybrid Operation in Darfur,” S/2016/587, July 1, 2016, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/587](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/587) (accessed June 12, 2017), para. 53. “Students protest at Sudan’s oldest university,” *Al Jazeera*, April 15, 2016, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2016/04/sudan-students-protest-khartoum-university-160415170340555.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). Khaled Abdelaziz, “Hundreds protest in Sudan capital after student shot dead,” *Reuters*, April 27, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/uk-sudan-protests/hundreds-protest-in-sudan-capital-after-student-shot-dead-idUKKCN0X02G9> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Student activist shot and killed at Ombdurman Ahlia University,” Scholars at Risk, April 27, 2016, <https://www.scholarsatrisk.org/2016/04/student-activist-shot-and-killed-at-ombdurman-ahlia-university/> (accessed January 5, 2017). “Another ‘opposition’ student killed as protests spread,” *University World News*, April 30, 2016, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=20160430075548748> (accessed July 12, 2016). “Sudan: Government Must Investigate Brutal Killing Of 18-Year-Old University Student By Intelligence Agents,” Amnesty International news release, April 20, 2016, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/press-releases/2016/04/sudan-government-must-investigate-brutal-killing-of-18-year-old-university-student-by-intelligence-agents/> (accessed July 22, 2016). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Khartoum, April 19, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-04->



[19-university-kordofan](#) (accessed March 2, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Khartoum, May 5, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-05-05-university-khartoum> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2106</sup> “Sudan: Students, Activists at Risk of Torture,” Human Rights Watch news release, May 25, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/05/25/sudan-students-activists-risk-torture> (accessed March 3, 2015).

<sup>2107</sup> Amnesty International, *Darfuri Students Arrested*. Amnesty International, “Uninvestigated, Unpunished,” pp. 28, 37.

<sup>2108</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on the African Union-United Nations Hybrid Operation in Darfur,” S/2016/587, para. 53.

<sup>2109</sup> “Students protest at Sudan’s oldest university.” Abdelaziz, “Hundreds protest in Sudan capital.”

<sup>2110</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Khartoum, April 19, 2016. “Sudan: Government Must Investigate Brutal Killing.” “‘Killing a student is killing a nation’: Sudanese universities revolt,” *Open Democracy*, April 22, 2016, <https://www.opendemocracy.net/north-africa-west-asia/yosra-akasha/killing-student-is-killing-nation-sudanese-universities-revolt> (accessed March 3, 2018). Karen MacGregor, “Another ‘Opposition’ Student Killed.”

<sup>2111</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2016/587, para. 53.

<sup>2112</sup> Karen MacGregor, “Another ‘Opposition’ Student.” “Sudan Student Killing Sparks Wave of Protests,” *Guardian*, April 22, 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2016/apr/22/sudan-student-killing-abubakar-hassan-protests> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2113</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Khartoum, May 5, 2016.

<sup>2114</sup> “Excessive use of force directed at students by Sudanese forces in White Nile and Khartoum Bahri,” African Centre for Justice and Peace Studies, May 19, 2017, <http://www.acjps.org/excessive-use-of-force-directed-at-students-by-sudanese-forces-in-white-nile-and-khartoum-bahri/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2115</sup> “Excessive use of force.”

<sup>2116</sup> “Sudan: Detained student activist risks ill-treatment: Naser Aldeen Mukhtar Mohamed,” Amnesty International news release, September 5, 2017, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/afr54/7042/2017/en/> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Sudan: Further information: Sudanese student held in solitary confinement: Naser

Aldeen Mukhtar Mohamed,” Amnesty International news release, November 22, 2017, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/documents/afr54/7489/2017/en/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2117</sup> “Sudan: Further Information: Student held.”

## Syria

<sup>2118</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2012* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2012), Syria chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2012/country-chapters/syria> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2119</sup> “Who backs whom in the Syrian conflict,” *Guardian*, December 2, 2015, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/ng-interactive/2015/oct/09/who-backs-whom-in-the-syrian-conflict> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2120</sup> “Syria: The story of the conflict,” *BBC News*, March 11, 2016, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-26116868> (accessed March 2, 2018). Nick Thompson, “Syria’s war: Everything you need to know about how we got here,” *CNN*, February 25, 2016, <https://www.cnn.com/2015/10/08/middleeast/syria-war-how-we-got-here/index.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2121</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 177.

<sup>2122</sup> *Syrian Network for Human Rights (SNHR), The 6th Anniversary of the Breakout of the Popular Uprising towards Freedom, and the Killing of the First Civilians* (UK: SNHR, March 18, 2017), [http://sn4hr.org/wp-content/pdf/english/207 thousand civilians were killed by hands of the Syrian alliance Iranian Russian en.pdf](http://sn4hr.org/wp-content/pdf/english/207%20thousand%20civilians%20were%20killed%20by%20hands%20of%20the%20Syrian%20alliance%20Iranian%20Russian%20en.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2123</sup> UNHCR, “Syria Regional Refugee Response: Inter-agency Information Sharing Portal,” November 16, 2017, <http://data.unhcr.org/syrianrefugees/regional.php> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2124</sup> “Syria: Creating a safe space for internally displaced families,” OCHA, November 13, 2017, <https://www.unocha.org/story/syria-creating-safe-space-internally-displaced-families> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2125</sup> UNHCR, “Syria emergency,” November 2017, <http://www.unhcr.org/en-us/syria-emergency.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2126</sup> Save the Children, *Futures under Threat: The Impact of the Education Crisis on Syria's Children* (London: Save the Children, 2014), [http://www.savethechildren.org/atf/cf/%7B9def2ebe-10ae-432c-9bd0-df91d2eba74a%7D/FUTURES\\_UNDER\\_THREAT.PDF](http://www.savethechildren.org/atf/cf/%7B9def2ebe-10ae-432c-9bd0-df91d2eba74a%7D/FUTURES_UNDER_THREAT.PDF) (accessed March 2, 2018), pp. 3, 7, 8. HRC, "Report of the Independent International Commission of Inquiry on the Syrian Arab Republic," A/HRC/31/68, February 11, 2016, <http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/HRBodies/HRCouncil/CoISyria/A-HRC-31-68.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 69. OCHA, *Assessment of the Needs and Humanitarian Situation within Syria-Thematic Situation Analysis Report* (Damascus: OCHA, June 2015), [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/en/system/files/documents/files/syr\\_report\\_assessment\\_of\\_the\\_needs\\_and\\_humanitarian\\_situation\\_within\\_syria\\_june\\_2015.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/en/system/files/documents/files/syr_report_assessment_of_the_needs_and_humanitarian_situation_within_syria_june_2015.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 38.

<sup>2127</sup> HRC, "Report on the Syrian Arab Republic," A/HRC/31/68, para. 69.

<sup>2128</sup> ACU, *Schools in Syria: Thematic Report, Issue 3* (Gazientep: ACU, May 2017), <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Schools-in-Syria-2017-ACU-IMU-EN.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), pp. 10, 38, 49. Al Ameen, *Ar-Raqqa in Numbers* (Gazientep: Al Ameen, October 2017), <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/EN%20-%20Raqqqa%20in%20Numbers%20-%20Low%2002.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 15.

<sup>2129</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 202. Al Ameen, *Ar-Raqqa*, pp. 13-14.

<sup>2130</sup> Save the Children, *Futures under Threat*, p. 4. "Child Marriage and the Syrian Conflict," *Girls Not Brides*, June 20, 2017, <https://www.girlsnotbrides.org/child-marriage-and-the-syrian-conflict-7-things-you-need-to-know/> (accessed March 2, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2017/249, para. 70. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2016/361, para. 70.

<sup>2131</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General," S/2015/203, para. 61. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2016/361, para. 69.

<sup>2132</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2016\\_360.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2016_360.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 157. "Russia/Syria: Satellite, Video Imagery Confirm School Attack," Human Rights Watch news release, November 16, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/11/16/russia/syria-satellite-video-imagery-confirm-school-attack> (accessed March 2, 2018). The monitoring group Airwars has documented airstrikes on civilian targets, including educational

institutions, by Coalition and Russian forces: “Civilian and ‘Friendly Fire’ Casualties,” Airwars, <https://airwars.org/civilian-casualty-claims/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2133</sup> Craig Whitlock, “U.S. begins airstrikes against Islamic State in Syria,” *Washington Post*, September 23, 2014, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/national-security/us-begins-airstrikes-against-islamic-state-in-syria/2014/09/22/8b677e26-42b3-11e4-b437-1a7368204804\\_story.html?utm\\_term=.037d690e00e4](https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/national-security/us-begins-airstrikes-against-islamic-state-in-syria/2014/09/22/8b677e26-42b3-11e4-b437-1a7368204804_story.html?utm_term=.037d690e00e4) (accessed March 2, 2018). Andrew Roth, Brian Murphy, and Missy Ryan, “Russia begins airstrikes in Syria; U.S. warns of new concerns in conflict,” *Washington Post*, September 30, 2015, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/russias-legislature-authorizes-putin-to-use-military-force-in-syria/2015/09/30/f069f752-6749-11e5-9ef3-fde182507eac\\_story.html?utm\\_term=.0fcd32f6d392](https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/russias-legislature-authorizes-putin-to-use-military-force-in-syria/2015/09/30/f069f752-6749-11e5-9ef3-fde182507eac_story.html?utm_term=.0fcd32f6d392) (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2134</sup> Mike Kiernan, “More than Half of All School Attacks Have Been in Syria, New Data Shows,” Save the Children, September 16, 2015, <http://www.savethechildren.org/site/apps/nlnet/content2.aspx?c=8rKLIXMGIpI4E&b=9241341&ct=14762485&msource=wekiasrc0915> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2135</sup> World Bank Group, *The Toll of War: The Economic and Social Consequences of Conflict in Syria* (Washington, DC: World Bank, July 2017), <http://www.worldbank.org/en/country/syria/publication/the-toll-of-war-the-economic-and-social-consequences-of-the-conflict-in-syria> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. v.

<sup>2136</sup> World Bank Group, *The Toll of War*, pp. 44-45.

<sup>2137</sup> For example, US State Department et al., “Syria 2013 Human Rights Report,” 2014, <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/220588.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 1. US State Department et al., “Syria 2014 Human Rights Report,” 2015, <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/236834.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), pp. 2, 51. US State Department et al., “Syria 2015 Human Rights Report,” 2016, <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/253159.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), pp. 1, 46. Richard Spencer and Magdy Samaan, “Syria: Bomb kills 50 as children leave school in Damascus,” *Telegraph*, February 21, 2013, <https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/middleeast/syria/9884988/Syria-Bomb-kills-50-as-children-leave-school-in-Damascus.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). Patrick J. McDonnell, “Children among dozens dead in blasts outside two Syrian schools,” *Los Angeles Times*, October 1, 2014, <http://www.latimes.com/world/middleeast/la-fg-syria-bombing-schools-20141001-story.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). “Save the Children Condemns Fatal School Bombing in Northern Syria,” Save the Children, December 11, 2015, <http://www.savethechildren.org/site/apps/nlnet/content2.aspx?c=8rKLIXMGIpI4E&b=9241341&ct=14807135&notoc=1> (accessed March 2, 2018).

2138 “Damascus No longer Safe Haven in Violence-Torn Syria.” *Xinhua*, February 20, 2013, February 21, 2013, [http://www.360doc.com/content/13/0221/14/363711\\_267037231.shtml](http://www.360doc.com/content/13/0221/14/363711_267037231.shtml) (accessed June 10, 2016). Richard Spencer and Magdy Samaan, “Syria: Bomb kills 50 as children leave school in Damascus,” *Telegraph*, February 21, 2013, <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/middleeast/syria/9884988/Syria-Bomb-kills-50-as-children-leave-school-in-Damascus.html> (accessed September 12, 2016). UN Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (UNRWA), *Schools on the Front Line* (Amman, Jordan: UNRWA, 2016), [https://www.unrwa.org/sites/default/files/content/resources/schools\\_on\\_the\\_front\\_line.pdf](https://www.unrwa.org/sites/default/files/content/resources/schools_on_the_front_line.pdf) (accessed May 24, 2017), p. 3. Human Rights Watch, “*He Didn’t Have to Die*” *Indiscriminate Attacks by Opposition Groups in Syria* (New York: Human Rights Watch, March 22, 2015), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/syria0315\\_ForUpload.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/syria0315_ForUpload.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), pp. 3, 27, 28-29, 31, 37-38, 41, 64-67. AFP, “Deadly Damascus suicide attack kills 3: SANA,” *Al Arabiya*, March 26, 2013, <https://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/2013/03/26/Deadly-Damascus-suicide-attack-kills-3-SANA-.html> (accessed March 29, 2018). Barbara Surk (AP), “Activists: Mortar attacks near Damascus kill 7,” *Yahoo*, April 24, 2013, <https://www.yahoo.com/news/activists-mortar-attacks-near-damascus-kill-7-115120240.html> (accessed March 29, 2018). Syrian Human Rights Committee (SHRC), *The 12th annual report on human rights in Syria: January 2013 - December 2013* (London: SHRC, January 2014), <http://www.shrc.org/en/wp-content/uploads/2014/01/The-Report-A4-English.pdf> (accessed July 17, 2017), pp. 7-8, 10. Human Rights Watch, *Attacks on Ghouta: Analysis of alleged use of chemical weapons in Syria* (New York: Human Rights Watch, September 10, 2013), <https://www.hrw.org/report/2013/09/10/attacks-ghouta/analysis-alleged-use-chemical-weapons-syria> (accessed September 12, 2016). Human Rights Watch and International Human Rights Clinic (IHRC), Human Rights Program at Harvard Law School, *Time to Act against Incendiary Weapons: Memorandum to Delegates at the Fifth Review Conference of the Convention on Conventional Weapons* (New York: Human Rights Watch and IHRC, December 12, 2016), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/supporting\\_resources/12.12.2016\\_final\\_incendiary\\_weapons\\_memo\\_1.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/supporting_resources/12.12.2016_final_incendiary_weapons_memo_1.pdf) (accessed March 29, 2018), p. 11. Ian Pannell, “Syria: Agony of victims of ‘napalm-like’ school bombing,” *BBC*, September 30 2013, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-24288698> (accessed September 12, 2016). “Syria: Fuel-Air Bombs Strike School,” Human Rights Watch news release, October 1, 2013, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2013/10/01/syria-fuel-air-bombs-strike-school> (accessed September 12, 2016). “Students reported killed in Syria air attack,” *Al Jazeera*, September 29, 2013, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/middleeast/2013/09/student-deaths-reported-syria-air-raids-201392914391313718.html> (accessed August 9, 2016). “At least 16 dead as Syrian school hit in air strike: activists,” *Reuters*, September 29, 2013, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-syria-crisis-school-idUSBRE98S03H20130929> (accessed September 23, 2016). “Mortar shells hit near inspectors’ hotel in Syria,” *Jakarta Post*, October 12, 2013, <http://www.thejakartapost.com/news/2013/10/12/mortar-shells-hit-near-inspectors-hotel-syria.html> (accessed March 29, 2018). United Nations Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on children and armed



conflict in the Syrian Arab Republic,” S/2014/31, January 27, 2014, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2014/31&Lang=E&Area=UNDOC](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2014/31&Lang=E&Area=UNDOC) (accessed September 16, 2016), para. 45. AFP, “Children escape as mortar hits French school in Damascus,” *Hurriyet Daily News*, December 1, 2013, <http://www.hurriyetaidailynews.com/children-escape-as-mortar-hits-french-school-in-damascus.aspx?pageID=238&nid=58802> (accessed September 23, 2016). “Syrian bombing kills children near school,” *Al Jazeera*, December 22, 2013, <http://www.aljazeera.com/news/middleeast/2013/12/syrian-bombing-kills-children-near-school-2013122211955116895.html> (accessed September 23, 2016).

<sup>2139</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on children and armed conflict in the Syrian Arab Republic,” S/2014/31, January 27, 2014, <http://undocs.org/S/2014/31> (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 45.

<sup>2140</sup> Human Rights Watch, *“He Didn’t Have to Die,”* pp. 28, 29, 31, 64-67.

<sup>2141</sup> Human Rights Watch, *“He Didn’t Have to Die,”* pp. 28, 31, 64.

<sup>2142</sup> Spencer and Samaan, “Syria: Bomb kills 50.”

<sup>2143</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Attacks on Ghouta*, pp. 7-12.

<sup>2144</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the United Nations Mission to Investigate Allegations of the Use of Chemical Weapons in the Syrian Arab Republic on the alleged use of chemical weapons in the Ghouta area of Damascus on 21 August 2013,” A/67/997-S/2013/553, September 16, 2013, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2013\\_553.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2013_553.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 27.

<sup>2145</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Time to Act against Incendiary Weapons*, p. 11. Pannell, “Syria: Agony of victims.”

<sup>2146</sup> “Syria: Fuel-Air Bombs Strike School.” SNHR, “Shelling universities and schools: Shelling the educational building of commercial high school in Raqqa Governorate-Date of Incident: 29/9/2013.” “At least 16 dead as Syrian school hit in air strike: activists,” *Reuters*, September 29, 2013, as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 5. “Students reported killed.”

<sup>2147</sup> “Syria: Fuel-Air Bombs.” Syrian Network for Human Rights, “Shelling universities.” “At least 16 dead,” as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 5. “Students reported killed.”

<sup>2148</sup> “Syrian air force attacks Aleppo neighborhood with barrel bombs,” *Al Jazeera America*, December 22, 2013, <http://america.aljazeera.com/articles/2013/12/22/syrian-airstrikespoundrebelheldareas.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). *Xinhua*, “2nd LD: Death toll of school blast in Syria’s Homs rises to 20,” *China Daily*, December 23, 2013, [http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/xinhua/2013-12-23/content\\_10872489.html](http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/xinhua/2013-12-23/content_10872489.html) (accessed March 2, 2018). “Car bomb explosion at Syrian school kills eight,” *UPI*, December 22, 2013, <https://www.upi.com/Car-bomb-explosion-at-Syrian-school-kills-eight/63651387719198/> (accessed March 2, 2018). “Syria airstrikes kill dozens in Aleppo in eighth day of bombardment,” *Deutsche Welle*, December 22, 2013, <http://www.dw.com/en/syria-airstrikes-kill-dozens-in-aleppo-in-eighth-day-of-bombardment/a-17316744> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2149</sup> SHRC, *The 12th annual report on human rights in Syria: January 2013-December 2013*, p. 10.

<sup>2150</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 202. UNICEF, *Syria Crisis: 4 Years On* (Amman: UNICEF, March 2015), as cited in Education Cluster, *Schools under Attack in Syria* (South Turkey: Southern Turkey Education Cluster [Syria Response], September 3, 2015), <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/FINAL-Education-Under-Attack-STurkey-Briefing-Paper-2015-09-03.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>2151</sup> Human Rights Watch, *“He Didn’t Have to Die” Indiscriminate Attacks by Opposition Groups in Syria* (New York: Human Rights Watch, March 22, 2015), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/syria0315\\_ForUpload.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/syria0315_ForUpload.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), pp. 2, 28-29, 31, 37-38, 41, 64-67. SHRC, *The 13th annual report on human rights in Syria: January 2014 - December 2014* (London: Syrian Human Rights Committee, January 2015), [http://www.shrc.org/en/wp-content/uploads/2015/01/Annual\\_report\\_2014.pdf](http://www.shrc.org/en/wp-content/uploads/2015/01/Annual_report_2014.pdf) (accessed July 17, 2017), pp. 18, 34, 36, 39, 43, 92-103. Joseph Adams, “The Ruin of Syria’s Schools: Mapping Damaged and Destroyed Schools in Syria,” *Syria: Direct*, May 28, 2015, <http://syriadirect.org/news/the-ruin-of-syria-s-schools-mapping-damaged-and-destroyed-schools-in-syria/> (accessed August 10, 2016). UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary General on the implementation of Security Council resolution 2139 (2014),” S/2014/208, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2014\\_208.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2014_208.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), para. 42. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolution 2139 (2014),” S/2014/295, April 23, 2014, [http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2014/295](http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2014/295) (accessed August 15, 2017), para. 46, p. 13. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary General on the implementation of Security Council resolution 2139 (2014),” S/2014/365, <http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3->

[CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s 2014 365.pdf](#) (accessed September 13, 2016), para. 10, pp. 12, 13. Anne Barnard and Hwaida Saad, "Children's Art at Syria School, and Then a Bomb," *New York Times*, April 30, 2014, <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/01/world/middleeast/syria.html> (accessed August 10, 2016). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014) and 2165 (2014)," S/2014/427, June 20, 2013, [http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2014/427](http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2014/427) (accessed August 15, 2017), p. 10. "Syria- Booby-trapped car explodes in Damascus - SOHR," MENAFN, June 8, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201406080063, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201406080063> (accessed March 29, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the UN Secretary-General on the Implementation of Security Council Resolution 2139," July 23, 2014, S/2014/525, [http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2014/525](http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2014/525) (accessed March 28, 2018), p. 11. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014) and 2165 (2014)," S/2014/696, <http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s 2014 696.pdf> (accessed September 13, 2016), p. 13. "Regime forces kill 70 ISIS fighters in Tabqa airport clashes," *Daily Star*, August 23, 2014, <http://www.dailystar.com.lb/News/Middle-East/2014/Aug-23/268223-regime-forces-kill-70-isis-fighters-in-tabqa-airport-clashes.ashx> (accessed March 29, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014) and 2165 (2014)," S/2014/756, <http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s 2014 756.pdf> (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 8, 24. Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes 2014* (London, UK: Airwars, 2014), <https://airwars.org/civcas-2014/> (accessed April 6, 2017). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014) and 2165 (2014)," October 23, 2014 S/2014/756, <http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s 2014 756.pdf> (accessed September 13, 2016), para. 9. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on Report of the Secretary-General on the implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014) and 2165 (2014)," S/2014/840, November 21, 2014, <http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s 2014 840.pdf> (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 7, 9, 10, p. 13.

<sup>2152</sup> *Reuters*, "ISIS Closes Schools in Syria, Leaving 670,000 Children Without Education: UN," *Huffington Post*, January 6, 2015, [https://www.huffingtonpost.com/2015/01/06/isis-schools-syria\\_n\\_6422066.html](https://www.huffingtonpost.com/2015/01/06/isis-schools-syria_n_6422066.html) (accessed March 2, 2018). Education Cluster, *Schools under Attack in Syria*, p. 2.

<sup>2153</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 202.

<sup>2154</sup> SHRC, *The 13th annual report on human rights in Syria*, p. 93.

<sup>2155</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2015*, Syria chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2015/country-chapters/syria> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2156</sup> Barnard and Saad, “Children’s Art at Syria School. Holly Yan and Saad Abedine, “25 children killed in elementary school bombing, Syrian activists say,” *CNN*, April 30, 2014, <https://www.cnn.com/2014/04/30/world/meast/syria-civil-war/index.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2157</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 200.

<sup>2158</sup> Report of the UN Secretary-General on the Implementation of Security Council Resolution 2139, S/2014/525, p. 11.

<sup>2159</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2014/756, para. 9. Human Rights Watch, “*He Didn’t Have to Die*,” p. 2. “Syria: International shock at death of 30 children in school bomb attack,” Education International, March 10, 2014, <https://www.ei-ie.org/en/detail/2923/syria-international-shock-at-death-of-30-children-in-school-bomb-attack> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>2160</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2014/756, para. 9.

<sup>2161</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2014/840, para. 10.

<sup>2162</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2014/840, para. 6.

<sup>2163</sup> SHRC, *The 14th annual report on human rights in Syria: January 2015 - December 2015* (London: Syrian Human Rights Committee, 2016), <http://www.shrc.org/en/wp-content/uploads/2016/01/English-Report-for-web.pdf> (accessed July 20, 2017), pp. 112-121. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on the implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014) and 2191 (2014),” S/2015/264, April 17, 2015, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_264.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_264.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 7, 12, 18. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary General on Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014) and 2191 (2014),” S/2015/368, May 22, 2015, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_368.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_368.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras 7, 11. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on the implementation of Security

Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014) and 2191 (2014), S/2015/468, June 23, 2015, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_468.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_468.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 8, 11, 18. Tamer Osman, "Aleppo Teacher Describes Destruction of School and 'Education System,'" *Syria Deeply*, May 14, 2015, <https://www.newsdeeply.com/syria/articles/2015/05/14/aleppo-teacher-describes-destruction-of-school-and-education-system> (accessed August 9, 2016). Kareem Shaheen, "Syrian children killed in government barrel-bomb attack, say rights groups," *Guardian*, May 3, 2015, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/may/03/syria-children-killed-in-government-barrel-bomb-attack-say-rights-groups> (accessed August 9, 2016). Zen Adra, "Twin bombs leave dozens injured in the central city of Homs," *Al Masdar*, June 14, 2015, <https://www.almasdarnews.com/article/twin-bombs-leave-dozens-injured-in-the-central-city-of-homs/> (accessed March 29, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), and 2191 (2014)," S/2015/561, July 23, 2015, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_561.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_561.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 10, 57. Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes 2015* (London, UK: Airwars, 2015), <https://airwars.org/civcas-2015/> (accessed April 6, 2017). Education Cluster, "Schools Under Attack in Syria," September 3, 2015, <http://www.protectingeducation.org/sites/default/files/documents/final-education-under-attack-sturkey-briefing-paper-2015-09-03.pdf> (accessed August 9, 2016), p. 5. "'Twin bombs hit Syria's Kurdish Qamishli: Monitor,'" *Turkish Daily*, July 27, 2015;" "IS Claims Attacks on YPG Fighters and Leadership in Northern Syria," *SITE Intel Group*, July 27, 2015; and "Syria: Weekly Update on Syrian Kurdish Affairs 21-28 July 2015," OSC Summary, July 21, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201507210010, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201507210010> (accessed March 29, 2018). "Deadly car bomb targets Syria government stronghold," *Al Jazeera*, September 2, 2015, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2015/09/deadly-car-bomb-targets-syria-government-stronghold-150902161457763.html> (accessed March 29, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), and 2191 (2014)," S/2015/813, October 22, 2015, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_813.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_813.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 6, 16. Airwars, *Reported civilian deaths from Russian airstrikes in Syria, October 2015* (London, UK: Airwars, 2015), <https://airwars.org/russia-oct2015/> (accessed April 5, 2017). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), and 2191 (2014)," S/2015/862, November 11, 2015, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_862.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_862.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 9, 22. OCHA, "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 16," October 31, 2015, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_situation\\_report\\_16.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_situation_report_16.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), pp. 3, 4. Airwars, *Reported civilian deaths from Russian airstrikes in Syria, November 2015* (London, UK: Airwars, 2015), <https://airwars.org/russia->



[nov2015/](#) (accessed April 5, 2017). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), and 2191 (2014), S/2015/962," [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_962.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_962.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), para. 5. "Renewed mortar shelling kills 2 students in Damascus," *Xinhua*, November 19, 2015, [http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-11/19/c\\_134834393.htm](http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-11/19/c_134834393.htm) (accessed March 29, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015)," S/2016/60, January 21, 2016, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2016\\_60.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2016_60.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 7, 14, 20. Airwars, *Reported civilian deaths from Russian airstrikes in Syria, December 2015*, (London, UK: Airwars, 2015), <https://airwars.org/russia-dec2015/> (accessed April 5, 2017). HRC, "Report of the Independent International Commission of Inquiry on the Syrian Arab Republic," A/HRC/31/68, February 11, 2016, <http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/HRBodies/HRCouncil/ColSyria/A-HRC-31-68.pdf> (accessed March 29, 2018), paras. 70, 71.

<sup>2164</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 157.

<sup>2165</sup> "Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes 2015." "Reported civilian deaths from Russian airstrikes in Syria, October 2015." "Reported civilian deaths from Russian airstrikes in Syria, November 2015." "Reported civilian deaths from Russian airstrikes in Syria, December 2015."

<sup>2166</sup> Save the Children, *Education Under Attack in Syria*, p. 2.

<sup>2167</sup> Adams, "The Ruin of Syria's Schools." Osman, "Aleppo Teacher Describes." Shaheen, "Syrian children killed."

<sup>2168</sup> Shaheen, "Syrian children killed."

<sup>2169</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on the implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014) and 2191 (2014)," S/2015/468, para. 8. AP, "Shell kills teacher, wounds 23 students in Damascus school," *News 24*, May 20, 2015, <https://www.news24.com/World/News/Shell-kills-teacher-wounds-23-students-in-Damascus-school-20150520> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Teacher killed, 23 students wounded in mortar attack in Damascus-state media," *Reuters*, May 20, 2015, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-mideast-crisis-syria-mortar/teacher-killed-23-students-wounded-in-mortar-attack-in-damascus-state-media-idUSKBN00515320150520> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Update2-A teacher killed, 23 students injured in terrorist rocket

attack in Damascus,” *Al-Masdar News*, May 20, 2015, <https://www.almasdarnews.com/article/update2-a-teacher-killed-23-students-injured-in-terrorist-rocket-attack-in-damascus/> (accessed March 2, 2018). “Mortar shell smashes into Syrian school, one dead, 23 injured,” *Indian Express*, May 20, 2015, <http://indianexpress.com/article/world/world-others/mortar-smashed-into-syrian-school-killing-1-teacher-and-injuring-23-students/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2170</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015),” S/2016/60, January 21, 2016, <http://undocs.org/S/2016/60> (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 20.

<sup>2171</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary General,” S/2016/60, para. 14. “Islamic State shelling of Syrian school area kills nine,” *Reuters*, December 22, 2015, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-mideast-crisis-syria/islamic-state-shelling-of-syrian-school-area-kills-nine-idUSKBN0U50XM20151222> (accessed March 2, 2018). “War on Terror Updates: British troops in Helmand as Taliban advance; Isis shelling kills 9 schoolgirls in Syria,” *International Business Times India*, December 22, 2015, <http://www.ibtimes.co.in/war-terror-updates-british-troops-helmand-taliban-advance-isis-shelling-kills-9-schoolgirls-660578> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2172</sup> SHRC, *The 14th annual report on human rights in Syria*, p. 115-116.

<sup>2173</sup> SHRC, *The 14th annual report on human rights in Syria*, p. 115. Education Cluster, *Schools under Attack in Syria*, p. 5.

<sup>2174</sup> SHRC, *The 14th annual report on human rights in Syria*, pp. 119.

<sup>2175</sup> HRC, “Report on the Syrian Arab Republic\*,” A/HRC/31/68, para. 70. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2016/60, para. 20. “Syria aerial bombing raid kills at least 28 people, including school children and principal,” *ABC*, December 14, 2015, <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2015-12-14/syria-aerial-bombardment-kills-28-people/7024800> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2176</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 180.

<sup>2177</sup> SHRC, *The 15th annual report on human rights in Syria: January 2016 - December 2016* (London: Syrian Human Rights Committee, 2016), [http://www.shrc.org/en/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Annual-Report\\_En1.pdf](http://www.shrc.org/en/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Annual-Report_En1.pdf) (accessed July 14, 2017), pp. 38, 86-95. UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015),”

S/2016/156, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2016\\_156.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2016_156.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 9, 22. HRC "Report of the Independent International Commission of Inquiry on the Syrian Arab Republic," A/HRC/33/55, August 11, 2016, [http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session33/Documents/A.HRC.33.55\\_AEV.docx](http://www.ohchr.org/EN/HRBodies/HRC/RegularSessions/Session33/Documents/A.HRC.33.55_AEV.docx) (accessed September 15, 2016), paras. 22, 29, 112, 113, 124. "At Least 12 Civilians, Mostly Children, Killed in Attacks in Syria," *Latin American Herald Tribune*, January 11, 2016, <http://www.laht.com/article.asp?CategoryId=12395&ArticleId=2403263> (accessed March 30, 2018). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015)," S/2016/272, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2016\\_272.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2016_272.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 6, 8, 10. 15. Suleiman Al-Khalidi and Lisa Barrington, "Around 50 dead as missiles hit medical centers and schools in Syrian towns," *Reuters*, February 15, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-mideast-crisis-syria-missiles-idUSKCN0VO12Y> (accessed August 9, 2016). Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes January – March 2016* (London, UK: Airwars, 2016), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2016jan-mar/> (accessed April 6, 2017). Airwars, *Reported civilian deaths from Russian airstrikes in Syria, February 2016* (London, UK: Airwars, 2016), <https://airwars.org/russia-feb2016/> (accessed April 5, 2017). Airwars, *Reported civilian deaths from Russian airstrikes in Syria, April 2016* (London, UK: Airwars, 2016), <https://airwars.org/russia-apr2016/> (accessed April 5, 2017). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015)," S/2016/384, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2016\\_384.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2016_384.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), para. 13. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on the implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014) and 2191 (2014)," S/2015/468, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2015\\_468.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2015_468.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), para. 18. "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 04," OCHA, May 6, 2016, <http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/OCHA%20Syria%20Biweekly%20Sitrep%204.pdf> (accessed May 25, 2017), pp. 4, 8. UN Security Council, Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015), S/2016/631, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2016\\_631.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2016_631.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 14, 22. Waleed Khaled a-Noufal, Mohammad Abdulssattar Ibrahim, Maria Nelson, and Justin Schuster, "US-led coalition purportedly levels northeast Aleppo school with internally displaced Syrians inside," *Syria:direct*, July 19, 2016, <http://syriadirect.org/news/us-led-coalition-purportedly-levels-northeast-aleppo-school-with-internally-displaced-syrians->

[inside/](#) (accessed September 13, 2016). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015)," S/2016/714, August 16, 2016, [http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/714](http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/714) (accessed August 15, 2017), para. 26. "Suicide attack targets an Iranian school in Damascus," Syrian Observatory for Human Rights, July 26, 2016, <http://www.syriahr.com/en/?p=48770> (August 10, 2016). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015)," S/2016/796, September 16, 2016, [http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/796](http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/796) (accessed August 15, 2017), para. 23, p. 6. "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 11," OCHA, August 19, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_situation\\_report\\_no\\_11.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_situation_report_no_11.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 2, 3. "Children on front line of conflict as multiple schools in North-West Syria bombed," Save the Children, August 11, 2016, <https://www.savethechildren.ca/article/children-on-front-line-of-conflict-as-multiple-schools-in-north-west-syria-bombed-says-save-the-children-ceo/> (accessed September 15, 2016). HRC, "Report of the Independent International Commission of Inquiry on the Syrian Arab Republic," A/HRC/34/64, February 2, 2017, <https://documents-dds-ny.un.org/doc/UNDOC/GEN/G17/026/63/PDF/G1702663.pdf?OpenElement> (accessed May 24, 2017), paras. 49-50, 71, 74, 77. Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes July – September 2016* (London, UK: Airwars, 2016), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2016jul-sep/> (accessed April 6, 2017). "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 13," OCHA, September 19, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/syria\\_crisis\\_bi-weekly\\_situation\\_report\\_13.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/syria_crisis_bi-weekly_situation_report_13.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 4. "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 14," OCHA, October 3, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_sitrep\\_14\\_3oct.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_sitrep_14_3oct.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), pp. 3, 4. "UNRWA Condemns Shelling of Khan Eshieh School in Syria," UNRWA, September 29, 2016, <http://www.unrwa.org/newsroom/official-statements/unrwa-condemns-shelling-khan-eshieh-school-syria> (accessed September 29, 2016). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015)," S/2016/873, October 18, 2016, [http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/873](http://www.un.org/en/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/873) (accessed August 15, 2017), para. 9. "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 15," OCHA, October 17, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/syria\\_crisis\\_bi-weekly\\_situation\\_report\\_no\\_15.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/syria_crisis_bi-weekly_situation_report_no_15.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 4, 5. Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes October – December 2016* (London, UK: Airwars, 2016), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2016oct-dec/> (accessed April 6, 2017). Ewan Watt, "Five children killed' in rocket attack on Syrian primary school," Theirworld, October 11, 2016, <http://theirworld.org/news/8216-five-children-killed-8217-in-rocket-attack-on-syrian-primary-school> (accessed May 23, 2017). UN Secretary General, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191

(2014) and 2258 (2015),” S/2016/962, November 15, 2016, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/962](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/962) (accessed August 15, 2017), para. 16, pp. 7, 8. “Flash Update Developments in Aleppo” OCHA, October 13, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/aleppo\\_flash\\_update\\_13\\_oct\\_2016\\_final.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/aleppo_flash_update_13_oct_2016_final.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 2. “Syria/Russia: School Attack a Possible War Crime,” Human Rights Watch news release, November 6, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/11/06/syria/russia-school-attack-possible-war-crime> (accessed November 7, 2016). Merrit Kennedy, “Dozens Dead In What UNICEF Calls One Of The Worst School Bombings In Syria's War,” *NPR*, <http://www.npr.org/sections/thetwo-way/2016/10/27/499578650/dozens-dead-in-what-unicef-calls-one-of-the-worst-school-bombings-in-syrias-war> (accessed October 27, 2016). “Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 16,” OCHA, October 31, 2015, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_situation\\_report\\_16.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_situation_report_16.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), pp. 1, 4. “Attacks on schools aim to 'destroy Syria's identity',” *Al Jazeera*, December 4, 2016, <http://www.aljazeera.com/indepth/features/2016/11/attacks-schools-aim-destroy-syria-identity-161116092249174.html> (accessed December 5, 2016). ““Army, Russia & CIS Military Daily, October 27, 2016;” “Syria: Alleged Cease-Fire Violations by Regime, Allies; Anti-Regime Hostilities 27 October 2016,” Summary, October 27, 2016” as cited in START, GTD 201610270067, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201610270067> (accessed March 30, 2018). “#FuturesUnderFire: Syria’s Battle for Education,” People in Need, November 15, 2016, <http://reliefweb.int/report/syrian-arab-republic/futuresunderfire-syria-s-battle-education> (accessed November 16, 2016). “Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 17,” OCHA, November 14, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_situation\\_report\\_17.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_situation_report_17.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), pp. 1, 3, 4. UN Security Council, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015),” S/2016/1057, December 14, 2016, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/1057](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2016/1057) (accessed August 14, 2017), para. 16, pp. 7, 16. “Syria war: Aleppo self-rule plan rejected by government,” *BBC*, November 20, 2016, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-38043157> (accessed November 20, 2016). “Four schools damaged across Syria as 1,500 students affected,” *Syria:direct*, November 21, 2016, <http://syriadirect.org/news/1500-students-cut-off-from-schooling-after-four-schools-damaged-in-fighting/> (accessed December 2, 2016). “Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 18,” November 28, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_sitrep\\_18\\_28nov.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_sitrep_18_28nov.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 3. UN Security Council, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016),” S/2017/58, January 20, 2017, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/58](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/58) (accessed August 14, 2017), para. 28. “Arab Republic: Aleppo. Report No. 4,” OCHA, December 7, 2016,



[http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/sitrep\\_4\\_aleppo\\_7\\_december\\_2016.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/sitrep_4_aleppo_7_december_2016.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 2. "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 19," OCHA, December 12, 2016,

[http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/syria\\_crisis\\_bi-weekly\\_situation\\_report\\_no.19\\_12\\_dec.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/syria_crisis_bi-weekly_situation_report_no.19_12_dec.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 3. "Syrian regime forces targeted Fajr Al Sabah Kindergarten in Douma city in Damascus suburbs, December 29," Syrian Network for Human Rights (SNHR), December 29, 2016, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2016/12/29/syrian-regime-forces-targeted-fajr-al-sabah-kindergarten-douma-city-damascus-suburbs-december-29/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

<sup>2178</sup> Bill Chappell, "Russia Begins Airstrikes In Syria After Assad's Request," *NPR*, September 30, 2015, <https://www.npr.org/sections/thetwo-way/2015/09/30/444679327/russia-begins-conducting-airstrikes-in-syria-at-assads-request> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2179</sup> Basma Ourfali and Yasmine Saker, "Education under fire: Schools in Aleppo damaged in renewed fighting," *UNICEF newslines*, August 22, 2016, [https://www.unicef.org/emergencies/syria\\_92554.html](https://www.unicef.org/emergencies/syria_92554.html) (accessed March 2, 2018). "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 11," OCHA, August 19, 2016, [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/ocha\\_situation\\_report\\_no\\_11.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/ocha_situation_report_no_11.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 3.

<sup>2180</sup> "Children on front line of conflict as multiple schools in North-West Syria bombed," Save the Children, August 11, 2016, <https://www.savethechildren.ca/article/children-on-front-line-of-conflict-as-multiple-schools-in-north-west-syria-bombed-says-save-the-children-ceo/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2181</sup> "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 12," OCHA, September 2, 2016, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_situation\\_report\\_12\\_0.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_situation_report_12_0.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 5.

<sup>2182</sup> "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 15," p. 4, 5. Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes October – December 2016*. UN Secretary General, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015)," S/2016/962, para. 16, pp. 7, 8. "Syria/Russia: School Attack a Possible War Crime." Kennedy, "Dozens Dead." "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 16," pp. 1, 4. "Attacks on schools aim to 'destroy.'" "Army, Russia & CIS Military Daily, October 27, 2016;" "Syria: Alleged Cease-Fire Violations by Regime, Allies; Anti-Regime Hostilities 27 October 2016," Summary, October 27, 2016" as cited in START, GTD 201610270067. "#FuturesUnderFire." "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 17," pp. 1, 3, 4. UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions," S/2016/1057, para. 16, pp. 7, 16. "Syria war: Aleppo self-rule plan." "Four schools damaged" "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 18," p. 3. UN Security Council, "Implementation

of Security Council resolutions,” S/2017/58, January 20, 2017, para. 28. “Arab Republic: Aleppo. Report No. 4,” p. 2. “Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 19,” p. 3. “Syrian regime forces targeted Fajr Al Sabah Kindergarten.”

<sup>2183</sup> “Syria/Russia: School Attack a Possible War Crime.” Kennedy, “Dozens Dead.” Josie Ensor, “Assad air strike on village school kills 14 children,” *Independent*, October 27, 2016, <https://www.independent.ie/world-news/middle-east/assad-air-strike-on-village-school-kills-14-children-35165712.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). “Syria/Russia: School Attack.”

<sup>2184</sup> UN Secretary General, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions,” S/2016/962, para. 16.

<sup>2185</sup> UN Secretary General, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions,” S/2016/962, p. 7. “Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 16,” p. 1. “Attacks on schools aim to ‘destroy.’”

<sup>2186</sup> UN Security Council, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions,” para. 16. SHRC, *The 15th annual report on human rights in Syria*, p. 93. Syria Institute and PAX, *Siege Watch: Fifth Quarterly Report on Besieged Areas in Syria November 2016-January 2017* (Washington, DC: Syria Institute and Pax, January 2017), <https://siegewatch.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/10/pax-tsi-siege-watch-5-final-r.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 22.

<sup>2187</sup> UN Security Council, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions,” S/2016/1057, para. 16.

<sup>2188</sup> Nassar et al., “Four schools damaged.” Syria Institute and PAX, *Siege Watch*, p. 22.

<sup>2189</sup> “Syria war: Aleppo self-rule plan rejected.” Allen Cone, “Eight children killed in rocket launch at school in Aleppo,” *UPI*, November 21, 2016, [https://www.upi.com/Top\\_News/World-News/2016/11/20/Eight-children-killed-in-rocket-attack-at-school-in-Aleppo/7561479667661/](https://www.upi.com/Top_News/World-News/2016/11/20/Eight-children-killed-in-rocket-attack-at-school-in-Aleppo/7561479667661/) (accessed March 2, 2018). Nassar et al., “Four schools damaged.”

<sup>2190</sup> “Suspected Russian forces targeted Meznaz Primary School in Meznaz village in Aleppo governorate, January 1,” SNHR, January 2, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/01/02/suspected-russian-forces-targeted-meznaz-primary-school-meznaz-village-aleppo-governorate-january-1/> (accessed August 16, 2017). UN Security Council, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016),” S/2017/144, February 16, 2017, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/144](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/144) (accessed August 14, 2017), para. 23, p. 9. “Syrian regime targeted Al Mahdoun Primary School in Al Mahdoun village in Aleppo governorate, January 11,” SNHR, January 12, 2017,

<http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/01/12/syrian-regime-targeted-al-mahdoun-primary-school-al-mahdoun-village-aleppo-governorate-january-11/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“Suspected Russian forces shelled Al Dar Al Kabera Primary School in Al Dar Al Kabera town in Idlib governorate, January 13,” SNHR, January 13, 2017,

<http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/01/13/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-al-dar-al-kabera-primary-school-al-dar-al-kabera-town-idlib-governorate-january-13/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“Syrian regime targeted Al Refiya School in Kanasfra town in Idlib governorate, January 13,” SNHR, January 13, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/01/13/syrian-regime-targeted-al-refiya-school-kanasfra-town-idlib-governorate-january-13/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“International Coalition forces targeted the industrial high school in Al Tabaqa city in Raqqa governorate, January 21,” SNHR, January 22, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/01/22/international-coalition-forces-targeted-industrial-high-school-al-tabqa-city-raqqa-governorate-january-21/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

*Airwars, Reported civilian and ‘friendly fire’ deaths from Coalition airstrikes January – February 2017* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2017jan-feb/> (accessed April 5, 2017).

“Syrian Regime forces shelled IT school in Al Mayadeen city in Deir Ez-Zour governorate on January 23,” SNHR, January 23, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/01/23/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-al-mayadeen-city-deir-ez-zour-governorate-january-23/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“Syrian regime forces shelled the Industrial High School in Hawayej Al Bomasa town in Deir Ez-Zour, January 25,” SNHR, January 26, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/01/26/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-industrial-high-school-hawayej-al-bomasa-town-deir-ez-zour-january-25/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“Suspected Russian forces shelled IT School in Al Mayadeen city in Deir Ez-Zour governorate, February 3,” SNHR, February 4, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/04/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-al-mayadeen-city-deir-ez-zour-governorate-february-3/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

UN Security Council, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016),” S/2017/244, March 22, 2017, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/244](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/244) (accessed August 14, 2017), para. 20.

“Syrian regime forces shelled Ibrahim Hanano Primary School in Idlib city, February 3,” SNHR, February 3, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/03/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-ibrahim-hanano-primary-school-idlib-city-february-3/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“Syrian regime forces shelled Al Motanabi High School in Idlib city, February 3,” SNHR, February 3, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/03/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-motanabi-high-school-idlib-city-february-3/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“Syrian regime forces shelling Ma’aret Harma School in Ma’aret Harma town in Idlib governorate on February 6,” SNHR, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/06/syrian-regime-forces-shelling-maaret-harma-school-maaret-harma-town-idlib-governorate-february-6/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“Suspected Russian forces shelled Al Refiya School in Ma’aret Harma in Idlib governorate, February 7,” SNHR, February 7, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/07/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-al-refiya-school-maaret-harma-idlib-governorate-february-7/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“Syrian Regime forces shelled Al Anwar Kindergarten in Binnesh city in Idlib governorate on February 10,” SNHR, February 10, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/10/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-anwar-kindergarten-binnesh-city-idlib-governorate-february-10/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“Syrian regime forces shelled Al Motanabi High School in Idlib city, February 3,” SNHR, February 3, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/03/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-motanabi-high-school-idlib-city-february-3/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“Syrian regime forces shelled Al Motanabi High School in Idlib city, February 3,” SNHR, February 3, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/03/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-motanabi-high-school-idlib-city-february-3/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“Syrian regime forces shelling Ma’aret Harma School in Ma’aret Harma town in Idlib governorate on February 6,” SNHR, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/06/syrian-regime-forces-shelling-maaret-harma-school-maaret-harma-town-idlib-governorate-february-6/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“Suspected Russian forces shelled Al Refiya School in Ma’aret Harma in Idlib governorate, February 7,” SNHR, February 7, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/07/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-al-refiya-school-maaret-harma-idlib-governorate-february-7/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“Syrian Regime forces shelled Al Anwar Kindergarten in Binnesh city in Idlib governorate on February 10,” SNHR, February 10, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/10/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-anwar-kindergarten-binnesh-city-idlib-governorate-february-10/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“Syrian Regime forces shelled Al Anwar Kindergarten in Binnesh city in Idlib governorate on February 10,” SNHR, February 10, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/10/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-anwar-kindergarten-binnesh-city-idlib-governorate-february-10/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“Syrian Regime forces shelled Al Anwar Kindergarten in Binnesh city in Idlib governorate on February 10,” SNHR, February 10, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/10/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-anwar-kindergarten-binnesh-city-idlib-governorate-february-10/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

“Syrian Regime forces shelled Al Anwar Kindergarten in Binnesh city in Idlib governorate on February 10,” SNHR, February 10, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/10/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-anwar-kindergarten-binnesh-city-idlib-governorate-february-10/> (accessed August 16, 2017).

August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled a school in in Sfuhun town in Idlib governorate on February 11," SNHR, February 12, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/12/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-sfuhun-town-idlib-governorate-february-11/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled a kindergarten in Al N'ama town in Daraa governorate, February 16," SNHR, February 16, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/16/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-kindergarten-al-nama-town-daraa-governorate-february-16/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Armed opposition forces shelled Musa Bin Nusiar School in New Aleppo in Aleppo city on February 20," SNHR, February 21, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/21/armed-opposition-forces-shelled-musa-bin-nusiar-school-new-aleppo-aleppo-city-february-20/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Flash Update No 1- Eastern Ghouta," OCHA, March 26, 2017, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/170326%20Eastern%20Ghouta%20flash%20update FINAL.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/170326%20Eastern%20Ghouta%20flash%20update%20FINAL.pdf) (accessed March 30, 2018), p. 2. "Syrian Regime forces shelled Walid Sha'aban School in Jisr al Shoghour city in Idlib governorate on February 23," SNHR, February 23, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/23/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-walid-shaaban-school-jisr-al-shoghour-city-idlib-governorate-february-23/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "A school damaged in car bomb explosion in Sosyan village in Aleppo governorate on February 24," SNHR, February 25, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/02/25/school-damaged-car-bomb-explosion-sosyan-village-aleppo-governorate-february-24/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian Regime forces shelled kindergarten on Daraa al Balad in Daraa city on March 3," SNHR, March 3, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/03/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-kindergarten-daraa-al-balad-daraa-city-march-3/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian Regime forces shelled al Kindi School in al Wa'er neighborhood in Homs city on March 4," SNHR, March 4, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/04/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-kind-school-al-waer-neighborhood-homs-city-march-4/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled a school in Otaaya town in Damascus suburbs on March 7," SNHR, March 7, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/07/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-otaya-town-damascus-suburbs-march-7/> (accessed August 16, 2017). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)," S/2017/339, April 19, 2017, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/339](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/339) (accessed August 14, 2017), paras. 15, 19, 26, pp. 21, 22. "Syrian regime shelled a school in al Mayadeen city in Deir Ez-Zour governorate on March 9," SNHR, March 10, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/10/syrian-regime-shelled-school-al-mayadeen-city-deir-ez-zour-governorate-march-9/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled a school in Darat Ezza city in Aleppo governorate on March 9," SNHR, March 10, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/10/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-darat-ezza-city-aleppo-governorate-march-9/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime shelled a school in Kafr Nobbol city in Idlib governorate on March 9," SNHR, March 9, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/09/syrian-regime-shelled-school-kafr-nobbol-city-idlib-governorate-march-9/> (accessed August 16, 2017). Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes March 2017* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2017mar-apr/> (accessed April 5, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled Abdul Rahman al Nasser School in Jisr al Shoghour city in Idlib governorate on March 20," SNHR, March 20, 2017,



<http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/20/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-abdul-rahman-al-nasser-school-jisr-al-shoghour-city-idlib-governorate-march-20/> (accessed August 16, 2017). Human Rights Watch, *All Feasible Precautions? Civilian Casualties in Anti-ISIS Coalition Airstrikes in Syria* (New York: Human Rights Watch, September 24, 2017), <https://www.hrw.org/report/2017/09/24/all-feasible-precautions/civilian-casualties-anti-isis-coalition-airstrikes-syria> (accessed September 25, 2017). "At Least 10,000 People Displaced in Last 24 Hours Due to Significant Escalation in Syria Fighting," Save the Children, March 22, 2017, <http://www.savethechildren.org/site/apps/nlnet/content2.aspx?c=8rKLIXMGIpI4E&b=9506655&ct=14988159&notoc=1> (accessed April 4, 2017). "Syria Crisis: Menbij and Ar-Raqqa Situation Report No. 3," OCHA, April 8, 2017, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/menbij-raqqa\\_mar2017.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/menbij-raqqa_mar2017.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 1. "International Coalition shelled a school in al Tabaga city in Raqqa governorate on March 21," SNHR, March 22, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/22/international-coalition-shelled-school-al-tabaga-city-raqqa-governorate-march-21/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled kindergarten in Jisreen town in Damascus suburbs on March 21," SNHR, March 21, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/21/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-kindergarten-jisreen-town-damascus-suburbs-march-21/> (accessed August 16, 2017). Samuel Osborne, "US-led coalition air strike in Syria kills more than 30 people in school near Isis-held Raqqa, says human rights watchdog," *Independent*, March 22, 2017, <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/middle-east/s-coalition-syria-air-strike-raqq-isis-school-killed-al-mansoura-human-rights-observatory-a7642781.html> (accessed May 23, 2017). Anne Barnard, "U.S. Airstrike in Syria Is Said to Kill Dozens of Civilians," *New York Times*, March 22, 2017, <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/22/world/middleeast/syria-us-airstrike.html? r=0> (accessed May 23, 2017). "Syrian Arab Republic: Aleppo Situation Report No. 17," OCHA, April 23, 2017, <http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Aleppo%20SitRep%2023%20April.pdf> (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 5. "Armed opposition factions shelled Abdul Fattah Ba'ath School in al Hamadaniya neighborhood in Aleppo city on March 23," SNHR, March 25, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/24/armed-opposition-factions-shelled-abdul-fattah-baath-school-al-hamadaniya-neighborhood-aleppo-city-march-23/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled a school in Raqqa city on March 24," SNHR, March 25, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/25/36483/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "International Coalition forces shelled Mu'awiya ben Abi Sufyan School in Raqqa city on March 27," SNHR, March 28, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/28/international-coalition-forces-shelled-muawiya-ben-abi-sufyan-school-raqqa-city-march-27/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled Nakhla Church School in Nakhla Church village in Idlib governorate on April 1," SNHR, April 2, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/02/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-nakhla-church-school-nakhla-church-village-idlib-governorate-april-1/> (accessed August 16, 2017). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)," S/2017/445, May 23, 2017, <http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/N1714673.pdf> (accessed August 14, 2017), para. 19. "Syrian regime forces shelled a school in Qnaitrat village in Aleppo



governorate on March 27," SNHR, March 28, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/28/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-qnaitrat-village-aleppo-governorate-march-27/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled Ibn al Haytham School in Helfaya city in Hama governorate on April 3," SNHR, April 3, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/03/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-ibn-al-haytham-school-helfaya-city-hama-governorate-april-3/> (accessed August 16, 2017). Airwars, *Reported civilian deaths from Russian airstrikes in Syria April 2016* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/russia-apr2016/> (accessed May 24, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled al Hwaiz Primary School in al Hweiz village in Hama governorate on April 10," SNHR, April 10, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/10/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-hweiz-primary-school-al-hweiz-village-hama-governorate-april-10/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled school in Jisr al Shoghour city in Idlib governorate on April 13," SNHR, April 13, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/13/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-jisr-al-shoghour-city-idlib-governorate-april-13/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled school in Suliman al Jazar School in Kafr Laha city in Homs governorate on April 15," SNHR, April 15, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/15/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-suliman-al-jazar-school-kafr-laha-city-homs-governorate-april-15/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syria Crisis: Ar-Raqqa Situation Report No. 4," OCHA, May 1, 2017, <http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Ar-Raqqa%20SitRep%20April%202017.pdf> (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 1. "International Coalition forces shelled primary school in al Abbara village in Raqqa governorate on April 17," SNHR, April 18, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/18/international-coalition-forces-shelled-primary-school-al-abbara-village-raqqa-governorate-april-17/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian-Russian alliance forces shelled primary school in Darat Ezza city in Aleppo governorate on April 18," SNHR, April 18, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/18/syrian-russian-alliance-forces-shelled-primary-school-darat-ezza-city-aleppo-governorate-april-18/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "International Coalition forces shelled school in al Tabqa city in Raqqa governorate on April 21," Syrian Network for Human Rights, April 22, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/22/international-coalition-forces-shelled-school-al-tabqa-city-raqqa-governorate-april-21/> (accessed August 16, 2017). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)," S/2017/445, May 23, 2017, <http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/N1714673.pdf> (accessed August 14, 2017), para. 19. "Syrian regime forces shelled school in al Hamboushiya village in Idlib governorate on April 22," SNHR, April 22, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/04/22/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-al-hamboushiya-village-idlib-governorate-april-22/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian-Russian forces shelled primary school in Saqba city in Damascus suburbs on May 1," SNHR, May 1, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/05/01/syrian-russian-forces-shelled-primary-school-saqba-city-damascus-suburbs-may-1/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled Bdama Primary School in Bdama town in Idlib governorate on May 11," SNHR, May 12, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/05/12/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-bdama-primary-school-bdama-town-idlib-governorate-may-11/> (accessed August 16, 2017). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191

(2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)," S/2017/541, June 23, 2017, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/541](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/541) (accessed August 14, 2017), p. 14. Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes May 2017* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2017may/> (accessed August 15, 2017). "Syria Crisis: Ar-Raqqa Situation Report No. 7," OCHA, June 3, 2017, <http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Raqqa%20Monthly%20Sit%20Rep%20May%202017%20v3.pdf> (accessed August 16, 2017), p. 2. "International Coalition forces shelled al Rashid School in al Qwatli Street in Raqqa city on May 27," SNHR, May 29, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/05/29/international-coalition-forces-shelled-al-rashid-school-al-qwatli-street-raqqa-city-may-27/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "International Coalition forces shelled Ali Bent al Mahdi School in Ma'dan town in Raqqa governorate on May 30," SNHR, May 30, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/05/30/international-coalition-forces-shelled-ali-bent-al-mahdi-school-madan-town-raqqa-governorate-may-30/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "International Coalition forces shelled a school in al Sweda village in Raqqa governorate on June 2," SNHR, June 3, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/06/03/international-coalition-forces-shelled-school-al-sweda-village-raqqa-governorate-june-2-international-coalition-forces-shelled-school-al-sweda-village-raqqa-governorate-june-2/> (accessed August 16, 2017). Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes June 2017* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2017june/> (accessed August 15, 2017). "Syria Crisis: Ar-Raqqa Situation Report No. 8," OCHA, June 10, 2017, <http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Raqqa%20weekly%20Sit%20Rep%208-v2FINAL.pdf> (accessed August 16, 2017), p. 1. "International Coalition forces shelled al Intifada School in al Mashlab neighborhood in Raqqa city on June 6," SNHR, June 8, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/06/08/international-coalition-forces-shelled-al-intifada-school-al-mashlab-neighborhood-raqqa-city-june-6/> (accessed August 16, 2017). "Syria: Airstrike on School Kills Civilians," Human Rights Watch news release, July 12, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/07/12/syria-airstrike-school-kills-civilians> (accessed July 12, 2017). UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)," S/2017/623, July 21, 2017, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/623](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/623) (accessed August 14, 2017), paras. 16, 19, pp. 15-16. UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)" S/2017/733, August 24, 2017, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/733](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/733) (accessed November 17, 2017), para. 22, pp. 17, 18. "Syrian regime forces shelled al Ikhlas School in Kafr Zita city in Hama governorate on July 8," SNHR, July 18, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/07/08/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-ikhlas-school-kafr-zita-city-hama-governorate-july-8/> (accessed August 15, 2017). Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes July 2017* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2017july/> (accessed August 15, 2017). "Syria Crisis: North East Syria Situation Report No. 12," OCHA, July 14, 2017, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/raqqa\\_weekly\\_sit\\_rep\\_12\\_july\\_1-14.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/raqqa_weekly_sit_rep_12_july_1-14.pdf) (accessed August 16, 2017), p. 2. "Syria Crisis: North East Syria Situation Report No. 13," July 31, 2017

[http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ar\\_raqqa\\_sit\\_rep\\_july\\_no\\_13.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ar_raqqa_sit_rep_july_no_13.pdf) (accessed August 16, 2017), pp. 2, 3. "International Coalition forces shelled the secondary school in Deir Ez-Zour governorate on July 17," SNHR, July 17, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/07/17/international-coalition-forces-shelled-secondary-school-deir-ez-zour-governorate-july-17/> (accessed August 15, 2017). "International Coalition forces shelled al Mshairfa al Sharqiya Primary School in al Ghanem al Ali village in Raqqa governorate on July 17," SNHR, July 18, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/07/18/international-coalition-forces-shelled-al-mshairfa-al-sharqiya-primary-school-al-ghanem-al-ali-village-raqqa-governorate-july-17/> (accessed August 15, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled Martyr Fayez al Ahmad School in Kafr Laha city in Homs governorate on July 30," SNHR, July 30, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/07/30/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-martyr-fayez-al-ahmad-school-kafr-laha-city-homs-governorate-july-30/> (accessed August 15, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled Alia Bint al Muhtadi School in Ma'dan city in Raqqa governorate on August 11," SNHR, August 12, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/08/12/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-alia-bint-al-muhtadi-school-madan-city-raqqa-governorate-august-11/> (accessed August 15, 2017). "International Coalition forces shelled Fayez Mansour School in al Boukamal city in Deir Ez-Zour governorate on August 11," SNHR, August 12, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/08/12/international-coalition-forces-shelled-fayez-mansour-school-al-boukamal-city-deir-ez-zour-governorate-august-11/> (accessed August 15, 2017). "Syria Crisis: Northeast Syria Situation Report No. 16," OCHA, September 1-30, 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/NES%20Sit%20Rep%20Sept%20Monthly%20no%2016%20FINAL.pdf> (accessed November 16, 2017), p. 2. Airwars (London, Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/coalition-civcas-2017-sept/> (accessed November 17, 2017). UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014), 2258 (2015) and 2332 (2016)," S/2017/902, October 25, 2017, [http://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/902](http://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=S/2017/902) (accessed November 17, 2017), paras. 18, 20, p. 18. "Syrian regime forces shelled Ma'arzita Primary School in Ma'arzita village in Idlib governorate on September 19," SNHR, September 19, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/19/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-maarzita-primary-school-maarzita-village-idlib-governorate-september-19/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelling on al Yarmouk School in al Habeit village in Idlib governorate on September 19," SNHR, September 19, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/19/syrian-regime-forces-shelling-al-yarmouk-school-al-habeit-village-idlib-governorate-september-19/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled school in al Dar al Kabira village in Idlib governorate on September 20," SNHR, September 20, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/20/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-al-dar-al-kabira-village-idlib-governorate-september-20/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled Ahmad al Ramadan Primary School in al Tah village in Idlib governorate on September 21," SNHR, September 21, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/21/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-ahmad-al-ramadan-primary-school-al-tah-village-idlib-governorate-september-21/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled al Dar al Kabira Primary School in al Dar al Kabira town in Idlib governorate on September 25," SNHR, September 25, 2017,

<http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/25/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-al-dar-al-kabira-primary-school-al-dar-al-kabira-town-idlib-governorate-september-25/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled al Reifiya al Shamaliya School in Ma'aret Harma village in Idlib governorate on September 25," SNHR, September 26, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/26/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-al-reifiya-al-shamaliya-school-maaret-harma-village-idlib-governorate-september-25/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled Bashir Halli School in Jisr al Shoghour city in Idlib governorate on September 26," SNHR, September 26, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/26/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-bashir-halli-school-jisr-al-shoghour-city-idlib-governorate-september-26/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled a school in Qanater village in Aleppo governorate on September 26," SNHR, September 27, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/27/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-qanater-village-aleppo-governorate-september-26/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syrian school supported by People in Need destroyed by airstrike as fighting in Idlib and Aleppo Governorates escalates," People in Need press release, October 2, 2017, <https://www.clovektisni.cz/en/what-we-do/humanitarian-aid-and-development/syria/syrian-school-supported-by-people-in-need-destroyed-by-airstrike-as-fighting-in-idlib-and-aleppo-governorates-escalates-4598gp> (accessed October 4, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled a school in Batbo village in Aleppo governorate on September 27," SNHR, September 29, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/27/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-batbo-village-aleppo-governorate-september-27/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled Qouqinya Secondary School in Qouqinya village in Idlib governorate on September 29," SNHR, September 29, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/09/29/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-qouqinya-secondary-school-qouqinya-village-idlib-governorate-september-29/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled Baydan School in Gharanij town in Deir Ez-Zour governorate on September 30," SNHR, October 1, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/10/01/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-baydan-school-gharanij-town-deir-ez-zour-governorate-september-30/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syria Crisis: Northeast Syria Situation Report No. 17," October 1-20, 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/NES%20Sit%20Rep%201%20to%2020%20October%20no%2017%20Final.pdf> (accessed November 16, 2017), p. 2. Airwars, *Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes October 2017* (London: Airwars, 2017), <https://airwars.org/news/coalition-civcas-oct-2017/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled al Hlubba Primary School in al Hlubba village in Idlib governorate on October 6," SNHR, October 6, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/10/06/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-hlubba-primary-school-al-hlubba-village-idlib-governorate-october-6/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled al Hamzat school in Gharbiya village in Deir Ez-Zour governorate on October 7," SNHR, October 7, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/10/07/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-hamzat-school-gharbiya-village-deir-ez-zour-governorate-october-7/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled the secondary school for girls in Anadan city in Aleppo governorate on October 12," SNHR, October 12, 2017,



<http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/10/12/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-secondary-school-girls-anadan-city-aleppo-governorate-october-12/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syria Crisis: Northeast Syria Situation Report No. 17," OCHA, October 1-20, 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/NES%20Sit%20Rep%201%20to%2020%20October%20no%2017%20Final.pdf> (accessed November 16, 2017), p. 3.

"Suspected Russian forces shelled Tahtaya Primary School in Tahtaya village in Idlib governorate on October 15," SNHR, October 15, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/10/15/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-tahtaya-primary-school-tahtaya-village-idlib-governorate-october-15/> (accessed November 17, 2017).

"Syrian regime forces shelled school in al Boukamal city in Deir Ez-Zour governorate on October 24," SNHR, October 25, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/10/25/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-al-boukamal-city-deir-ez-zour-governorate-october-24/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Terrified children run from Syrian kindergarten after bombing," Theirworld, October 30, 2017, <http://theirworld.org/news/syria-kindergarten-children-flee-bombing-eastern-ghouta> (accessed November 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled Naqabet al Mu'alemin Kindergarten in Kafr Batna town in Damascus suburbs on October 29," SNHR, October 29, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/10/29/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-naqabet-al-mualemin-kindergarten-kafr-batna-town-damascus-suburbs-october-29/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "At least five' Syrian children killed as school is bombed in besieged town," Theirworld, October 31, 2017, <http://theirworld.org/news/children-killed-as-syrian-school-bombed-eastern-ghouta> (accessed November 16, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled Mohammad Naser Ash'oush Primary School in Jisreen town in Damascus suburbs governorate on October 31," SNHR, October 31, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/10/31/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-mohammad-naser-ashoush-primary-school-jisreen-town-damascus-suburbs-governorate-october-31/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syria: Children Under Attack in Damascus Enclave," Human Rights Watch news release, January 11, 2018, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2018/01/11/syria-children-under-attack-damascus-enclave> (accessed January 11, 2018). "Suspected Russian forces shelling on Tal al Daman School in al Menbateh village in Aleppo governorate on November 7," SNHR, November 7, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/11/07/suspected-russian-forces-shelling-tal-al-damal-school-al-menbateh-village-aleppo-governorate-november-7/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled al Tamayyuz Kindergarten in Hamouriya town in Damascus suburbs governorate on November 8," SNHR, November 8, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/11/08/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-tamayyuz-kindergarten-hamouriya-town-damascus-suburbs-governorate-november-8/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Syrian regime forces shelled al Baydar School in Saqba city in Damascus suburbs on November 8," SNHR, November 8, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/11/08/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-al-baydar-school-saqba-city-damascus-suburbs-november-8/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "Suspected Russian forces shelled Abo Hamam School east of Abo Hamam city in Deir Ez-Zour governorate on November 11," SNHR, November 12, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/11/12/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-abo-hamam-school-east-abo-hamam-city-deir-ez-zour-governorate-november-11/> (accessed November 17, 2017). "IED explosion near al Khansa'a School in Qbaseen town in Aleppo governorate on November 15," SNHR, November 16, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/11/16/ied-explosion-near-al-khansaa-school-qbaseen->



[town-aleppo-governorate-november-15/](#) (accessed November 17, 2017). "Education under Attack Monthly News Brief," Insight Insecurity, November 2017, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Education-Under-Attack-Monthly-News-Brief-November-2017.pdf> (accessed December 28, 2017), p. 4. "Syrian regime forces shelled school in Hamouriya town in Eastern Ghouta east of Damascus suburbs on December 3," SNHR, December 3, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/12/03/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-hamouriya-town-eastern-ghouta-east-damascus-suburbs-december-3/> (accessed January 1, 2018). "Suspected Russian forces shelled school in al Samiriya village in Aleppo governorate on December 4," SNHR, December 4, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/12/04/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-al-samiriya-village-school-aleppo-governorate-december-4/> (accessed January 1, 2018). "Suspected Russian forces shelled school in Om al Amad village in Aleppo governorate on December 4," SNHR, December 4, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/12/04/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-om-al-amad-village-aleppo-governorate-december-4/> (accessed January 1, 2018). "Suspected Russian forces shelled al Hanouta School in al Hanouta village in Aleppo governorate on December 7," SNHR, December 7, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/12/07/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-al-hanouta-school-al-hanouta-village-aleppo-governorate-december-7/> (accessed January 1, 2018). "Suspected Russian forces shelled Jub Ulais Primary School in Jub Ulais village in Aleppo governorate on December 9," SNHR, December 9, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/12/09/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-jub-ulais-primary-school-jub-ulais-village-aleppo-governorate-december-9/> (accessed January 1, 2018). "A student and two teachers injured in a terrorist shelling attack in Aleppo," *Syrian Arab News Agency*, December 17, 2017, <https://sana.sy/en/?p=121601> (accessed on 4/1/2018). "Syrian regime forces shelled a school complex in Babolin village in Idlib governorate on December 28," SNHR, December 28, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/12/28/syrian-regime-forces-shelled-school-complex-babolin-village-idlib-governorate-december-28/> (accessed January 1, 2018). Jim Miller III, "International Higher Education Protection Organizations Condemn Attack on Syrian University," Institute of International Education, 17 January 2013, <http://www.iie.org/Blog/2013/January/Organizations-Condemn-Attack-on-Syrian-University> (accessed September 12, 2016). Mariam Karouny, "Explosions kill 83 at Syrian university as exams begin," *Reuters*, 15 January 2013, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-syria-crisis-idUSBRE90E0V820130115> (accessed September 12, 2016). Hwaida Saad and Rick Gladstone, "Dozens Killed as Explosions Hit Syrian University," *New York Times*, January 15, 2013, <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/01/16/world/middleeast/syria-violence.html> (accessed August 10, 2016). "Syria crisis: Dozens killed by Aleppo university blasts," *BBC*, January 15, 2013, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-21029034> (accessed September 23, 2016). Albert Aji, "Mortar attacks kill students in cafeteria at Syria's Damascus University," *Associated Press*, March 28, 2013, <http://worldnews.nbcnews.com/news/2013/03/28/17501181-mortar-attacks-kill-students-in-cafeteria-at-syrias-damascus-university?lite> (accessed September 9, 2016). Anne Barnard, "Syria's War Invades a Campus That Acted as a Sanctuary," *New York Times*, 28 March 2013, [http://www.nytimes.com/2013/03/29/world/middleeast/damascus-students-killed-in-mortar-strike.html?\\_r=0](http://www.nytimes.com/2013/03/29/world/middleeast/damascus-students-killed-in-mortar-strike.html?_r=0) (accessed September 9, 2016). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Aleppo, October 4, 2016,

<http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-10-04-university-aleppo> (accessed May 24, 2017). “East Aleppo Crisis Situation Report No.4,” October 9, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/sitrep\\_4\\_east\\_aleppo\\_crisis\\_09\\_oct\\_2016\\_final\\_0.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/sitrep_4_east_aleppo_crisis_09_oct_2016_final_0.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 1. “Suspected Russian forces shelled faculty of education building in Idlib city on March 25,” SNHR, March 25, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/25/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-faculty-education-building-idlib-city-march-25/> (accessed August 16, 2017). “Syria/Russia: Incendiary Weapons Burn in Aleppo, Idlib,” Human Rights Watch news release,, August 16, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/08/16/syria/russia-incendiary-weapons-burn-aleppo-idlib> (accessed September 30, 2016). “Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 12,” September 2, 2016, [http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha\\_situation\\_report\\_12\\_0.pdf](http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/ocha_situation_report_12_0.pdf) (accessed May 25, 2017), p. 5. “Suspected Russian forces shelled school in Kafr Nabbol city in Idlib governorate on March 22,” SNHR, March 22, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/03/22/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-kafr-nabbol-city-idlib-governorate-march-22/> (accessed August 16, 2017). “Armed opposition factions shelled the Faculty of Law in Aleppo University in Aleppo city on August 16,” SNHR, August 16, 2017), <http://sn4hr.org/blog/2017/08/16/armed-opposition-factions-shelled-faculty-law-aleppo-university-aleppo-city-august-16/> (accessed November 17, 2017). “7 state employees killed in attack against helicopter in N. Syria,” *Xinhua*, [http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/world/2013-06/30/c\\_132499190.htm](http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/world/2013-06/30/c_132499190.htm) (accessed September 23, 2016). Salma Abdelaziz, “Syrian radicals 'brainwash' kidnapped Kurdish schoolchildren,” *CNN*, June 26, 2014, <http://www.cnn.com/2014/06/25/world/meast/syria-isis-schoolboys/> (accessed August 9, 2016). “Syria: ISIS Tortured Kobani Child Hostages,” Human Rights Watch news release, November 4, 2014, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2014/11/04/syria-isis-tortured-kobani-child-hostages> (accessed September 26, 2016). James Harkin, “Up to 186 Kurdish students kidnapped by Isis in northern Syria,” *Guardian*, June 26, 2014, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/jun/26/186-kurdish-students-kidnapped-isis-syria> (accessed August 9, 2016). UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary General on the Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014), 2165 (2014), 2191 (2014) and 2258 (2015),” S/2016/546, June 17, 2016, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2016\\_546.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2016_546.pdf) (accessed September 13, 2016), paras. 23, 29.

<sup>2191</sup> On the battle to re-take Raqqa, see Jamie Dettmer, “Battle to Retake Raqqa a Desperate House-to-House Fight,” *VoA*, July 10, 2017, <https://www.voanews.com/a/battle-to-retake-raqqa-desperate-house-to-house-fight/3935522.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2192</sup> UN Security Council, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions,” para. 26.

<sup>2193</sup> “Suspected Russian forces shelled a school in Darat Ezza city in Aleppo governorate on March 9.”

<sup>2194</sup> Human Rights Watch, *All Feasible Precautions?* pp. 19-28.

<sup>2195</sup> UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions," p. 15.

<sup>2196</sup> "Syria: Airstrike on School." UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions," S/2017/623, para. 16.

<sup>2197</sup> UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions," S/2017/733, p. 17.

<sup>2198</sup> "Syria: Children Under Attack."

<sup>2199</sup> "'At least five' Syrian children." "Syrian regime forces shelled Mohammad Naser Ash'oush Primary School in Jisreen town."

<sup>2200</sup> "Syria: Children Under Attack."

<sup>2201</sup> "Syrian regime forces shelled a school complex in Babolin village."

<sup>2202</sup> Save the Children, *Childhood under Siege: Living and Dying in Besieged Areas of Syria* (London: Save the Children, March 2016), [https://redbarnet.dk/media/1453/childhood\\_under\\_siege.pdf](https://redbarnet.dk/media/1453/childhood_under_siege.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 23.

<sup>2203</sup> UNICEF, *Education under Fire: How the Conflict in the Middle East is Depriving Children of their Schooling* (Amman: UNICEF, September 2015), [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/EDUCATION\\_FINAL\\_English.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/EDUCATION_FINAL_English.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 8. World Bank, *Syria: Reconstruction for Peace* (Washington, DC: World Bank, April 2016), <http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/777291467993169903/pdf/104577-WP-PUBLIC-4-12-16-MEM-SPRING-2016-FINAL-FINAL.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 24.

<sup>2204</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"He Didn't Have to Die,"* p. 66.

<sup>2205</sup> SHRC, *The 13th annual report on human rights in Syria*, pp. 94-95.

<sup>2206</sup> SHRC, *The 13th annual report on human rights in Syria*, pp. 98.

<sup>2207</sup> SHRC, *The 13th annual report on human rights in Syria*, p. 102.

<sup>2208</sup> Helicopter shot down, state says more than seven dead," *Lebanon Daily Star*, July 1, 2013, <http://www.dailystar.com.lb/News/Middle-East/2013/Jul-01/222101-helicopter-shot-down-state-says-more-than-seven-dead.ashx> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2209</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on the implementation,” S/2014/365, p. 12

<sup>2210</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on the implementation,” S/2015/862, para. 22.

<sup>2211</sup> Shushan Mebrahtu, “Syrian children’s courage for education offers hope amid grim realities,” *UNICEF newslines*, July 25, 2016, [https://www.unicef.org/emergencies/syria\\_92020.html](https://www.unicef.org/emergencies/syria_92020.html) (accessed March 2, 2018). Save the Children, *Childhood under Siege*, p. 23.

<sup>2212</sup> UNICEF, *No Place for Children: The Impact of Five Years of War on Syria’s Children and Their Childhoods*, March 14, 2016, <http://childrenofsyria.info/wp-content/uploads/2016/03/SYRIA5Y-REPORT-12-MARCH.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 6. Citing the Syrian Ministry of Education, the UN reported that 571 students and 419 teachers were killed in 2015. UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 157.

<sup>2213</sup> “Syria: ISIS Holds 130.” UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on the implementation,” S/2014/756\*, para. 24. Abdelaziz, “Syrian radicals ‘brainwash.’” *CNN*, June 26, 2014. James Harkin, “Up to 186 Kurdish students kidnapped by Isis in northern Syria,” *Guardian*, June 26, 2014, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/jun/26/186-kurdish-students-kidnapped-isis-syria> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2214</sup> “Syria: ISIS Holds 130.” Abdelaziz, “Syrian radicals ‘brainwash.’”

<sup>2215</sup> “Syria: ISIS Holds 130.” Abdelaziz, “Syrian radicals ‘brainwash.’” Harkin, “Up to 186.”

<sup>2216</sup> “Syria: ISIS Tortured Kobani Child Hostages,” Human Rights Watch new release, November 4, 2014, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2014/11/04/syria-isis-tortured-kobani-child-hostages> (accessed March 2, 2018). “Syria: ISIS Holds 130.” *Reuters*, “Islamic State frees 70 Kurdish schoolchildren kidnapped in Syria,” *South China Morning Post*, September 30, 2014, <http://www.scmp.com/news/world/article/1604686/islamic-state-frees-70-kurdish-schoolchildren-kidnapped-syria> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2217</sup> “Syria: ISIS Tortured Kobani.”

<sup>2218</sup> Save the Children, *Childhood under Siege*, p. 23.

<sup>2219</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 180.

<sup>2220</sup> “Flash Update-Foah and Kafraya,” OCHA, January 31, 2016, [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/flash\\_update - foah and kafraya - 31 january 2016.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/flash_update_-_foah_and_kafraya_-_31_january_2016.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>2221</sup> UN Security Council, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions,” S/2016/156, para. 22.

<sup>2222</sup> Ourfali and Saker, “Education under fire.”

<sup>2223</sup> UN Security Council, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions,” S/2016/546, para. 29.

<sup>2224</sup> UN Security Council, “Children and Armed Conflict: Report of the Secretary-General,” A/66/782-S/2012/261, April 26, 2012, <http://undocs.org/A/66/782> (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 125. UN Security Council, “Children and Armed Conflict: Report of the Secretary-General,” A/67/845-S/2013/245, May 15, 2013, <http://undocs.org/A/67/845> (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 158. Human Rights Watch, *Safe No More: Students and Schools under Attack in Syria* (New York: Human Rights Watch, June 6, 2013), <https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/syria0613webwcover.pdf> (accessed March 2, 2018), pp. 25-26. SNHR, “A Report on the Destruction of Schools and Its Consequences,” [http://sn4hr.org/public\\_html/wp-content/pdf/english/A%20report%20on%20the%20destruction%20of%20schools%20and%20its%20consequences.pdf](http://sn4hr.org/public_html/wp-content/pdf/english/A%20report%20on%20the%20destruction%20of%20schools%20and%20its%20consequences.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018) as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, pp. 190, 193.

<sup>2225</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2014*, Syria chapter. Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2015*, Syria chapter.

<sup>2226</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2014/365, p. 12.

<sup>2227</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 202.

<sup>2228</sup> SHRC, *The 13th annual report on human rights in Syria*, p. 91.

<sup>2229</sup> SHRC, *The 13th annual report on human rights in Syria*, p. 97.

<sup>2230</sup> UN Security Council, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions 2139 (2014) and 2165 (2014),” S/2014/611, August 21, 2013, [http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s\\_2014\\_611.pdf](http://www.securitycouncilreport.org/atf/cf/%7B65BFCF9B-6D27-4E9C-8CD3-CF6E4FF96FF9%7D/s_2014_611.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 19.



<sup>2231</sup> UN Security Council, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions,” S/2014/611, para. 18. UN Security Council, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions,” S/2014/427, para. 12.

<sup>2232</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 160.

<sup>2233</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 160.

<sup>2234</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” S/2015/468, para. 18.

<sup>2235</sup> Education Cluster, *Schools under Attack in Syria*, p. 5.

<sup>2236</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 182.

<sup>2237</sup> UN Security Council, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions,” S/2016/631, para. 16.

<sup>2238</sup> “Reported civilian and ‘friendly fire’ deaths from Coalition airstrikes April-June 2016” Airwars, <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2016apr-june/> (accessed March 2, 2018). “Reported civilian and ‘friendly fire’ deaths from Coalition airstrikes July-September 2016,” Airwars, <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2016jul-sep/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2239</sup> UN Security Council, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions,” S/2016/873, para. 9.

<sup>2240</sup> UN Security Council, “Implementation of Security Council resolutions,” S/2017/144, para. 18.

<sup>2241</sup> Al Ameen for Humanitarian Support, *Deir Al-Zour: The Forgotten City*, p. 12.

<sup>2242</sup> “Syrian Arab Republic: Deir-ez-Zor Flash Update No. 2,” OCHA, January 28, 2017, [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/deir-ez-zor\\_flash\\_update\\_2\\_28jan.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/deir-ez-zor_flash_update_2_28jan.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>2243</sup> “Reported civilian and ‘friendly fire’ deaths from Coalition airstrikes April 2017,” Airwars, <https://airwars.org/coalitioncivcas2017apr/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2244</sup> UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions," S/2017/541, para. 19.

<sup>2245</sup> UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions," S/2017/733, paras. 18, 22. "Reported civilian and 'friendly fire' deaths from Coalition airstrikes July 2017," Airwars.

<sup>2246</sup> UN Secretary-General, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions," S/2016/631, para. 22.

<sup>2247</sup> ACU, *Schools in Syria: Thematic Report, Issue 3* (Gazientep: ACU, May 2017), p. 35.

<sup>2248</sup> Human Rights Watch, *"Maybe We Live and Maybe We Die": Recruitment and Use of Children by Armed Groups in Syria* (New York: Human Rights Watch, June 22, 2014), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/syria0614\\_crd\\_ForUpload.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/reports/syria0614_crd_ForUpload.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), pp. 1, 2, 25. See also, Lizzie Dearden, "Isis training children of foreign fighters to become 'next generation' of terrorists," *Independent*, July 29, 2016, <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/middle-east/isis-training-children-of-foreign-fighters-to-become-next-generation-of-terrorists-a7162911.html> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2249</sup> "Syria crisis: Dozens killed by Aleppo university blasts," *BBC News*, January 15, 2013, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-21029034> (accessed March 2, 2018). Mariam Karouny, "Explosions kill 83 at Syrian university as exams begin," *Reuters*, January 15, 2013, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-syria-crisis/explosions-kill-83-at-syrian-university-as-exams-begin-idUSBRE90E0V820130115> (accessed March 2, 2018) as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 194. "International Higher Education Protection Organizations Condemn Attack on Syrian University," Institute of International Education, January 17, 2013, <https://www.iie.org/Learn/Blog/2013-January-Organizations-Condemn-Attack-on-Syrian-University> (accessed March 2, 2018). Hwaida Saad and Rick Gladstone, "Dozens Killed as Explosions Hit Syrian University," *New York Times*, January 15, 2013, <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/01/16/world/middleeast/syria-violence.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). "Syria: Education in Crisis during a Time of Conflict," *Academic Exchange*, February 4, 2016, <https://acei-global.blog/2016/02/05/syria-education-in-crisis-during-a-time-of-conflict/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2250</sup> "International Higher Education Protection."

<sup>2251</sup> Anne Barnard, "Syria's War Invades a Campus That Acted as a Sanctuary," *New York Times*, March 28, 2013, <https://mobile.nytimes.com/2013/03/29/world/middleeast/damascus-students-killed->

[in-mortar-strike.html](#) (accessed March 2, 2018) as cited in GCPEA, *Education under Attack 2014*, p. 194.

<sup>2252</sup> Barnard, "Syria's War Invades," p. 194. "Syria: Education in Crisis."

<sup>2253</sup> UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolution," S/2014/295, p. 13.

<sup>2254</sup> UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolution," S/2014/295, p. 13.

<sup>2255</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2014/840, para. 10.

<sup>2256</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2014/365, para. 10, p. 12.

<sup>2257</sup> "Syria: Education in Crisis."

<sup>2258</sup> US State Department et al., "Syria 2015," p. 47.

<sup>2259</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General on the implementation," S/2015/561\*, para. 10.

<sup>2260</sup> HRC, "Report on the Syrian Arab Republic\*," A/HRC/31/68, para. 71.

<sup>2261</sup> SHRC, *The 14th annual report on human rights in Syria*, p. 118.

<sup>2262</sup> "Renewed mortar shelling kills 2 students in Damascus," *Xinhua News Agency*, November 19, 2015, [http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-11/19/c\\_134834393.htm](http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-11/19/c_134834393.htm) (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2263</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2016/60, para. 7.

<sup>2264</sup> UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," S/2016/60, para. 7.

<sup>2265</sup> Syrian Human Rights Committee, *The 15th annual report on human rights in Syria*, pp. 91, 93, 94, 95. United Nations Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions," S/2016/714, para. 26. "Syria/Russia: Incendiary Weapons Burn in Aleppo, Idlib," Human Rights Watch news release, August 16, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/08/16/syria/russia-incendiary-weapons-burn-aleppo-idlib> (accessed March 2, 2018). HRC, "Report of the Independent International Commission," A/HRC/34/64, paras. 71, 74. "Syria Crisis Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 12." Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Aleppo, October 4,

2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-10-04-university-aleppo> (accessed May 24, 2017). "East Aleppo Crisis: Situation Report No. 4," OCHA, October 9, 2016, [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/en/system/files/documents/files/sitrep\\_4\\_east\\_aleppo\\_crisis\\_09\\_oct\\_2016\\_final\\_0.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/en/system/files/documents/files/sitrep_4_east_aleppo_crisis_09_oct_2016_final_0.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 1. "Syria Crisis: Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 17," OCHA, November 14, 2016, [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/ocha\\_situation\\_report\\_17.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/ocha_situation_report_17.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 1. United Nations Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions," S/2017/58, para. 28.

<sup>2266</sup> "Syria/Russia: Incendiary Weapons Burn."

<sup>2267</sup> HRC, "Report of the Independent International Commission of Inquiry on the Syrian Arab Republic\*," A/HRC/34/64, February 2, 2017, <https://undocs.org/A/HRC/34/64> (accessed March 2, 2018), para. 71.

<sup>2268</sup> "East Aleppo Crisis: Situation Report No. 4," p. 1. See also, Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Aleppo, October 4, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-10-04-university-aleppo> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2269</sup> "East Aleppo Report No. 4," p. 1.

<sup>2270</sup> HRC, "Report of the Independent International Commission\*," A/HRC/34/64, para. 74.

<sup>2271</sup> "Syria Crisis: Bi-Weekly Situation Report No. 17," p. 1.

<sup>2272</sup> UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions," S/2017/144, p. 9.

<sup>2273</sup> "Suspected Russian forces shelled school in Kafr Nabbol city in Idlib governorate on March 22," SNHR, March 22, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/sites/news/2017/03/22/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-school-kafr-nabbol-city-idlib-governorate-march-22/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2274</sup> UN Security Council, "Implementation of Security Council resolutions," S/2017/339, p. 21.

<sup>2275</sup> "Suspected Russian forces shelled faculty of education building in Idlib city on March 25," SNHR, March 25, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/sites/news/2017/03/25/suspected-russian-forces-shelled-faculty-education-building-idlib-city-march-25/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2276</sup> “Syria Crisis: Ar-Raqqa Situation Report No. 7,” OCHA, June 3, 2017, [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/ar-raqqa\\_monthly\\_sit\\_rep\\_may\\_2017\\_0.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/ar-raqqa_monthly_sit_rep_may_2017_0.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 2.

<sup>2277</sup> “Armed opposition factions shelled the Faculty of Law in Aleppo University in Aleppo city on August 16,” SNHR, August 16, 2017, <http://sn4hr.org/sites/news/2017/08/16/armed-opposition-factions-shelled-faculty-law-aleppo-university-aleppo-city-august-16/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

## Thailand

<sup>2278</sup> Zachary Abuza, “Religion in the southern Thailand conflict,” post to The Interpreter (blog), October 10, 2014, <https://www.lowyinstitute.org/the-interpreter/religion-southern-thailand-conflict> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2279</sup> Patpicha Tanakasempipat and Panarat Thepgumpanat, “Southern Thailand attacks reflect tension over peace talks, conflict monitor says,” *Reuters*, April 19, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-thailand-south-attacks/southern-thailand-attacks-reflect-tension-over-peace-talks-conflict-monitor-says-idUSKBN17L243> (accessed March 3, 2018). Don Pathan, “Thailand eyes next move in Southern peace talks,” *Asian Review*, August 17, 2017, [https://asia.nikkei.com/Viewpoints/Don-Pathan/Thailand-eyes-next-moves-in-southern-peace-talks?n\\_cid=NARAN012](https://asia.nikkei.com/Viewpoints/Don-Pathan/Thailand-eyes-next-moves-in-southern-peace-talks?n_cid=NARAN012) (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2280</sup> ICG, *Southern Thailand: Dialogue in Doubt* (Brussels: ICG, July 8, 2015), <https://d2071andvip0wj.cloudfront.net/270-southern-thailand-dialogue-in-doubt.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. i.

<sup>2281</sup> “Thailand: Insurgents Target Civilians in South,” Human Rights Watch news release, August 25, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/08/25/thailand-insurgents-target-civilians-south> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2282</sup> Amy Sawitta Lefevre, “Freedom of speech reaches 'new low' in junta-ruled Thailand,” *Reuters*, December 16, 2015, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-thailand-rights/freedom-of-speech-reaches-new-low-in-junta-ruled-thailand-idUSKBN0TZ15C20151216> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2283</sup> “Press briefing note on Thailand,” OHCHR, June 13, 2017, <http://www.ohchr.org/EN/NewsEvents/Pages/DisplayNews.aspx?NewsID=21734&LangID=E> (accessed March 2, 2018). “Lese-majeste explained: How Thailand forbids insult of its royalty,” *BBC*, October 6, 2017, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-29628191> (accessed March 3, 2018). Jonathan Head, “Thailand lese-majeste: UN urges amendment to law,” *BBC*, June 19, 2017, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-40298570> (accessed March 3, 2018).



<sup>2284</sup> ICG, *Recruiting Militants in Southern Thailand* (Brussels: ICG, June 22, 2009), p. 2.

<sup>2285</sup> "In southern Thailand, schools function amid threats of violence," *Agencia-EFE*, May 20, 2017, <https://www.efe.com/efe/english/portada/in-southern-thailand-schools-function-amid-threats-of-violence/50000260-3271948> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2286</sup> CEDAW, "Concluding observations on the combined sixth and seventh periodic reports of Thailand\*", CEDAW/C/THA/CO/6-7, July 21, 2017, <http://undocs.org/CEDAW/C/THA/CO/6-7> (accessed March 3, 2018), paras. 22, 34.

<sup>2287</sup> Kathryn Hanson, "Academic Freedom and Military Rule in Thailand," *Inside Higher Education*, January 8, 2017, <https://www.insidehighered.com/blogs/world-view/academic-freedom-and-military-rule-thailand> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2288</sup> ICG, *Recruiting Militants*, p. 2.

<sup>2289</sup> "SECTION: GENERAL NEWS," Thai News Service, January 31, 2013;" "1 killed 3 injured in bomb explosions in restive S. Thailand," Malaysia Sun, January 30, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201301300004, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201301300004> (accessed February 6, 2017). "School burnt near attacked base," Bangkok Post, February 13, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201302130002, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201302130002> (accessed February 6, 2017). "South rebels launch wave of reprisals," *Bangkok Post*, February 25, 2013, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/337530/south-rebels-launch-wave-of-reprisals> (accessed February 6, 2017). AFP, "Five security personnel killed in Thai south: police," Dawn, May 28, 2013, <https://www.dawn.com/news/1027613> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Five injured in four attacks in Yala," *Bangkok Post*, July 31, 2013, <http://pattayatoday.net/news/thailand-news/five-injured-in-four-attacks-in-yala/> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Three attacks in Yala," Bangkok Post, July 31, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201307310054, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201307310054> (accessed February 6, 2017). Abdulloh Benjakat and Waedao Harai, "Warrants for Imam shooting suspects," *Bangkok Post*, August 6, 2013, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/363340/warrants-out-for-imam-shooting-suspects> (accessed February 6, 2017). United Nations Security Council, "Secretary-General's Annual Report on Children and Armed Conflict," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 203. "Two rangers injured by pipe bomb," *Bangkok Post*, December 17, 2013, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/politics/385298/bomb-thrown-into-pattani-school-grounds-by-motorcyclist> (accessed February 6, 2017).

<sup>2290</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 203.

<sup>2291</sup> *Asian News International*, "1 killed 3 injured in bomb explosions in restive S. Thailand," *Yahoo News*, January 30, 2013, <https://www.yahoo.com/news/1-killed-3-injured-bomb-explosions-restive-thailand-082349921.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2292</sup> "'School burnt near attacked base," *Bangkok Post*, February 13, 2013," as cited in START, GTD 201302130002. "South rebels launch wave."

<sup>2293</sup> "Five injured in four attacks."

<sup>2294</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 203. "BRN rebels blamed for Yala school bomb," *Bangkok Post*, September 10, 2013, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/print/369021/> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Two soldiers killed, schoolboy injured in Yala blast," *Nation Thailand Portal*, September 11, 2013, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/national/Two-soldiers-killed-schoolboy-injured-in-Yala-blas-30214605.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2295</sup> "Five injured in Narathiwat's bomb attack," *Nation*, January 20 2014, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/breakingnews/Five-injured-in-Narathiwats-bomb-attack-30224734.html> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Grenade thrown at Narathiwat school," *Bangkok Post*, March 11, 2014;" "Selection List: Thai Press From Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat Provinces 17-23 March 2014," OSC Summary, March 17, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201403100023, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201403100023> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Thailand: One killed in explosions in Narathiwat, Yala," Thai News Service, May 13, 2014;" "Selection List: Thai Press From Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat Provinces 12-18 May 2014," OSC Summary, May 12, 2014;" "Insurgents launch multiple attacks in Thai south, one dead," Reuters UK, May 12, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201405110022, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201405110022> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Next Media Video: Two killed in South Thailand explosions, attacks," Malay Mail, May 12, 2014;" "Insurgents launch multiple attacks in Thai south, one dead," Reuters UK, May 12, 2014;" "Thailand: One killed in explosions in Narathiwat, Yala," Thai News Service, May 13, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201405110021, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201405110021> (accessed February 6, 2017). Nakin Chinworakomon, "Eight hurt as bus guards battle insurgents in Yala," *Nation*, July 9, 2014, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/national/Eight-hurt-as-bus-guards-battle-insurgents-in-Yala-30238072.html> (accessed February 6, 2017). Ayub Pathan, "Bomb killed two rangers at school," *Bangkok Post*, August 12, 2014, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/politics/426340/bomb-killed-two-rangers-at-school> (accessed February 6, 2017). "SERIES OF BOMBINGS IN YALA AND PATTANI, FIVE INJURED," NAM News Network, August 14, 2014;" "Southern Thailand: Social Media Weekly Highlights 13-19 August 2014," OSC Summary, August 13, 2014;" "Thailand: Five hurt as security patrols bombed," *Bangkok Post Online*, August 14, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201408140021, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201408140021>

(accessed February 6, 2017). "Southern Thailand: Social Media Weekly Highlights 24-30 September 2014," OSC Summary, September 24, 2014;" "Thailand: Two soldiers wounded in bomb blast in front of a school," Thai PBS Online, September 28, 2014;" "Selection List: Thai Press From Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat Provinces 29 September-5 October 2014," OSC Summary, September 29, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201409290007, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201409290007> (accessed February 6, 2017). United Nations Security Council, "Secretary-General's Annual Report on Children and Armed Conflict," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 259. *Xinhua*, "Six schools torched in restive Thai province," *Global Times*, October 12, 2014, <http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/885805.shtml> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Man gunned down, school bombed in South violence," Bangkok Post, December 6, 2014, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/general/447537/man-gunned-down-school-bombed-in-south-violence> (accessed February 6, 2017).

<sup>2296</sup> "Grenade thrown at Narathiwat school," Bangkok Post, March 11, 2014;" "Selection List: Thai Press From Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat Provinces 17-23 March 2014," OSC Summary, March 17, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201403100023,

<sup>2297</sup> ""Insurgents launch multiple attacks in Thai south, one dead," *Reuters UK*, May 12, 2014;" ""Thailand: One killed in explosions in Narathiwat, Yala," *Thai News Service*, May 13, 2014;" ""Selection List: Thai Press From Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat Provinces 12-18 May 2014," OSC Summary, May 12, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201405110022.

<sup>2298</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 259.

<sup>2299</sup> *Xinhua*, "Six schools torched." Ludovica Iaccino, "Thailand: Separatists Torch Six Schools in One Night," *International Business Times*, October 13, 2014, <http://www.ibtimes.co.uk/thailand-separatists-torch-six-schools-one-night-1469696> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2300</sup> "Man gunned down, school bombed."

<sup>2301</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 214. Pares Lohasan, "Suspected school bomber nabbed," *Nation Thailand Portal*, September 13, 2015, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/national/Suspected-school-bomber-nabbed-30268681.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2302</sup> ""Thailand: 7 hurt in Narathiwat, Yala attacks," *Bangkok Post Online*, November 19, 2015," as cited in START, GTD 201511190004, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201511190004> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2303</sup> Don Pathan, "Bombs, bullets fly as 'peace' message fails to reach South," *Nation Thailand Portal*, February 18, 2016,

<http://www.nationmultimedia.com/detail/opinion/30279537> (accessed March 3, 2018). Abdulloh Benjakat Wassana Nanuam, "Soldier slain, 3 hurt in attacks," *Bangkok Post*, February 13, 2016, <https://www.pressreader.com/thailand/bangkok-post/20160213/281547994942829> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2304</sup> "Violence continues in Deep South as referendum date is near," *Thai Public Broadcasting Service*, August 6, 2016, <http://englishnews.thaipbs.or.th/violence-continues-deep-south-referendum-date-near/> (accessed March 3, 2018)..

<sup>2305</sup> "Thailand: One killed and two cops injured when militants attacked a ballot carrying truck," *Thai Public Broadcasting Service*, August 7, 2016, <http://englishnews.thaipbs.or.th/one-killed-two-cops-injured-militants-attacked-ballot-carrying-truck/> (accessed March 3, 2018). Supatcha Rattana, "Teacher killed in bomb attack on ballot box convoy," *Nation Thailand Portal*, August 8, 2016, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/national/Teacher-killed-in-bomb-attack-on-ballot-box-convoy-30292418.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2306</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 233. "Thailand: Separatists Bomb School in South," Human Rights Watch news release, September 7, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/09/07/thailand-separatists-bomb-school-south> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Save the Children condemns attack outside a school in Thailand's south, says children and schools must be 'off limits' to armed groups," Save the Children, September 6, 2016, <https://thailand.savethechildren.net/news/save-children-condemns-attack-outside-school-thailand%E2%80%99s-south-says-children-and-schools-must--1> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Statement attributable to Mr. Thomas Davin, UNICEF Representative for Thailand, on violence in Narathiwat Province," UNICEF news release, September 6, 2016, [https://www.unicef.org/thailand/media\\_25739.html](https://www.unicef.org/thailand/media_25739.html) (accessed March 3, 2018). "Thailand: Bombing outside School Leaves Two Dead," *Education International*, September 15, 2016, <https://www.ei-ie.org/en/detail/3758/thailand-bombing-outside-school-leaves-two-dead> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2307</sup> "Four border police and cyclist hurt by blasts in Songkhla," *Nation*, August 3, 2016, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/national/Four-border-police-and-cyclist-hurt-by-blasts-in-S-30292023.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Three bomb blasts in southern Thailand injures eight," *Malay Mail Online*, August 2, 2016, <http://www.themalaymailonline.com/world/article/three-bomb-blasts-in-southern-thailand-injures-eight> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2308</sup> Thomas Parks, Nat Colleta, and Ben Oppenheim, *The Contested Corners of Asia: Subnational Conflict and International Development Assistance: The Case of Southern Thailand* (San Francisco: Asia Foundation, October 7, 2013), <https://asiafoundation.org/resources/pdfs/SouthernThailandCaseStudyFullReport.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 14.

<sup>2309</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 203.

<sup>2310</sup> "Thai teacher shot, killed," *UPI*, January 23, 2013, [https://www.upi.com/Top\\_News/World-News/2013/01/23/Thai-teacher-shot-killed/37241358946163/](https://www.upi.com/Top_News/World-News/2013/01/23/Thai-teacher-shot-killed/37241358946163/) (accessed March 3, 2018). Greta McClain, "Islamist insurgents kill teacher, attack truck carrying students," *Digital Journal*, January 23, 2013, <http://www.digitaljournal.com/article/341957> (accessed March 3, 2018). "SECTION: GENERAL NEWS," Thai News Service, January 31, 2013; "1 killed 3 injured in bomb explosions in restive S. Thailand," *Malaysia Sun*, January 30, 2013; "Thailand: Marine killed, 2 hurt in Narathiwat blast," *Bangkok Post Online*, January 30, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201301300003, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201301300003> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Thailand: Isoc tapped to pick ISA locations," *Bangkok Post Online*, February 22, 2013; "Thailand: Bombs injure 2 soldiers in Pattani," Thai News Service, February 22, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201302220014, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201302220014> (accessed February 6, 2017). "School attacked overnight in Narathiwat," *Bangkok Post*, April 29, 2013, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/politics/347554/gunman-fires-on-school-security-guards-in-narathiwat-sunday-night> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Soldier, retired serviceman killed in Pattani attacks," *Bangkok Post*, June 19, 2013, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/local/355765/soldier-retired-serviceman-killed-in-pattani-attacks> (accessed February 6, 2017). "5 soldiers wounded in Pattani ambush," *Bangkok Post*, June 20, 2013, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/politics/356057/bomb-injures-teacher-security-patrol> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Yala bomb wounds two policemen," *Bangkok Post*, September 24, 2013, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/politics/371208/police-patrol-attacked-two-men-wounded-in-yala> (accessed February 6, 2017). Deutsche Presse Agentur, "Two soldiers killed in bomb attack in Yala Wednesday," *Nation*, October 2, 2013, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/national/Two-soldiers-killed-in-bomb-attack-in-Yala-Wednesd-30216119.html> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Teacher, two rangers killed in South attacks; ATMs bombed," *Nation*, October 10, 2013, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/detail/national/30216737> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Security forces injured, killed in armed attacks in Thailand," *Malay Mail*, November 4, 2013; "Thailand: Villager shot dead, ranger injured in far South," Thai News Service, November 5, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201311040006, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201311040006> (accessed February 6, 2017). MCOT, "Two soldiers wounded in Pattani grenade attack," *Pattaya Mail*, November 19, 2013, <http://www.pattayamail.com/thailandnews/two-soldiers-wounded-in-pattani-grenade-attack-32254> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Pattani bomb injures eight people," *Bangkok Post*, December 12, 2013, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/384459/six-rangers-two-state-employees-injured-by-bomb-at-school> (accessed February 6, 2017).

<sup>2311</sup> United Nations Security Council, "Secretary-General's Annual Report on Children and Armed Conflict," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 203. "Chalerm picks advisory group 'tied to



rebels'," *Bangkok Post*, February 19, 2013, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/local/336698/army-chief-welcomes-advisory-role-for-wadah-members> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Thailand: 28 Narathiwat schools close after attack on teacher," Thai News Service, June 6, 2013" as cited in START, GTD 201306050006, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201306050006> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Spike in violence tests Thai peace efforts," *Global Times*, July 24, 2013, <https://www.gulf-times.com/story/360638/Spike-in-violence-tests-Thai-peace-efforts> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Teacher slain in Yala," *Bangkok Post*, July 27, 2013, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/361792/teacher-slain-in-yala> (accessed February 6, 2017). "12 Pattani schools shut doors after teacher slain," *Bangkok Post*, August 21, 2013, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/print/365586/> (accessed February 6, 2017). *Xinhua*, "Religious teacher shot dead in restive S. Thailand," *Global Times*, August 21, 2013, <http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/805431.shtml> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Two teachers and two soldiers injured in separate attacks in the South Wednesday," *Nation*, August 21, 2013, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/detail/breakingnews/30213137> (accessed February 6, 2017). "A teacher survives an attack in Pattani Tuesday," *Nation*, September 17, 2013, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/detail/breakingnews/30215032> (accessed February 6, 2017).

<sup>2312</sup> "Thai teacher shot, killed." McClain, "Islamist insurgents kill teacher."

<sup>2313</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 203. "Thai teacher shot, killed." McClain, "Islamist insurgents kill teacher."

<sup>2314</sup> "Insurgent suspect killed in shoot-out," *Nation (Thailand)*, June 21, 2013, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/detail/national/30208764> (accessed March 3, 2018). "5 soldiers wounded in Pattani ambush."

<sup>2315</sup> *Xinhua*, "Religious teacher shot dead."

<sup>2316</sup> "Pattani bomb injures eight people." "Thailand: Govt extends emergency decree in southern border region; eight wounded in Pattani bombing," *Chiang Mai Mail*, December 12, 2013, <http://www.pattayamail.com/thailandnews/govt-extends-emergency-decree-in-southern-border-region-eight-wounded-in-pattani-bombing-33039> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2317</sup> "Thailand: Ranger wounded, civilian slain in South," *Bangkok Post Online*, January 3, 2014;" "Southern Thailand: Social Media Weekly Highlights 1-7 January 2014," OSC Summary, January 1, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201401030015, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201401030015> (accessed February 6, 2017). Muhammad Ayub Pathan, "Two policemen killed in Yala blast," *Bangkok Post*, January 14, 2014, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/389559/two-policemen-killed-in-yala-blast> (accessed February 6, 2017). Muhammad Ayub Pathan, "Two security officers shot in

Yala attack," *Bangkok Post*, January 15, 2014, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/389593/two-security-officers-shot-in-yala-attack> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Narathiwat bomb blast injures ranger," *Bangkok Post*, January 21, 2014, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/390650/narathiwat-bomb-blast-injures-ranger> (accessed February 6, 2017). Waedao Harai, "Ranger team escapes bomb blast at school," *Bangkok Post*, January 29, 2014, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/391991/ranger-team-escapes-bomb-blast-at-school> (accessed February 6, 2017). "2 rangers die in bomb blast," *Bangkok Post*, January 31, 2014, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/392403/2-rangers-die-in-bomb-blast> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Civilians slain, rangers hurt in South," *Bangkok Post*, January 29, 2014;" "Two villagers shot dead, two rangers wounded in southern violence," MCOT, January 29, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201401290026, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201401290026> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Motorcycle bomb in Yala kills 2 soldiers," *Bangkok Post*, January 30, 2014, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/392197/motorcycle-bomb-in-yala-kills-2-soldiers> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Five nabbed for 'financing militants'," *Bangkok Post*, February 6, 2014;" "Southern Thailand: Social Media Weekly Highlights 5-11 February 2014," OSC Summary, February 5, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201402060007, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201402060007> (accessed February 6, 2017). Abdulloh Benjakat and Waodao Harai, "Police killed, hurt in two attacks," *Bangkok Post*, February 9, 2014, <https://www.pressreader.com/thailand/bangkok-post/20140209/281625303193507> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Pattani ambush wounds ranger," *Bangkok Post*, February 28, 2014, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/most-recent/397508/pattani-ambush-wounds-ranger> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Attack blitz leaves five wounded," *Bangkok Post*, May 20, 2014, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/410673/attack-blitz-leaves-five-wounded> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Thailand: Four sought over food shop killing," *Bangkok Post Online*, June 17, 2014;" "Thailand: Bombs kill civilian, hurt 7," *The Nation Online*, June 16, 2014;" "Selection List: Thai Press From Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat Provinces 23-29 June 2014," OSC Summary, June 23, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201406160007, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201406160007> (accessed February 6, 2017). "2 soldiers wounded in Pattani bomb ambush," MCOT, June 20, 2014;" "Southern Thailand: Social Media Weekly Highlights 18-24 June 2014," OSC Summary, June 18, 2014;" "Selection List: Thai Press From Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat Provinces 23-29 June 2014," OSC Summary, June 23, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201406200018, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201406200018> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Thailand: 2 soldiers wounded in Pattani bomb ambush," *Thai News Service*, June 23, 2014;" "Thailand: Ambush injures two rangers in Pattani," *Bangkok Post Online*, June 23, 2014;" "Southern Thailand: Social Media Weekly Highlights 18-24 June 2014," OSC Summary, June 18, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201406230009, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201406230009> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Narathiwat school closed as police investigate attack," *Nation*, July 4, 2014, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/national/Narathiwat-school->

[closed-as-police-investigate-att-30237712.html](http://www.bangkokpost.com/news/politics/419288/ranger-killed-in-yala-ambush) (accessed February 6, 2017). "Ranger killed in Yala ambush," *Bangkok Post*, July 7, 2014, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/politics/419288/ranger-killed-in-yala-ambush> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Ranger Volunteer Wounded in Yala Bomb Ambush," Aktual.co, July 14, 2014;" "Paramilitary wounded by bomb attack in S. Thailand," China Human Rights Net, July 17, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201407160060, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201407160060> (accessed February 6, 2017). Abdulloh Benjakat, "Five hurt as security patrols bombed," *Bangkok Post*, August 14, 2014, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/most-recent/426700/pattani-bombers-target-police-ranger-patrols> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Southern Thailand: Social Media Weekly Highlights 13-19 August 2014," OSC Summary, August 13, 2014;" "Bombs in South injure four," *The Nation - Thailand*, August 18, 2014;" "Thailand: Police on manhunt for culprits behind Yala attack," *Thai News Service*, August 19, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201408150020, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201408150020> (accessed February 6, 2017). "2 police wounded by bomb in Pattani," *Bangkok Post*, August 18, 2014, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/427371/2-police-wounded-by-bomb-in-pattani> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Two rangers injured in Yala blast," *The Nation - Thailand*, August 18, 2014;" "Selection List: Thai Press From Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat Provinces 18-24 August 2014," OSC Summary, August 18, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201408180005, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201408180005> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Insurgents Kill Muslim Teacher in Thailand," *Daily Sabah*, August 28, 2014, <https://www.dailysabah.com/asia/2014/08/28/insurgents-kill-muslim-teacher-in-thailand> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Female Teacher Killed in Thai Muslim South," *Anadolu*, August 28, 2014, <https://aa.com.tr/en/archive/female-teacher-killed-in-thai-muslim-south/127463> (accessed March 3, 2018). Supitcha Rattana, "Pattani teacher killed by gas-cylinder bomb," *Nation Thailand Portal*, August 29, 2014, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/detail/national/30242031> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Defence volunteer wounded in bomb ambush of Yala teacher protection unit; M-79 grenade attack on border police base in Than To district," MCOT, September 19, 2014;" "Selection List: Thai Press From Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat Provinces 22-28 September 2014," OSC Summary, September 22, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201409220011, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201409220011> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Cops step up hunt for top separatist," *Bangkok Post*, September 23, 2014;" "Selection List: Thai Press From Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat Provinces 29 September-5 October 2014," OSC Summary, September 29, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201409220010, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201409220010> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Selection List: Thai Press From Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat Provinces 29 September-5 October 2014," OSC Summary, September 29, 2014;" "Thailand: Two soldiers wounded in bomb blast in front of a school," *Thai PBS Online*, September 28, 2014;" "Southern Thailand: Social Media Weekly Highlights 24-30 September 2014," OSC Summary, September 24, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201409290007, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201409290007> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Six soldiers injured in roadside bomb attack in Yala," *Thai*

PBS, October 1, 2014, <http://englishnews.thaipbs.or.th/six-soldiers-injured-roadside-bomb-attack-yala/> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Four rangers wounded in roadside explosion," *Thai PBS*, November 10, 2014, <http://englishnews.thaipbs.or.th/four-rangers-wounded-roadside-explosion-2/> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Thousands protest over slaying of student," *Nation*, November 12, 2014, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/detail/national/30247559> (accessed February 6, 2017). "New structure for South peace talks under consideration," *Nation*, November 26, 2014, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/national/New-structure-for-South-peace-talks-under-consider-30248570.html> (accessed February 6, 2017).

<sup>2318</sup> "Insurgents Kill Muslim Teacher." "Female Teacher Killed." Rattana, "Pattani teacher killed by gas-cylinder bomb."

<sup>2319</sup> "Thailand: Separatists Targeting Teachers in South," Human Rights Watch news release, March 30, 2014, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2014/03/30/thailand-separatists-targeting-teachers-south> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2320</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 258. "Teacher Killed and Set on Fire in Thailand," *Al Jazeera*, March 14, 2014, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/asia-pacific/2014/03/teacher-killed-set-fire-thailand-201431494525689923.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2321</sup> "Thailand: Separatists."

<sup>2322</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926-S/2015/409, para. 259.

<sup>2323</sup> "Muslim cleric shot dead in Yala," *Nation Thailand Portal*, November 14, 2014, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/detail/national/30247742> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Mum and daughter among the dead in day of violence," *Bangkok Post*, November 16, 2014, <https://www.pressreader.com/thailand/bangkok-post/20141116/281547994188080> (accessed March 3, 2018). "179th Teacher Murdered In Restive South," *Khaosod Online*, November 17, 2014, <http://www.khaosodenglish.com/news/crimecourtscalamity/2014/11/17/1416214129/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2324</sup> ""One Pattani villager shot dead, one wounded in shooting attack by assailants on motorcycle," MCOT, November 29, 2014;" ""Selection List: Thai Press From Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat Provinces 1-7 December 2014," *OSC Summary*, December 1, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201411270035, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201411270035> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2325</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 214.



<sup>2326</sup> Waedao Harai, "Bomb injures teacher in Narathiwat," *Bangkok Post*, January 19, 2015, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/general/458020/escorted-teacher-convoy-bombed-in-narathiwat> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Soldiers unhurt by Pattani blast," *Bangkok Post*, January 28, 2015, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/461154/soldiers-unhurt-by-pattani-blast> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Southeast Asia Snapshot 20 February 2015," OSC Summary, February 20, 2015; "Southern Thailand: Social Media Weekly Highlights 12-18 February 2015," OSC Summary, February 12, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201502180008, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201502180008> (accessed February 6, 2017). "Bombings, shootings in South, despite heavy security," *Nation*, July 9, 2015, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/detail/national/30264063> (accessed February 6, 2017). Waedao Harai and Abdulloh Benjakat, "Roadside bomb kills marine, injures three," *Bangkok Post*, August 7, 2015, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/general/647056/roadside-bomb-kills-marine-injures-three> (accessed February 6, 2017).

<sup>2327</sup> "Brothers shot dead while riding bikes in far South," *Nation Thailand Portal*, May 11, 2015, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/national/Brothers-shot-dead-while-riding-bikes-in-far-South-30259779.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2328</sup> "Thailand: Teacher killing spooks South," *Bangkok Post*, May 29, 2015, <https://www.pressreader.com/thailand/bangkok-post/20150529/281573764295009> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2329</sup> "Teacher shot dead in Pattani two years after brother killed," *Nation Thailand Portal*, July 14, 2015, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/national/Teacher-shot-dead-in-Pattani-two-years-after-broth-30264393.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2330</sup> "Four Shot Dead, Bomb Exploded In Southern Thailand," Organization of Asia-Pacific News Agencies, January 21, 2016; "Plantation blast, fatal shooting rock Thai Muslim south," World Bulletin, January 20, 2016; "Selection List: Thai Press From Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat Provinces 25-31 January 2016," OSC Summary, January 25, 2016" as cited in START, GTD 201601200007, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201601200007> (accessed July 10, 2017). "Thailand: Soldier killed, another hurt in Yala bomb blast," Bangkok Post Online, February 12, 2016; "Bombs, bullets fly as 'peace' message fails to reach South," The Nation (Thailand), February 18, 2016" as cited in START, GTD 201602120068, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201602120068> (accessed July 10, 2017). Waedao Harai, "Soldier killed, one wounded by bomb in Narathiwat," *Bangkok Post*, February 17, 2016, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/867684/soldier-killed-one-wounded-by-bomb-in-narathiwat> (accessed July 10, 2017). Abdulloh Benjakat, "Two police wounded by bomb in Pattani," *Bangkok Post*, February 18, 2016, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/869100/two-police-wounded-by-bomb-in-pattani> (accessed July 10, 2017). Waedao Harai, "No casualties in Narathiwat bomb



blast," *Bangkok Post*, February 29, 2016, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/880464/no-casualties-in-narathiwat-bomb-blast> (accessed July 10, 2017). Waedao Harai, "Two volunteers injured by bomb explosion," *Bangkok Post*, March 4, 2016, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/general/886352/two-volunteers-injured-by-bomb-explosion> (accessed July 10, 2017). Waedao Harai and Wassana Nanuam, "Blown up power pole kills soldiers," *Bangkok Post*, March 9, 2016, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/891776/blown-up-power-pole-kills-soldiers> (accessed July 10, 2017). "@CA New CaptionText;A schoolgirl kisses her father on the cheek as he drops her off at her school in Yala's Muang district. State schools across the country began a new academic year yesterday. @HD New Head S/C;Armoured car," *The Nation* (Thailand), May 17, 2016;" "ASD -- Southeast Asia Terrorist Media Weekly Wrap-up 8 - 21 May 2016," US Army Asian Studies Detachment, May 27, 2016;" "Four troops injured in Pattani bomb attack," *The Nation - Thailand*, May 16, 2016" as cited in START, GTD 201605160035, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201605160035> (accessed July 10, 2017). "Two defense volunteers injured in Pattani blast," *Nation*, May 25, 2016, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/detail/breakingnews/30286668> (accessed July 10, 2017). Abdulloh Benjakat, "Bomb wounds 2 soldiers in Pattani," *Bangkok Post*, June 20, 2016, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/1015153/bomb-wounds-2-soldiers-in-pattani> (<https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/1015153/bomb-wounds-2-soldiers-in-pattani> (accessed July 10, 2017). Abdulloh Benjakat, "Ranger wounded by bomb in Pattani," *Bangkok Post*, June 27, 2016, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/1021217/ranger-wounded-by-bomb-in-pattani> (accessed July 10, 2017). Waedao Harai, "Bomb explodes in Narathiwat during army chief's visit," *Bangkok Post*, July 26, 2016, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/1044897/bomb-explodes-in-narathiwat-during-army-chiefs-visit> (accessed July 10, 2017). "Teacher killed in bomb attack on ballot box convoy," *Nation*, August 8, 2016, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/national/Teacher-killed-in-bomb-attack-on-ballot-box-convoy-30292418.html> (accessed August 14, 2017). Waedao Harai, "Large bomb explodes harmlessly on road in Narathiwat," *Bangkok Post*, August 16, 2016, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/1063137/large-bomb-explodes-harmlessly-on-road-in-narathiwat> (accessed July 10, 2017). Abdulloh Benjakat, "Two patrolling soldiers wounded by bomb in Pattani," *Bangkok Post*, September 8, 2016, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/1081097/two-patrolling-soldiers-wounded-by-bomb-in-pattani> (accessed July 10, 2017). Max Constant, "Bomb attacks injure 2 police officers in Thai south," *Anadalou Agency*, September 9, 2016, <https://www.aa.com.tr/en/asia-pacific/bomb-attacks-injure-2-police-officers-in-thai-south/642906> (accessed July 10, 2017). "Roadside bomb blast misses an army patrol unit in Narathiwat," *Thai PBS*, September 19, 2016, <http://englishnews.thaipbs.or.th/roadside-bomb-blast-misses-army-patrol-unit-narathiwat/> (accessed July 10, 2017). "One killed, seven injured in Pattani," *Nation*, September 30, 2016, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/detail/national/30296547> (accessed July 10, 2017). "Thailand: Weekly Summary of Violent Incidents in Deep South Provinces 16-23 November 2016," Pattani Southern Border Provinces News Database, November 16, 2016;" "FIVE

INJURED IN CAR BOMB EXPLOSION IN PATTANI," Malaysia General News, November 17, 2016;" "Solider wounded in bomb attack," The Nation - Thailand, November 17, 2016" as cited in START, GTD 201611170016, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201611170016> (accessed July 10, 2017). "Defence volunteer wounded from ambush," *Bangkok Post*, December 9, 2016, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/security/1155601/defence-volunteer-wounded-from-ambush> (accessed July 10, 2017). "NINE INJURED IN TWO SEPARATE BOMBINGS IN SOUTHERN THAILAND," Malaysia General News, December 13, 2016" as cited in START, GTD 201612130013, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201612130013> (accessed July 10, 2017).

<sup>2331</sup> AP, "Teacher killed in Thailand's insurgency-plagued deep south," *Seattle Times*, October 28, 2016, <https://www.seattletimes.com/nation-world/teacher-killed-in-thailands-insurgency-plagued-deep-south/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2332</sup> "Shooting in Thailand's south kills four despite safety zone deal-police," *Reuters*, March 2, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-thailand-insurgency/shooting-in-thailands-south-kills-four-despite-safety-zone-deal-police-idUSKBN1690HC> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2333</sup> Child Soldiers International and Cross Cultural Foundation, *Southern Thailand: Ongoing recruitment and use of children by armed groups* (London: Child Soldiers International, September 2014), <https://www.child-soldiers.org/Handlers/Download.ashx?IDMF=c425bed3-5864-4e00-9963-d11427fb1ba5> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 9. Lindsay Murdoch, "The war in southern Thailand is long-running and threatens to spread," *Sydney Morning Herald*, June 6, 2015.

<sup>2334</sup> "Lese-majeste explained."

<sup>2335</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Thammasat University, September 18, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-09-18-thammasat-university> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2336</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Thammasat University, October 27, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-10-27-thammasat-university> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2337</sup> Santhiti Koejitmet and Narong Nu, "Student 'shot by those who killed her dad,'" *Nation Thailand Portal*, November 6, 2014, <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/national/Student-shot-by-those-who-killed-her-dad-30247086.html> (accessed march 3, 2018). "Two slain, 3 wounded in Narathiwat," *Bangkok Post*, November 3, 2014, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/archive/gunmen-launch-two-attacks-in-narathiwat/441131> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2338</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Thammasat University/University of Khon Kaen, June 26, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-06-26-thammasat-university-khon-kaen-university> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Thailand: Junta Arrests 14 Student Activists,” Human Rights Watch news release, June 27, 2015, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/06/27/thailand-junta-arrests-14-student-activists> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2339</sup> “Thailand: Investigate Army Abduction of Student Activist,” Human Rights Watch news release, January 22, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/01/22/thailand-investigate-army-abduction-student-activist> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2340</sup> Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, Kasetart University/Ramkhamhaeng University, June 24, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-06-24-kasetsart-university-ramkhamhaeng-university> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2341</sup> Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, Chiang Mai University, August 14, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-08-14-chiang-mai-university> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2342</sup> “Thailand: Absurd lese-majeste charges against 85-year-old scholar for comments on 16th Century battle,” Amnesty International, December 7, 2017, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/news/2017/12/thailand-absurd-lese-majeste-charges-against-85-year-old-scholar-for-comments-on-16th-century-battle/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2343</sup> “Prosecutors drop lese majeste charges against Sulak,” *Bangkok Post*, January 17, 2018, <https://www.bangkokpost.com/news/general/page-2246/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

## Turkey

<sup>2344</sup> “‘Alarming’ reports of major violations in south-east Turkey-UN rights chief,” *UN News Centre*, May 10, 2016, <https://news.un.org/en/story/2016/05/528832-alarming-reports-major-violations-south-east-turkey-un-rights-chief> (accessed March 3, 2018). ICG, *The Human Cost of the PKK Conflict in Turkey: The Case of Sur* (Diyarbakır/Istanbul/Brussels: ICG, March 17, 2016), Crisis Group Europe Briefing No. 80, March 17, 2016, <https://www.crisisgroup.org/europe-central-asia/western-europemediterranean/turkey/human-cost-pkk-conflict-turkey-case-sur> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2345</sup> See, for example, “Turkey: Academics on Trial for Signing Petition,” Human Rights Watch news release, December 5, 2017. Human Rights Watch, *In Custody: Police Torture and Abductions in Turkey* (New York: Human Rights Watch, October 2017).

<sup>2346</sup> O’Malley, “Higher education.”

<sup>2347</sup> Amana Fontanella-Khan, "Fethullah Gülen: Turkey coup may have been 'staged' by Erdoğan regime," *Guardian*, July 16, 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2016/jul/16/fethullah-gulen-turkey-coup-erdogan> (accessed March 3, 2018). Robert Siegel, "Cleric Accused Of Plotting Turkish Coup Attempt: 'I Have Stood Against All Coups,'" *NPR*, July 11, 2017, <https://www.npr.org/sections/parallels/2017/07/11/536011222/cleric-accused-of-plotting-turkish-coup-attempt-i-have-stood-against-all-coups> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2348</sup> OHCHR, "Report on the human rights situation in South-East Turkey: July 2015 to December 2016," February 2017, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/OHCHR\\_South-East\\_TurkeyReport\\_10March2017.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/OHCHR_South-East_TurkeyReport_10March2017.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 66. Jack Grove, Scholars at Risk Network, *Free to Think 2016: Report of the Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitoring Project* (New York: Scholars at Risk Network, 2016), [https://www.scholarsatrisk.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/11/Free\\_to\\_Think\\_2016.pdf](https://www.scholarsatrisk.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/11/Free_to_Think_2016.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 11.

<sup>2349</sup> "Turkey: Academics on Trial for Signing Petition."

<sup>2350</sup> "Turkey: Academics on Trial for Signing Petition."

<sup>2351</sup> OHCHR, "Report: July 2015 to December 2016," para. 75.

<sup>2352</sup> *AFP*, "Turkey reinstates over 6,000 teachers suspended after coup," *Yahoo News*, November 25, 2016, <https://www.yahoo.com/news/turkey-reinstates-over-6-000-teachers-suspended-coup-163427933.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Over 3,500 teachers suspended in FETÖ probe reinstated: education ministry," *Daily Sabah*, December 2, 2016, <https://www.dailysabah.com/investigations/2016/12/02/over-3500-teachers-suspended-in-feto-probe-reinstated-education-ministry> (March 3, 2018).

<sup>2353</sup> "More than 100 schools damaged by PKK, education minister says," *Daily Sabah*, June 27, 2016, <https://www.dailysabah.com/war-on-terror/2016/06/28/more-than-100-schools-damaged-by-pkk-education-minister-says> (accessed April 20, 2018).

<sup>2354</sup> ""Turkish paper says Kurdish rebels raid, damage schools," *BBC Monitoring Europe-Political Supplied by BBC Worldwide Monitoring*, September 25, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201409170094, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201409160082> (accessed March 3, 2018). ""PKK supporters set 7 schools ablaze in retaliation in Turkey," *Xinhua*, September 17, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201409170109, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201409160082> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Masked group sets schools alight to protest closed Kurdish education school," *Hurriyet Daily News*, September 17, 2014, <http://www.hurriyetdailynews.com/masked-group-sets-schools-alight-to-protest-closed-kurdish-education-school-2273> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2355</sup> "Schools in eastern Turkey face terror attack," *TRT World*, September 30, 2015, <http://www.trtworld.com/turkey/schools-in-eastern-turkey-face-terror-attack-8668> (accessed July 7, 2016). "Major killed in PKK attack laid to rest in Ankara," *Hurriyet Daily News Online*, September 28, 2015;" "PKK terrorist attack injures 4 civilians in Turkey's northeastern Giresun province," *Daily Sabah Online*, September 27, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201509260012, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201509260012> (accessed December 20, 2016). "PKK terrorists attack schools over boycott in Turkey's eastern Mus province," *Daily Sabah*, October 1, 2015, <http://www.dailysabah.com/turkey/2015/10/01/pkk-terrorists-attack-schools-over-boycott-in-turkeys-eastern-mus-province> (accessed December 23, 2016). "Schools attacked over boycott says Turkish governor," *Anadolu Agency (AA)*, October 1, 2015;" "PKK terrorists attack schools over boycott in Turkey's eastern Mus province," *Daily Sabah*, October 1, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201509300058, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201509300058> (accessed December 20, 2016); START, GTD 201509300059, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201509300059> (accessed December 20, 2016); START, GTD 201509300060, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201509300060> (accessed December 20, 2016); START, GTD 201509300061, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201509300061> (accessed December 20, 2016); START, GTD 201509300062, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201509300062> (accessed December 20, 2016); START, GTD 201509300063, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201509300063> (accessed December 20, 2016); START, GTD 201509300064, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201509300064> (accessed December 20, 2016). "Child killed, 3 wounded in bomb blast in SE Turkey," *Xinhua News Agency*, October 8, 2015;" "Bomb Kills 1 Child, Wounds 3 in Southeastern Turkey," *Latin American Herald Tribune*, October 8, 2015;" "Turkey: Bomb blast outside school kills child, injures three more," *International Business Times India*, October 8, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201510080024, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201510080024> (accessed December 20, 2016). "More than 100 schools damaged by PKK, education minister says," *Daily Sabah*, June 27, 2016, <http://www.dailysabah.com/war-on-terror/2016/06/28/more-than-100-schools-damaged-by-pkk-education-minister-says> (accessed July 7, 2016).

<sup>2356</sup> "Major killed in PKK attack." "PKK terrorist attack injures 4."

<sup>2357</sup> "Schools attacked over boycott says Turkish governor," *Anadolu Agency (AA)*, October 1, 2015;" "PKK terrorists attack schools over boycott in Turkey's eastern Mus province," *Daily Sabah*, October 1, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201509300058, 201509300059, 201509300060, 201509300061, 201509300062, 201509300063, 201509300064.



<sup>2358</sup> "Turkey: Bomb blast outside school kills child, injures three more," *International Business Times India*, October 8, 2015. "Bomb Kills 1 Child, Wounds 3 in Southeastern Turkey," *Latin American Herald Tribune*, October 8, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201510080024.

<sup>2359</sup> "More than 100 schools."

<sup>2360</sup> "Turkish military responds after rocket kills woman in city bordering Syria," *Hurriyet Daily News*, January 18, 2016, <http://www.hurriyetaailynews.com/turkish-military-responds-after-rocket-kills-woman-in-city-bordering-syria-93984> (accessed March 3, 2018). Tulay Karadeniz, "One killed as rocket hits Turkish school near Syrian border," *Reuters*, January 18, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-mideast-crisis-turkey-syria-idUSKCN0UW0XV> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Rocket 'fired from Syria' killed school worker in Turkey," *ITV News*, January 18, 2016, <https://www.itv.com/news/update/2016-01-18/turkey-probing-if-blast-near-school-was-fired-from-syria/> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Rockets strike Turkish school near Syria border," *Al Jazeera*, January 18, 2016, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2016/01/turkish-school-hit-rockets-syrian-border-160118130650000.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2361</sup> "Report: 4 injured in blast at Turkish school near Syria," *Business Insider*, January 18, 2016, <http://www.businessinsider.com/ap-report-4-injured-in-blast-at-turkish-school-near-syria-2016-1> (accessed December 20, 2016). Associated Press, "Explosion at Turkish school injures 5 students," *CTV News*, January 22, 2016, <http://www.ctvnews.ca/world/explosion-at-turkish-school-injures-5-students-1.2747738> (accessed July 7, 2016).

<sup>2362</sup> "More than 100 schools."

<sup>2363</sup> Cemal Asan and Mesut Varol, "PKK terrorist attack damages nursery in eastern Turkey," *Anadolu Agency*, June 20, 2016, <http://aa.com.tr/en/todays-headlines/pkk-terrorist-attack-damages-nursery-in-eastern-turkey/594574> (accessed July 7, 2016).

<sup>2364</sup> "Security forces disarm explosives left by PKK in school yard," *Hurriyet Daily News*, October 3, 2017, <http://www.hurriyetaailynews.com/security-forces-disarm-explosives-left-by-pkk-in-school-yard-120311> (accessed December 18, 2017).

<sup>2365</sup> "Dozens detained around Turkey in school boycott," *Hurriyet Daily News*, February 13, 2015, as cited in Xanthe Ackerman and Ekin Calisir, "Erdogan's Assault on Education," *Foreign Affairs*, December 23, 2015, <https://www.foreignaffairs.com/articles/turkey/2015-12-23/erdogans-assault-education> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2366</sup> Human Rights Watch, *In Custody*.

<sup>2367</sup> "State PAS: Southeast Turkey Press Summary 8 October 2015," Adana US Consulate Public Affairs Section, October 8, 2015" as cited in START, GTD 201510070063,

<http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201510070063> (accessed December 20, 2016).

<sup>2368</sup> “Dozens detained around Turkey in school boycott.”

<sup>2369</sup> ““State PAS: Southeast Turkey Press Summary 8 October 2015,” Adana US Consulate Public Affairs Section, October 8, 2015,” as cited in START, GTD 201510070063.

<sup>2370</sup> Human Rights Watch, *In Custody*, pp. 14, 21, 34, 40. United Kingdom: Home Office, “Country Policy and Information Note-Turkey: Human rights defenders,” June 2017, <http://www.refworld.org/docid/598321d84.html> (accessed 28 August 2017), p. 20. “Turkey: Investigate Ankara Abductions, Disappearances,” Human Rights Watch, August 3, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/08/03/turkey-investigate-ankara-abductions-disappearances> (accessed August 30, 2017). “Malaysia: Extradition puts three Turkish men at risk of torture,” Amnesty International news release, May 12, 2017, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/news/2017/05/malaysia-extradition-puts-three-turkish-men-at-risk-of-torture/> (accessed December 18, 2017). “Malaysia: Longtime Turkish Residents Detained,” Human Rights Watch news release, May 5, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/05/05/malaysia-longtime-turkish-residents-detained> (accessed December 18, 2017). “U.N. expresses grave concern over Myanmar, Thai deportation of Turkish national,” *Reuters*, May 27, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-myanmar-turkey-politics/u-n-expresses-grave-concern-over-myanmar-thai-deportation-of-turkish-national-idUSKBN18N0GX> (accessed December 18, 2017). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Selçuk University, May 22, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-05-22-sel%27uk-%27universitesi> (accessed August 30, 2017). Brendan O’Malley, “Professor, teacher arrested on day 75 of hunger strike,” *University World News*, May 26, 2017, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=2017052617015726> (accessed August 30, 2017). Kareem Shaheen, “Two Turkish teachers on 75-day hunger strike detained by police,” *Guardian*, May 22, 2017, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/may/22/two-turkish-educators-on-hunger-strike-detained-by-police> (accessed August 30, 2017). Berkay Mandıracı, “Turkey’s PKK Conflict Kills almost 3,000 in Two Years,” ICG, July 20, 2017, <https://www.crisisgroup.org/europe-central-asia/western-europemediterranean/turkey/turkeys-pkk-conflict-kills-almost-3000-two-years> (accessed September 7, 2017). “Teacher kidnapped by PKK in eastern Turkey found dead,” *Anadolu Agency*, July 15, 2017, <http://aa.com.tr/en/todays-headlines/teacher-kidnapped-by-pkk-in-eastern-turkey-found-dead/86209> (accessed August 30, 2017). “PKK terrorists kidnap, murder young teacher in eastern Turkey,” *Daily Sabah*, June 21, 2017, <http://aa.com.tr/en/todays-headlines/teacher-kidnapped-by-pkk-in-eastern-turkey-found-dead/862091> (accessed August 30, 2017).

<sup>2371</sup> Human Rights Watch, *In Custody*, p. 21.

<sup>2372</sup> United Kingdom: Home Office, “Country Policy and Information Note-Turkey: Human rights defenders,” June 2017, p. 20.

<sup>2373</sup> “Malaysia: Extradition puts three.” “Malaysia: Longtime Turkish Residents Detained.” “U.N. expresses grave concern.”

<sup>2374</sup> “Turkey: Investigate Ankara Abductions.”

<sup>2375</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Selçuk University, May 22, 2017. O’Malley, “Professor, teacher arrested.” Shaheen, “Two Turkish teachers on 75-day.” Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2017*, Turkey chapter.

<sup>2376</sup> “Trial of two Turkish teachers on hunger strike starts amid protests and tear gas,” *Deutsche Welle*, September 14, 2017, <https://www.dw.com/en/trial-of-two-turkish-teachers-on-hunger-strike-starts-amid-protests-and-tear-gas/a-40515920> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2377</sup> “Turkish educators Nuriye Gülmen and Semih Özakça end hunger strikes after 324 days,” *Hurriyet Daily News*, January 26, 2018, <http://www.hurriyetdailynews.com/turkish-educators-nuriye-gulmen-and-semih-ozakca-end-hunger-strikes-after-324-days-126346> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2378</sup> “Teacher kidnapped by PKK.” “PKK terrorists kidnap.”

<sup>2379</sup> OHCHR, “Report: July 2015 to December 2016,” para. 19.

<sup>2380</sup> “Cizre in ruins as Turkey lifts curfew on Kurdish towns,” *Al Jazeera*, March 13, 2016, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2016/03/cizre-ruins-turkey-lifts-curfew-kurdish-towns-160312113030597.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2381</sup> Mazlum Der Diyarbakır branch, “The PKK must send back child recruits” (“PKK çocuk katılımcıları geri göndermeli”), May 9, 2015, <http://www.mazlumder.org/tr/main/faaliyetler/basinda-mazlumder/10/mazlumder-pkk-cocuk-katilimcileri-geri-gonder/12087> (accessed October 5, 2017).

<sup>2382</sup> Republic of Turkey Ministry of Interior (Türkiye Cumhuriyeti İçişleri Bakanlığı), *Exploitation of Children and Women by PKK/KCK Terrorist Organization (PKK/KCK Terör Örgütünün Çocukları ve Kadınları İstismarı)* (Ankara: Republic of Turkey Ministry of Interior, 2017), [https://www.academia.edu/31675553/PKK\\_KCK\\_Terror\\_Orgutunun\\_Cocuklar%C4%B1\\_ve\\_Kad%C4%B1nlar%C4%B1\\_Istismar%C4%B1\\_-\\_Exploitation\\_of\\_Children\\_and\\_Women\\_by\\_PKK\\_KCK\\_Terrorist\\_Organization](https://www.academia.edu/31675553/PKK_KCK_Terror_Orgutunun_Cocuklar%C4%B1_ve_Kad%C4%B1nlar%C4%B1_Istismar%C4%B1_-_Exploitation_of_Children_and_Women_by_PKK_KCK_Terrorist_Organization) (accessed October 5, 2017), p. 47.

<sup>2383</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Middle East Technical University Odtü, October 26, 2013, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2013-10-26-middle-east-technical-university-odtu> (accessed July 8, 2016). “Turkey police fire tear gas at

student demo," *Yahoo News*, October 20, 2013, <https://sg.news.yahoo.com/turkey-police-fire-tear-gas-student-demo-165833466.html> (accessed July 8, 2016).

<sup>2384</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Marmara University, January 16, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-01-16-marmara-university-istanbul-0> (accessed June 29, 2016).

<sup>2385</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Gazi University, February 3, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-02-03-gazi-university> (accessed May 22, 2017).

<sup>2386</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2016*, Turkey chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2016/country-chapters/turkey> (accessed May 18, 2016). *Reuters*, "Students killed in suspected Islamic State attack in Turkey," *Irish Times*, July 21, 2015, <http://www.irishtimes.com/news/world/europe/students-killed-in-suspected-islamic-state-attack-in-turkey-1.2291456> (accessed July 5, 2016). "Turkey: teacher union condemns the latest suicide bomb against education workers," *Education International*, July 21, 2015, [https://www.ei-ie.org/en/news/news\\_details/3626](https://www.ei-ie.org/en/news/news_details/3626) (accessed July 5, 2016).

<sup>2387</sup> Elizabeth Redden, "Turkish Academe Under Attack," *Inside Higher Ed*, February 12, 2016, <https://www.insidehighered.com/news/2016/02/12/more-1000-turkish-scholars-are-under-criminal-investigation-signing-petition> (accessed March 3, 2018). Raziye Akkoc, "Where did it all go wrong for Turkey?" *Telegraph*, March 17, 2016, <https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/turkey/12195534/EU-Turkey-deal-Recep-Tayyip-Erdogan-Where-did-it-all-go-wrong-for-Turkey.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). Matthew Weaver, "Turkey rounds up academics who signed petition denouncing attacks on Kurds," *Guardian*, January 16, 2016, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2016/jan/15/turkey-rounds-up-academics-who-signed-petition-denouncing-attacks-on-kurds> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2388</sup> "Detention of Academics in Turkey Intensifies Crackdown on Freedom of Expression," Amnesty International news release, January 15, 2016, <https://www.amnestyusa.org/press-releases/detention-of-academics-in-turkey-intensifies-crackdown-on-freedom-of-expression/> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Turkey: Academics Jailed."

<sup>2389</sup> For example, see Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Various Institutions, January 11, 2016. "Global higher ed networks stand with scholars in Turkey," Scholars at Risk, January 21, 2016, <https://www.scholarsatrisk.org/2016/01/global-higher-ed-networks-stand-with-turkeys-scholars/> (accessed March 3, 2018). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Abant İzzet Baysal University, January 15, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-01-15-abant-izzet-baysal-university> (accessed December 20, 2016).

<sup>2390</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, *Free to Think 2017*, p. 12.

<sup>2391</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Silencing Turkey's Media: The Government's Deepening Assault on Critical Journalism* (New York: Human Rights Watch, December 15, 2016), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/turkey1216\\_web.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/turkey1216_web.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 14.

<sup>2392</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Turkish Higher Education institutions, July 20, 2016.

<sup>2393</sup> "BBC: Some 20,000 academics purged since July 15 coup attempt," *Turkish Minute*, November 27, 2016, <https://www.turkishminute.com/2016/11/27/bbc-around-20000-academics-purged-since-july-15-coup-attempt/> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Turkey's education board demands 1,577 university deans resign," *Reuters*, July 19, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/turkey-security-universities-idUSI7N1A1000?rpc=401> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2394</sup> O'Malley, "Higher education."

<sup>2395</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Gediz University, December 20, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-12-20-gediz-university> (accessed May 22, 2017). "Professor İstar Gözaydın's 100th day of incarceration displays deteriorating conditions for freedom of speech in Turkey," Scholars at Risk, March 28, 2017, <https://www.scholarsatrisk.org/2017/03/professor-istar-gozaydins-100th-day-incarceration-displays-deteriorating-conditions-freedom-speech-turkey> (accessed May 22, 2017). David Matthews, "Jailed Turkish academic İstar Gözaydın released," *Times Higher Education*, April 7, 2017, <https://www.timeshighereducation.com/news/jailed-turkish-academic-istar-gozaydin-released> (accessed May 22, 2017). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Fak University, December 22, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-12-22-u%C5%9Fak-university> (accessed May 22, 2017).

<sup>2396</sup> O'Malley, "Higher education."

<sup>2397</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Dokuz Eylül University, January 4, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-01-04-dokuz-eyl%C3%BCl-university> (accessed May 22, 2017).

<sup>2398</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Istanbul University, March 30, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-03-30-istanbul-university> (accessed May 22, 2017).

<sup>2399</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Dicle University, May 1, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-05-01-dicle-university> (accessed April 20, 2018).



<sup>2400</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Necmettin Erbakan University, July 6, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-07-06-konya-sel%C3%A7uk-university-necmettin-erbakan-university> (accessed September 7, 2017). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Boğaziçi University/İstanbul Medeniyet University, July 10, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-07-10-bo%C4%9Fazi%C3%A7i-university-istanbul-medeniyet-university> (accessed September 7, 2017).

<sup>2401</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Marmara University, November 17, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-11-17-marmara-university> (accessed January 2, 2018).

<sup>2402</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Özgür University, November 27, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-11-27-%C3%B6zg%C3%BCr-university> (accessed January 2, 2018).

<sup>2403</sup> “Four police officers killed in PKK bomb attack in Turkey’s Diyarbakır,” *Hurriyet Daily News*, January 16, 2017, <http://www.hurriyetdailynews.com/four-police-officers-killed-in-pkk-bomb-attack-in-turkeys-diyarbakir-108607> (accessed March 3, 2018).

## Ukraine

<sup>2404</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2015*, Ukraine chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2015/country-chapters/ukraine> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2405</sup> Matt Robinson and Alessandra Prentice, “Rebels declare victory in East Ukraine vote on self-rule,” *Reuters*, May 11, 2014, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-ukraine-crisis/rebels-declare-victory-in-east-ukraine-vote-on-self-rule-idUSBREA400LI20140511> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2406</sup> Stephen Pifer, “Minsk II at two years,” Brookings Institution, February 15, 2017, <https://www.brookings.edu/blog/order-from-chaos/2017/02/15/minsk-ii-at-two-years/> (accessed March 3, 2018). Stephen Pifer, “Minsk II’s future looks bleak, but what’s the alternative?” March 10, 2017, <https://www.brookings.edu/blog/order-from-chaos/2017/03/10/minsk-iis-future-looks-bleak-but-whats-the-alternative/> (accessed March 3, 2018). Global Education Cluster, *Global Education Cluster 2016 Report* (Geneva: Global Education Cluster, April 2, 2017), <http://educationcluster.net/wp-content/uploads/2017/04/Global-Education-Cluster-2016-Report-FINAL-2017-03-22.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), pp. 14-15.

<sup>2407</sup> OHCHR, *Report on the human rights situation in Ukraine 16 May to 15 August 2017*, [https://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/UA/UAReport19th\\_EN.pdf](https://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/UA/UAReport19th_EN.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 34.

<sup>2408</sup> See, for example, *Studying under Fire: Attacks on Schools, Military Use of Schools During the Armed Conflict in Eastern Ukraine* (New York: Human Rights Watch, February 2016), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/ukraine0216\\_web.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/ukraine0216_web.pdf) (accessed April 20, 2018), p. 5. OSCE SMM, *Thematic Report: Hardship for conflict-affected civilians in eastern Ukraine* (Kiev: Ukraine, February 2017), <https://www.osce.org/ukraine-smm/300276?download=true> (accessed March 3, 2018), pp. 9-10. OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2018: Ukraine*, November 2017, <http://www.who.int/health-cluster/countries/ukraine/ukraine-humanitarian-needs-overview-2018.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 7.

<sup>2409</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2018: Ukraine*, p. 28.

<sup>2410</sup> UNICEF, *The Children of the Contact Line*, pp. 7-10.

<sup>2411</sup> UNICEF, *The Children of the Contact Line*, pp. 14-18.

<sup>2412</sup> UNICEF, *The Children of the Contact Line*, pp. 7-10.

<sup>2413</sup> Nikita Pidgora, "Ukraine's displaced universities," *oDR*, March 3, 2017, <https://www.opendemocracy.net/od-russia/nikita-pidgora/ukraine-s-displaced-universities> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2414</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Studying under Fire*, p. 5. "UN Human Rights Council: Human Rights situation in Ukraine," Human Rights Watch news release, December 9, 2015, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/12/09/un-human-rights-council-human-rights-situation-ukraine> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2415</sup> "Sirens and bomb shelters: Going to school in eastern Ukraine," UNICEF news release, March 16, 2017, <https://www.unicef.org/stories/schools-and-bomb-shelters-education-eastern-ukraine> (accessed March 3, 2018). OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2017: Ukraine* (Kiev: OCHA, November 2016), [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/sites/www.humanitarianresponse.info/files/documents/files/ukraine\\_humanitarian\\_needs\\_overview\\_2017\\_eng.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/sites/www.humanitarianresponse.info/files/documents/files/ukraine_humanitarian_needs_overview_2017_eng.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018)p. 30.

<sup>2416</sup> Claire Bigg, Melanie Bachina, and Igor Gogin, "For Displaced Ukrainians, a Troubled Return to School," *Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty*, August 30, 2014, <https://www.rferl.org/a/ukraine-displaced-back-to-school/26557904.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Ukraine: Situation Report No. 11," OCHA, September 12, 2014, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Sitrep%2011%20-%20Ukraine.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 3. "Ukraine: Situation Report No. 9," OCHA, August 29, 2014, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Sitrep\\_Ukraine\\_20140829\\_FINAL.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Sitrep_Ukraine_20140829_FINAL.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 3. "Humanitarian Bulletin: Ukraine Issue 3, 1-31 October," OCHA, October 31, 2015,

[https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/humanitarian\\_bulletin\\_ukraine\\_issue\\_03.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/humanitarian_bulletin_ukraine_issue_03.pdf) (accessed march 3, 2018) p. 4.

<sup>2417</sup> Ukraine Education Cluster, Extract from Attacks on Schools Database, January 27, 2017. Ukraine Education Cluster, Extract from Attacks on Schools Database, January 2018.

<sup>2418</sup> See, for example, Bigg, Bachina, and Gogin, "For Displaced Ukrainians." "Ukraine: Situation Report No. 11," OCHA, September 12, 2014, p. 3. "Ukraine: Situation Report No. 9," OCHA, August 29, 2014, p. 3.

<sup>2419</sup> *EuroNews*, "Ukrainian army on high alert as pro-Russian militia close in on key port city of Mariupol," *NewsHub*, September 4, 2014, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TcA3b712Zvg> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2420</sup> Yulia Gorbunova, "In war-torn Ukraine, a ghost town begins to rebuild," *MSNBC*, September 19, 2015, <http://www.msnbc.com/msnbc/war-torn-ukraine-ghost-town-begins-rebuild> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2421</sup> "Ukraine Situation Report No. 14 as of 3 October 2014," OCHA, October 3, 2014, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Sitrep%2014\\_Ukraine\\_final.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Sitrep%2014_Ukraine_final.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 3. "Ukraine: Forces must stop firing on civilians after nine killed in Donetsk," Amnesty International news release, October 1, 2014, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/news/2014/10/ukraine-forces-must-stop-firing-civilians-after-nine-killed-donetsk/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2422</sup> "Ukraine crisis: shell kills four at Donetsk school," *BBC*, October 1, 2014, <https://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-29439743> (accessed March 3, 2018). Maria Tsvetkova, "At least 10 killed in shelling of school and mini-van in Ukraine," *Reuters*, October 1, 2014, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-ukraine-crisis/at-least-10-killed-in-shelling-of-school-and-mini-van-in-ukraine-idUSKCN0HQ3SM20141001> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2423</sup> Nick Shchetko, "At Least 10 Civilians Killed in Eastern Ukraine When Shells Hit Schoolyard, Bus," *Wall Street Journal*, October 1, 2014, <https://www.wsj.com/articles/at-least-10-civilians-killed-in-eastern-ukraine-when-shells-hit-schoolyard-bus-1412180641> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2424</sup> "Ukraine Situation Report No. 18," OCHA, October 31, 2014, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Sitrep%2018%20-%20Ukraine%20-%2031%20October%202014.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 3.

<sup>2425</sup> "Humanitarian Bulletin: Ukraine Issue 3, 1-31 October," OCHA, October 31, 2015, [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/humanitarian\\_bulletin\\_ukraine\\_issue\\_03.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/humanitarian_bulletin_ukraine_issue_03.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 4.

<sup>2426</sup> *Interfax*, “Ukrainian army admits retreat from 31st roadblock near Luhansk,” *Russialist.org*, January 22, 2015, <http://russialist.org/interfax-ukrainian-army-admits-retreat-from-31st-roadblock-near-luhansk/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2427</sup> Kharkiv Human Rights Protection Group, *Human Rights in Ukraine* (Kharkiv: Kharkiv Human Rights Protection Group, October 5, 2016), <http://khpg.org/en/index.php?id=1475656693> (accessed November 4, 2016).

<sup>2428</sup> “Ukraine Situation Report No. 19 as of 14 November 2014,” OCHA, November 14, 2014, <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/Sitrep%2019%20-%20Ukraine%20-%202014%20November%202014.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 3. “UNICEF Statement on Deaths of Children in Donetsk, Ukraine,” UNICEF news release, November 6, 2014, <https://www.unicef.org/media/press-centre> (accessed March 3, 2018). US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2014: Ukraine,” June 25, 2015, <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/236800.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 16.

<sup>2429</sup> Ukraine Education Cluster, Extract from Attacks, January 27, 2017.

<sup>2430</sup> OHCHR, “Report on the human rights situation in Ukraine, 16 May to 15 August 2016,” September 15, 2016, <http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/UA/Ukraine15thReport.pdf> (accessed November 3, 2016), para. 35. Ukraine Education Cluster, Extract from Attacks, January 27, 2017.

<sup>2431</sup> Pierre Vaux, “Massive Blast in Occupied Makeyevka This Morning; Heavy Fighting across Donbass Yesterday,” *Interpreter*, October 5, 2016, <http://www.interpretermag.com/day-961/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2432</sup> Ukraine Education Cluster, Extract from Attacks on Schools Database, January 2018.

<sup>2433</sup> “Attacks on schools in Ukraine during 2017,” *Ukraine Education Cluster newsletter*, January 12, 2017.

<sup>2434</sup> “Education Cluster Incident Report April 12, 2017,” Ukraine Education Cluster, April 12, 2017. “Latest from the OSCE Special Monitoring Mission to Ukraine (SMM), based on information received as of 19:30, 10 April 2017,” OSCE, April 11, 2017, <https://www.osce.org/special-monitoring-mission-to-ukraine/311096> (accessed April 20, 2018).

<sup>2435</sup> “Latest from OSCE SMM, based on information received as of 19:30, 30 April, 2017,” OSCE, May 1, 2017, <https://www.osce.org/special-monitoring-mission-to-ukraine/379180> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Latest from OSCE SMM, based on information received as of 19:30, OSCE, 16 July, 2017,” July 17, 2017, <https://www.osce.org/ukraine-smm/173426> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2436</sup> “Latest from OSCE SMM, based on information received as of 19:30, 29 May, 2017,” OSCE, May 30, 2017, <https://www.osce.org/special-monitoring-mission-to-ukraine/320326> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Latest from OSCE SMM, based on information received as of 19:30, 28 May, 2017,” OSCE, May 29, 2017, <https://www.osce.org/special-monitoring-mission-to-ukraine/320136> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Latest from OSCE SMM, based on information received as of 19:30, 6 June, 2017,” OSCE, June 7, 2017, <https://www.osce.org/special-monitoring-mission-to-ukraine/321951> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Latest from OSCE SMM, based on information received as of 19:30, 18 June, 2017,” OSCE, June 19, 2017, <https://www.osce.org/special-monitoring-mission-to-ukraine/324026> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2437</sup> “Latest from OSCE SMM, based on information received as of 19:30, 29 October 2017,” OSCE, October 30, 2017, <https://www.osce.org/special-monitoring-mission-to-ukraine/353491> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Latest from OSCE SMM, based on information received as of 19:30, 6 November 2017,” OSCE, November 7, 2017, <https://www.osce.org/special-monitoring-mission-to-ukraine/355221> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2438</sup> “Education facilities damaged during December 2017 (including unverified cases),” shared via email by the Ukraine Education Cluster, December 22, 2017.

<sup>2439</sup> “Education facilities damaged.” “Latest from the OSCE Special Monitoring Mission to Ukraine (SMM), based on information received as of 19:30, 21 December 2017,” OSCE, December 22, 2017, <https://www.osce.org/special-monitoring-mission-to-ukraine/364021> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2440</sup> OHCHR, “Report on the human rights situation in Ukraine,” June 15, 2014, para. 208.

<sup>2441</sup> ““Ukrainian law enforcement detain suspected militants, informants, sympathisers,” *Ukrainian Independent Information Agency of News (UNIAN)*, February 15, 2016,” as cited in START, GTD 201602150045, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201602150045> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2442</sup> Information provided by Human Rights Watch, June 2, 2016.

<sup>2443</sup> OHCHR, “Report on the human rights,” June 15, 2014, para. 248.

<sup>2444</sup> OHCHR, “Report on the human rights,” July 15, 2014, para. 33.

<sup>2445</sup> Melinda Haring, “How One University Defied Putin and His Armed Mob,” *Atlantic Council*, August 26, 2016, <http://www.atlanticcouncil.org/blogs/ukrainealert/how-one-university-defied-putin-and-his-armed-mob> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2446</sup> Pidgora, “Ukraine’s displaced universities.”



- 2447 Human Rights Watch, *Studying under Fire*, p. 43.
- 2448 Information provided by Human Rights Watch, June 2, 2016.
- 2449 Human Rights Watch, *Studying under Fire*, p. 47.
- 2450 Human Rights Watch, *Studying under Fire*, p. 5.
- 2451 Human Rights Watch, *Studying under Fire*, p. 5.
- 2452 Human Rights Watch, *Studying under Fire*, p. 41
- 2453 “Monitoring on territories beyond the control of Ukrainian authorities,” Kharkiv Human Rights Protection Group, October 5, 2016, <http://khpg.org/en/index.php?id=1475656693> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Hundreds of schools in Ukraine damaged and destroyed by military attacks,” *Reuters*, February 11, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-ukraine-crisis-education-idUSKCN0VK1BY> (accessed April 20, 2018).
- 2454 Human Rights Watch, *Studying under Fire*, p. 41.
- 2455 Human Rights Watch, *Studying under Fire*, pp. 49-50.
- 2456 Information provided by Human Rights Watch, June 2, 2016.
- 2457 “UN: Eastern Ukraine casualties highest since August 2015,” *UNIAN*, November 4, 2016, <http://www.unian.info/war/1451001-un-eastern-ukraine-casualties-highest-since-august-2015.html> (accessed November 4, 2016).
- 2458 “Latest from OSCE Special Monitoring Mission (SMM) to Ukraine, based on information received as of 19:30, 25 August 2016,” OSCE, August 26, 2016, <https://www.osce.org/ukraine-smm/261186> (accessed March 3, 2018).
- 2459 OHCHR, “Report on the human rights,” September 15, 2016, para. 37.
- 2460 “Latest from OSCE SMM to Ukraine, based on information received as of 19:30, 20 September 2016,” OSCE September 21, 2016, <https://www.osce.org/ukraine-smm/266296> (accessed March 3, 2018).
- 2461 Ukraine Education Cluster, “Education facilities damaged by the conflict in 2017 by month,” December 22, 2017.
- 2462 Ukraine Education Cluster, “Education facilities damaged by the conflict in 2017.”
- 2463 “Latest from the OSCE Special Monitoring Mission to Ukraine (SMM), based on information received as of 19:30, 2 April 2017,” OSCE, April 3, 2017,

<https://www.osce.org/special-monitoring-mission-to-ukraine/309311> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2464</sup> OHCHR, “Report on the human rights situation in Ukraine 16 February to 15 May 2017,” June 2017, [https://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/UA/UAReport18th\\_EN.pdf](https://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/UA/UAReport18th_EN.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 23.

<sup>2465</sup> “Latest from OSCE SMM, based on information received as of 19:30, 4 August, 2017,” OSCE, August 5, 2017, <https://www.osce.org/special-monitoring-mission-to-ukraine/334266> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2466</sup> “Latest from the OSCE Special Monitoring Mission to Ukraine (SMM), based on information received as of 19:30, 8 September 2017,” OSCE, September 9, 2017, <https://www.osce.org/special-monitoring-mission-to-ukraine/338836> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2467</sup> “Latest from the OSCE Special Monitoring Mission to Ukraine (SMM), based on information received as of 19:30, 13 September 2017,” OSCE, September 14, 2017, <https://www.osce.org/special-monitoring-mission-to-ukraine/341491> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2468</sup> “Latest from the OSCE Special Monitoring Mission to Ukraine (SMM), based on information received as of 19:30, 18 September 2017,” OSCE, September 19, 2017, <https://www.osce.org/special-monitoring-mission-to-ukraine/396422> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2469</sup> “Latest from OSCE SMM, based on information received as of 19:30, 10 November 2017,” OSCE, November 11, 2017, <https://www.osce.org/special-monitoring-mission-to-ukraine/356006> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2470</sup> Vitaliy Shevchenko, “Ukraine: children involved in fighting on both sides” (“Україна: в боях с обох сторін учащують діти”), *BBC*, November 26, 2014, [https://www.bbc.com/russian/international/2014/11/141126\\_ukraine\\_child\\_soldiers](https://www.bbc.com/russian/international/2014/11/141126_ukraine_child_soldiers) (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2471</sup> UNICEF, *The Children of the Contact Line*, p. 9.

<sup>2472</sup> UNICEF, *The Children of the Contact Line*, pp. 7-10.

<sup>2473</sup> ““Separatists Abduct 9 Nigerians In Luhansk,” *Ukrainian News*, July 22, 2014, “Luhansk terrorists take hostage of 9 Nigerians,” *ZIK*, July 22, 2014,” as cited in START, GTD 201407210046, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201407210046> (accessed April 24, 2017).

<sup>2474</sup> ““Newly Independent States,” *Russia & CIS Military Daily*, July 1, 2015,” as cited in START, GTD 201507010045, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201507010045> (accessed October 21, 2016).

<sup>2475</sup> “Ukraine: Armed Conflict-Related Abuse in Detention,” Human Rights Watch news release, January 25, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/01/25/ukraine-armed-conflict-related-abuse-detention> (accessed April 24, 2017). Amnesty International, *Annual Report 2016/2017: Ukraine*, (London: Amnesty International, 2017), <https://www.amnesty.org/en/countries/europe-and-central-asia/ukraine/report-ukraine/> (accessed April 24, 2017). “The DPR refuses to hand over scholar Ihor Kozlovsky to Ukraine,” *UA Wire*, February 17, 2017, <https://uawire.org/news/the-dpr-refuses-to-hand-over-scholar-ihor-kozlovsky-to-ukraine#> (accessed April 25, 2017).

<sup>2476</sup> “Ukraine: Prison Sentence for Academic in Separatist Region,” Human Rights Watch news release, May 6, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/05/06/ukraine-prison-sentence-academic-separatist-region> (accessed August 8, 2017). “Ukraine: Russian-backed separatists ‘sentence’ prominent academic in sham trial,” Amnesty International news release, May 4, 2017, <https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/news/2017/05/ukraine-russian-backed-separatists-sentence-prominent-academic-in-sham-trial/> (accessed August 8, 2017).

## Venezuela

<sup>2477</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2015*, Venezuela chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2015/country-chapters/venezuela> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Joint statement: Venezuela’s Crisis Should be a Human Rights Council Priority,” Human Rights Watch and other NGOs, September 8, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/09/08/joint-statement-venezuelas-crisis-should-be-human-rights-council-priority> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Final Curtain for Venezuela’s Democracy as Parliament is Dissolved,” ICG, August 22, 2017, <https://www.crisisgroup.org/latin-america-caribbean/andes/venezuela/final-curtain-venezuelas-democracy-parliament-dissolved> (accessed March 3, 2018)

<sup>2478</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Punished for Protesting*. Amnesty International, *Annual Report 2015/16: Venezuela*, pp. 395-397. Human Rights Watch, *Crackdown on Dissent: Brutality, Torture, and Political Persecution in Venezuela* (New York: Human Rights Watch, November 2017), [https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report\\_pdf/venezuela1117web\\_0.pdf](https://www.hrw.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/venezuela1117web_0.pdf) (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2479</sup> UN Committee against Torture, “Concluding observations on the combined third and fourth periodic reports of the Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela,” CAT/C/VEN/CO/3-4, December 12, 2014, <https://documents-dds->

[ny.un.org/doc/UNDOC/GEN/G14/241/72/PDF/G1424172.pdf?OpenElement](http://ny.un.org/doc/UNDOC/GEN/G14/241/72/PDF/G1424172.pdf?OpenElement) (accessed March 3, 2018), paras. 8, 9, 10.

<sup>2480</sup> OHCHR, “Human rights violations and abuses in the context of protests,” pp. ii, 8-9.

<sup>2481</sup> *Runrunes*, “Detainees submitted to military justice for looting and protests in Carabobo” (“Someten a justicia militar a detenidos por saqueos y protestas en Carabobo”), May 5, 2017, <http://runrun.es/nacional/308015/tribunal-militar-juzgara-a-43-detenidos-en-carabobo-por-vandalismo.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2482</sup> OHCHR, “Human rights violations and abuses,” p. 19.

<sup>2483</sup> “Venezuelan Immigration to Ecuador,” post to Venezuela Crisis, Human Rights Watch blog feed, January 11, 2018, <https://www.hrw.org/blog-feed/venezuelas-crisis> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2484</sup> Hannah Dreier, “No food, no teachers, violence in failing Venezuela schools,” *AP*, June 17, 2016, <https://apnews.com/05ca9b54a1ef4211a653b25d9156929a> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2485</sup> “More empty desks in Venezuelan classrooms amid economic crisis,” *Agencia EFE*, September 29, 2017, <https://www.efe.com/efe/english/life/more-empty-desks-in-venezuelan-classrooms-amid-economic-crisis/50000263-3393340> (accessed March 3, 2018)

<sup>2486</sup> Maria Emilia Jorge M., “Reports that the Ministry of Education proposed the formation of militias in schools” (“Denuncian que el Ministerio de Educacion propuso formar milicias en escuelas”), *El Nacional*, November 22, 2015, <http://runrun.es/nacional/venezuela-2/236698/denuncian-que-el-ministerio-de-educacion-propuso-formar-milicias-en-escuelas.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2487</sup> “Director of a Venezuelan university obliges people to gather votes for Chavism” (“El rector de una universidad venezolana obliga a juntar votos para el chavismo”), *Infobae*, October 28, 2015, <https://www.infobae.com/2015/10/28/1765552-el-rector-una-universidad-venezolana-obliga-juntar-votos-el-chavismo/> (accessed March 3, 2018). Yaileth Arguelles, “Unefa professors are forced to get votes for Chavism” (“Exigen a profesores de Unefa conseguir votos para chavismo”), *LaVerdad.com*, October 26, 2015, [http://www.laverdad.com/politica/85559-filtran-video-donde-exigen-a-profesores-de-unefa-conseguir-votos-para-el-chavismo.html?fb\\_comment\\_id=749302215196755\\_749307678529542?v=1#f4bf4324bc63e](http://www.laverdad.com/politica/85559-filtran-video-donde-exigen-a-profesores-de-unefa-conseguir-votos-para-el-chavismo.html?fb_comment_id=749302215196755_749307678529542?v=1#f4bf4324bc63e) (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2488</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Crackdown on Dissent*, p. 71.

<sup>2489</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Punished for Protesting*. Human Rights Watch, *Crackdown on Dissent*.

<sup>2490</sup> Scholars at Risk, *Free to Think 2017*, pp. 26-27.

<sup>2491</sup> Scholars at Risk, *Free to Think*, p. 22.

<sup>2492</sup> "Venezuela: New Military Authority to Curb Protests," Human Rights Watch news release, February 12, 2015, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/02/12/venezuela-new-military-authority-curb-protests> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2493</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Punished for Protesting*, p. 13.

<sup>2494</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Punished for Protesting*, pp. 89-90.

<sup>2495</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Universidad Central de Venezuela, April 3, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-04-03-central-university-venezuela-caracas> (accessed March 3, 2018). AP, "Correction: Venezuela-Unrest story," *Yahoo News*, April 4, 2014, <https://www.yahoo.com/news/correction-venezuela-unrest-story-204849849.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2496</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University Rafael Bellosó Chacín, May 29, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-05-29-university-rafael-belloso-chac%C3%ADn> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2497</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University Fermín Toro/Barquisimeto, June 10, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-06-10-university-ferm%C3%ADn-toro-barquisimeto> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2498</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University Fermín Toro/Barquisimeto, June 12, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-06-12-university-ferm%C3%ADn-toro-barquisimeto> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2499</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Metropolitan University/Santa María University, June 4, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-06-04-metropolitan-university-santa-mar%C3%ADa-university> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2500</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Los Andes/Táchira, January 15, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-01-15-university-los-andes-t%C3%A1chira> (accessed March 3, 2018)

<sup>2501</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Los Andes, February 25, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-02-25-university-los-andes-ula> (accessed march 3, 2018). "Five injuries reported in student protests in Merida" ("Reportan cinco heridos en protestas estudiantiles en Mérida"), *El Universal*, February 25, 2015, [http://www.eluniversal.com/noticias/politica/reportan-cinco-heridos-protestas-estudiantiles-merida\\_71333](http://www.eluniversal.com/noticias/politica/reportan-cinco-heridos-protestas-estudiantiles-merida_71333) (accessed March 3, 2018)



<sup>2502</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Universidad Central de Venezuela, October 20, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-10-20-central-university-venezuela-ucv> (accessed March 3, 2018). “March ‘for the university dignity’ in UCV was repressed by the PNB” (“Caminata ‘por la dignidad universitaria’ en la UCV fue reprimida por la PNB”), *Confirmado*, October 20, 2015, <http://confirmado.com.ve/caminata-por-la-dignidad-universitaria-en-la-ucv-fue-reprimida-por-la-pnb/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2503</sup> Scholars at Risk Academic, Freedom Monitor, Universidad Central de Venezuela, November 2, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-11-02-central-university-venezuela-ucv> (accessed March 3, 2018). “University Student Protest outside the Vice President’s Office Repressed” (“Reprimen protesta de estudiantes universitarios frente a la Vicepresidencia”), *La Patilla*, November 2, 2015, <https://www.lapatilla.com/site/2015/11/02/reprimen-protesta-de-universitarios-frente-a-la-vicepresidencia/> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Protest by students demanding the beginning of classes is repressed” (“Reprimen protesta de estudiantes que exigen inicio de clases”), *Analitica.com*, November 2, 2015, <http://www.analitica.com/actualidad/actualidad-nacional/protesta-de-universitarios-en-vicepresidencia-termina-en-represion/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2504</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic, Freedom Monitor, Universidad Central de Venezuela, November 5, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-11-04-central-university-venezuela-ucv> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2505</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Universidad Central de Venezuela, February 29, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-02-29-central-university-venezuela> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2506</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Universidad Central de Venezuela, February 29, 2016.

<sup>2507</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Universidad Metropolitana, March 31, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-03-31-universidad-metropolitana> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2508</sup> US State Department et al., “Human Rights Report 2016-Venezuela,” <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/265834.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 21. Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Universidad de los Andes, May 18, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-05-18-universidad-de-los-andes> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2509</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Central University of Venezuela, October 24, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-10-24-central-university-venezuela> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2510</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Los Andes November 3, 2016, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2016-11-03-university-los-andes> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2511</sup> Human Rights Watch, *Crackdown on Dissent*, pp. 1-4.

<sup>2512</sup> OHCHR, "Human rights violations and abuses," p. 10.

<sup>2513</sup> OHCHR, "Human rights violations and abuses," pp. 8-9.

<sup>2514</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Los Andes, February 14, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-02-14-university-los-andes> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Jailing a University Professor," Human Rights Watch blog - Venezuela Crisis, December 8, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/blog-feed/venezuelas-crisis> (accessed January 2, 2018). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Los Andes, March 6, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-03-06-university-los-andes> (accessed September 12, 2017). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Various Institutions, March 22, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-03-22-various-institutions> (accessed March 3, 2018). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Tachira Experimental University, April 5, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-04-05-tachira-experimental-university> (accessed March 3, 2018). Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Carabobo, April 6, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-04-06-university-carabobo> (accessed March 3, 2018). Human Rights Watch, *Crackdown on Dissent*, pp. 48, 52-53, 71, 74, 79, 80. Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Territorial Polytechnic University José Antonio Anzoátegui, May 4, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-05-04-territorial-polytechnic-university-jos%C3%A9-antonio-anzo%C3%A1tegui> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Socialist Venezuelan Student Leader Killed After Backing Maduro," *Telesur TV*, May 6, 2017, <https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Socialist-Venezuela-Student-Leader-Killed-After-Backing-Maduro-20170506-0022.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, Central University of Venezuela, May 4, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-05-04-central-university-venezuela> (accessed September 12, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, Andres Bello Catholic University, May 16, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-05-16-andr%C3%A9s-bello-catholic-university> (accessed September 12, 2017). "Human rights violations and abuses in the context of protests in the Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela from 1 April to 31 July 2017," OHCHR, August 2017, [http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/VE/HCReportVenezuela\\_1April-31July2017\\_EN.pdf](http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Countries/VE/HCReportVenezuela_1April-31July2017_EN.pdf) (accessed September 11, 2017), p. 9. "Repression in Ciudad Bolívar violated the autonomy of the Dean of UDO" ("REPRESIÓN EN CIUDAD BOLÍVAR VIOLÓ AUTONOMÍA DEL DECANATO DE LA UDO"), *El Correo del Orinoco*, May 24, 2017, <http://www.elcorreodelorinoco.com/represion-en-ciudad-bolivar-decanato-udo/>

(accessed September 11, 2017). "12 students were detained during repression in UCAB-Guyana" ("12 estudiantes fueron detenidos durante represión en la UCAB Guayana"), *El Nacional*, June 1, 2017, [http://www.el-nacional.com/noticias/protestas/estudiantes-fueron-detenidos-durante-represion-ucab-guayana\\_185499](http://www.el-nacional.com/noticias/protestas/estudiantes-fueron-detenidos-durante-represion-ucab-guayana_185499) (accessed September 11, 2017). GNB and armed "colectivos" attacked students in UDO" ("GNB y colectivos armados agredieron a estudiantes en la UDO"), *El Nacional*, May 18, 2017, [http://www.el-nacional.com/noticias/sucesos/gnb-colectivos-armados-agredieron-estudiantes-udo\\_182974](http://www.el-nacional.com/noticias/sucesos/gnb-colectivos-armados-agredieron-estudiantes-udo_182974) (accessed September 11, 2017). Scholars at Risk Academic Freedom Monitor, Various Institutions, June 15, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-06-15-various-institutions> (accessed September 12, 2017). "Latest Updates on Venezuela's Crisis," post to Venezuela Crisis, Human Rights Watch blog feed, May 18, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/blog-feed/venezuelas-crisis#blog-302762> (accessed September 11, 2017). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Pedagogical Experimental University, July 2, 2017, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2017-07-02-pedagogical-experimental-university> (accessed January 2, 2017).

<sup>2515</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Los Andes, February 14, 2017.

<sup>2516</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Various Institutions, March 22, 2017.

<sup>2517</sup> OHCHR, "Human rights violations and abuses," p. 9.

<sup>2518</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Tachira Experimental University, April 5, 2017.

<sup>2519</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Carabobo, April 6, 2017.

<sup>2520</sup> Scholars at Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Territorial Polytechnic University José Antonio Anzoátegui, May 4, 2017. "Socialist Venezuelan Student Leader Killed."

<sup>2521</sup> "Repression in Ciudad Bolívar violated the autonomy of the Dean of UDO" ("Represión en Ciudad Bolívar violó autonomía del decanato de la UDO"), *El Correo del Orinoco*, May 24, 2017, <http://www.elcorreodelorinoco.com/represion-en-ciudad-bolivar-decanato-udo/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2522</sup> "Jailing University Students," post to Venezuela Crisis, Human Rights Watch blog feed, July 24, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/blog-feed/venezuelas-crisis> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2523</sup> "Jailing University Students," post to Venezuela Crisis, Human Rights Watch blog feed Human Rights Watch blog feed.

## Yemen

<sup>2524</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2012*, Yemen chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2012/country-chapters/yemen> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2525</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2013* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2013), Yemen chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2013/country-chapters/yemen> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2526</sup> Human Rights Watch, *World Report 2015-Events of 2014* (New York: Human Rights Watch, 2015), Yemen chapter, <https://www.hrw.org/world-report/2015/country-chapters/yemen> (accessed March 2, 2018). Charles Schmitz, “The rise of Yemen’s Houthi rebels,” *BBC News*, February 28, 2015, <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-middle-east-31645145> (accessed March 2, 2018). This profile uses “Houthi-Saleh forces” for attacks that occurred between May 2015, when Saleh announced the alliance with the Houthis, until the splintering of the alliance in late 2017. Prior to May 2015, the Houthi-Saleh forces are called “Houthi forces.”

<sup>2527</sup> Dan Roberts and Kareem Shaheen, “Saudi Arabia launches Yemen air strikes as alliance builds against Houthi rebels,” *Guardian*, March 26, 2015, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/mar/26/saudi-arabia-begins-airstrikes-against-houthi-in-yemen> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>2528</sup> AP, “More than 50 die in clashes in Yemen’s besieged Taiz,” *Al Arabiya English*, March 12, 2016, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/middle-east/2016/03/12/More-than-50-die-in-clashes-in-Yemen-s-besieged-Taiz.html> (accessed March 2, 2018). Mohammed Ali Kalfod, “In Yemen, Saudi-Led Intervention Gives Rise to New Armed Religious Faction,” *Intercept*, April 26, 2016, <https://theintercept.com/2016/04/26/in-yemen-saudi-led-intervention-gives-rise-to-new-armed-religious-faction/> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2529</sup> Patrick Wintour, “Yemen Houthi rebels kill former president Ali Abdullah Saleh,” *Guardian*, December 4, 2017, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/dec/04/former-yemen-president-saleh-killed-in-fresh-fighting> (accessed March 2, 2018).

<sup>2530</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent, September 17, 2017. UNICEF, *Children on the Brink: The Impact of Violence and Conflict on Yemen and Its Children* (Sana’a: UNICEF, March 29, 2016), [https://www.unicef.org/yemen/YEM\\_resources\\_childrenonbrink.PDF](https://www.unicef.org/yemen/YEM_resources_childrenonbrink.PDF) (accessed March 2, 2018), p 3. OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview: Yemen* (Sana’a: OCHA, November 2016), [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/YEMEN%202017%20HNO\\_Final.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/YEMEN%202017%20HNO_Final.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 30.

<sup>2531</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2018: Yemen* (Sana'a: OCHA, December 2017), [https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/yemen\\_humanitarian\\_needs\\_overview\\_hno\\_2018\\_20171204\\_0.pdf](https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/yemen_humanitarian_needs_overview_hno_2018_20171204_0.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 47.

<sup>2532</sup> OCHA, *Yemen Governorate Dashboard* (Sana'a: OCHA, August 2017), [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/governorate\\_dashboard\\_as\\_of\\_august\\_2017\\_en\\_final.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/governorate_dashboard_as_of_august_2017_en_final.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), pp. 1, 18, 21, 23.

<sup>2533</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2018: Yemen*, p. 47.

<sup>2534</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent, September 17, 2017.

<sup>2535</sup> Yemen Education Cluster, *Yemen Education Status, Presented to the Education Cluster Forum* (Sana'a: Yemen Education Cluster, April 2017), [https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/education\\_status\\_april\\_2017.pdf](https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/education_status_april_2017.pdf) (accessed March 2, 2018), p. 3.

<sup>2536</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 158.

<sup>2537</sup> US State Department et al., "Country Reports 2013: Yemen," <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/220595.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 3.

<sup>2538</sup> "Yemen: Roundup of Security Incidents 1 January 2014," *OSC Summary*, December 31, 2013, as cited in START, GTD 201312310017, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201312310017> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2539</sup> UN General Assembly and UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/69/926\*-S/2015/409\*, para. 212.

<sup>2540</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent, September 17, 2017.

<sup>2541</sup> UN General Assembly and UN Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 171.

<sup>2542</sup> Information shared by the Education Cluster via email, February 6, 2017. Information shared by Watchlist, April 24, 2017.

<sup>2543</sup> Information shared by Human Rights Watch, May 30, 2016.



<sup>2544</sup> Information shared by a UN respondent, September 17, 2017.

<sup>2545</sup> Belkis Wille, "Kids Are Paying the Price for Yemen's War," Human Rights Watch news release, June 11, 2015, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/06/11/kids-are-paying-price-yemens-war> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2546</sup> "Terrorist attacks target several areas in Hodeidah," Saba News, November 14, 2015, <http://www.sabanews.net/en/news409533.htm> (accessed October 26, 2016).

<sup>2547</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, "Report of the Secretary-General," A/72/361-S/2017/821, para. 194.

<sup>2548</sup> Information shared by the Education Cluster via email, February 6, 2017. Information shared by Watchlist, April 24, 2017. "Yemen: War Crimes Not Addressed," Human Rights Watch news release, May 4, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/05/04/yemen-war-crimes-not-addressed> (accessed March 3, 2018). "Yemen: Political Roundup 2000 GMT 11 June 2016," Summary, June 10, 2016" as cited in START, GTD 201606080023, <http://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201606080023> (July 26, 2017). "Yemen: 'Ten Children Killed' in Attack on School," *Al Jazeera*, August 14, 2016, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2016/08/yemen-ten-children-killed-attack-school-160814062403159.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). Shuaib Almosawa and Rod Nordland, "Saudi Coalition Airstrikes in Yemen Kill at Least 19, Mostly Children," *New York Times*, August 13, 2016, <https://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/14/world/middleeast/saudi-airstrikes-yemen.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). "5 killed as air strike hits Yemen school: medics," *Daily Star*, January 10, 2017, <http://www.thedailystar.net/world/five-killed-air-strike-hits-yemen-school-medics-1343242> (accessed January 10, 2017).

<sup>2549</sup> Information provided by Watchlist, April 24, 2017.

<sup>2550</sup> "Yemen: Political Roundup 2000 GMT 11 June 2016," Summary, June 10, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201606080023, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtid=201606080023> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2551</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent, September 17, 2017. "Yemen: 'Ten Children Killed.'" Almosawa and Nordland, "Saudi Coalition Airstrikes in Yemen."

<sup>2552</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent, September 17, 2017.

<sup>2553</sup> "Yemen: Saudi-Led Coalition Airstrike Near School," Human Rights Watch news release, February 16, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/02/16/yemen-saudi-led-coalition-airstrike-near-school> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2554</sup> Bethan McKernan, “Saudi-led coalition air strikes ‘hit Yemen school,’” *Independent*, January 22, 2017, <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/middle-east/saudi-arabia-coalition-air-strikes-hit-yemen-school-civilian-deaths-sana-drones-donald-trump-a7540316.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2555</sup> “Yemen: Artillery Attacks Kill Civilians in Taizz,” Human Rights Watch news release, August 9, 2017, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/08/09/yemen-artillery-attacks-kill-civilians-taizz> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2556</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email, December 10, 2017.

<sup>2557</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email, December 10, 2017.

<sup>2558</sup> UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General on Children and Armed Conflict in Yemen,” S/2013/383, June 28, 2013, <http://undocs.org/S/2013/383> (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 51.

<sup>2559</sup> “Selection List: Yemeni Press 5 Apr 13,” *Yemen—OSC Summary*, April 4, 2013, as cited in START, GTD, 201304040003, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201304040003> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2560</sup> “Yemeni teachers are gunned down in al-Baydha,” *Yemen Post*, February 24, 2014, as cited in START, GTD, 201402230023, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201402230023> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2561</sup> “Yemen: Roundup of Security Incidents 14 July 2014,” *OSC Summary*, July 13, 2014, as START, GTD 201407130042, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201407130042> (accessed March 3, 2018). “13 Houthi Killed in Three Bombings in Northern Yemen,” *Latin American Herald Tribune*, September 12, 2014, <http://www.laht.com/article.asp?CategoryId=12395&ArticleId=2351758> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Security source: 7 civilians killed, 12 injured in Amran explosions,” *Yemen News Agency*, September 12, 2014, <https://www.saba.ye/en/news367865.htm> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Explosions rock Yemen Amran governorate killing seven,” *Yemen Post*, September 11, 2014.

<sup>2562</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent, September 17, 2017. Ahmed Al-Haj, *AP*, “2 bombers kill 26 including 16 students in Yemen,” *San Diego Union-Tribune*, December 16, 2014, <http://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/sdut-amnesty-urges-yemen-to-probe-activist-killing-2014dec16-story.html> (accessed March 3, 2018). *AFP*, “Yemen car bomb attack kills 25, including 15 children,” *Ma’an News Agency*, December 16, 2014, <http://www.maannews.com/Content.aspx?id=747725> (accessed March 3, 2018). Kareem Fahim, “Car Bombs in Yemen Kill Dozens, Including Schoolchildren,” *New York Times*, December 16, 2014, <https://www.nytimes.com/2014/12/17/world/middleeast/yemen-car-bombings-kill-dozens.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2563</sup> “Yemen’s Houthis abduct 16 from religious school,” *Middle East Eye*, April 9, 2015, <http://www.middleeasteye.net/news/yemens-houthis-abduct-16-religious-school-507839873> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2564</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent, September 17, 2017. “Statement by Anthony Lake, UNICEF Executive Director, on Attack on Teachers’ Office in Yemen,” UNICEF, August 19, 2015, [https://www.unicef.org/media/media\\_82946.html](https://www.unicef.org/media/media_82946.html) (accessed March 3, 2018). Save the Children, *Nowhere Safe for Yemen’s Children: The Deadly Impact of Explosive Weapons in Yemen* (London: Save the Children, December 1, 2015), <https://www.savethechildren.org.uk/content/dam/global/reports/emergency-preparation-disaster-risk-reduction/nowhere-safe-for-yemens-children.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 7. UN General Assembly, “Situation of Human Rights in Yemen: Report of the UN High Commissioner for Human Rights,” A/HRC/33/38\*, August 4, 2016, <https://undocs.org/A/HRC/33/38> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 26.

<sup>2565</sup> “Yemen: Teachers and Children Killed in Attack,” Education International, August 21, 2015, <https://www.ei-ie.org/en/detail/3340/yemen-teachers-and-children-killed-in-attack> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2566</sup> Information shared by the Education Cluster on January 5, 2017.

<sup>2567</sup> “Salary crisis puts 13,000 schools in Yemen at risk of closure,” *Middle East Monitor*, August 24, 2017, <https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20170824-salary-crisis-puts-13000-schools-in-yemen-at-risk-of-closure/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2568</sup> “Yemen: Security Roundup 2000 GMT 27 April 2016,” *Summary*, April 27, 2016, as cited in START, GTD 201604270003, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201604270003> (accessed March 3, 2018). Yemen: Security Roundup 2000 GMT 28 April 2016,” *Summary*, April 28, 2016.

<sup>2569</sup> “Gunmen abduct American teacher in Yemen: colleagues,” *Reuters*, September 21, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-usa/gunmen-abduct-american-teacher-in-yemen-colleagues-idUSKCN11R1JX> (accessed March 3, 2018). “Gunmen Detain Popular American English Teacher in Yemen,” *VoA*, September 20, 2016, <https://www.voanews.com/a/gunmen-detain-popular-american-english-teacher-in-yemen/3517949.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2570</sup> “20 people killed in two days of fighting in Yemen’s Taiz,” *Gulf News*, January 6, 2017, <http://gulfnews.com/news/gulf/yemen/20-people-killed-in-two-days-of-fighting-in-yemen-s-taiz-1.1957512> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2571</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email, December 10, 2017.

<sup>2572</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email, December 10, 2017.

<sup>2573</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2013: Yemen,” p. 15.

<sup>2574</sup> UN General Assembly and UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 159.

<sup>2575</sup> UN General Assembly and UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/68/878-S/2014/339, para. 159.

<sup>2576</sup> UN General Assembly and UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926\*-S/2015/409\*, para. 214.

<sup>2577</sup> US State Department et al., “Country Reports 2014: Yemen,” <https://www.state.gov/documents/organization/236842.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 16.

<sup>2578</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/69/926\*-S/2015/409\*, para. 214.

<sup>2579</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Sana’a University/Al-Iman University, September 20, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-09-20-sanaa-university-al-iman-university> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2580</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Dhamar University, October 29, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-10-29-dhamar-university> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2581</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent, September 17, 2017.

<sup>2582</sup> UN General Assembly and UN Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/70/836-S/2016/360, para. 172.

<sup>2583</sup> Wille, “Kids Are Paying the Price.”

<sup>2584</sup> UN General Assembly, “Situation of Human Rights in Yemen: Report of the UN High Commissioner for Human Rights,” A/HRC/30/31, September 7, 2015, <https://undocs.org/A/HRC/30/31> (accessed March 3, 2018), para. 38.

<sup>2585</sup> UN General Assembly, “Situation of Human Rights in Yemen,” A/HRC/33/38\*, p. 29.

<sup>2586</sup> UN General Assembly and Security Council, “Report of the Secretary-General,” A/72/361-S/2017/821, paras. 196.

<sup>2587</sup> Nasser Al-Sakkaf, “Yemen’s children struggle to study amid war,” *Al Jazeera*, November 13, 2016, <https://www.aljazeera.com/indepth/features/2016/11/yemen-children-struggle-study-war-161112100356795.html> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2588</sup> “Yemen: Houthis Endangered School for Blind,” Human Rights Watch news release, January 13, 2016, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2016/01/13/yemen-houthis-endangered-school-blind> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2589</sup> Save the Children, *Yemen’s Forgotten Children: The Urgent Case for Funding Education and Child Protection* (London: Save the Children, April 2017), <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/YEM-cx15-Brief-FundingEducation%26ChildProtection-April2017.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2018), p. 4.

<sup>2590</sup> OCHA, *Humanitarian Needs Overview 2018: Yemen*, p. 47.

<sup>2591</sup> Information provided by a UN respondent, September 17, 2017.

<sup>2592</sup> Information shared by an international humanitarian organization via email, December 10, 2017.

<sup>2593</sup> Information provided by Human Rights Watch, May 30, 2016.

<sup>2594</sup> “Yemen: Huthi forces recruiting child soldiers for front-line combat,” Amnesty International, February 28, 2017,



<https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/news/2017/02/yemen-huthi-forces-recruiting-child-soldiers-for-front-line-combat/> (accessed March 3, 2018).

<sup>2595</sup> "The story of Heba Althabahni a student in Sana'a University and the Houthi threats to her" ("لها الحوثيين وتهديد صنعاء جامعة طالبة الذبحاني هبة الطالبة قصة"), *Arabic Page*, December 5, 2014, <https://www.pagearabic.com/33994/%D9%82%D8%B5%D8%A9-%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%B7%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%A8%D8%A9-%D9%87%D8%A8%D9%87-%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%B0%D8%A8%D8%AD%D8%A7%D9%86%D9%8A-%D8%B7%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%A8%D8%A9-%D8%AC%D8%A7%D9%85%D8%B9%D8%A9-%D8%B5/> (accessed March 3, 2015).

<sup>2596</sup> "Houthi militia storms female school in Sana'a and assaults students and teachers physically and indecently," *Women Journalists Without Chains*, April 17, 2017, <https://womenpress.org/en/womenpress-news/houthi-militia-storms-female-school-in-sana-a-and-assaults-students-and-teachers-physically-and-indecently.html> (accessed March 3, 2015).

<sup>2597</sup> For example, see Sultan Barakat and Sansom Milton, "Houses of Wisdom Matter: The Responsibility to Protect and Rebuild Higher Education in the Arab World," Brookings Doha Center, July 2015, <https://www.brookings.edu/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/En-Higher-Ed-Web.pdf> (accessed March 3, 2015), p. 3. Scholars at Risk, *Free to Think 2015*, p. 30.

<sup>2598</sup> "Yemen: Roundup of Security Incidents 25 May 13," *OSC Summary*, May 24, 2013 as cited in START, GTD 201305240036, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201305240036> (accessed March 3, 2015).

<sup>2599</sup> *AFP*, "Dutch Couple 'Disappears' in Yemen, Said Kidnapped," *Yahoo News*, June 15, 2013, <https://www.yahoo.com/news/dutch-couple-kidnapped-yemens-capital-190304786.html> (accessed March 3, 2015). Shaher Abdulhak Saleh, "Yemen journalist syndicate condemns the kidnapping of foreign journalists," *Yemen Post*, July 2, 2013, <http://yemenpost.net/Detail123456789.aspx?ID=3&SubID=7014&MainCat=3> (accessed March 3, 2015). "Dutch couple held hostage released in Yemen," *Al Jazeera*, December 10, 2013, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/middleeast/2013/12/dutch-couple-held-hostage-released-yemen-20131210102732111217.html> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>2600</sup> "Yemen: Open Source Security Highlights 12 October 2014," *OSC Summary*, October 11, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201410010106", <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201410010106> (accessed October 26, 2016). "Yemen: Roundup of Security Incidents 9 March 2014," *OSC*

Summary, March 8, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201403080029" <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201403080029> (accessed May 8, 2017). Scholars At Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, University of Sanaa – College of Dentistry, July 5, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-07-05-university-sanaa-college-dentistry> (accessed May 10, 2017). "Armed Shiite rebels push into Yemen's capital," *Middle East Eye*, September 17, 2014, <http://www.middleeasteye.net/fr/news/armed-shiite-rebels-push-yemens-capital-1070179193> (accessed October 26, 2016). Scholars At Risk, Academic Freedom Monitor, Sanaa University/Al Imam University, September 20, 2014, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2014-09-20-sanaa-university-al-iman-university> (accessed May 10, 2017). "Yemeni president calls for ceasefire with rebels," *Deutsche Welle*, September 20, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201409200019, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201409200019> (accessed October 26, 2016). "Top News: July Marks One Of The Deadliest Months In Iraq," *Atlantic Council*, August 1, 2014;" "Yemen: Roundup of Security Incidents 18 June 2014," *OSC Summary*, June 17, 2014;" "Mediation presidential succeed in the release of two academics from the hands of "Ansar al-Sharia" and retain the third," *Al Masdar Online*, July 31, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201406100025, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201406100025> (accessed October 26, 2016). "13 Houthi Killed in Three Bombings in Northern Yemen," *Latin American Herald Tribune*, September 12, 2014;" "Security source: 7 civilians killed, 12 injured in Amran explosions," *Philippines News Agency*, September 12, 2014;" "Explosions rock Yemen Amran governorate killing seven," *Yemen Post*, September 11, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201409110032, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201409110032> (accessed October 26, 2016). "Yemen: Open Source Security Highlights 22 December 2014," *OSC Summary*, December 21, 2014" as cited in START, GTD 201412220086, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201412220086> (accessed May 8, 2017).

<sup>2601</sup> "Yemeni president calls for ceasefire with rebels," *Deutsche Welle*, September 20, 2014, <http://www.dw.com/en/yemeni-president-calls-for-ceasefire-with-rebels/a-17937301> (accessed March 3, 2015).

<sup>2602</sup> "Yemen: Open Source Security Highlights 22 December 2014," *OSC Summary*, December 21, 2014," as cited in START, GTD 201412220086, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtidid=201412220086> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>2603</sup> "Top News: July Marks One Of The Deadliest Months In Iraq," *Atlantic Council*, August 1, 2014, <http://www.atlanticcouncil.org/blogs/menasource/top-news-july-marks-one-of-the-deadliest-months-in-iraq> (accessed March 3, 2015). "Yemen: Roundup of Security

Incidents 18 June 2014," *OSC Summary*, June 17, 2014;" "Mediation presidential succeed in the release of two academics from the hands of "Ansar al-Sharia" and retain the third," Al Masdar Online, July 31, 2014," as cited in START GTD 201406100025, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201406100025> (accessed March 4, 2018).

<sup>2604</sup> "Yemen: Open Source Security Highlights 22 December 2014," *OSC Summary*, December 21, 2014, as cited in START, GTD 201412220086, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201412220086> (accessed March 3, 2015).

<sup>2605</sup> "Suicide bomber attacks Yemeni university," *Anadolu Agency*, November 10, 2015, <https://aa.com.tr/en/middle-east/suicide-bomber-attacks-yemeni-university/471090> (accessed March 3, 2015). "Suicide bomber blows himself up in Ibb," *Yemen News Agency*, November 10, 2015, <http://www.saba.ye/en/news409152.htm> (accessed March 3, 2015). Saeed Al-Batati, "Fighting continues in Taiz despite Yemen ceasefire: Sources," *Middle East Eye*, December 15, 2015, <http://www.middleeasteye.net/news/fighting-continues-taiz-despite-yemen-ceasefire-sources-1537815568> (accessed March 3, 2015). "Recording dozens of violations of the truce by militia coup in the Yemeni province of Taiz," *Saudi Press Agency*, December 15, 2015, <http://www.spa.gov.sa/viewstory.php?lang=en&newsid=1429583> (accessed March 3, 2015).

<sup>2606</sup> *AFP*, "Jihadists demand segregation at Yemen university," *Qatar Peninsula*, October 26, 2015, <https://thepeninsulaqatar.com/news/middle-east/356339/jihadists-demand-segregation-at-yemen-university> (accessed March 3, 2015). "Gunmen demand gender segregation at Yemen university," *New Arab*, October 26, 2015, <https://www.alaraby.co.uk/english/news/2015/10/26/gunmen-demand-gender-segregation-at-yemen-university> (accessed March 3, 2015).

<sup>2607</sup> "Gunmen shut university faculties for mixing of sexes," *University World News*, January 9, 2016, <http://www.universityworldnews.com/article.php?story=20160109110408924> (accessed March 3, 2015). *AFP*, "Aden army commander survives Yemen bombing," *Gulf Times*, December 31, 2015, <http://www.gulf-times.com/story/473340/Aden-army-commander-survives-Yemen-bombing> (accessed March 3, 2015). *AFP*, "Gunmen shut Yemen faculties for mixing of sexes," *Lebanon Daily Star*, December 29, 2015, <http://www.dailystar.com.lb/News/Middle-East/2015/Dec-29/329377-gunmen-shut-yemen-faculties-for-mixing-of-sexes.ashx> (accessed March 3, 2015).

<sup>2608</sup> "Top Ansarullah official gunned down in western Yemen," *Iranian Diplomacy*, January 18, 2015. "Academic shot dead in southern Yemen," *World Bulletin*, January 18, 2015. "Yemen: Open Source Security Highlights 19 January 2015," *OSC Summary*, January 18,

2015, as cited in START, GTD 201501180019, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201501180019> (accessed March 3, 2015).

<sup>2609</sup> “Yemen: Security Roundup 2000 GMT 8 Aug 2015,” *OSC Summary*, August 8, 2015, as cited in START, GTD 201508080071, <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/search/IncidentSummary.aspx?gtdid=201508080071> (accessed March 3, 2015).

<sup>2610</sup> “Gulf of Aden Security Review-December 7, 2015,” *Critical Threats*, December 7, 2015, <https://www.criticalthreats.org/briefs/gulf-of-aden-security-review/gulf-of-aden-security-review-december-7-2015> (accessed March 3, 2015).

<sup>2611</sup> “Yemen: Security Forces, Militia Abuse Protesters,” Human Rights Watch news release, February 22, 2015, <https://www.hrw.org/news/2015/02/22/yemen-security-forces-militia-abuse-protesters> (accessed March 3, 2015).

<sup>2612</sup> Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Sana’a University, January 30, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-01-30-sanaa-university> (accessed March 3, 2015). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Sana’a University, January 26, 2015, <http://monitoring.academicfreedom.info/reports/2015-01-26-sanaa-university> (accessed March 3, 2015).

<sup>2613</sup> “Yemen’s Houthi rebels storm Sana’a University,” *Al Arabiya*, January 26, 2015, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/middle-east/2015/01/26/Yemen-s-Houthis-storm-Sanaa-University-.html> (accessed March 3, 2015). Scholars at Risk Network, Academic Freedom Monitor, Sana’a University, January 26, 2015.

<sup>2614</sup> Information provided by the Education Cluster, February 6, 2017. Information provided by Watchlist, April 24, 2017.

<sup>2615</sup> “Houthis attack Sana’a University protesters,” *Al Arabiya*, November 13, 2016, <http://english.alarabiya.net/en/News/middle-east/2016/11/12/Academics-protest-against-Houthis-to-pay-salaries.html> (accessed March 3, 2015).

<sup>2616</sup> Aziz El Yaakoubi, “Secular Yemenis live in fear after student is killed in Aden,” *Reuters*, June 26, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-yemen-security-assassination/secular-yemenis-live-in-fear-after-student-is-killed-in-aden-idUSKBN19H10E> (accessed March 3, 2015).